PRICE-BUSTING POWERBOOK 150: More Power for Less Money

SEPTEMBER 1994 / $2.95

MacUser

New 630 Series

Media Macs

Edit Movies

Play CD-ROMs

Tune In TV

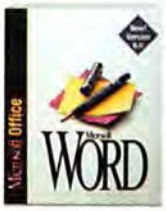
PLUS

Connect Your Mac to the Internet

New System 7.5: What's in It for You?

Power Mac Apps: How Many? How Fast?

New Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license.

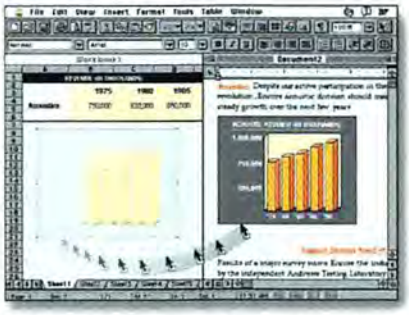


WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR

New Microsoft Office 4.2

Granted, everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.



It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs with links between them. And finally, think of Office as programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

But experience is the best teacher. So prepare a monthly report to your boss. You'll begin, of course, with Microsoft Word, our intuitive word processor.

And if you make a common typo along the way, don't worry. Word can fix it automatically, thanks to IntelliSense™ technology. It senses what you want to do, then helps you do it. Making everyday tasks automatic and complex jobs a lot easier.

Back to your report. Let's say you're making a point about sales growth. Why not add a sales chart from Microsoft Excel? Simply drag the chart into Word and let go. It's that easy.

You can even make changes to the chart, right where you are. Click on the chart and instantly all your spreadsheet tools appear. Without leaving Word.

Talk about being connected.

But wait, you forgot you have a big presentation tomorrow morning. No problem. You're

Teh→The

Now you see it. Now you don't. Set AutoCorrect to instantly fix your common typos.

at one with your Mac. Just click a button in Word and automatically turn your document into a persuasive presentation in PowerPoint.®

The fact is, the walls are down. Gone. You're now free to

*Support for the Microsoft Office is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 separately). For information only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers who are deaf or hard of hearin Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and PowerTalk, AppleScript, Power Macintosh and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

PERFECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

combine words, numbers and pictures with ease, without leaving your document. Letting you focus on your work. Instead of the programs you're using.

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're always working smart.

Because as we just pointed out, IntelliSense technology lends you a hand. Whether you need a quick tip in Microsoft Excel. Step-by-step assistance as you build a newsletter in Word. Or help putting together a PowerPoint presentation.

Another smart thing about Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint is how much they resemble each other.

All menus and dialog boxes are virtually identical. Even toolbars look alike. So learn one program and you're on your way to learning them all.

Our spirit of consistency even extends beyond your Mac. Because you can easily share Office files between Macintosh and Microsoft Office 4.2 for Windows.™ Without having to convert them.

And since Microsoft Office supports System 7™ technologies, including PowerTalk™ and AppleScript™, you're free to commune with all the latest Macintosh innovations.

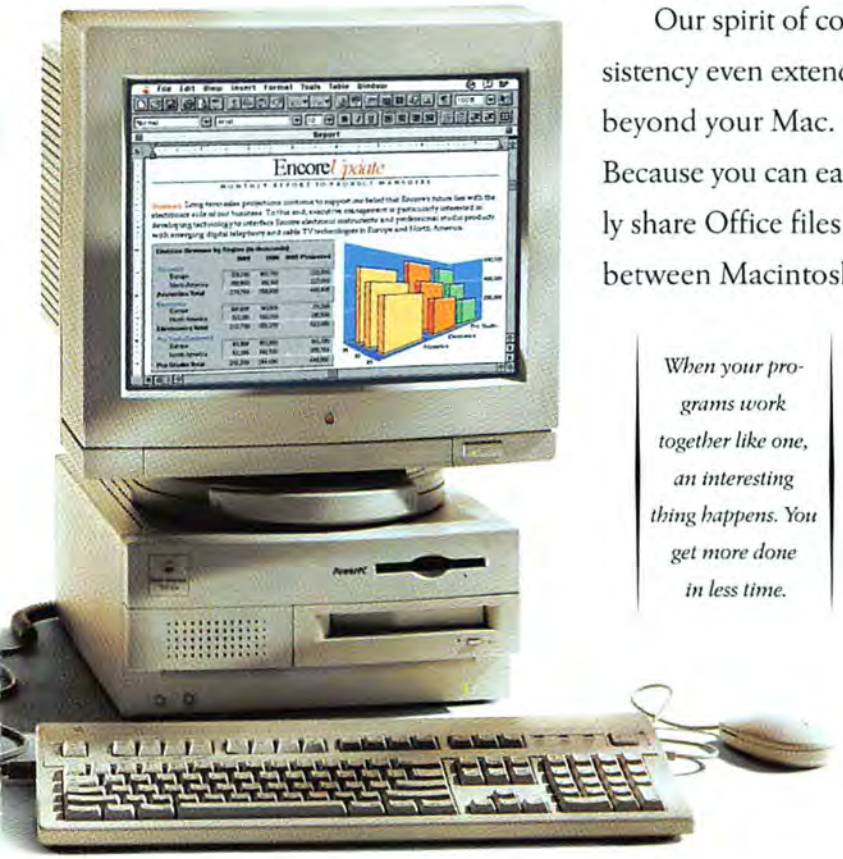
The TipWizard™ assistant can suggest easier ways for you to work.

There's even more support built into Office. Or behind it, to be exact. Our unlimited product support is available to you at no service charge.* So whenever you have a question or need help, just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate the retailer nearest you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2 in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

So give us a ring.

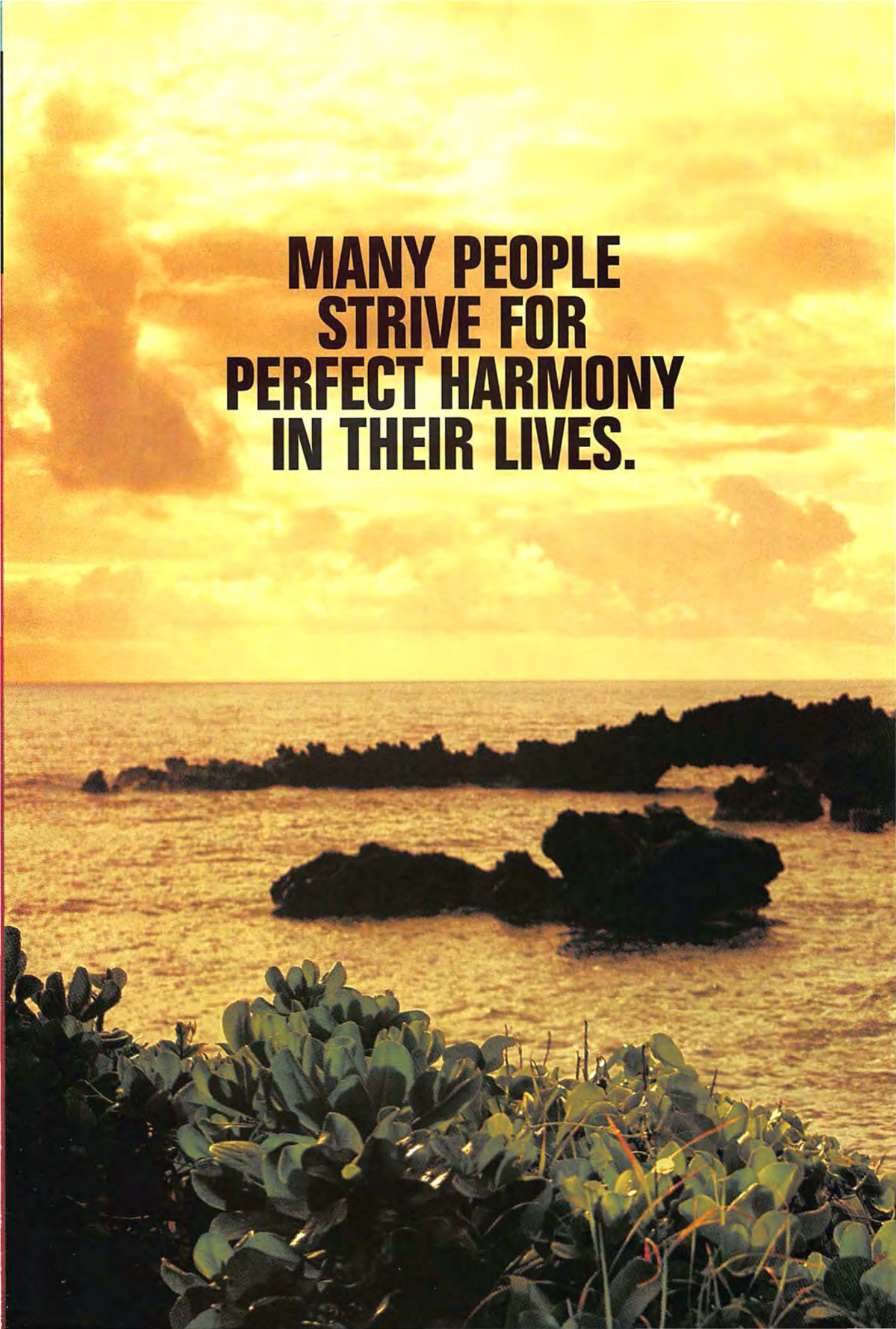
Then give your Macintosh something most people spend a lifetime searching for.

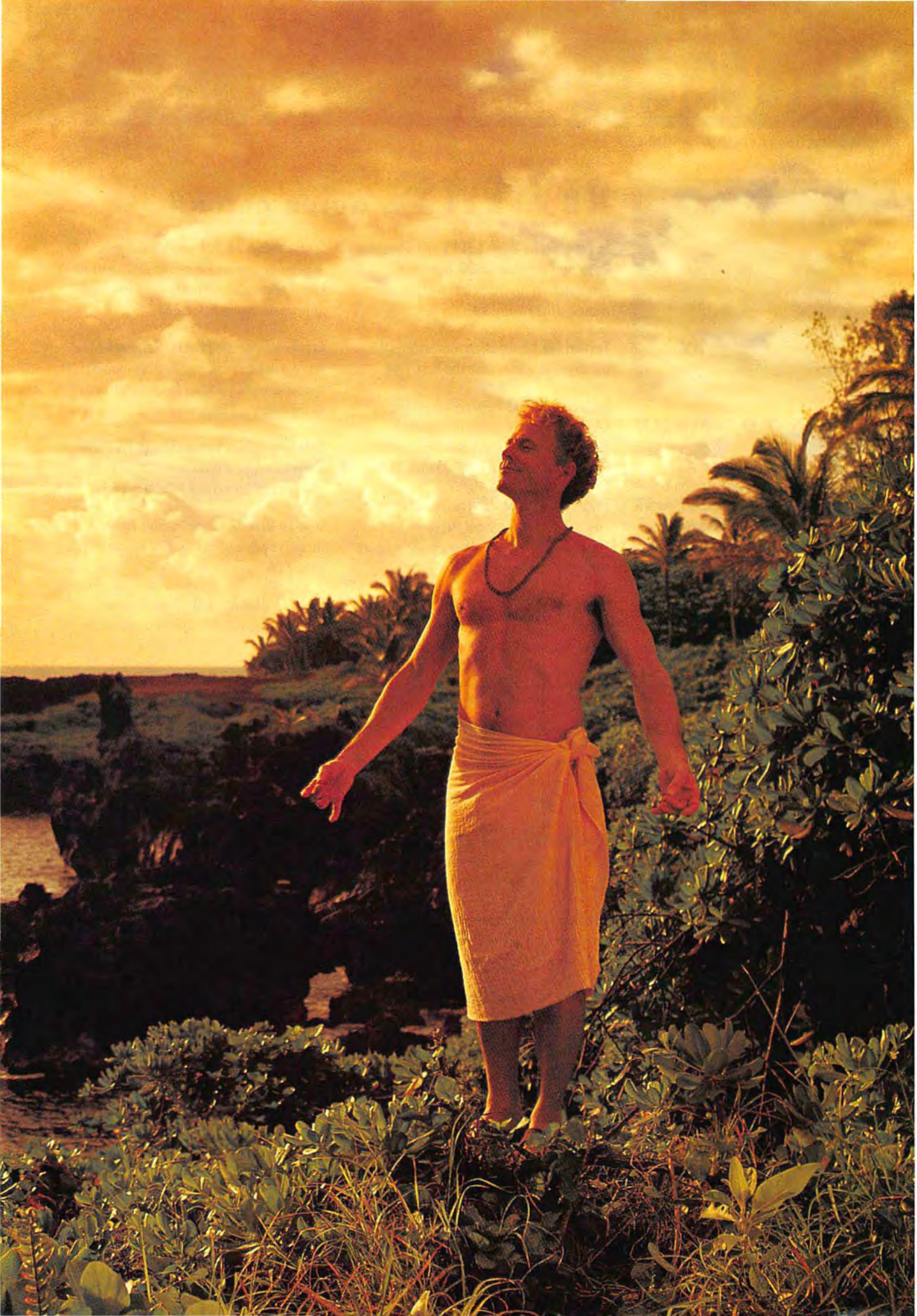


When your programs work together like one, an interesting thing happens. You get more done in less time.

Microsoft Office

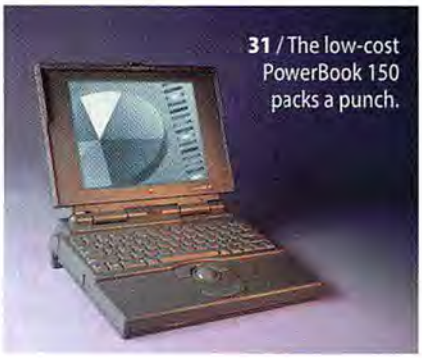
Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired
; can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense, Windows and TipWizard are trademarks of


MANY PEOPLE
STRIVE FOR
PERFECT HARMONY
IN THEIR LIVES.



MacUser Contents

SEPTEMBER 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 9



31 / The low-cost PowerBook 150 packs a punch.

NEW ON THE MENU

Microsoft Finally! New versions of your favorite apps. / **PowerBook 150** Apple's most affordable notebook. / **QuickTime VR** Creating virtual worlds. / **Power Mac** Native-app countdown. / **ZMac Utility of the Month** Script-a-File. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / **29**

COLUMNS

Maggie Canon Multimedia muscle. / **17**

Andy Ihnatko Andy makes your day. / **21**

Michael Swaine The Macintosh market-share scare. / **25**

John C. Dvorak Apple and the Universal PowerPC. / **232**

Letters / **11**

Product Index / **195**

Advertiser Index / **198**

Marketplace / **202**

On the cover / Apple's new media Macs — the 630 series.

Cover photo / Steven Underwood

Screen image / David Madison

REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

In Focus PanelBook 530LS and **Proxima Desktop Projector 2800** Two slick presentation products let you take your show on the road. / **39**

TextBridge Xerox's bargain-priced OCR package competes with the best. / **44**

Smartcom II 4.0 Version 4.0 of this telecom software offers an improved interface as well as support for Apple events and the PowerTalk Mailer. / **45**

Tektronix Phaser 220i Impressive speed and top-notch color output set this 600-x-300-dpi thermal-wax printer apart from the competition. / **46**

Face to Face Collaborate on an electronic document from two locations with this innovative package from Crosswise. / **47**

Canon IX-4015 This color slide scanner teams speed with good image quality. / **48**

Spyglass Plot Featuring an intuitive interface and a capacity for large data sets, this data-visualization tool earns high marks. / **49**

PixelPaint Pro3 The latest version of this veteran paint program offers more breadth than depth. / **50**

Dabbler Fractal's easy-to-use paint program features realistic natural-media tools for instant artistry. / **52**

RunWay Software for the Macintosh An indispensable utility that moves files over networks with blazing-fast speed. / **54**

Kodak Arrange-It and **Kodak Create-It** Create Photo CD-based presentations with this pair of multimedia software tools from Kodak. / **56**

TimeSquare and **DateView** Two new calendar programs offer some innovations but face stiff competition. / **59**

StrataVision 3d 3.0 Strata's integrated 3-D-modeling program features new tools, better textures, and more-sophisticated animation capabilities. / **65**

Gryphon Dynamic Effects, Volume I This set of Adobe Premiere plug-ins includes 20 special effects, ranging from the attractive to the bizarre. / **65**

Summagraphics SummaSketch FX ADB Tablet Despite a unique pen design, this graphics tablet misses its mark. / **65**

Disc-To-Disk Software enables direct digital capture of CD-quality sound to your Mac. / **66**

Super 7 Utilities 2.0 These System 7 utilities may just be what you're looking for. / **66**

PGA Tour Golf II Experience the thrill of victory and the agony of defeat from the comfort of home. / **66**

DiskTop 4.5 The popular file-management utility features a new interface and jump-to submenus. / **67**

MusicTime 2.0 Quick and colorful, this notation program is best suited for amateur musicians. / **67**

VideoDirector 1.5 Edit your home videos with a low-cost software/cable combo. / **67**

Icon Mania! Change your desktop's image. / **67**

DECK II and **DigiTrax** Two digital recording products face off. / **68**

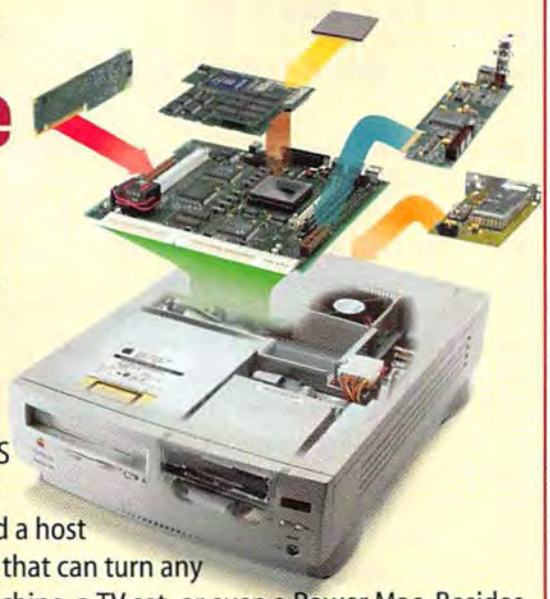
Astro Chase 3D This nifty shoot-'em-up arcade game brings you both fun and frustration. / **69**

Freak Show A thoroughly modern band successfully merges music and media in this freaky CD-ROM. / **69**

COVER STORY

Versatile Values

Apple's newest 68040 Macs offer AV, CD, and even TV.



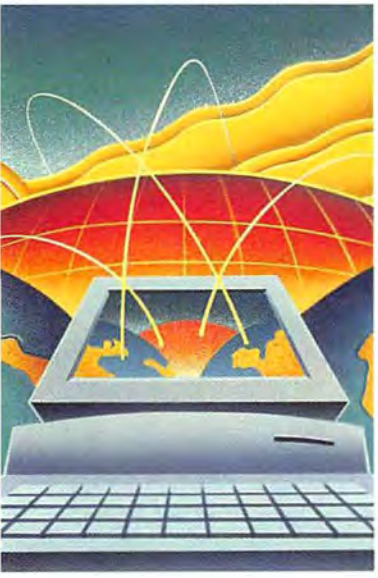
MacUser/ZD LABS THE 630-SERIES Macs feature a modular board design and a host of easy-to-install add-ons that can turn any 630 into a multimedia machine, a TV set, or even a Power Mac. Besides being versatile and affordable, the new Macs are fast: MacUser Labs' 630-series benchmark tests reveal speeds as fast as a Quadra 800's.

BY JIM SHATZ-AKIN / **70**

FEATURES

Apple's New System 7.5

FINALLY, A MAJOR SYSTEM UPGRADE. No, it's not System 8, but Apple's new System 7.5 does incorporate several nice new and nearly new technologies, including AppleScript, PowerTalk, QuickDraw GX, Macintosh Drag and Drop, plus the latest in help systems — Apple Guide. BY HENRY BORTMAN / **79**



Plug In to the Internet

HITCH A RIDE on the information superhighway with this step-by-step guide to that network of networks: the Internet. BY JOE CLARK / **86**

Powerful Printing Partners

MacUser/ZD LABS MACUSER LABS ROUNDED UP 21 rugged networkable PostScript 8-ppm printers and put them through a battery of office torture tests. BY DREW J. CRONK AND ANITA EPLER / **98**

HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / **119**

Layout Laying out your book or newsletter electronically involves more than just electronic page layout. / **121**

Graphics How-To There's a strategy to picking pleasing color combinations. Here's how to implement it. / **129**

Expert Tips How to set up your preferences and work with prepress tools. / **131**

NETWORKING / **133**

Network Help How to foil rogue routers, build a network-address book, and maintain Ethernet collision detection among buildings. / **135**

Mac to PC MacUser Labs checks out the many Mac Windows options. / **139**

MOBILE OFFICE / **145**

PowerBook Tips How to clean your PowerBook's trackball and keep your phone bills low. / **147**

Mobile Mac SCSI secrets for PowerBooks. / **149**

POWER TOOLS / **155**

Techniques How to analyze and solve your printing problems. / **155**

Help Folder Hot tips, plus answers to all of your questions. / **159**

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to letters@macuser.ziff.com (Internet), 72511,422 (CIS), or 584-5561 (MCI). *MacUser's* general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on local user groups.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to *MacUser,* either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to *MacUser,* have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries); fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only); or write to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

FOLLOW THESE EASY STEPS to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. Have your credit card ready. CompuServe users can simply type in GO ZMAC at any ! prompt. ZiffNet/Mac is also available on AppleLink.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER'S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the ads in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write Ad Department, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

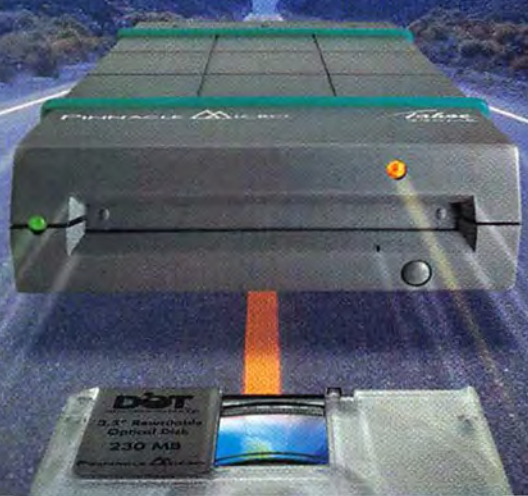
ENDLESS DRIVE.

Optical Drive 230MB Mac
$999.00
Travel Case & Battery Pack
$199.00
Optical Media
$69.00

Take a drive with Pinnacle's sporty new 3.5" 230 MB rewritable optical storage system. No roadblocks to slow you down because the capacities and applications are endless.

The Tahoe-230™ is the most versatile storage system available. It is as fast as most hard disk drives. And the Tahoe can be used as your primary drive, secondary drive, or for data backup. It's perfect for both desktop and notebook computing. To expand your data just add another disk.

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.



Take it on the road with an optional travel case and battery pack. It gets great mileage due to its small size [8.16 x 4.84 x 1.45 in.] and light weight [1.8 lbs.].

All this in a small, compact storage system from Pinnacle that will take you wherever you need to go. The possibilities are endless. To order or for a local reseller call: **800.553.7070**

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

International Tel. 714-727-3300 U.S. Fax 714-727-1913
CIRCLE **34** ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Pad for Everyone!

Moustrak customizes mouspads, wrist-pads, and graphic pads. And now available is our new line of Star Trek® graphic mouspads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) – retail price for our graphic pads ranges from $9.95 to $15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.

United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-668-8440

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures

DEALERS CIRCLE **95** ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE **94** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

Group Publisher
David J. Ezequelle

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Karen J. Ohlson, Pamela Pfiffner**
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Carolyn Bickford, Shelly Brisbin, Nancy Peterson, Sean J. Safreed, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Kristin Mellone, Jason Snell**
Research Assistant **Patty Ames**
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker, David Biedny, Christopher Breen, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Stephan C. Somogyi, Michael Swaine**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Executive Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Roman Victor Loyola, Jeffrey K. Milstead**
Lab Administrator **James Galbraith**

ZD Labs
Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, *MacUser/MacWEEK* **Paul R. Freedman**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Jill Waldman**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Group Marketing Director **Vickie Welch**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Marketing Coordinators **Laura Beraut, Renee Bula**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Group Publisher **Grace Jue**
Assistant to the Group Associate Publishers **Stephanie Arnold**
Assistant to the Group National Ad Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Managing Editor **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Product Manager **Mark Simmons**

In Memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 – 1989
and **Derek van Alstyne** 1967 – 1989

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman **Eric Hippeau**

Business Media Group
President **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Group Vice President **Jeff Ballowe**
Group Vice President **Claude P. Sheer**
Vice President, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Editor-in-Chief PC Magazine **Michael Miller**
Vice President, Editorial Director PC/Computing **Paul Somerson**
Vice President, Group Publisher **Al DiGuido**
Vice President, Publisher PC/Computing **J. Samuel Huey**
Vice President, Publisher PC Magazine **Jim Stafford**
Vice President, Publisher PC Week **Don Byrnes**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Director of Public Relations **Brenda Wheeler**
Director of Training **Ellen Atkinson**
Director of Ziff-Davis Preferred Customer Program (ZDPC) **Celia Canfield**
Sales Development Manager, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks/ZDPC **Jeff Bruce**
Codirectors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
President, Consumer Media Group **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp **Bob Brown**
President, Information Access Company **Robert Howells**
President, International Media Group **J. B. Holston III**
President, ZD Expos **Bill Lohse**
President, Ziff-Davis Interactive **Michael Kolowich**
President, Ziff Technology Group **Ken Jeffers**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**
Internal Marketing Consultant **Paul H. Chook**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

Chairman Emeritus **William B. Ziff, Jr.**

The Audit Bureau
BPA

Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

WE DIDN'T BECOME THE WORLDS' BEST SELLING TRACKBALL ON GOOD LOOKS ALONE.

TRACKMAN®. A UNIQUE COMBINATION OF BEAUTY AND BRAINS.

Do away with double-clicking forever. Just use TrackMan's MouseKey software to assign repeated tasks to any of the three buttons. You'll cut the time it takes to execute routine commands by as much as 50%. And its unique ergonomic design makes TrackMan one of the most comfortable ways to fly.

KISS YOUR OLD MOUSE GOOD-BYE...FOR FREE.

We're so confident you'll love TrackMan, we want you to try it for free. Use TrackMan for 60 days, and if you're fully satisfied, we'll bill you just $89*. If not, simply return it, no questions asked.

*Price includes shipping and handling. CA and MA residents must pay applicable sales tax. Offer expires 10/31/94. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery.
™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners.

Order today, call 1-800-889-0072.
Ask for offer 99.

LOGITECH
The Senseware™ Company

CIRCLE **148** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PowerBook 500 Series. In depth.

Welcome to the next generation of PowerBook®.

Four new Apple® PowerBook computers that redefine, once again, what a notebook computer can be.

One look tells you these are very new indeed. The flowing shape. The sleek lines. The futuristic curves.

But the new appearance is only your first clue to the dramatic changes, refinements and improvements we've engineered inside.

More power. The PowerBook 500 series is designed around the Motorola 68LC040 processor—a chip that offers far more power than the chips that powered previous PowerBook models.

The revolutionary new Apple trackpad makes pointing and clicking even more intuitive than before.

In benchmark tests, the new PowerBook 540c running at 66/33 MHz was 80% faster than the fastest previous PowerBook. (Its gray-scale counterpart, the 540, is equally fast.) And with the same chip running at 50/25 MHz, the 520 and 520c aren't far behind.

We've supported that processing power with 80% more memory capacity (up to 36MB), 56% more internal storage capacity (up to 320MB) and built-in high-performance Ethernet networking (as well as LocalTalk®).

This makes the PowerBook 500 series powerful enough not only for word-processing long documents or Fortune 500-sized spreadsheets, but also for doing fieldwork with programs like Adobe Photoshop and other high-end, graphics-intensive programs.

Add SoftPC software from Insignia Solutions Inc., and you've got the ability to run MS-DOS programs as well.

The 500 series offers the possibility of even more power later, because you can upgrade to PowerPC™ technology when it's available for PowerBook. (Contrast this with 486 notebooks that aren't upgradable to Pentium technology.)

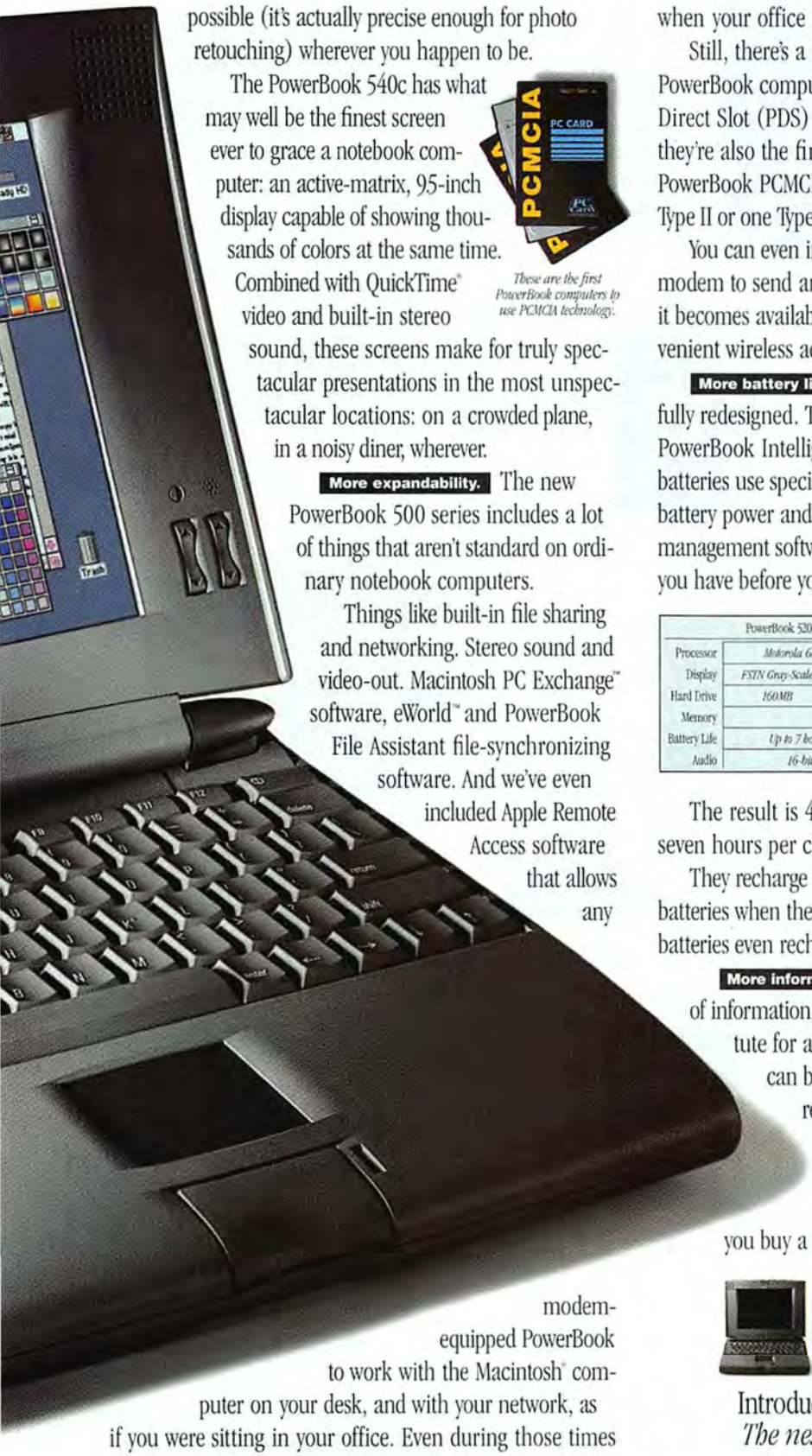
More precision. Kindly direct your attention to the revolutionary new Apple trackpad pointing device that replaces the trackball and is centered on the comfortable palm rest.

The trackpad brings a new level of precision to PowerBook computing.

The trackpad's ultrasensitive surface senses the touch of your finger, tracks it across the pad and moves the cursor across the screen accordingly.

This intuitive method of moving the cursor, combined with the new dual-scan and active-matrix screens, gives you much more precise control over the location of the cursor and makes extremely detailed work

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, LocalTalk, Macintosh, PowerBook, QuickTime and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and Macintosh PC Exchange are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.



possible (it's actually precise enough for photo retouching) wherever you happen to be.

The PowerBook 540c has what may well be the finest screen ever to grace a notebook computer: an active-matrix, 9.5-inch display capable of showing thousands of colors at the same time. Combined with QuickTime® video and built-in stereo sound, these screens make for truly spectacular presentations in the most unspectacular locations: on a crowded plane, in a noisy diner, wherever.

These are the first PowerBook computers to use PCMCIA technology.

More expandability. The new PowerBook 500 series includes a lot of things that aren't standard on ordinary notebook computers.

Things like built-in file sharing and networking. Stereo sound and video-out. Macintosh PC Exchange™ software, eWorld™ and PowerBook File Assistant file-synchronizing software. And we've even included Apple Remote Access software that allows any modem-equipped PowerBook to work with the Macintosh® computer on your desk, and with your network, as if you were sitting in your office. Even during those times when your office happens to be thousands of miles away.

Still, there's a lot of room to grow. These are the first PowerBook computers to come with a built-in Processor Direct Slot (PDS) for third-party expansion modules. And they're also the first ones to offer the optional plug-in PowerBook PCMCIA Expansion Module, so you can use two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA card for even more flexibility.

You can even install an optional 19,200-baud internal modem to send and receive information quickly, and when it becomes available, a third-party cellular interface for convenient wireless access to your office network.

More battery life. Even the batteries have been thoughtfully redesigned. The PowerBook 500 series can use two PowerBook Intelligent Batteries. These high-powered NiMH batteries use special processors within each pack to monitor battery power and the new PowerBook Control Strip — power management software that tells you exactly how much time you have before you need to recharge the batteries.

	PowerBook 520	PowerBook 520c	PowerBook 540	PowerBook 540c
Processor	Motorola 68LC040 @ 50/25 MHz		Motorola 68LC040 @ 66/33 MHz	
Display	FSTN Gray-Scale	Dual-Scan Color	Active-Matrix Gray-Scale	Active-Matrix Color
Hard Drive	160MB	160MB	240MB	320MB
Memory	4MB DRAM expandable to 36MB			
Battery Life	Up to 7 hours with 2 batteries		Up to 6 hours with 2 batteries	
Audio	16-bit stereo in and out, built-in stereo speakers and mono microphone			

The result is 40% more battery life than before — up to seven hours per charge — when using both batteries.

They recharge faster, too — in as little as two hours for both batteries when the PowerBook is asleep or shut down. And the batteries even recharge while you're using the PowerBook.

More information. While this has been an abundance of information, by any standard, it can't serve as a substitute for a personal demonstration. Something that can be easily arranged at your authorized Apple reseller. To find the one nearest you, simply call 800-732-3131, ext. 100. (In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910.)

And soon discover more of the power you buy a PowerBook for. The power to be your best.®

Introducing the PowerBook 500 Series.
The next generation of PowerBook.

Apple

International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc.

If you want Power in your Mac, fill it up with Super.

Accelerate the way you work today and be prepared for tomorrow. Whether you own a Mac® today or are planning to invest in Power Macintosh™ tomorrow, SuperMac has products that will speed your work and let you see the big picture – with brilliant displays, eye-catching color, and outstanding resolution.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Now SuperMac makes it even easier to own the best solutions for design, publishing and prepress. Until August 31, 1994, you can receive up to $300 back when you purchase one of the qualifying graphics card and display pairs*. For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **(800) 334-3005**. For information via fax, dial **(800) 541-7680**.

Spectrum Power 1152 Graphix Power

Spectrum™ Power-1152 accelerates QuickDraw™ functions up to 41 times and takes the waiting out of design, layout, and illustration jobs. Pair it with any 20" or 21" SuperMatch™ color display and receive a $150 rebate.*

$150 Rebate

Thunder/24 With Free DSP Color Power

Thunder/24™ boosts QuickDraw performance up to 43 times, so no more waiting to scroll, zoom, pan, or redraw. The free Thunder® daughtercard uses our industry-leading technology to speed Adobe Photoshop™ by up to 10 times. Match them with any 20" or 21" SuperMatch color display and receive a $200 rebate.*

$200 Rebate

Thunder II GX family Color Power Pro

Our new Thunder II GX family of graphics cards delivers accelerated CMYK-to-RGB display conversion, plus the fastest QuickDraw and image-processing acceleration. With support for 24-bit color at up to 1600 x 1200, you can view a full two-page layout and still have room for tools and menus. Team one with any 20" or 21" SuperMatch color display and receive a $300 rebate.*

$300 Rebate

SUPERMAC™

*Macintosh® CPUs sold separately. Graphics cards and displays must be purchased on the same invoice. Products must be purchased between April 15 and August 31, 1994. Send registration cards and copy of invoice to: SuperMac, Attn.: Power Publishing Rebate, P.O. Box 60909, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-9816; envelopes must be postmarked by September 30, 1994. Rebate offer for end users only. Good for purchase in the US, Latin America, and Canada only. Allow four to six weeks for processing and delivery. Thunder and Thunder/24 are registered trademarks and SuperMac, the SuperMac logo, the Stylized "S," Spectrum and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc. All other brand and product names and logos are trademarks of their respective holders.

LETTERS

Tales of Encrypt

I AGREE 100 percent with Maggie Canon's assessment of the Clipper encryption technology ("Yank the Clipper," June '94, page 23), but I do take exception to some of her reasoning.

Having seen the stupidity of the terrorists who bombed the World Trade Center, I disagree that terrorists would not "be dumb enough to use a phone or computer system they know the government can monitor." For heaven's sake, these guys tried to get a refund on the rental van they blew up.

The terrorism angle should not be the focus of our attacks on the Clipper — the business and privacy issues must be. The Clipper will make it next to impossible for U.S. companies to sell their products in foreign countries. Even more worrisome for most American citizens should be the issue of privacy: The National Institute of Standards and Technology and the Automated Systems Division of the Treasury Department will hold the keys to the Clipper. Since the CIA cannot seem to keep any secrets from the Russians, what makes us think these agencies are any more leakproof?

Samer Farha
via the Internet

I'M WITH YOU. I say, yank that sucker. And at the risk of sounding like a fanatic, let me also say that if your readers believe that eavesdropping on telephone calls, reading of e-mail, and browsing of database files hasn't happened yet, I have some valuable swampland in Florida that will surely be of interest to them.

William M. Love
Palm Bay, FL

Screen Screams

ENJOYED YOUR monitor-evaluation article "Big-Screen Bargains" (June '94, page 82). I was very disappointed that you did not include an Apple monitor in any of your tables or discussions, although you did mention the Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC in a sidebar. Apple sets the standards in its product line, and a magazine that caters to Macophiles should include an Apple product, if one exists, in all comparison articles.

Apple's products may be overpriced or may not be technically superior, but I would like to be the one to rule them out in my considerations, if in fact I do.

Russ McRae
Los Altos, CA

/ Apple was invited to submit a unit for inclusion in the article but declined. At testing time, Apple was phasing out its 16- and 21-inch monitors and the successor 17- and 20-inch models were not yet ready for evaluation. / JSA

ALTHOUGH I COMMEND your effort to sort through the myriad of monitors a consumer may choose from, I have a bone to pick with you about the methodology and results of your testing.

If I were only to scan your mouse ratings, I would seriously consider choosing the Sony CPD-1730. The "Closer Look" table says that the CPD-1730 has a maximum resolution of 1,024 x 768 pixels, but it doesn't — at least not at the standard 75-Hz refresh rate most graphics cards use. Why don't you test monitors at various resolutions?

Nicholas Silva
via ZiffNet/Mac

/ The Sony CPD-1730 cannot achieve a resolution of 1,024 x 768 pixels at 75 Hz, the Macintosh standard, but it can at 72 Hz, which is a resolution supported by the Power Macs and the Macintosh Quadra 840AV. We have tested monitors at more than one resolution

Write to Letters

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. Our Internet address is letters@macuser.ziff.com. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us on-line, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

ILLUSTRATION / JOHNEE BEE

OPEN FOLDER

Exposing social decay isn't just the purview of Dan Quayle, we've found. Doron E. Hutton, of La Mesa, California, protests two tiny items in the screen dump that accompanied our review of DayMaker Organizer 3.0 (May '94, page 52): "File divorce papers" and "Stop check on 2/94 mortgage payment." Fumes the eagle-eyed Hutton: "The social fabric of America is already in chaos, stemming directly from the disintegration of the family. I am astounded and discomfited by the arrogance of whoever is responsible." Blame it on *Murphy Brown* reruns.

Television's terrible power has caused 13-year-old Jose Nino, of Miami, Florida, to actually agree with John Dvorak, backing up our gadfly columnist's June assertion that an 80-MB hard drive is a joke. Jose says the drive in his Performa 405 is "more pathetic than the Barney show I have to put up with when I baby-sit my little brother!" Yes, but at least *your* dinosaur isn't purple and doesn't sing or make appearances at shopping malls.

Beaming down with a note about *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home* was Allen Albertson, of New Tripoli, Pennsylvania. Allen finds it highly illogical that the Mac Plus used in the 1986 vintage opus responded to Scotty's keystrokes "at a blistering pace. Even with maximum RAM, this kind of response was not possible. Was this just Hollywood animation magic?" It's conceivable that unit was decked out with a prototype Matter/Antimatter accelerator card and Klingon SIMMs, but consider: Scotty could rewire the entire *Enterprise* between commercial breaks. If anyone could make a Mac Plus run at warp speed, he could.

Speaking of warp factors, the quest for ever-faster PowerPC chips raises this question from Douglas D. Fox, via the Internet: "Did I miss something? There are the 601, the 603, and now the 604 PowerPC chips. What happened to the 602?" Like Type 2 fonts and the 68050 processor, it's entered the Twilight Zone.

ASK DR. POWER MAC

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS' SoftWindows emulates a 286 PC. How can a Power Mac outperform a Pentium machine if it can't run 386-level programs?

Derek Ellington
Wake Forest, NC

/ Apple has *never* claimed that applications running with SoftWindows' 286 emulation or with the Power Macs' own 680x0 emulator run faster than equivalent versions on a Pentium machine. Native Power Mac apps, however, are a different story altogether and will be very fast. How fast depends entirely on the app.

I HAD DECIDED TO HOLD OFF on upgrading my LC to see if an upgrade to the PowerPC chip would become available. Is there any word about when such an upgrade will appear? Or is it time to turn my LC into some type of decorative object? (It's too shallow to be a fishbowl!)

Will Eberle
Las Vegas, NV

/ Apple has announced that it will offer a PowerPC upgrade board for all 68040 LCs and Performas. So if you have an LC 475 or later or a Performa 47x model or later, you will be able to upgrade to the PowerPC sometime later this year.

I HAVE DECIDED TO WAIT for the PowerPC 603 and 604 to become readily available on the Mac market to make PowerBook and desktop-computer purchases. When will PowerBooks with a 603 and desktop Macs with a 604 be available?

David L. Bubla
Maspeth, NY

/ Apple hasn't said when it will put 603 or 604 chips into the Power Mac line, but your need for speed may be satisfied by the 100-MHz 601+. Apple expects these turbocharged systems to begin shipping in late 1994.

I HAVE A CONCERN about upgrading my IIvx to the PowerPC. It currently has 20 MB of RAM, but since the SIMMs are 30-pin, they cannot be moved to a Power Mac motherboard, which uses 72-pin SIMMs.

Is there an adapter for converting 30-pin SIMMs for use on a Power Mac?

Tricia Sgrignoli
Helena, MT

/ If you're the adventurous type, you can try the SimmStack, from Sermax (800-209-7126 or 212-410-1597). (It offers a 30-day money-back guarantee.) And TechWorks (800-934-4019 or 512-794-8533) currently offers trade-ins on memory SIMMs greater than 1 MB for Power Mac users. At press time, 20 MB of RAM was worth $360 toward new 72-pin SIMMs.

in the past, but we discovered that the performance of a monitor changes little — if at all — at different resolutions. / KB & BF

THANKS FOR such an exhaustive report. Unlike other computer purchases, buying a large monitor can be a nightmare. Your authors suggest some tire kicking, but this is nearly impossible with 20- and 21-inch monitors. Few vendors have any monitors larger than 17 inches on display. It would seem I'm expected to write a big check and cross my fingers. Your advice to seek dealers with good return policies cannot be overstressed. The last time I bought a monitor, I sent two back before I got one I liked.

Michael Carr
via ZiffNet/Mac

Served Up

APPLE COMPUTER does not believe that the results published in the article "Choosing the Right Server" (May '94, page 102) are a true and accurate representation of the performance of our Apple Workgroup Server 95, which includes AppleShare Pro. As a result, we have been discussing with MacUser Labs the test methodology, tools, and analyses used, in an effort to verify the accuracy of the performance information in that article.

Variable performance results, unfortunately, are a fact of life for file-server tests. Unlike database programs, file-server software has no standard benchmark tests and performance-testing methodologies.

Apple feels that *MacUser* readers need to be made aware that the results cited in the article may not be wholly valid. We will continue to work with *MacUser* and other publications to ensure that file-server performance can be equitably measured across platforms and products. We are confident that given the level of cooperation we have received from *MacUser*, we will achieve our mutual aim of providing customers with accurate information on which to base purchasing decisions.

Doug McLean, Director, LAN Systems Marketing
Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA

/ Although *MacUser* is, indeed, working closely with Apple to verify the results of our file-server tests, we would like to emphasize the word *verify*. *MacUser* stands by the validity of its tests and the accuracy of the results printed in our May issue. / HB

Color Me Unimpressed

I'M GLAD I bought my HP DeskWriter 550C before I read "A Printer on Every Desk," in your May '94 edition (page 112). Those guys slammed HP inkjet printers so much that I'm starting to call my printer a door.

My 550C is not as fast as a laser printer that is three times or even twice the price. I never expected it to be. That doesn't mean it isn't worth what I paid for it. The print quality my inkjet printer produces is noticeably better than the output of several laser printers I've seen.

Carl E. Dotson
Poway, CA

IN YOUR LAB TEST of personal printers, our Sharp JX-9460PS received a lower ranking than we expected. This is the result of a problem this printer had with EPS images in PageMaker 5.0.

The results you saw were not an issue of print quality but of an AppleTalk communication problem for which we have a fix. It is unfortunate that this one factor so influenced the overall results, since your article acknowledges that the "quality of the 600-dpi text output and gray-scale images it produced received high praise."

Andrew Bernstein, Printer Product Manager
Sharp Electronics, Mahwah, NJ

OutFoxed

MY USE OF FOXPRO 2.5 in projects has led me to startlingly different conclusions from those of your review (June '94, page 47). I agree that this version of FoxPro has some nice features for browsing through tables and doing ad hoc queries, but I think your review will mislead people into thinking it's ready for prime time when it comes to application building.

It has some gaping holes, among them:

- No security. If I have my own copy of FoxPro, I can view and edit your tables without even leaving an audit trail.
- FoxPro's best feature, the RQBE (query) function, cannot be embedded and controlled in an application.
- Record looking and other low-level database controls must be written by the programmer.
- When I used a Wizard to create a report on a five-record, three-field database, FoxPro kept bombing because of memory errors until I allotted 8 MB to it.

HERE'S WHY GETTING IN CONTROL™ BEATS JUST GETTING ORGANIZED.

NEW VERSION 3.0

No other calendar program compares to getting the all new IN CONTROL. That's because IN CONTROL 3.0 is no ordinary calendar. No way!

It combines the ease of the flexible, multi-column Action Outliner™ with bigtime database power. It simply helps you plan smarter. *And only IN CONTROL works with FileMaker® Pro. (Look it up!)*

If you're just keeping track of your time, check out this chart. Right now.

In Control 3.0 – the calendar to plan on!

FEATURES	IN CONTROL	*DATEBOOK® PRO*	*NOW UP-TO-DATE™*
Full-featured calendar	YES	Yes	Yes
Multi-column Action Outliner	YES	No	No
FileMaker® Pro lookup	YES	No	No
Lookup contacts from Touchbase® Pro, Now Contact™ and Dynodex™	YES	Only Touchbase Pro	Only Now Contact
Unlimited number of outline columns	YES	No	No

No wonder IN CONTROL was cited in MacWEEK as the "best single-user calendar on the market now"!

Exclusive! Full Integration With FileMaker Pro and Other Contact Managers

Full-Featured Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Calendars

Exclusive! Multi-column Action Outliner

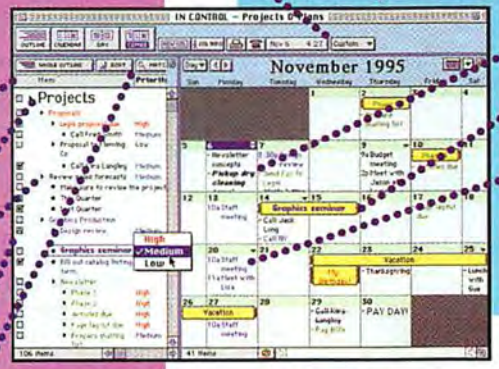
Exclusive! Unlimited multiple columns for total organizing flexibility

Completely organize and categorize plans & projects any way you want

Use as many indentation levels as you need

Automatic reminders

Powerful sorting and matching features



Automatic carryforward of unfinished tasks

Banners highlight multi-day events

Automatically log-in recurring events

The choice is yours. Use just an ordinary calendar or *get yourself IN CONTROL.*

Special Competitive Upgrade Price $59.95!

Or purchase IN CONTROL 3.0 for MacConnection's regular low price of $85.

MacConnection®
1-800-800-6827
Item #s: Comp Upgd: 11972 Reg: 8465

For information on site licensing and volume discounts, call 1-800-925-5616 or (617) 776-1110. To upgrade, call 1-800-784-7388, ext. 201

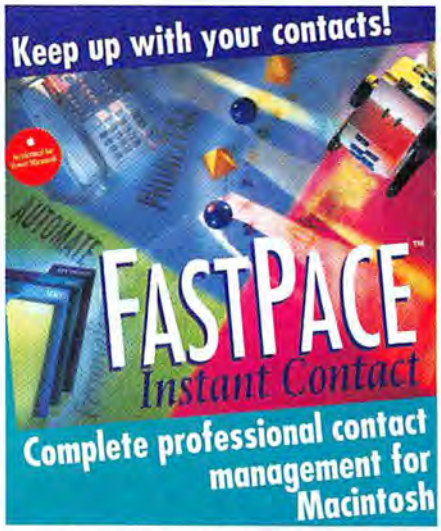
UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE 60 DAY MONEY BACK

MacWEEK ◆◆◆◆ MacUser ★★★★½ MACWORLD ★★★★

ATTAIN

Attain Corporation, 48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144
(617) 776-1110 Fax: (617) 776-1626 Internet: Information@Attain.com

©1994 Attain Corporation.
All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



FastPace Instant Contact™ is the fast, powerful, easy to use, professional contact manager for individuals and workgroups. More than just an electronic address book, FastPace is jam-packed with productivity features to keep you ahead:

Organize and Track
- Store and retrieve information for up to 50,000 contacts.
- Manage mailing lists, address books, and more!
- Classify contact information in unlimited ways.

Share and Centralize
- Advanced multi-user networking technology is built-in.
- Share contact files with anyone else on your network.
- Each user can categorize contact files to suit their needs.

Create, Print and Communicate
- Personalized letters and mail-merge
- Mailing labels (with zip bar-codes)
- Envelopes (with zip bar-codes)
- Address lists
- Fax cover sheets

- Home *and* Work address
- Up to 10 phone, fax, and e-mail numbers
- 16 customizable fields
- Unlimited tags or categories
- Up to 16 pages of notes per contact
- Automatic date and time stamp
- Automatic phone dialing
- Remarkable built-in word processor
- Easy data import and export
- Dozens of built-in templates for printing
- Multi-user capable - works on any network
- Accelerated performance for Power Macintosh

System requirements: 4MB RAM, and System 7

Special $29.95 introductory price
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
$19.95 competitive upgrade offer

ORDER TODAY! CALL 800-701-9393

FORESIGHT TECHNOLOGY

Foresight Technology, Inc.
4100 International Plaza - Suite 538
Fort Worth, TX 76109-4818
TEL 817-731-4444
FAX 817-731-9304

CIRCLE **125** ON READER SERVICE CARD

I would happily use FoxPro as a personal productivity tool to manage some of my own data in an ad hoc manner, but when it comes to using it to develop a robust Mac application, I'd have an easier time batting blindfolded against Nolan Ryan.

Chuck Hinkle
via ZiffNet/Mac

Price Fishing

AS USUAL, Mr. Dvorak's back-page commentary ("Skating on Thin Price," June '94, page 216) conveyed a meaningful message. But, as usual, our friend John stretched the slingshot of reality so far that it snapped back in his face.

Case in point: He says, "The 80-megabyte hard drive is a joke . . . . You can barely get by with 340 megabytes nowadays." Come on, John. The entire Microsoft Office can fit in 80 megs, with room left over for thousands of documents.

As for Windows competition, your glorified Multimedia Complete System falls short. It ships with only 4 MB of RAM. It has no FPU. It is slower than the Quadra 610. Whatever monitor it comes with cannot be as crisp and clear as the monitors Apple makes. And, of course, the Macintosh operating system crushes this clone's OS.

Ned Vizzini
Brooklyn, NY

ALTHOUGH A VAST majority of *MacUser* readers seem to despise the thoughts of John C. Dvorak, I found his column "You'll Do Windows" (May '94, page 230) an accurate description of the current state of the computing world. I have three computers for home use: an Amiga for video work (and games), a Mac for writing, and a 486 Windows-OS/2 PC for practically everything else. Although I hope to purchase a Power Mac system sometime this year, I will continue to use more than one computer platform. It's just a more efficient and effective way to work.

Cecil E. Helton, Jr.
Richmond, KY

Pieces in a Mosaic

I READ a newspaper article about the Internet in which the writer raved about a program for the Internet called Mosaic. I promptly got on-line to see if I could download Mosaic. In one place, I learned that Mosaic works only for downloading graphics, either still or motion. Elsewhere, I learned that it is a general interface. Somewhere else, I learned I'd need HyperCard to make it work and maybe Apple Remote Access and maybe Crosstalk. I gave up — it's all too difficult.

Why can't I be reading about this in *MacUser*? Why should I have to wade through a thick and expensive book about the Internet to get basic information? The Internet is a happening thing. Why don't you cover it?

Kevin Hanson
Austin, MN

/ We wouldn't let a happening thing slip past us — our feature on the Internet, "Plug In to the Internet," begins on page 86 of this issue. As for Mosaic, it's a free, stand-alone application that offers a point-and-click interface to text, graphics, sounds, and movies on the Internet. But to use it, you need either a hard-wired Internet connection or dial-up access via SLIP or PPP from a local service provider. (For more information about Mosaic, see Bridges, June '94, page 127.) / JS

Andy's Sandbox

I LAUGHED SO HARD, I almost pivoted my Radius! Andy Ihnatko's "Child's Play" (June '94, page 25) touched on the *reality* of computing in the '90s. Being in Generation X and knowing the significant applications of the Etch A Sketch and Mr. Potato Head, I'm happy to see that the Millennium Generation will not be neglected in this area. How *would* they get along without Hungry Hungry Hippos?

Lorrie L. Piper
Merrimack, NH

I WAS ROLLING on the floor for hours. You missed one thing, though: the inflatable baseball bat ($3) for use when you see "Hit any key to continue."

Neil Enns
via the Internet

CORRECTIONS

In "Make Your Own CD-ROMs" (June '94, page 100), the list price of the Microboards PlayWrite 1000 with Dataware Technologies' CD Record 2.0 was incorrect. The correct price is $3,899.

In "Big-Screen Bargains," (June '94, page 82), the street price of the SuperMac SuperMatch PressView 21 was incorrect. The correct street price is $3,290.

HOP ON!

IF YOU'RE NOT USING CANVAS™... YOU'RE MISSING OUT.
When the rubber hits the road, you can't afford to spin your wheels using under-powered graphics software. You need drawing tools designed for today's high-tech tasks. Tools that deliver unrivaled speed and accuracy without inhibitions. You also need them now, not years from now.

WE DELIVER.
Canvas has just the right combination of tools to help you enjoy your work and become more productive. Without sacrificing quality or compromising your creativity. Just ask our biggest fans — our competitors. They've been busy copying innovations Canvas users have enjoyed for years. Like unlimited layers, integrated drawing and painting, preview editing and object path combinations*, to name just a few. Imagine what will happen when they find out what we're working on today. The choice is clear... you can use Canvas now or spend a lifetime waiting for the competition.

DON'T LISTEN TO US.
Our competitors aren't our only fans. Just listen to the 400,000† high-tech professionals who power up Canvas every day in seven languages to produce today's top technical illustrations. Or the expert analysts from leading multinational corporations, government agencies and top educational institutions who have chosen Canvas as their graphics standard. Or the computer experts at leading industry publications. They'll all tell you Canvas is the most advanced, cost-effective multi-platform graphics solution. Period.

WE WON'T BORE YOU WITH THE DETAILS.
Needless to say, Canvas has all the drawing tools and features you'll probably ever need. From freehand Bézier curves to 1/65,000th-inch precision and fifteen flavors of auto-dimensioning. From slide presentations with QuickTime* support to built-in color separations. From precision type handling to over a dozen industry-standard import/export tools, including EPSF, DXF and CVS (Canvas for Windows). And thanks to our unique Open Architecture Technology (OAT**), there's plenty of raw power available and even more when you need it. As proof, let us point out that every detail of this ad was created and color separated within Canvas.

DON'T MISS OUT ANY LONGER.
Stop grinding your gears with old technology. Quit wasting valuable time and energy with the wrong graphics tools. Dust off your leather jacket, put on your baddest shades and make tracks to your favorite Canvas reseller today. Or call 1-800-733-6322 to order, and hop on for the ride of your life. Helmet not included.

CANVAS

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT

WINDOWS Macintosh

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 30 DAY

$149.95 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Still using some other graphics program? Now we've made switching to Canvas even easier! Keep their clip art, but trade in that scooter for some real precision drawing power. Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price!

DENEBA SOFTWARE 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33173 • Tel (305) 596-5644 • Fax (305) 273-9069
†Even more by the time you read this! Major credit cards accepted. Add $10 shipping in the US and $15 in Canada. Call for shipping costs elsewhere. ©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Some call them PathFinders™. **OATs are good for you. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

CIRCLE **165** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Micro EN/SC.™
A breakthrough in SCSI-to-Ethernet technology. Requires no additional power or HDI-30 cables. All while fitting easily into a pocket or briefcase.

Asanté Ethernet Adapters. For Every PowerBook. When Apple® introduced the first PowerBook® in 1991, Asanté™ was ready with a flexible, high-performance Ethernet adapter that redefined connectivity. Three generations later, we're still making the right connections.

In fact, only Asanté has plug 'n play Ethernet solutions for every Mac PowerBook. From the groundbreaking 100s in 1991 to the exciting new 500 Series in 1994.

But perhaps one of our best features is what we don't have. Namely, an external power and SCSI adapter cable. Making our adapters lighter, smaller and easier to use than ever.

Asanté Ethernet adapters also provide multiple media connections, full IEEE

The FriendlyNet.™
For the amazing new 500 Series. Supports all Ethernet media. And connects PowerBooks, as well as other CPU's, with built-in Ethernet through the AAUI port. One of the smallest, lightest adapters ever.

We adapt to every generation.

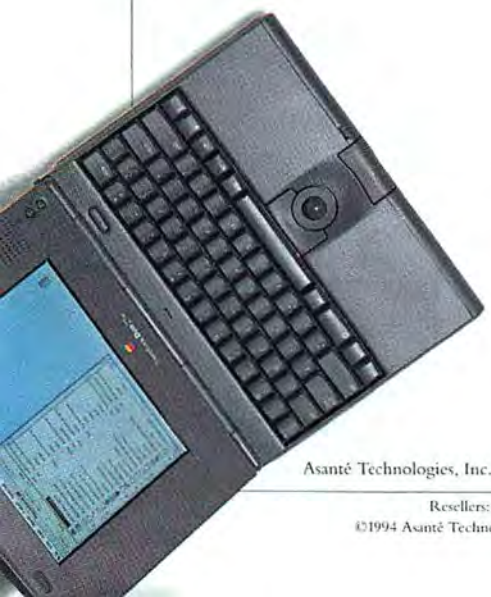
802.3 compatibility, and support for all popular network operating systems. And each comes with free technical support, as well as one of the best warranties in the business.

So contact your favorite reseller and ask to see the Asanté Ethernet adapter for your PowerBook.

They'll show you the perfect solution. No matter which generation you claim as your own.

Call **1-800-662-9686,** Department A100 for more information on Asanté's family of PowerBook adapters.

The NetDock.™
The fastest, most portable 10BaseT adapter for the PowerBook Duo. Adds an ADB port for external keyboard or mouse. Yet weighs a mere 5 ounces.



ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, Tel: (800) 662-9686 or (408) 435-8388. E-mail: sales@asante.com

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Gates/FA and Merisel.

©1994 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **86** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGGIE CANON

What's the Difference?

TIME FOR A POP QUIZ: CHICAGO is (a) the home of deep-dish pizza, (b) a rock band whose

members are old enough to withdraw money from their IRAs, (c) the setting for *Guys and Dolls*, or (d) the new version of Microsoft Windows that makes a PC "just as good as a Mac." If you answered, "All of the above," then you might need a refresher course on Mac innovation.

"Just as good as a Mac" is a phrase that's been thrown around a lot lately, usually by PC users. But Mac users shouldn't be fooled. Plenty of significant differences exist between the two systems — from usability to functionality. For me, the biggest difference between a Mac running System 7 and a PC running Chicago is innovation. When it comes to pioneering new technologies, Apple is still way out ahead.

Apple and Multimedia

Let's review, shall we? Look at what multimedia means on Windows machines: CD-ROMs (that were probably developed on a Mac in the first place) and sound cards (an endless source of hardware headaches from which Mac users have been spared from the start). What does multimedia mean on the Mac? HyperCard (around since 1986 and *still* being used to create great CD-ROMs, such as Myst and Peter Gabriel's Xplora 1), built-in 16-bit stereo sound, QuickTime, AV Macs and Power Macs, and now the new 630 series of low-cost multimedia Macs.

The last of these, the 630-series Macs (profiled in this issue), exemplify Apple's newfound ability to take hot technology and make it incredibly attractive from a price/performance standpoint. These Macs make affordable the multimedia technology previously available only from the more expensive, AV machines. I expect what will make them especially popular is their extreme versatility. The base-configuration machine can perform everyday business tasks at Quadra 800 speeds. But add a couple of optional goodies, and you can start editing your own videos or keeping up with the latest news or sports results by watching CNN or ESPN on your Mac.

Low-cost video editing and built-in TV are only the beginning of Apple's multimedia offerings. QuickTime 2.0, scheduled for release in late summer of this year, brings digital video closer to broadcast standard. No more tiny, jerky movies — movies can now be played full-screen and will be smoother and faster. Professional video editors will appreciate QuickTime 2.0's support of SMPTE time code, 60 fields per second, high data throughput, and MPEG. It's also easier than ever to synchronize music with video, so making that music video starring your kids isn't such a far-fetched idea anymore.

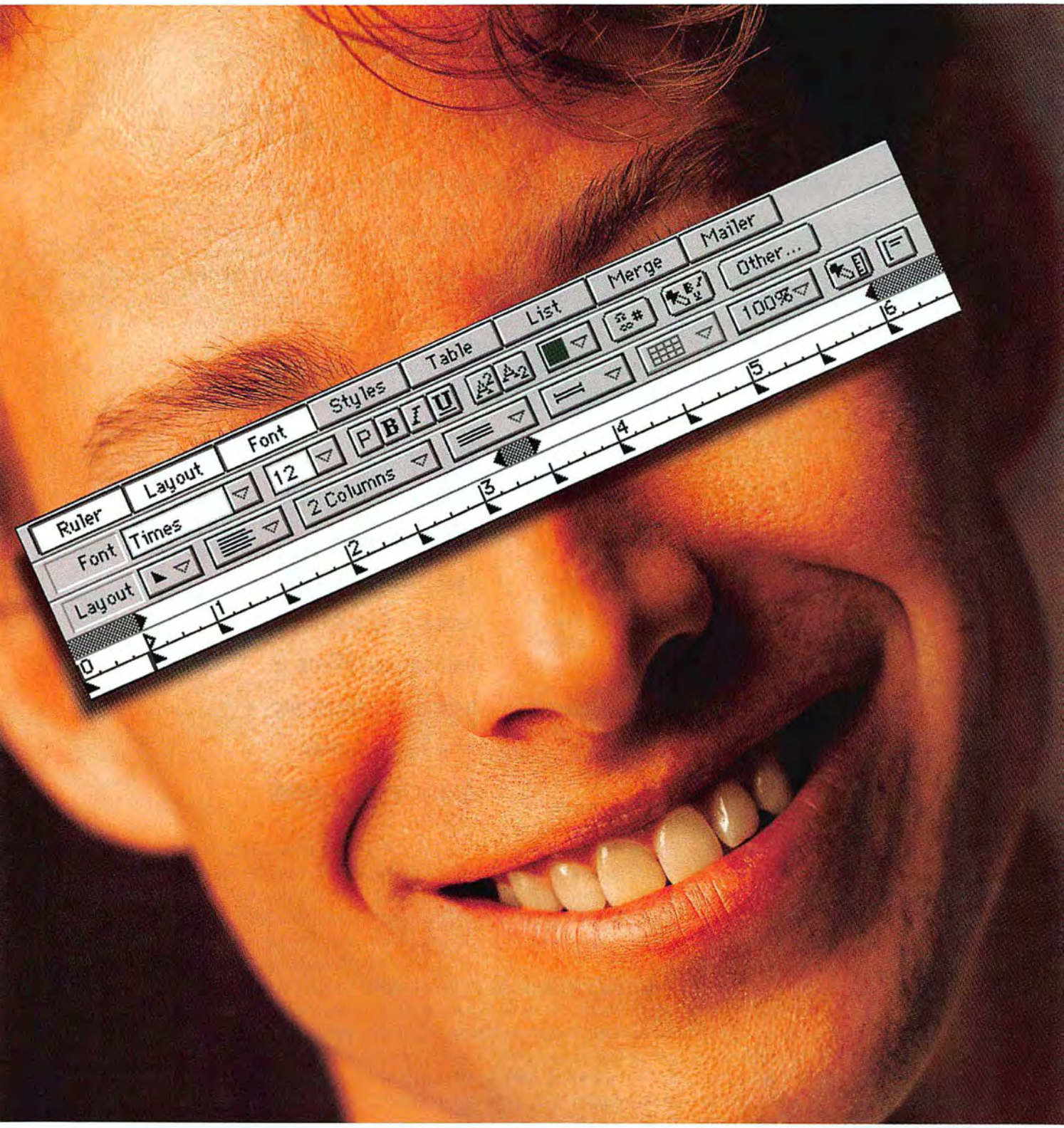
The biggest difference between a Mac running System 7 and a PC running Chicago is innovation. When it comes to pioneering new technologies, Apple is way ahead.

On top of that, QuickTime 2.0 provides the foundation for even more exciting developments. If you thought you had to wear a helmet and gloves and grow dreadlocks to get into virtual reality, think again. One of the coolest things to come out of Apple recently is QuickTime VR (the *VR* stands for virtual reality, of course). Basically, with QuickTime VR, all you'll need is a Mac and an application that takes advantage of QuickTime VR to experience moving around in a room, picking up objects from a virtual museum or store, or exploring an imaginary environment from your desktop (see New on the Menu, page 31, for details). Expect to see QuickTime VR finding its way into entertainment, education, and professional applications by this fall.

Quick seems to be the operative word around Apple, because the company has also brought out the QuickTake 100 digital color camera. Sure, the quality of the images it produces still leaves plenty to be desired, but the important thing is that Apple is carving out a new market — digital photography for the masses. If you're a real-estate agent who wants to get a photo of a hot property into a sales brochure fast, a Mac and a QuickTake 100 are your best bet.

All these innovations are testaments to Apple's willingness to maintain the Mac's distinctiveness. In the short term, they'll ensure that the Mac platform doesn't disappear, just because the conventional wisdom decreed that Windows on a PC was "just as good." Long-term, of course, I expect Apple's market share to grow, based on the formula exemplified by the Power Macs — unbeatable performance for the price.

While we're waiting, though, it's good to remember that there are still plenty of distinctions between the Mac and Windows-based systems — because having the power to be your best usually means being a little bit different too.



*Suggested retail price. Reseller prices may vary. You must own a competing word processor with a suggested retail price of $249 or more.
Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All trademarks are property of their holders. ©1994 WordPerfect Corporation. All rights reserved.

Click the button. It's so simple. Click. It's the easiest way to get things done. Which is

Our ruler bars give you a whole new way to look at formatting.

why new WordPerfect® 3.0 for the Mac® puts all the things you want from your interface in your face. Giving you more buttons to click than any other word processor. So features are easy to find. And use. Want to change your text formatting? Click. Apply a style? Click. Create a table? Click. Then you can bring up a different bar with all the table functions you want. Borders, editing—even math functions—it's all right there. Click. Our customizable button bars put your favorite tools right there, too. Like spell checking. Grammar checking. Our integrated drawing program. Whatever you want. There's even buttons for common tasks like bulleted indents. So you'll seldom have to do anything. Besides click. (And type, duh. This is a word processor.) But you can do other cool stuff, too, like run QuickTime.™ Or WordPerfect native on the Power Macintosh.® So visit your local reseller or **call us at (800) 526-2296 for our $99* competitive upgrade.** If the number was nine buttons shorter, it'd be as easy as our interface. Click.

Word processing that gives you the power to express yourself.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

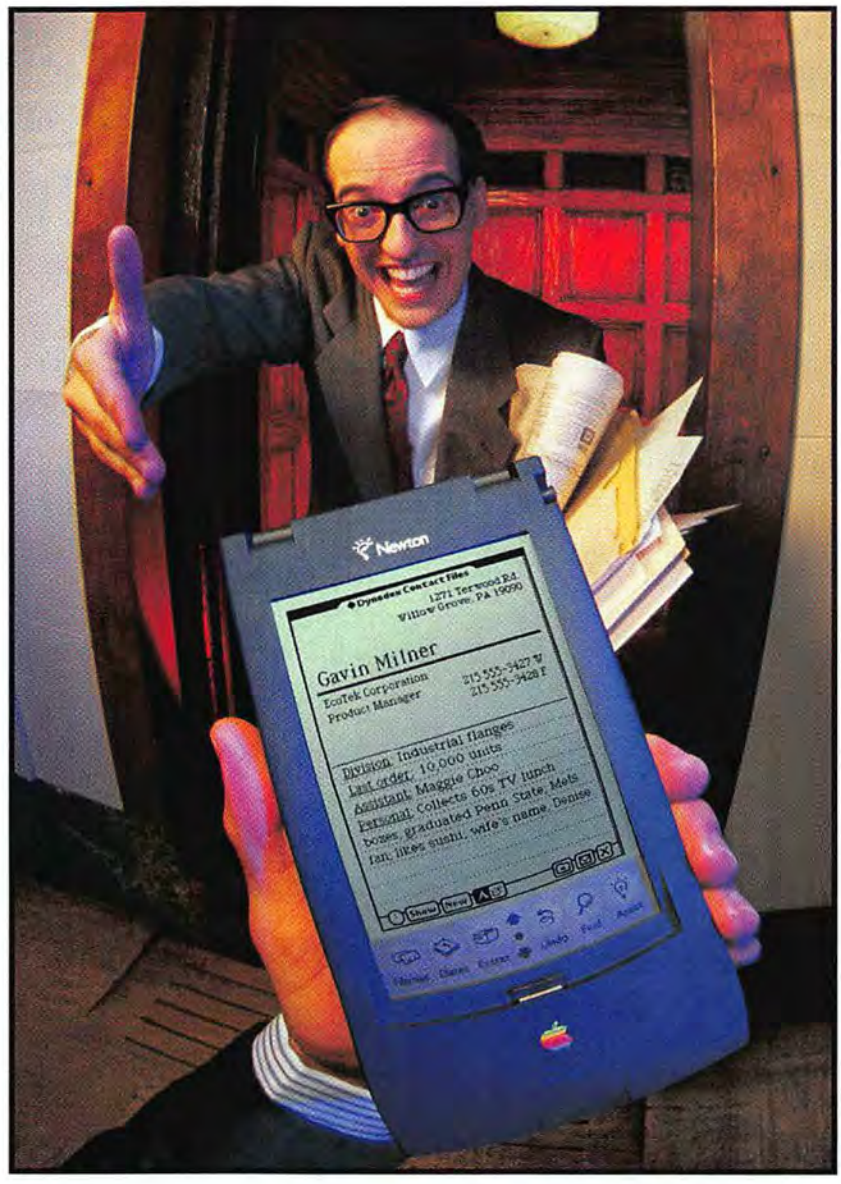
WordPerfect® macintosh®

Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.

With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh,® you can exchange information with your Macintosh, as well as with a range of popular Mac® software, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and Microsoft Works.*

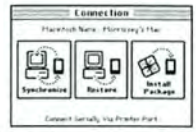
So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand. And if you're working on a PC running Windows, the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Windows applications.**

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum.† Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.



Newton. It's there when you need it.

Newton connects to Windows. *With the Newton Connection Kit for Windows, you can easily exchange information with your Windows-equipped PC.*



Downloading, updating and backing up information between your Newton and your computer is as easy as plugging in.

Newton connects to Macintosh. *The Newton Connection Kit lets you work with your Macintosh via serial connection or your AppleTalk® network.*

*MacInkWest Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. **Available summer 1994. ConversionsPlus library, a product of DataViz, Inc. †Look for the on-line Newton demonstration on the following services: AppleLink, America Online, CompuServe and the Internet. In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 900, for information. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink, AppleTalk, Mac, Macintosh and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The lightbulb logo and MessagePad are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ACT! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Dynodex is a registered trademark of Portfolio Software, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

ANDY IHNATKO

Lawyers, Guns, and Sunny

THERE ARE SOME TRADITIONS, such as Aunt Dorothy's melon boat at the family Fourth of July barbecue or opening one gift on Christmas Eve, that we observe because they're warm touchstones of familiarity and constancy. Other traditions, such as calling in sick on baseball opening day, feature films based on lame '60s sitcoms, and Congress in general, persist only because no one had the good sense to put a stop to them the *last* time.

Modesty forbids my stating which one applies here, but it's time again for my Traditional Summer Vacation Column. Yes, as I write this, I've retreated to sunny beachside Hyannisport with an ice chest full of Snapples; three Tom Clancy books; and CDs by Jerry Lee Lewis, Blues Traveler, and Joe Satriani — plus my trusty PowerBook Lilith and a folder of topics from the past year's columns that merit further discussion.

Quick Draw for Newton

But I can't let a month go by without passing along *some* sort of new and useful information, so here's the traditional Arts & Crafts segment. Most Newton users have recognized the MessagePad's lone deficiency (just humor me here): Nobody makes a trim and compact carrying case that keeps the MessagePad at your fingertips but does *not* look like a Yuppie Greed-Enabling Accessory™.

After dismissing a dozen generic and Newton-specific products, I turned my rage inward and made The Eastwood (see photo). Just call the Michaels of Oregon (503-255-6890), a maker of police holsters and accessories, and order Set No. 9927-1, a tactical holster for automatic weapons (Size 27 — $69.95 plus shipping and handling). With about 2 feet of 2-inch web strapping, 8 size 8-32 roundheaded screws, 12 flat washers, 4 nuts, and only 20 minutes of effort, you can easily modify it to holster a Newton instead. That's the basic gist — for a complete and sporadically coherent set of plans and instructions, just jump onto ZiffNet/Mac or any other on-line service and download EASTWOOD.SIT, which I wrote free from the strictures of a limited word count.

The advantages of The Eastwood are myriad: Its midthigh placement with tie-down leg strap means that you'll be able to execute rattlesnake-fast one-handed quick draws of your Newton, the holster is fully adjustable to fit any frame or physique, and it makes you look a little like Han Solo if you happen to look a lot like Harrison Ford. It has only two disadvantages: (1) If you are a MessagePad 100 owner, you'll have to holster the Newton in its protective case, and (2) a person walking around in public wearing a modified police holster might attract a certain amount of unwanted attention. Three police departments gave it their thumbs-up and I've worn mine virtually everywhere for two months without incident, but I strongly urge you to read the full set of instructions, which explores this subject in greater detail.

THE EASTWOOD:

Rattlesnake-fast one-handed quick draws for your Newton.

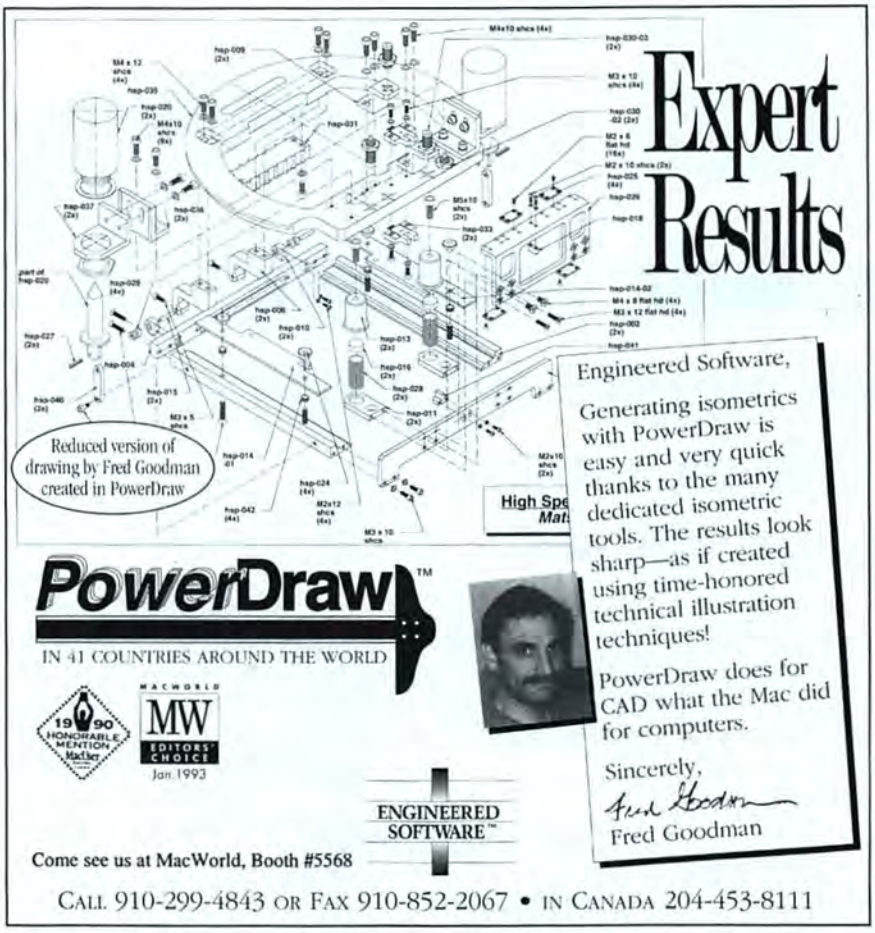
Now onward to the column updates:

Copywrongs

I won't mince words: I blew it in one of my copyright columns ("Monkey ©, Monkey Do," April '94). After receiving letters from two helpful readers, I retrieved the flight recorder from the wreckage of that column and determined that due to a boneheaded error during transcription of my notes, I had mistakenly reported that the "automatic" copyright to the works you create expires in three years unless it's registered. In truth, even if you do absolutely nothing, your copyright will last throughout your lifetime plus 50 years. Although you can register the copyright at any time, if you hope to ever recoup statutory damages and attorney's fees from a potential infringer, you must register within three months of the work's first publication — otherwise, you'll be able to win only actual damages and compensation for loss of profits. For additional details, write to Information Section, U.S. Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20559 or phone 202-707-3000.

Now, the *really* dopey thing is, I'd gotten that *same* bit o' data correct a mere month earlier, in part 1 ("Do You Copy?" March '94). And as long as I'm flagellating myself here, I have to admit that the *Prisoner* episode I mentioned was entitled "Hammer into Anvil" rather than the other way around.

To atone for these errors, I promise that I'll nip off right away and kill myself in the most disgusting manner possible. Right after the kid comes by with my basket of steamers.



CIRCLE **73** ON READER SERVICE CARD

How do you do survival analysis?

See us at Macworld Expo in Boston!

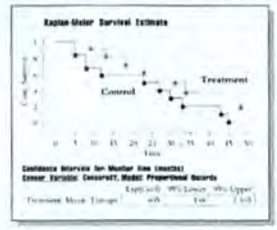
Are you analyzing survival data the hard way? Try our way.

MACWORLD World Class Award Winner

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

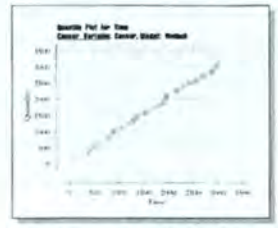
Start with StatView...

StatView® is the only Macintosh stats package that combines data management, data analysis, graphing, drawing, and presentation into a single easy-to-use solution. From data entry to finished reports, StatView saves you time and effort.



...now add Survival Tools!

Survival Tools is the latest in a series of drop-in extensions to StatView. Survival Tools incorporates a complete suite of survival analyses into StatView — seamlessly. Survival Tools becomes part of StatView, so you'll enjoy all the benefits of StatView's award-winning interface, full presentation tools, and templates.



It's our way or the hard way

You can analyze the hard way, or the StatView way — the choice is up to you. For more information on StatView, Survival Tools, and other add-on products, call us at **1-800-666-STAT**.

ABACUS CONCEPTS
THE SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE™

© 1994 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1918 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1014; tel: 510-540-1949; fax: 510-540-0260. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other brands are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **168** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rest of the Story

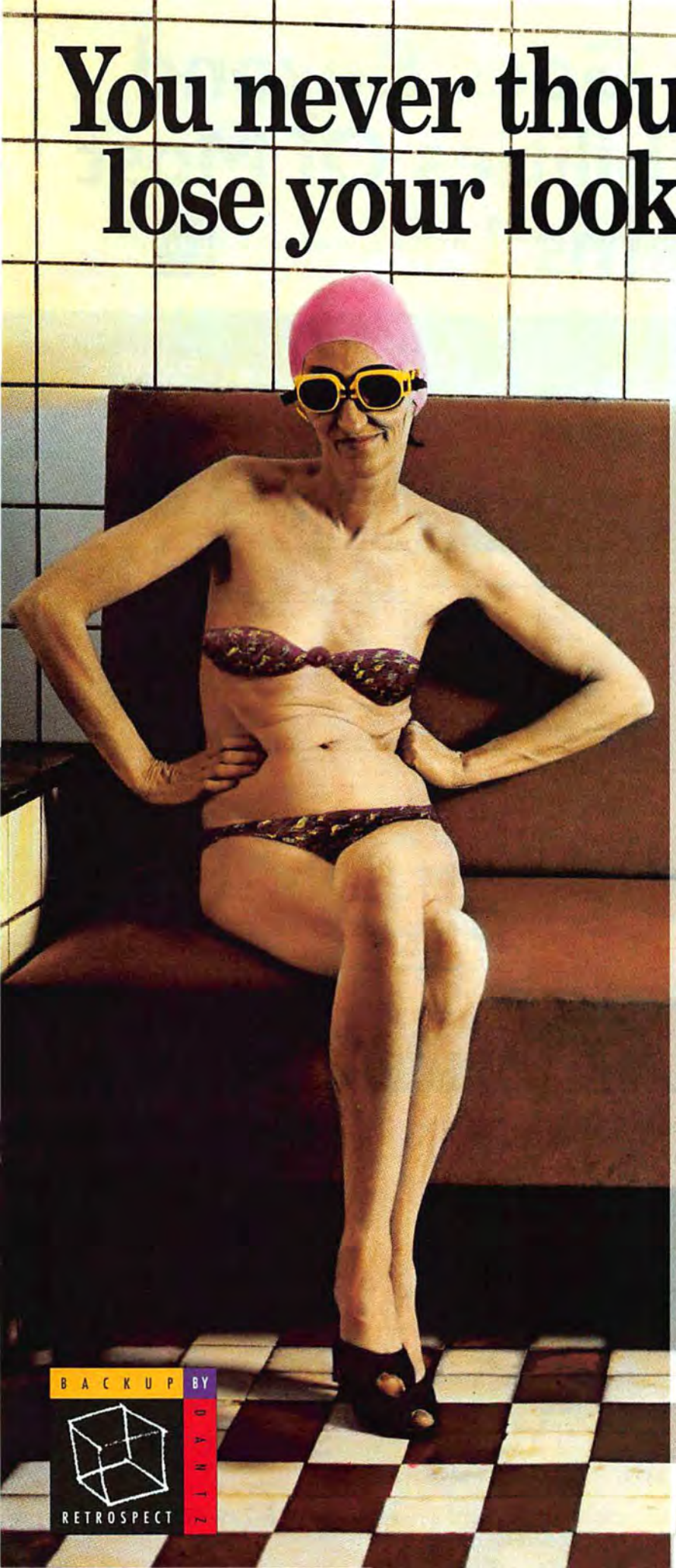
OK, on to happier things. Response to the story of The Letter ("Don't Leave It to Goofus," December '93) was overwhelming. Dozens of readers scrambled to their modems and word processors asking for copies of that mystical document of mine that, when mailed to software and hardware companies, inspired them to send me boatloads of free stuff when I was an impoverished student. Once again I must remind you that The Letter is the source of unspeakable power and it *has* to be researched; The Government has Top Men on it as we speak. But many readers also wrote in to tell me of the success they'd had with their own versions of The Letter. Impoverished individuals and highly worthy established charities alike recounted the generosities of various companies, which just goes to prove that Folks Act Like Good People when given the opportunity.

Back in February, I wrote about some of Apple's free Internet resources. Since then, Apple has set up an excruciatingly spiffy new home page — http://www.apple.com/ — on the World Wide Web. For those of you who have never heard of a home page, it's an on-line-readable hypertext document you can access by using either Mosaic (if your Internet connection is via SLIP or PPP) or Lynx (if you have a dial-up connection) software. Click on visual links of interest, and you'll be transported into directories of product-information sheets, technical info, remote servers of free and shareware software — trust me here, just tons of neat stuff. You can even view QuickTime movies online, including Ridley Scott's legendary "1984" commercial. Unlike FTP or Gopher sites, a WWW page has a slick, friendly, and highly graphical interface reminiscent of America Online (provided you access it through Mosaic). Although parts of it are still under construction, Apple's home page is a *killer* resource.

Parting Shots

As always, positive, negative, and Just Wrote Because My Boss Forgot To Lock The Stamp Drawer reader feedback is welcome. Write to me at here at *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Or prove that you're a thoroughly modern Millie by e-mailing me at 72511,204 (CompuServe) or andyi@world.std.com.

You never thought you'd lose your looks, either.



BUT YOU WILL.
AND THE ODDS ARE YOU'LL LOSE YOUR DATA, TOO.

In the last 12 months alone, half the respondents in a recent MacUser subscriber survey had lost data. It happened to them. And you can bet it's going to happen to you. Fortunately, you can avoid the inevitable with Retrospect from Dantz.

THE NUMBER ONE BACKUP SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH. We're not talking about some after-the-fact recovery utility that sends you digging through the trash and sifting through the scraps. But rather, full-blown, 100% seamless restoration. Something you'll definitely want when the data really hits the fan. With automatic backups, point-and-click operation, unparalleled performance, total support of every type of storage device,and ridiculously simplified network operation.

RETROSPECT HAS SWEPT THE TOP INDUSTRY AWARDS. From the MacWeek Diamond Award to the coveted MacUser Editor's Award. So whether it's for a single user, or an entire network, Retrospect will keep you covered. And at a price you can afford—less than $200 for individuals, a bit more for networks. To learn how Retrospect can help you, visit your local dealer. Or call Dantz at **1-510-253-3020** to receive a free copy of our white paper: Backup—Personal Computing Insurance.

BACKUP BY DANTZ
RETROSPECT

What have you got to lose? dantz®

CIRCLE **28** ON READER SERVICE CARD

"FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems"

BYTE Magazine 09/93

FirstClass®

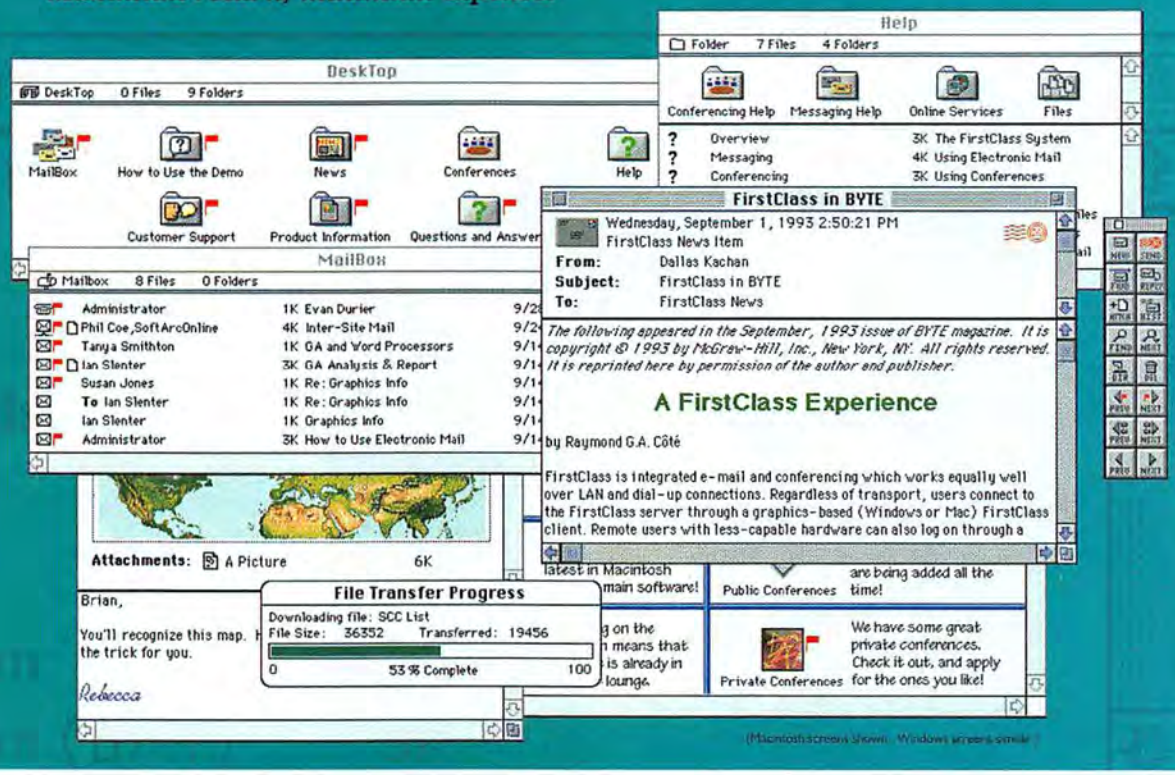
Says BYTE, "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

FirstClass features ***e-mail, workgroup communication*** and ***remote access***... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! ***Maximum return, minimum expense!***



What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server performance!

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	QuickMail	MS Mail
Workgroup Discussion Areas?	Y	Y	One	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	Optional	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-
File Attachments?	Unlimited	40	16	Unlimited
Autoforward & Reply?	Y	-	Optional	-
Full Message History?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-
BBS Functions?	Y	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 22	8	1	1
Internet Usenet Gateway?	Optional	Optional	-	-
10 Users	$690	Minimum $4950	$599	$695

- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network, with the same server, or via modem
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO PACKAGE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

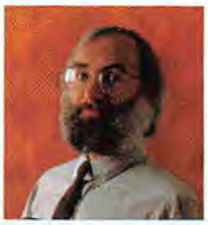
1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

FirstClass® 1989-1994 SoftArc Inc. All rights reserved. FirstClass is a registered trademark of SoftArc Inc. Notes is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. QuickMail is a registered trademark of CE Software Limited. MS or Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices above are suggested retail. FirstClass was reviewed in the 09/93 issue of BYTE.

CIRCLE **64** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHAEL SWAINE



Trouble in Windows Land

JUST PRESS YOUR EAR TO THE ground along the Infobahn these days, and you're likely to hear ominous rumblings. Every software company, one gathers, is either struggling to survive or being investigated by the Justice Department, and every hardware company is in trouble. It reminds me of something my cousin Corbett once said: "Rough year. *Everybody* lost market share."

Hand-wringing is rife in Macland. Apple is losing the support of third-party developers. System 7 is showing its age. Either Apple needs to license its system software or it's too late to license it. Power Macs don't work right with NuBus devices. Native PowerPC applications are too slow in coming to market. Apple isn't providing decent PowerPC development tools. And all this will cause Apple to lose market share.

Well, maybe. But meanwhile, the other end of the universe is coming apart at the seams.

Ever since 1981, you could use the terms *PC, Intel box,* and *DOS machine* interchangeably. IBM gave us the widely imitated PC architecture; Intel has given us a *long* line of backwardly compatible microprocessors (generically referred to as x86 chips); and Microsoft gave us DOS, The Operating System That Would Not Die (lately dressed up in Windows, a garment that looks like a Macintosh but is really more of a slicker). Any one of the three implied the other two: PCs used Intel microprocessors and ran DOS, Intel machines were DOS-equipped PCs, DOS machines were PCs with Intel inside.

But no more.

IBM, still one of the top three personal-computer vendors and a force to be reckoned with if you can figure out what it's up to, has begun to abandon Intel and is in the last stages of severing its ties with Microsoft.

The imitators of IBM have not — yet — followed IBM's lead. Some aren't going to, but you might do well to consider that following IBM's lead was precisely the model that all of their businesses were founded on.

Intel chips have always been the clone makers' chips of choice — one might argue that this was because they had no choice. Now they do. Recently, much as IBM's PC was cloned, Intel's microprocessors have been cloned, and Intel has competition from AMD and Cyrix in producing the popular 486 and Pentium chips. The clone makers care little about brand loyalty and stickers saying "Intel inside" and much about performance and price. Intel is vulnerable on both fronts.

Windows is dying. Windows applications more and more often are referred to as legacy applications, which is what COBOL code is called.

Adding insult to injury, IBM is supposedly developing a PowerPC chip (the 615) that will include x86 instructions, allowing it to run native PowerPC *and* native x86 software.

The Microsoft/Intel relationship is rapidly moving toward a situation in which Intel needs Microsoft a lot more than Microsoft needs Intel, at which point Intel will know how the rest of the industry feels.

And Intel *does* need Microsoft, desperately. As Jeff Duntemann and Ron Pronk write in *Inside the PowerPC Revolution* (Scottsdale, Arizona: Coriolis Group Books, 1994), "Intel has probably lost the hardware war, but it can still keep up its market share by assuring that the PowerPC never wins the software war [by ensuring] that Microsoft and other major vendors of x86 software *don't* migrate their applications to the PowerPC platform."

Intel is no doubt pleased about Microsoft's slowness in delivering native PowerPC applications for the Macintosh. But even so, native PowerPC applications are appearing more rapidly than are native applications for Intel's Pentium.

But what was that about Intel losing the hardware war?

Well, chip experts claim that Intel made several mistakes when it introduced the Pentium chip. It was expensive, forced costly changes in system designs, wouldn't work in a portable computer, didn't automatically improve application performance, and retained an obsolete approach to providing registers. Intel is in no danger of losing its leading market *position,* but it could easily lose market *share.*

So could Microsoft. Windows is dying. Windows applications more and more often are referred to as legacy applications, which is what COBOL code is called. Microsoft's next-generation technology, NT, isn't catching on, and there's that pesky Justice Department business.

So could IBM. In its post-Microsoft era, IBM will face the challenge of maintaining 12 percent of the personal-computer market with an operating system — OS/2 — that has a 2-percent share of its market.

So it seems to me that with the non-Apple part of the universe coming apart at the seams, it would be difficult and dumb for Apple to lose market share.

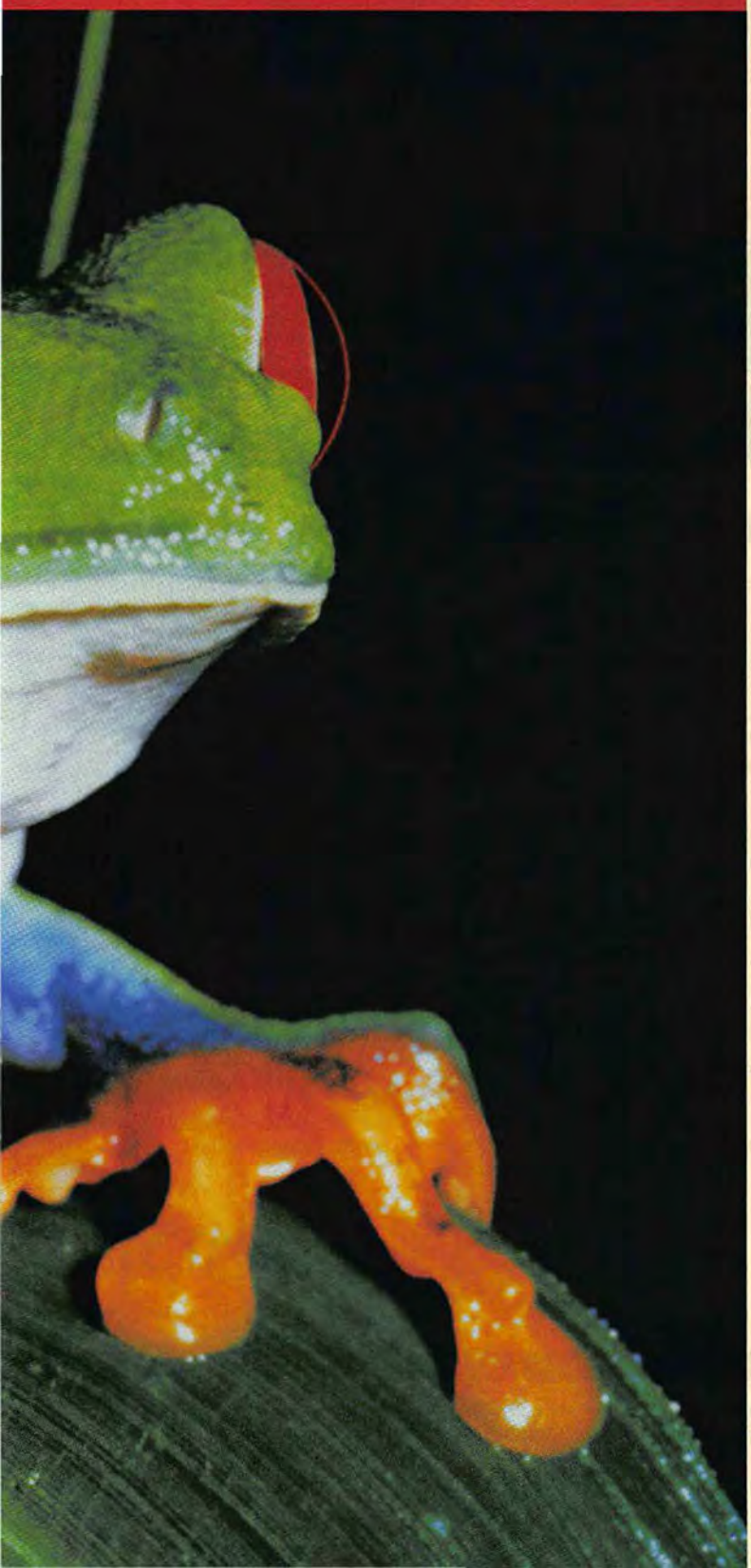
That doesn't mean it won't happen, though.

The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi, scanner really stands

Actual 30-bit scan

© 1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON. In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic, and Macintosh are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP., Adobe Systems Inc., HSC Software, Second Glance, and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

30-bit color out.



When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It's the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.

To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

The ES-1200C Pro for Mac. The highest detail of any personal scanner.

The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There's also a PC version.

Feature	EPSON ES-1200C Pro	HP ScanJet IICX	Microtek II HR	Umax UC1260
Optical Resolution	600	400	600	600
Max Resolution	4800	1600	2400	2400
Bits Per Pixel	10	8	8	8
One & Three Pass	yes	no	no	no
Dual Connectivity	yes	no	no	no

To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.

EPSON

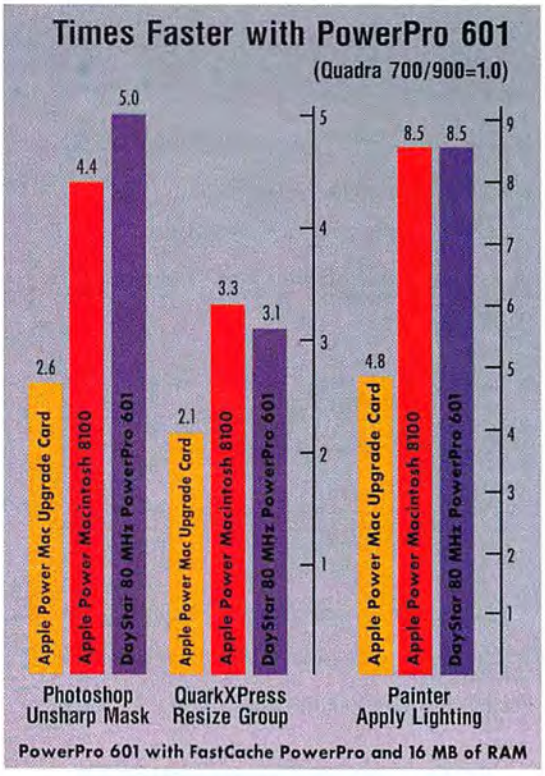
Launch Your Mac into the World of PowerPC With DayStar' PowerPro 601.

DayStar's PowerPC upgrade for the Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 650.

Currently Shipping Native PowerPC Applications*

- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- Aldus FreeHand
- Aldus PageMaker
- Autodessys, Inc. Form• Z
- Central Point Software MacTools
- Claris Corp. Claris Impact
- Claris Corp. ClarisWorks
- Dantz Development Retrospect
- DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro
- FIT Software Full Contact
- Fractal Design Dabbler
- Fractal Design Painter
- Frame FrameMaker
- FWB Hard Disk Toolkit
- Graphsoft MiniCAD+
- Gryphon Software Morph!
- Hash Inc. Playmation
- Insignia SoftWindows 286
- Language Engineering Corp. LogoVista E to J
- Metrowerks CodeWarrior
- Specular Infini-D
- UserLand Software Frontier
- VideoFusion
- Wolfram Research Mathematica
- WordPerfect

Power Mac 8100 Performance for Thousands Less



DayStar designed the PowerPro™ 601 for the graphics professional who needs the maximum in performance. This processor upgrade card plugs up to 80 MHz PowerPC speed into your current Macintosh. You save time and money compared to purchasing a new Power Macintosh.™ And, PowerPro lets you avoid the emulation roadblock by letting you restart as a 68040 based Macintosh computer.

Developed in cooperation with Apple Computer, the PowerPro 601 has actual Power Macintosh ROM chips. So, you get the same basic hardware and functionality as Apple's own solution, all on an easy to install, 100% compatible upgrade card!

PowerPro 601 runs neck and neck with Apple's fastest—the Power Macintosh 8100—and leaves their upgrade card behind in the dust. Plus, the PowerPro offers up to 128 MB of additional memory expansion that combines automatically with your Mac's motherboard.

For Adobe Photoshop™ users, we include a broad family of filters that run Photoshop faster than any other solution. We also include DayStar's Product Bundle CD-ROM. This special edition disc contains ColorMatch™—a color management system for QuarkXPress™ and Adobe Photoshop—and DayStar's revolutionary PhotoMatic™ scripting utility, also for Photoshop. Combined, you get over $600 of applications, demos and more, free!

And, when you buy the PowerPro from DayStar, you also get access to the next generation of PowerPC technology through our cost saving upgrade programs.

So, take the fast road to PowerPC. Call DayStar Digital today.

DAYSTAR® DIGITAL

CALL FOR AN IMMEDIATE FAX BROCHURE! 1-800-984-4511 DOCUMENT #9101

DayStar Digital is a registered trademark and PowerPro, ColorMatch and PhotoMatic are trademarks of DayStar Digital, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

©1994 DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

**This is only a partial listing. Check online electronic services for a complete list of PowerPC Native applications.*

CIRCLE **36** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE TOOLS /

MICROSOFT OPENS FLOODGATES

Dry spell ends with new versions of Works, Word, Excel, and PowerPoint.

IT'S BEEN ALMOST two years since Microsoft made major changes to any of its mainstream Mac applications, but the dry spell should come to an end this summer.

First on the list is Microsoft Works 4.0, a brand-new incarnation of the company's venerable integrated productivity program. Next come the long-awaited Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, and PowerPoint 4.0, all of which are included (along with Microsoft Mail) in Microsoft Office 4.2, a new version of the company's heavy-duty application suite.

The main focus in the new Works and Office releases is on consistency, integration, and ease of use. All rely on OLE 2.0, Microsoft's object-linking and -embedding technology, to make it easier to insert and edit different kinds of data in a single document. The three remodeled Office applications present similar tool bars and menus. And they feature IntelliSense, a grab bag of enhancements designed to simplify complex tasks and automate routine ones.

Power Mac versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint are expected to ship within 30 days of the 680x0 versions. A native PowerPC version of Works is scheduled for release sometime this fall.

In the Works. In recent years, Microsoft Works has fallen behind rival ClarisWorks, particularly in the area of integration. Works 4.0 catches up by way of OLE 2.0: Instead of having to go back and forth among separate modules, you can add a spreadsheet, chart, or drawing to a word-processing document by clicking on a tool palette. Microsoft also broadened the package by adding a slide-show feature; paint tools; and a slew of personal-information-management aids. New WorksWizards help novice users create documents just by answering a few questions.

In a Word. A complete rewrite of the Mac's leading word processor, Word 6.0 is based on the same core code and file format as the Windows version Microsoft began shipping in January. IntelliSense conveniences include automatic correction of spelling mistakes and automatic formatting of tables and imported text. Redesigned dialog boxes with click-on tabs that bring up related options let users make formatting choices without repeated trips to the menu bar.

Buy the Numbers. In addition to blazing speed on Power Macs — two or three times as fast as on a Quadra 950, according to Microsoft — Wizards top the list of Excel enhancements. A Tip Wizard monitors what you do, and if it sees a better way to accomplish the task, it illuminates a lightbulb on the tool bar, where you can click for advice. A Function Wizard helps you locate and understand the available functions. A Query Wizard simplifies retrieval of information from external databases. A PivotTable Wizard helps you set up your data so you can easily switch row and column headings, vary categories, and hide or discover details.

Now Presenting . . . . When you're ready to make your case to colleagues and customers, PowerPoint 4.0 will help you get your act together with the AutoContent Wizard, which prompts you to determine your objectives, set up your arguments, and enter key data; the Pick-a-Look Wizard; and the Rehearsal mode, which just might keep you from running past your allotted time.

All Together Now. The new Works, Word, Excel, and PowerPoint releases each require System 7, a 68020 or later processor, and lots of disk space. Even the minimum installation of Works takes up 5 MB; a full install requires 16 MB. The recommended install of Excel 5.0 fills 10 MB; a minimum setup requires 6 MB, and full install takes up 22 MB. 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080. / Henry Norr

Microsoft Works 4.0

- Improved integration via OLE 2.0.
- Calendar, reminders, address book, and to-do-list manager added.
- Drag-and-drop editing.
- WorksWizards simplify creation of newsletters, certificates, slide shows, greeting cards, and invitations.

Price: $100; owners of previous versions and competitive products receive $20 mail-in rebate.

Microsoft Office 4.2

- Native PowerPC versions available within 30 days of 680x0 ship date.
- Document-centered integration via OLE 2.0.
- Menus, tool bars, charting, and text editing consistent across applications.
- Tabbed dialog boxes offer quick access to related options.
- Support for QuickDraw GX printing, PowerTalk, and AppleScript.
- Mac applications share code, features, and file formats with Windows counterparts.

Price: $500 (upgrade for owners of individual applications or of previous versions of Office, $299 with $30 mail-in rebate).

Microsoft Excel 5.0

Features listed for Office, plus:

- PivotTables facilitate data analysis.
- Tip Wizard offers shortcut suggestions.
- Other Wizards simplify using functions, importing, retrieving data, formatting, and charting.
- Drag & Plot feature makes it easy to add charts.
- In-cell editing, including formatting.
- Menu editor, dialog-box editor, and Visual Basic for Applications macro language built in.

Price: $325 (upgrade, $119 with $30 mail-in rebate).

Microsoft Word 6.0

Features listed for Office, plus:

- IntelliSense technology automates formatting of text and tables and correction of spelling errors.
- WordBasic macro language makes it possible to write scripts and launch them via AppleScript.
- 100 levels of undo.
- Files in Print Preview mode are fully editable.
- PowerBook mode conserves battery life.

Price: $325 (upgrade, $119 with $30 mail-in rebate).

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0

Features listed for Office, plus:

- Integration with Word outliner.
- Wizards assist in design and creation of presentations.
- Rehearsal mode helps in presentation preparation.

Price: $325 (upgrade, $119 with $30 mail-in rebate).

IMAGE EDITING /

PHOTOSHOP 3.0 MOVES MOUNTAINS

Native version adds multiple floating layers, flexible palettes, and selective color controls.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP has ruled the roost so long that it's easy to overlook the program's shortcomings. But Photoshop 3.0, which was due this August, is a dramatic improvement over its predecessor, offering a plethora of new creative tools and enhanced production features. It's also completely PowerPC-native (the 2.5.1 plug-in accelerated only specific functions) as well as 680x0-based.

The most obvious of the new features is support for multiple floating layers, which provides you with much greater freedom in creating composite images than did the previous version. You can manipulate each layer separately, and opacity controls include transparent backgrounds that allow other layers to show through. The new move tool lets you shift layers independently, and the new Layers palette lets you change the stacking order from front to back.

Collapsible palettes that you can combine or split apart help maximize flexibility and conserve screen real estate. The Commands palette lets you assign buttons to provide single-click access to frequently used functions. Other user-interface enhancements are zoomable previews on all filters, drag-and-drop support for moving selections from one file to another, and CMYK preview.

New creative controls include the Color Range command, which quickly builds masks based on selected colors; a set of lighting-effects filters that apply multiple light sources with user-definable angles and intensities to an image; and Filter Factory, which lets you create your own plug-ins.

Production controls are also stronger. True selective color correction — the kind found on drum scanners — lets you adjust the ink densities for a specific color plate by plate. The Replace Colors command creates a mask and then lets you adjust the hue, brightness, and saturation of the unmasked colors. A gamut warning highlights out-of-gamut colors, and the new sponge tool lets you saturate or desaturate colors to bring them into gamut.

Conspicuously absent from Adobe's update are any sign of AppleScript support or proxy-based editing for faster work on large files. $895. Upgrade from full version, $149; from LE version, $199. 800-833-6687 or 415-961-4400. / Bruce Fraser

Xerox Enters Color-Laser-Printer Fray

COLOR COPIERS are key to Xerox's business. Now the company has brought that expertise to the desktop with the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer, its first product to be sold through traditional retail channels.

The Xerox 4900 is based on the same Hitachi engine as QMS' new $9,999 Magicolor (see New on the Menu, August '94, page 29). But unlike the 600-x-600-dpi QMS unit, the Xerox printer offers resolutions as high as 1,200 x 300 dpi for both color and black-and-white output — and it's priced at $8,495.

The printer's engine speed is rated at 12 ppm for monochrome and 3 ppm for color. It ships with 12 MB of RAM, upgradable to 48 MB (color printing at 1,200 dpi requires 24 MB). Adobe PostScript Level 2; PCL 5 emulation; and serial, parallel, and LocalTalk ports are standard. Ethernet ($849) and token ring ($649) are options.

Control-panel software lets you monitor toner levels, printer status, and other functions. 800-275-9376; 716-256-4499 (fax). / Pamela Pfiffner

MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH

AppleScript for All

CURIOUS ABOUT APPLESCRIPT but haven't learned scripting yet? This month's ZMac Utility, Script-a-File, is at once a powerful file-manipulation utility and an object lesson for novices in Apple's scripting language. First you choose how you want files to be processed, and then Script-a-File creates a drag-and-drop AppleScript application that can dispatch files to the Trash, install aliases on the Apple menu, or back up important documents. Under System 7.5's scriptable Finder, you can even turn TeachText files into Microsoft Word documents.

Created by Danny Goodman, author of *The Complete AppleScript Handbook*, Script-a-File is available from the ZiffNet/Mac service on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER), ZiffNet Selections on AppleLink, and ZiffNet/Mac services on eWorld (MacUser). / Mark Simmons

TECHNOLOGY TRENDS /

The Incredible Shrinking Syquest

WHAT LOOKS LIKE A PROP from *Honey, I Shrunk the Kids* is actually SyQuest's new SQ1080 removable-cartridge drive, made to fit into the PCMCIA slot of the 500-series (Blackbird) PowerBooks. Measuring a mere 3 x 2 inches, the SQ1080 fits into all Type III and Stacked Type II PCMCIA slots. The cartridge itself is a minuscule 2 x 2 inches, holds 80 MB of data, and can even take a 2,000-g pounding without losing data. You'll need the PCMCIA adapter from Apple, once that's available, and driver issues with the SQ1080 still need to be worked out. SyQuest estimates prices of about 70 cents per megabyte. 800-245-2278 or 510-226-4000. / Roman Victor Loyola

NEW CPUS /

POWERBOOK ADDS TO BOTTOM LINE

Pared-down 150 is Apple's most affordable.

A HIGH-END HUBBUB surrounded the recent introduction of the PowerBook 500 series, but the classic style — and low cost — of the PowerBook 100 series is alive and kicking. With a suggested price of $1,449, the new PowerBook 150 replaces the 145B as Apple's most affordable laptop.

At first the 150 looks like other 100-series PowerBooks, but it's been reengineered for economy. It uses industry-standard components, such as a 120-MB IDE hard drive (popular with PC makers) and a passive-matrix 9.5-inch diagonal screen with 640-x-480-pixel resolution (with four levels of gray). It also uses existing 100-series accessories and borrows its logic board and RAM from the Duo 230.

Minimalism marks this model. The easy-to-break plastic door of previous models is gone. Set into the 150's back are a 30-pin SCSI connector and one serial port for a modem or AppleTalk connection, as well as space for an internal modem jack. The 150's internal modem slot holds modems originally designed for the 145B, but the 150 lacks an ADB connector and a second serial port. As a result, the unit weighs 5.5 pounds, about a pound less than most of its PowerBook brethren.

The 150 packs a punch, though: It's driven by a 33-MHz 68030 processor and has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 40 MB). The 150's hard disk is preloaded with ClarisWorks, the PowerBook Mobility Bundle suite of utilities, and System 7.1 (but no backup floppy disks). Apple's improved battery-management scheme means that you should be able to get about three to four hours from each charge. 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010. / Jason Snell

E-MAIL /

QuickMail Inches Ahead

THE LONG-AWAITED upgrade of CE Software's QuickMail client software adds some snazzy new features but fails to address some old complaints.

On the plus side, QuickMail 3.0, which now operates as an application, adds a spelling checker that's based on the same InfoSoft engine found in Microsoft Word. A new feature called MailManager automatically replies to, forwards, files, prints, and deletes messages based on parameters such as date and sender. You can also search personal folders for messages based on words contained in them. Another new feature is the ability to print, import, and export address books. The limit on filed messages is now 250 per folder, up from the previous version's 100-message limit.

Missing from QuickMail 3.0 are many features that are found in competing mail packages, such as background sending or receiving of messages. You're limited to 16 enclosed files, and you still can't enclose folders or access filed messages from a remote machine.

Version 3.0 affects only the client software, leaving the QuickMail server at version 2.6, still lacking important network features such as directory synchronization. A server upgrade isn't expected until summer 1995. 10-user pack, $649; upgrades, $12 per user. 515-221-1801. / John Rizzo

COOL STUFF /

A New Eye on Video

VIDEO CAMERA as desk accessory? Connectix's new smaller-than-a-baseball, bigger-than-a-golf-ball camera promises desktop video at a list price of $149. It attaches to your serial port and captures 16-level gray-scale video with resolutions as high as 320 x 240 pixels at speeds of up to 15 fps (frames per second). The camera, which is expected to ship in the late summer, sports a built-in microphone and comes with video-recording software. / JS

TECHNOLOGY TRENDS /

Welcome to QuickTime's Virtual Reality

IMAGINE ENTERING a museum and on a distant wall spying an exquisite sculpture that you'd like to look at from all angles. In real life, picking it up is strictly forbidden. With most interactive CD-ROMs, you'd be able to zoom in jerkily, click on the sculpture to see various static views, and wait for your screen to redraw. But with titles authored with QuickTime VR, a nascent technology shown recently by Apple, you'd be able to glide around the room and rotate the sculpture to inspect its curves and textures.

QuickTime VR is an extension to QuickTime 2.0 that lets developers create photo-realistic 3-D worlds based not on video clips but on still images stitched together into one continuous QuickTime file. You can see 360 degrees around you at all times, with seamless pan and zoom abilities, and you can designate objects in scenes — such as a sculpture — as hot spots that invite interactivity.

Most panoramic photos are distorted when composited (top), but QuickTime VR maintains a 360-degree perspective at all times.

QuickTime VR is extremely smart when it comes to compensating for distortion in composited panoramic photos. Its special suite of authoring tools knows to compensate on the fly when you're stitching images together, so perspective is maintained.

The technology uses standard QuickTime compression to create compact files. For example, a composited 5-MB view becomes a 782K clip. QuickTime VR files run completely in software, requiring no hardware acceleration, and are compatible with any QuickTime 2.0-compliant application.

Currently, QuickTime VR is available only to developers. The first commercial product based on it is expected to be *Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual*, due from Simon & Schuster Interactive this fall. / Pamela Pfiffner

POWER MAC UPDATE

NATIVE ATM CUTS TEXT OVERHEAD

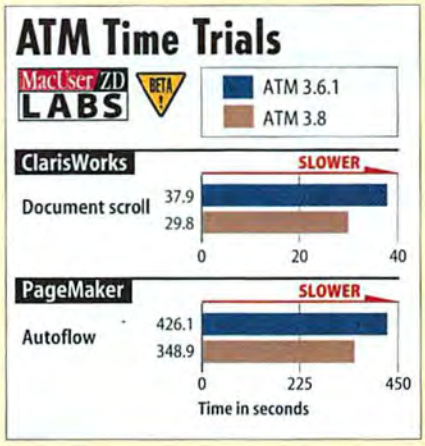
New version shows speed gains across the board.

AT LAST! Adobe Type Manager (ATM) is native for the Power Mac. Based on our tests of a beta version, ATM 3.8 speeds up text-intensive tasks such as scrolling by about 20 percent over its predecessor, version 3.6.

Those with Power Macs have been eagerly awaiting a native PowerPC version of ATM, because without it, native applications take a performance hit every time they draw text on the Mac's screen. This slowdown results when the Mac switches back and forth between the application's code, which runs native, and ATM, which — before this — had to be processed through the Power Mac's 680x0 software emulator. In our first look at Power Macs (see "The Power and the Promise," May '94, page 96), we found that ATM was one of the biggest slow-you-down culprits among popular system extensions.

That's all over now. With ATM 3.8 installed, you should notice a significant speed improvement over ATM 3.6 when a native application calls on your Mac to draw text on-screen. In MacUser Labs tests, we found that with a native version of ClarisWorks running on a Power Mac 8100, it took 21 percent less time to scroll a 30-page ClarisWorks document with ATM 3.8 than with 3.6. Autoflowing 300 pages of text into a PageMaker document (we were running the native version of PageMaker 5.0 on a Power Mac 8100) took 18 percent less time.

Although improved speed is version 3.8's primary advantage, the update has other benefits as well. The ATM 3.8 package, which also runs on 680x0-based Macs and offers support for 11 languages and Kanji, includes 30 Adobe typefaces, among them a multiple-master version of Tekton. Expected to have shipped in August, ATM 3.8 also takes advantage of Apple's QuickDraw GX, a part of Apple's new System 7.5. (Bundled with System 7.5 is ATM 3.7, which supports GX fonts but doesn't run native on Power Macs.) $60. 415-961-4400 or 800-521-1976. / Henry Bortman



YOUR GUIDE TO NATIVE POWERPC APPLICATIONS

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST of selected native PowerPC applications shipping as of June 30. Many more are expected to ship in the next few months.

Business		
OmniPage Pro 5.0	Caere	408-395-7000
ClarisImpact 1.0	Claris	408-987-7000
ClarisWorks 2.1	Claris	408-987-7000
DeltaGraph Pro 3.1	DeltaPoint	408-648-4000
Full Contact 2.02	FIT Software	408-562-5990
Now Contact 1.1	Now Software	503-274-2800
MeetingMaker XP	ON Technology	617-374-1400
WordPerfect 3.0	WordPerfect	801-225-5000
Games		
Pathways Into Darkness 2.0	Bungie Software	312-563-6200
Spaceway 2000 1.1.1	Casady & Greene	408-484-9228
Flying Nightmares 1.0	Domark	415-513-8929
Multimedia		
After Effects 2.0.1	CoSA	206-628-4526
Morph 2.0.1	Gryphon Software	619-536-8815
Animation Master 2.0.5	Hash	206-750-0042
RedShift Multimedia Astronomy	Maris Multimedia	510-652-7430
LogoMotion 1.5	Specular International	413-253-3100
QuickFlix! 1.1	VideoFusion	419-891-1090
VideoFusion 1.6	VideoFusion	419-891-1090
Networking and Communications		
SPM Pro for Macintosh 2.2	About Software	408-725-4242
Retrospect Remote 2.1	Dantz Development	510-253-3000
Mac Bac	Hi Resolution	508-463-6956
LAN Surveyor 1.1	Neon Software	510-283-9771
NetMinder Ethernet 3.1	Neon Software	510-283-9771
Eudora 2.0.3	Qualcomm	619-587-1121
TeleFinder Group Edition 3.3	Spider Island Software	714-669-9260
Multiterm 5.0	Vicom Technology	604-684-9517
Publishing and Graphics		
Illustrator 5.5	Adobe Systems	415-961-4400
Photoshop 2.5.1	Adobe Systems	415-961-4400
FreeHand 4.0	Aldus	206-622-5500
PageMaker 5.0a	Aldus	206-622-5500
PhotoFlash 1.1	Apple	Apple resellers
Cumulus 1.2	Canto Software	415-431-6871
Dabbler 1.0	Fractal Design	408-688-8800
Painter 2.0/X2	Fractal Design	408-688-8800
FrameMaker 4.0.3	Frame Technology	408-433-3311
IsoDraw 2.6	Itedo Software GmbH	313-668-6611
Full Auto Frame	Scitex America	617-275-5150
Shareware		
Compact Pro 1.35P	Cyclos	On-line
Speedometer 4.0	Scott Berfeld	On-line
JPEGview 3.3	Aaron Giles	On-line
3-D/CAD		
DesignWorkshop 1.1	Artifice	503-345-7421
Vellum 2.5	Ashlar	408-746-3900
form•Z 2.5	Auto•des•sys	614-488-8838
MiniCad 5.0	Diehl Graphsoft	410-290-5114
PowerCADD 1.0	Engineered Software	910-299-4843
ArchiCAD 4.5	Graphisoft U.S.	415-737-8665
Atlantis Render 1.5	Graphisoft U.S.	415-737-8665
MacroModel 1.5.2	Macromedia	415-252-2000
Infini-D 2.6/N	Specular International	413-253-3100
StudioPro 1.1	Strata	801-628-5218
McCAD TrailBlazer 4.03	VAMP	213-466-5533
Virtus VR 1.0.1	Virtus	919-467-9700
Utilities		
Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1	Casady & Greene	408-484-9228
MacTools 3.0	Central Point Software	503-690-8088
Open Sesame! 1.1	Charles River Analytics	617-491-3474
Retrospect 2.1	Dantz Development	510-253-3000
ProFiles	Dayna	801-269-7200
ultraSecure 3.0	usrEZ Software	714-756-5140
MacBench 1.1	Ziff-Davis	ZiffNet/Mac
Other		
FORTRAN 77 SDK	Absoft	313-853-0050
Object Master 2.5	ACI US	408-252-4444
Data Desk 4.2	Data Description	607-257-1000
Ultimage/Pro 2.5	Graftek S.A.	203-572-9600
LogoVista E to J 2.0	Language Engineering	617-489-4000
CodeWarrior	Metrowerks	514-747-5999
MacSign 4.01	SofTeam USA	410-243-1130
Prism 3.3	Signal Analytics	703-281-3277
Frontier 3.0.2	UserLand Software	415-369-6600
Runtime 5.0	Vicom Technology	604-684-9517
Mathematica 2.2	Wolfram Research	217-398-0700

POWER MAC ZIPS PAST 840AV

Native publishing, video, and 3-D applications run twice as fast — and then some.

POWER MACS HOLD the promise of superfast performance, but chips and MIPS are meaningless without native applications. And nowhere is the computational muscle of the PowerPC chip more promising than in graphic-intensive applications such as those used in desktop publishing, 3-D modeling, and video production.

MacUser Labs compared the speed of Apple's top-of-the-line Power Mac 8100 to that of the old king of the hill, the Quadra 840AV, by testing several common functions in native versions of Frame Technology's FrameMaker, Aldus FreeHand, Specular International's Infini-D, Macromedia's MacroModel, Fractal Design's Painter, Strata's StudioPro, and VideoFusion's VideoFusion.

In general, the Power Mac ran applications at least twice as fast as the Quadra 840AV. In some tests, the speed gains were even more dramatic. In 3-D applications, rendering (producing a picture of a virtual world) was three times as fast and screen redraw was four times as fast. Aldus FreeHand saw some stunning speed gains. Rotating an image was four times as fast, and a complex path operation had an eight-times speed improvement.

Native Fractal Design Painter, on the other hand, exhibited only a slight speed advantage, due primarily to the 840AV's DSP, which enables rapid floating-point operations.

Raw speed isn't the only advantage of these native applications. The Power Macs simply perform better: 3-D models redraw faster, FreeHand previews are snappier, and brushes in Painter have a much more natural feel than in the 680x0 version.

Look for even greater speed boosts next year, when Apple brings out faster 601-based units and the really, really fast 604-based machines. / Sean J. Safreed

Jeffy Milstead directed the testing for this report.

OCR SOFTWARE /

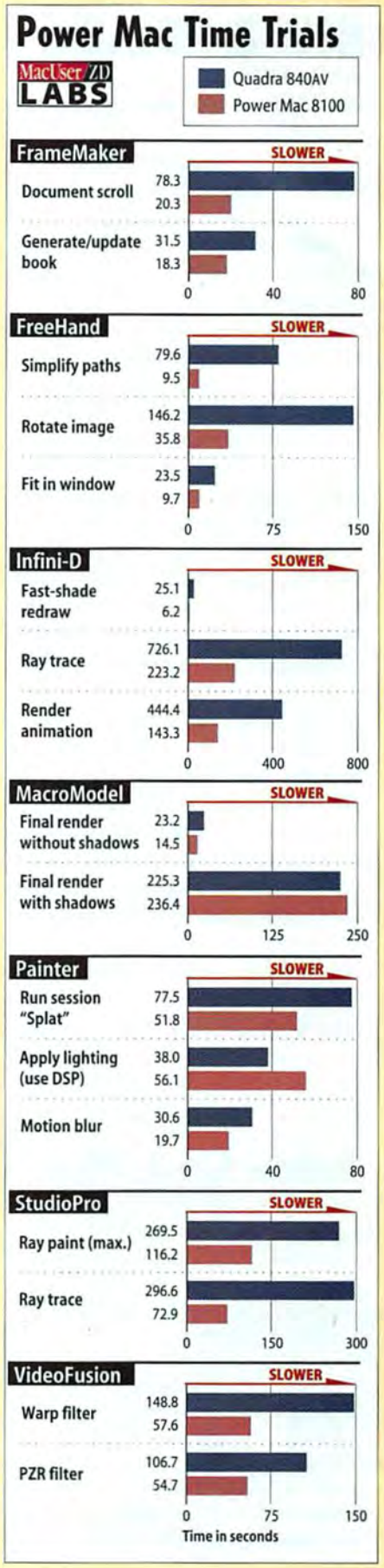
Caere's Speed Reading

THE SPEED ADVANTAGE of a Power Mac is clear if you're a graphics professional, but what if you work with words rather than images? Despite their inherent speed, native PowerPC word processors still have to wait for you to type something. The real speed gain would be if you didn't have to type at all.

That's where Caere's new native PowerPC OmniPage Professional 5.0 comes in. This OCR (optical character recognition) application significantly benefits from the added processing muscle of the PowerPC chip. In fact, Caere says that OmniPage now runs faster on a Power Mac than on any other personal computer, and it's as much as 400 percent faster than on a Quadra 900. If you've ever drummed your fingers waiting for text recognition, you'll understand why the Power Mac makes OCR more appealing.

But speed isn't everything. OmniPage Pro 5.0 addresses two other common OCR pitfalls as well: accuracy and ease of use. To aid with the former, Caere has introduced a new technology, 3D OCR, which uses gray-scale information the scanner provides to improve accuracy on broken, faded, and joined characters. Another new technology, Compound Neural System, attempts to improve recognition of degraded documents (such as faxes and photocopies) by applying algorithms that have been "trained" to handle common recognition problems. These features do slow down character recognition somewhat, but you can disable them during scans of clean text if you prefer.

At the same time it's making OmniPage Pro more technically sophisticated, Caere is also attempting to make it more user-friendly, by simplifying the interface and making it possible for users to change job settings without having to rescan pages. $695. 408-395-7000. / James Bradbury



NEW & NOTABLE

HARDWARE /

QMS 1060 and 1660 print systems. These two high-resolution laser printers feature strong network connectivity. The 10-ppm QMS 1060 ($2,699) can print 600-x-600 dpi on legal-sized paper, and the 16-ppm QMS 1660 ($4,199) can print 1,200-x-600 dpi on ledger-sized paper. Each printer includes emulations of PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 and can work simultaneously with serial, parallel, and LocalTalk networks as well as with Ethernet or token-ring networks (with extra expansion cards). Since the printers' system code is stored in Flash ROM, it's easily upgradable. 205-633-4300.

Radius StudioArray. Geared for QuickTime-based digital-video editing, Radius' latest entry is a RAID disk array optimized for use with VideoVision Studio and the Quadra 840AV or Power Mac 8100. The StudioArray ($6,999) offers 4.1 GB of storage per module, equivalent to as much as 30 minutes of high-quality digital video. Additional 4.1-GB modules ($6,399 each) are also available. 408-434-1010.

RasterOps ClearVueColor 21. Support for resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,280 pixels highlights this 21-inch display, which features a shadow-mask tube and a precise electron gun that minimizes pixel distortion at the corners and sides of the screen. Color temperature can be controlled with one user-definable and two preset settings. $2,449. 408-562-4200.

Hayes Optima 288 V.FC + FAX. Taking advantage of the 28.8 kbps of the V.FC protocol, this modem also supports the Group 3 fax standard for 14.4-kbps fax transmission. It's bundled with Hayes' Smartcom software. $569. 404-840-9200.

Berkeley Spreads Wings

FLYING TOASTERS aren't the only thing coming out of Berkeley Systems these days. The maker of After Dark has introduced Expresso Calendar and Address Book ($70),

a personal organizer with 20 customizable calendar designs. Expresso gives you the option of placing an image of your calendar on your desktop, so you can see it (behind open Finder windows) even when Expresso itself isn't loaded. 510-540-5535.

Sony's Sound Choice

LIKE TO BLAST CDS (and CD-ROMs) while working but find that most speakers take up too much desk space? Sony's new all-in-one CSS-B100 Speaker Box supports monitors as large as 17 inches (shown here is Sony's new $499 Multiscan 15sf) and can be placed on a CPU or on your desk. The monitor rests on a separate platform that sits above the shielded speakers, so vibrations from thundering bass lines won't affect your display. $129.95. 800-352-7669 or 408-432-0190.

SOFTWARE /

Phyla. Billed as the next step in database evolution, Phyla is an object-oriented database program that lets users define complex relationships among different classes of information. Linking data types is as easy as dragging and dropping. $495. Mainstay. 805-484-9400.

Omnis 7^3. The latest revision of the Omnis 7 database-application development package adds cross-platform support for Power Macs, OS/2, Windows NT, and three flavors of UNIX — all stemming from one source code. This product means that Omnis developers can now create run-time applications at no additional charge. $5,000. Blyth Software. 415-571-0222.

Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow and the Flame. This sequel to Jordan Mechner's successful action game features cinematic-style animation and treacherous pitfalls as the title character travels far and wide to — once again — save the beautiful princess. $40. Brøderbund. 415-382-4600.

Amazing Animation. With this application from Claris' Clear Choice line, children can create animated presentations that have moving pictures and sounds. You create an animation by selecting an item, clicking on it, and dragging it across the screen. The package includes backgrounds, animated characters, sound effects, and QuickTime support. $59. Claris. 408-987-7000.

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of June 3, 1994. Prices (except those for compact models and Performas) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used microcomputer equipment.

Mac Model	New	Used
Plus (1/20)	•	$175
SE (1/20)	•	$300
SE/30 (5/40)	•	$625
Classic (2/40)	•	$475
Classic II (4/40)	•	$550
Color Classic (4/80)	•	$700
LC (2/40)	•	$350
LC II (4/40)	•	$450
LC III (4/80)	•	$575
Performa 475 (4/160)	$1,499	$1,300
Performa 550 (5/120)	$1,799	$1,575
II (5/40)	•	$375
IIsi (5/40)	•	$550
IIcx (5/40)	•	$475
IIci (5/80)	•	$700
IIfx (8/160)	•	$1,125
IIvx (4/80)	•	$850
Quadra 605 (4/80)	$799	$700
Quadra 610 (8/230)	$1,399	$1,175
Quadra 650 (8/230)	$2,069	$1,700
Quadra 660AV (8/230)	$1,399	$1,250
Quadra 700 (8/230)	•	$1,400
Quadra 800 (8/230)	•	$2,100
Quadra 840AV (8/230)	$3,079	$2,450
Quadra 900 (8/230)	•	$1,700
Quadra 950 (8/230)	$3,599	$2,425
Power Mac 6100 (8/160)	$1,649	$1,525
Power Mac 7100 (8/250)	$2,829	$2,550
Power Mac 8100 (8/250)	$4,399	$3,975
PowerBook 100 (4/20)	•	$650
PowerBook 140 (4/40)	•	$825
PowerBook 145 (4/40)	•	$950
PowerBook 145B (4/80)	$1,199	$1,050
PowerBook 160 (4/80)	•	$1,375
PowerBook 165 (4/80)	$1,399	$1,350
PowerBook 165c (4/80)	•	$1,425
PowerBook 170 (4/40)	•	$1,350
PowerBook 180 (4/80)	•	$1,800
PowerBook 180c (4/80)	•	$2,175
Duo 210 (4/80)	•	$1,050
Duo 230 (4/120)	$1,529	$1,200
Duo 250 (4/200)	•	$1,575
Duo 270c (4/240)	•	$2,050

• = discontinued model

For more pricing information on these models and on configurations not listed, call 800-755-3033 or 404-955-0569 or find it on ZiffNet/Mac, in Library 1 (Special Reports) of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER), as UCEIDX.WRD (Microsoft Word format) and UCEIDX.TXT (ASCII text format); on AppleLink, look for it in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Reference.

You know, there's an easier way to see what's going on inside your Macintosh.

If you really want to keep an eye on the health of your Macintosh,® look no further than Apple® Personal Diagnostics. The most comprehensive testing and repair program ever created for the Macintosh, to help keep it running trouble free. It's incredibly easy to use, performing a multitude of tests with just a click of the mouse. From complete logic board and drive testing to in-depth system software analysis to repairing damaged disk directories, even alerting you to problems before they occur. To find out more, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250, for the Apple reseller near you. And see the power lurking beneath that mild-mannered Macintosh exterior. The power to be your best.®

Introducing Apple Personal Diagnostics for Macintosh.

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

THE MORE, T

(THAT'S THE PHILOSOPHY BEHIND NEW FILEMAKER PRO SERVER.)

It may sound like a party, but the benefits are far more substantial. You see, FileMaker® Pro Server lets you and your entire workgroup do more, more quickly. (Not a bad thing to celebrate.)

Maybe your company's expanding, where more users will need to access files simultaneously. Or perhaps you're looking for more power to speed existing operations. FileMaker Pro Server is here, at your service. It's a high performance database engine, designed to dramatically accelerate multi-user file sharing over your network. In fact, its sophisticated client/server technology can speed database performance by up to 100 percent over FileMaker Pro 2.1, and increase multi-user file access from 25 to 100 simultaneous users per file.

Connecting FileMaker Pro Server to your existing network is simple. It can support both Macintosh and Windows users. And while it's compatible with standard Mac systems, including Centris and Quadra, it's also accelerated (native) for Apple's new Power Macintosh systems.

Due to its simple plug and play design, the Server can be run by anyone in your organization, not just network administrators or those with database experience. To begin sharing files, simply take any FileMaker Pro file off a desktop machine and drop it on the Server. You needn't worry about modifications or upgrades. It's all in one box.

©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and the FileMaker design are registered trademarks, and Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Apple, Macintosh,

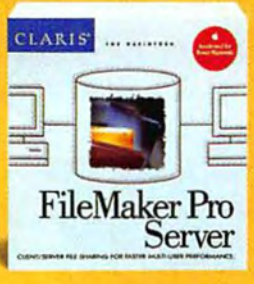
HE MERRIER.

Comprehensive, graphical administration features ensure that the administrator can quickly and easily monitor file-sharing over the entire network, as well as Server performance.

You might be wondering if FileMaker Pro Server can stand up to the daily rigors of your business. Rest assured. We've already put the product through our own torture chamber: the Claris® Testing Lab. We experimented with a range of Mac and Windows computer models, running them in a wide array of network and file configurations--up to 100 computers at a time. We ran tests and made refinements for a full six months. So as more and more of you become networked together, you'll find fewer clock and coffee cup icons on your screens.

So come on! Grab a FileMaker Pro Server and get the whole gang working more productively! It'll definitely be more satisfying than the company picnic. (Sorry, onion dip and chips not included.)

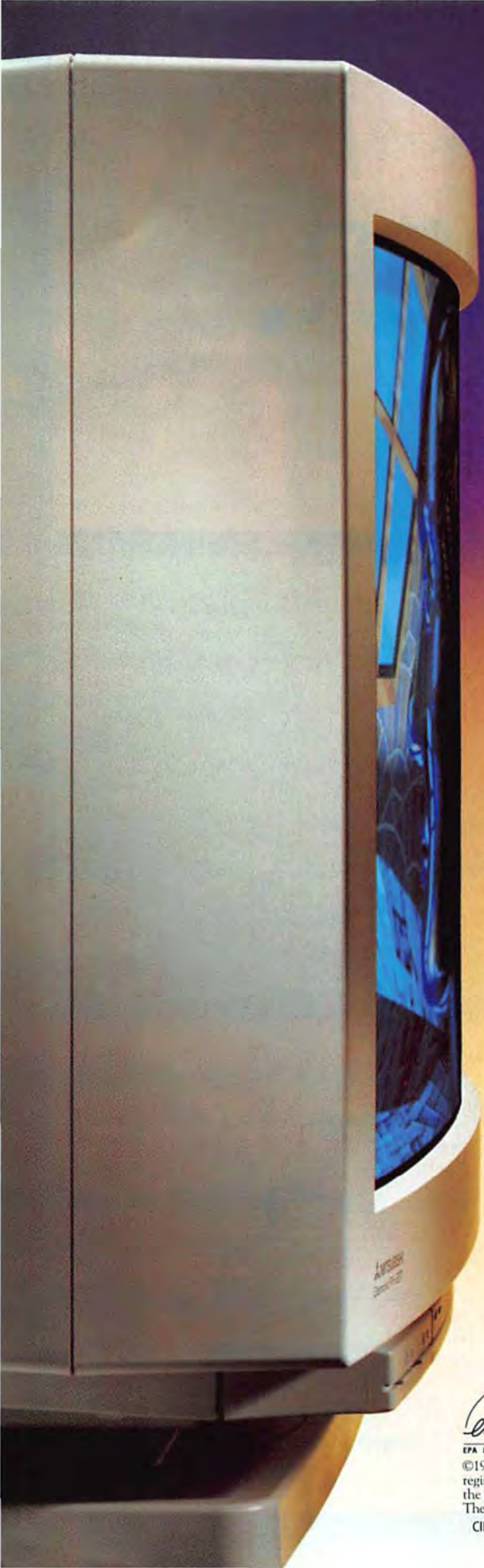
You can get FileMaker Pro Server now from software resellers all over the world. If you'd like the name and address of the dealer nearest you, call Claris Customer Assistance at 1-800-3CLARIS.



CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

Macintosh Centris and Macintosh Quadra are registered trademarks, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, used under license. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



CAN YOU NAME THE MOST ADVANCED MONITOR TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE TODAY?

Mitsubishi's DiamondTron aperture grille CRT ushers in a new era in high performance monitor design for all sophisticated Macintosh® II and Quadra® user applications.

With a big 21-inch screen (20" viewable), the DiamondTron CRT is the only display truly suited for WYSIWYG "two-page" spreads, pre-press, DTP, and other critical graphic design applications.

The Diamond Pro® 21T Featuring
DiamondTron™
A New CRT From Mitsubishi Electronics

The DiamondTron CRT also delivers superior performance. Its new hybrid design incorporates a vertically-flat, square-cornered screen with an aperture grille mask and optical quality coating to minimize glare while increasing brightness. Plus Mitsubishi's proprietary NX-DBF™ (Dynamic Beam Forming) electron gun provides exceptional center-to-corner focus and brilliant edge-to-edge clarity. And the exclusive Diamond Control for Macintosh software lets you easily set up the expanded array of monitor adjustment functions on-screen, including full-power management capabilities for auto-dimming or shut down.

Best of all, you can get all the benefits of advanced DiamondTron technology in our Diamond Pro 21T monitor for just $2,525 MSRP.

For more information about DiamondTron, the Diamond Pro 21T monitor, or Diamond Control, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630. *For immediate product specifications, call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at 1-800-937-2094.*

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

©1994 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DiamondTron and NX-DBF are trademarks and Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. *Circuithead* screen image produced by Jim Ludtke using ElectricImage Inc. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

CIRCLE **166** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHOTOGRAPHY / LEON

In Focus PanelBook 530LS and Proxima Desktop Projector 2800 / New presentation hardware gets top billing.

IF YOU THOUGHT razzle-dazzle presentations required a mule train's worth of hardware, think again. Mobile presenters are finding improved color and image quality wrapped in ever lighter and more portable packages — a welcome trend in presentation hardware. Two recent offerings, In Focus' ingenious new PanelBook 530LS portable LCD projection panel and Proxima's Desktop Projector 2800, offer distinctly different advantages to mobile presenters.

MacUser ZD LABS

Reviews Rating Key

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Very Good
★★★	Acceptable
★★	Poor
★	Seriously Flawed
💣	Dangerous

The PanelBook is a lightweight little wonder that doesn't even require you to bring a PowerBook along to deliver your presentation. The Proxima projector — considerably heavier than the PanelBook, because it rolls a projector and an LCD panel into one unit — offers good color quality and is considerably lighter than most competing desktop projectors.

In Focus PanelBook 530LS

Measuring a compact 11.8 inches long, 9.5 inches wide, and 2.2 inches high, the slender PanelBook weighs less than 6 pounds. It attaches to a Mac's video output and displays what's visible on the Mac's monitor. To project the image onto a large screen, you place the PanelBook on an overhead projector. You need a projector with enough lumens (3,000 to 4,000) to project the LCD image onto the screen.

The PanelBook boasts an active-matrix color LCD panel with a color palette of 1.4 million colors. The model we tested supports NTSC, PAL, and SECAM, so you can project video images as well. Audio support is not included.

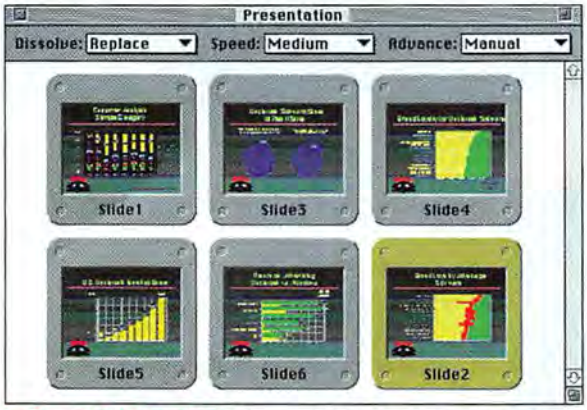
The real beauty of the PanelBook — in addition to the quality of its LCD panel — is In Focus' LiteShow II software, a built-in presentation application that turns the PanelBook into a self-contained presentation device. This means you don't have to lug a PowerBook along to present your slides; however, you do need to create the slides on a Mac first, display them one at a time on the PanelBook, and digitize them with LiteShow II, which is rather time-consuming and cumbersome.

Once you've done that, however, not only can you present your slides with LiteShow II but you can also use the software to make basic modifications and add transition effects. LiteShow II can display thumbnails of your slides on the PanelBook, so you can change the order, add effects, and set the timing. You can store 15 to 50 slides on a floppy disk (DOS-formatted, we're sorry to say), depending on their file size. A proprietary compression scheme ensures that most presentations will fit on a single floppy disk.

To manage the LiteShow II software during a presentation, you use the 11 buttons on the PanelBook's remote-control device, in conjunction with on-screen selections. It's not exactly point-and-click, but the buttons work quite well once you get used to them. Overall, we found LiteShow II easy to use, although it does take time to shuttle through the selections.

You can also use a Mac application to convert your presentation to LiteShow II format. The $750 LiteTools II software offers a more familiar and convenient conversion method than LiteShow II does (because it lets you work with your Mac), but it's pricey, especially considering that it performs only the basic functions you need to transfer a presentation to LiteShow II. It's no replacement for your presentation software.

To use LiteTools II, you must first export



In Focus' LiteTools II software for the Mac lets you transfer your slides to the PanelBook LCD projection panel, so you don't have to lug your PowerBook along to deliver a slide presentation.

slides from your presentation program as PICT files and bring them into the LiteTools II application. You can then add transitions, rearrange the order of the slides, and save them in LiteShow II format on a DOS-formatted floppy disk. LiteTools II can format, read, and write DOS disks — PC Exchange is not required. You can also format disks on the PanelBook, and the LiteTools II application will recognize them on your Mac.

Proxima Desktop Projector 2800

The Proxima DP2800 is one of the most portable desktop projectors we've seen. It weighs 19.5 pounds and is 17 inches long, 13.1 inches wide, and 5.9 inches high — just the right size to fit in a large briefcase. A Y-cable connects the projector to the Mac's video output.

Like the PanelBook, the DP2800 features an active-matrix color LCD panel, but it's capable of displaying 2 million colors — more than the PanelBook. The DP2800 is compatible with VGA, EGA, CGA, and VESA 640-x-480-pixel displays (you must purchase EGA and CGA cables separately). For those who want to project a video image, the DP2800 also supports NTSC, PAL, and SECAM.

For the ultimate multimedia experience, the DP2800 also comes wired for sound — it's equipped with two computer audio-input and two video audio-input jacks, a mini stereo jack for low-level stereo output, and two internal stereo speakers.

You control the DP2800's settings (contrast, brightness, color depth, and so on) with the buttons on the front of the unit or with the remote-control device.

An added benefit of working with Proxima's projector is the opportunity to use the company's $495 Cyclops Interactive Pointer System. The Cyclops pointer lets you control your presentations from the images the DP2800 projects, so you're not chained to your keyboard and mouse. You can select icons, menus, and text by clicking directly on or near the projected image of your Mac's screen. The wandlike Cyclops works its magic by using a video camera located close to the projector's lens. The camera maps the position of the wand tip's red LED onto the Mac's screen and conveys the information to the Mac via the ADB port.

Be prepared for a learning curve with the Cyclops. We didn't have a problem working with menus, selecting buttons, or dragging items, but more-precise maneuvers, such as clicking on the close box, marking check boxes, and moving sliding bars required lots of practice. Moreover, before you can use the Cyclops, you must first align and calibrate the camera with the projected image. That's easy enough, but if the projector moves slightly during your presentation, you'll have to recalibrate, which can take a few minutes.

Image Is Everything

To evaluate the image quality of the PanelBook and the DP2800, MacUser Labs developed three test documents — a color Aldus Persuasion presentation incorporating simple text and graphics, a Microsoft PowerPoint presentation with color gradations and detailed graphics, and a photographic image with flesh tones. Our test platform was a PowerBook 160, and we used the In Focus OverView 410P overhead projector with the PanelBook. Each device was set to produce the highest image quality possible.

Although neither the PanelBook nor the DP2800 can match the quality of a desktop monitor, we found each more than adequate for business presentations. Overall, we found the DP2800's image quality superior to the PanelBook's — colors appeared more vibrant and gradations were smoother, probably due to the DP2800's integrated projection system and larger color palette. For photographic images, both the DP2800 and the PanelBook displayed consistent flesh tones and maintained a good level of detail, although the DP2800's images tended to be more vibrant.

The Bottom Line

With their most recent presentation-hardware introductions, both In Focus and Proxima have made great strides toward improving the lot of mobile presenters. Choosing the device that's right for you depends on your priorities. If color quality takes precedence over portability, your best bet is the Proxima Desktop Projector 2800. It supports a wider range of colors than the In Focus PanelBook 530LS and is easy to set up and use. Proxima's Cyclops Interactive Pointer System is an added plus.

On the other hand, if you want the more portable device, you'll find the In Focus PanelBook 530LS to be lightweight, innovative, and capable. And with its built-in LiteShow II presentation software, the PanelBook can display your presentation without requiring you to take along a PowerBook. You can even use the software to make last-minute changes to your presentation without a computer. The one thing you will need is a bright overhead projector that's PanelBook-compatible. / Roman Victor Loyola

In Focus PanelBook 530LS

Rating: ★★★★

List Price: $5,299.

Pros: Lightweight and small. Built-in LiteShow II presentation software lets you leave your PowerBook at home.

Cons: LiteShow II image-capture process is cumbersome. LiteTools II option is pricey.

Company: In Focus Systems, Tualatin, OR; 800-294-6400 or 503-692-4968.

Reader Service: Circle #401.

Proxima Desktop Projector 2800

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $8,995.

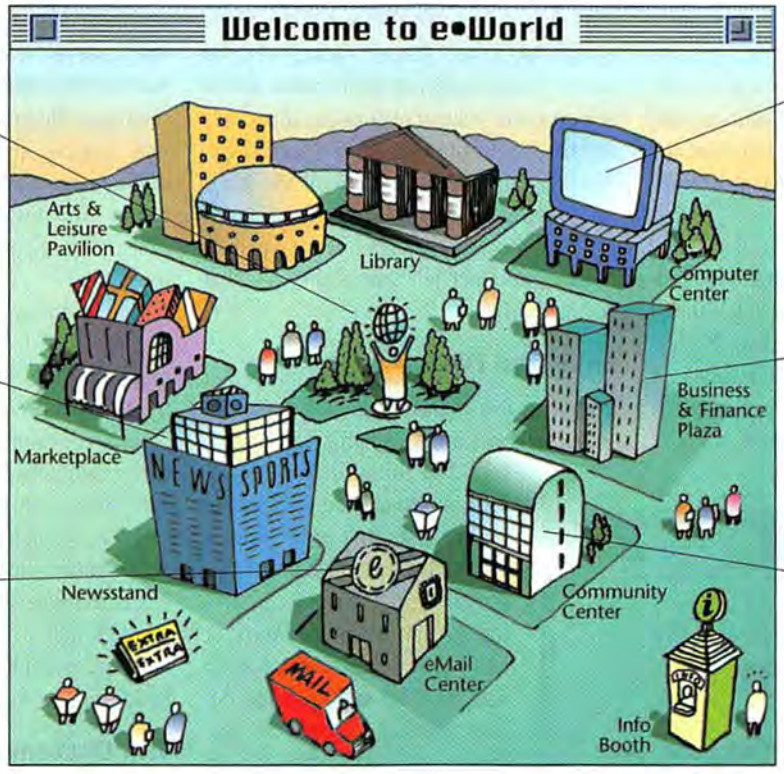
Pros: Vibrant colors. Smooth color gradations.

Cons: Recalibrating optional Cyclops pointer system can be inconvenient.

Company: Proxima, San Diego, CA; 800-447-7694 or 619-457-5500.

Reader Service: Circle #402.

Introducing the on-line service for people who have never tried one. And for people who have.



Elegant graphic interface makes it easy to navigate and find information.

Keep up-to-date with the latest from major news sources.

Easily communicate with users of other electronic services, including the Internet.

Your direct connection for the most in-depth Apple and third-party information and support anywhere.

Be more successful with relevant business, financial, and management insights.

Be part of a global community of eWorld users.

Enter e•World™ now with this free starter kit.

If you've ever tried another on-line service, you'll notice the difference in eWorld immediately. The brilliant graphics are the kind you'd only expect from Apple. And the familiar interface makes it easy to go wherever you choose and find whatever you need.

eWorld puts you in touch with a global community of Macintosh users and with people on other electronic mail services, including the Internet. It's also the best place to get the most in-depth Apple product and support information. And whether you want to access key business information or conduct on-line meetings from anywhere, eWorld is the right place to be.

There are hundreds of other reasons why you'll want to try eWorld. But rather than tell you about them, we'd like to show you. Just send for your free eWorld starter kit, including software and special registration information so you can sign on immediately.* And get ready to enter a world like no other.

e•World™
The right place. The right time.

I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on-line service from Apple. Please send me the eWorld starter software package — a $19.95 value — free.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Home Address _____ Apt./Suite # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk 23MU994

Just return this coupon to:
eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 4493
Bridgeton, MO 63044-9718

Apple

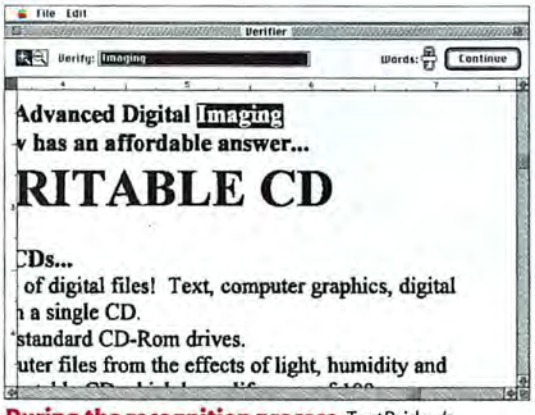
© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The eWorld logo is copyrighted in the name of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer is subject to change without notice. Offer valid only in the USA (50 states and the District of Columbia). Offer expires 12/31/94. Coupon must be postmarked no later than 12/31/94. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Offer does not include on-line charges. Offer good while supplies last. *NOTE: To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem.

TextBridge / Xerox's low-cost OCR software packs a passel of high-performance features.

AT A PRICE you might expect to pay for a utility, TextBridge OCR (optical character recognition) software combines low cost with high accuracy in a niche previously known for its sky-high prices and specialized applications. TextBridge's attractive combination of value, basic features, and ease of use may even edge OCR toward the realm of mainstream business applications.

Buyer's Bargain

At only $99, TextBridge may have a bargain price, but it competes with the big guns of OCR — such as Caere's OmniPage Professional, which costs over seven times as much — when it comes to performance. It's true that TextBridge doesn't have some of the same advanced features as OmniPage Professional, such as a built-in graphics editor or the ability to save training settings, but TextBridge surprised us with its dead-on accuracy (close to 99 percent at times), speed, and simple elegance.



During the recognition process, TextBridge's Verifier highlights words it may be unfamiliar with and lets you verify or correct its best guess.

TextBridge's accuracy is especially good if you use a Hewlett-Packard scanner, because the program supports HP's AccuPage technology, which is built in to Hewlett-Packard scanners. We found that, in some respects, TextBridge rivaled the abilities of high-end OCR packages — for instance, recognized text files saved in the Microsoft Word RTF format and then opened in Word retained a welcome amount of formatting, including alignment, point size, and text style (bold and italics).

Admittedly, TextBridge competes more directly with Caere's $119 OmniPage Direct. But although this Caere product lets you scan text and acquire it from within almost any program instead of running separately as an application as does TextBridge, OmniPage Direct lacks many of the high-end features — interactive verification, the ability to recognize TIFF files, a spelling checker, and per-job trainability — that TextBridge has.

Easy and Direct

It took us less than ten minutes to set up TextBridge and start recognizing scanned text. The initial dialog box allows you to choose your source (either a scanner or an already scanned-in image) and your output format (a word-processing format such as Word or MacWrite or an image format such as TIFF or PICT). You decide whether you want to preview each page and interact with the recognition process, using TextBridge's Verifier. You can also specify the quality of the document you are scanning in (standard, fax, or dot-matrix), change the page orientation, add specialized words to a user dictionary, and decide whether you want to control which parts of the page TextBridge should recognize.

If you set the program to automatically zone your page, it breaks the page into text blocks. During the optional preview stage, you can accept those zones or respecify them manually. TextBridge will ignore any part of the page not designated as a text zone.

If you chose the Verifier option, a Verifier window appears during the recognition process and stops on words it's uncertain of and lets you verify or correct its best guess. The words are highlighted on the preview page so that you can see them in context.

You can even train TextBridge, albeit only temporarily. After you've verified the first page or two of a difficult document such as a fax, TextBridge will remember the look of certain words and recognize the rest of the pages more accurately and quickly. Unfortunately, you can't save these settings and use them for other documents.

When it's finished recognizing a page, TextBridge stops before it goes on to the next one. Once you've dealt with as many pages as you want to, you can have TextBridge save them in a file in your preferred output format. You can also save any unrecognized scanned pages as image files for later recognition. And the program supports batch processing of pages saved as TIFF or PICT image files.

Unlike many programs that support AppleScript, TextBridge provides documentation that fully describes its support for this feature. It even provides sample scripts. For example, the In Basket Watcher script monitors a folder, watching for new TIFF files, a common format for saved digital faxes. When a new TIFF file appears, the script automatically starts TextBridge and has it recognize the file, saving the text to another folder. TextBridge is also AppleScript-recordable, so you can record scripts in addition to writing them from scratch.

The Bottom Line

At $99 and with a 30-day, no-nonsense money-back guarantee if you order it directly from Xerox Imaging Systems, TextBridge gives you the ideal way to find out if OCR technology is what you need. Let's face it, to a large extent, OCR simply functions as an add-on or enhancement to word processing for most people. We applaud the fact that Xerox Imaging Systems acknowledges this and has priced this product accordingly.

/ Gregory Wasson

TextBridge

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $99.

Pros: Excellent interface and value. Supports HP's AccuPage technology. AppleScriptable.

Cons: Trainability limited to current file.

Company: Xerox Imaging Systems, Peabody, MA; 800-248-6550 or 508-977-2000; 508-977-2435 (fax).

Reader Service: Circle #403.

Smartcom II 4.0 / Hayes teams sophisticated telecom features with a simple-to-use interface.

MAKING ON-LINE connections just got easier, with the latest release of Smartcom II. Version 4.0 of Hayes' highly rated telecommunications software boasts an improved interface as well as support for Apple events and the PowerTalk Mailer. The Smartcom II software works with just about any modem, including the new V.FC 28,800-bps models, and it connected properly with every system we called.

Dialing In

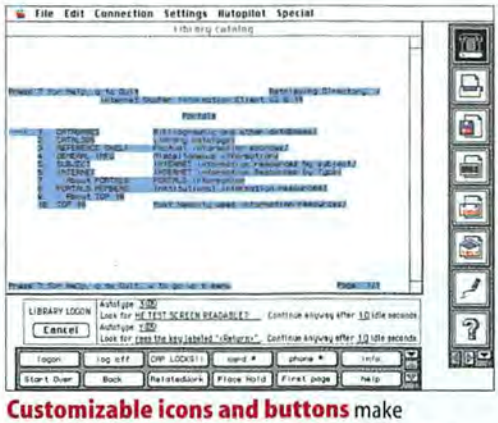
Smartcom II's graphical dialing interface makes it one of the simplest telecom programs to use. To connect, you simply click on a telephone icon and choose the number to dial. With version 4.0, phone-number lists for each Smartcom II document can incorporate as many as eight phone numbers, a useful feature for services and remote sites that use more than one line.

Once we were on-line, our sessions ran smoothly, without interruption or unusual slowdowns. Controls let you slow the scrolling speed of text files in the Online Window, so you can browse through. If you're in a hurry, you can copy and save files for later reading.

Brief on-line sessions can be copied to Smartcom II's new Communications Editor. If you're picking up e-mail from a system that doesn't support off-line mail readers, for example, you can quickly dump your daily mail into the Communications Editor and read it off-line at your leisure. You can also use the editor to save user lists and bulletins. You can save text in a wide variety of word-processing formats.

The Communications Editor accommodates only 32,000 characters, so it can't handle long sessions or long documents. Fortunately, if you're dealing with something that exceeds this length limit, you can copy the entire contents of the buffer with a keystroke and paste the text into a word-processing document. For most on-line activities, however, the Communications Editor is a handy tool.

Smartcom II's Autopilot feature lets you create custom scripts and link them to buttons. The scripts can automate virtually any task, from logging on to downloading files. Buttons can also hold snippets of scripts or frequently used lines of text, such as a sign-off message or your credit-card number. You can create scripts by having Smartcom II record sequences as you perform them, or you can use the Autopilot editor to write them. We found Smartcom II's scripting features slightly easier to use than MicroPhone Pro's or White Knight's.



Customizable icons and buttons make Smartcom II's interface easy to use. The telephone icon shown here initiates a log-on script to a local library's on-line service.

New with version 4.0 is the ability to assign icons to buttons. The program provides a library of prebuilt color icons as well as scripts for logging on to on-line services such as CompuServe and GEnie. With just a few easy operations, we were able to attach a prepared script to a button, customize the script, and assign an icon to the button.

Uploading and downloading files is fairly painless with Smartcom II. We had no trouble sending or receiving files, using any of the transfer protocols supported, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, Kermit, and CompuServe B Plus.

In addition to the ubiquitous TTY and VT emulators, Smartcom II supports Prestel and Minitel emulation. The program also handles ANSI color graphics, an invaluable feature for those who call PC-based bulletin boards.

Advanced Features

Smartcom II is no substitute for such specialty programs as Qualcomm's Eudora, an excellent tool for Internet access, nor does it provide the same level of sophisticated functionality as MicroPhone Pro, with its fax tools and TCP/IP support. But Smartcom II is surprisingly powerful for a telecom program that's so easy to use.

For starters, version 4.0 works with Apple's PowerTalk mail system, so you can send, receive, and forward e-mail from any addressable location, including your corporate e-mail system. Apple-events support lets you use Smartcom II's features from within other Apple-events-savvy applications, such as HyperCard, as well as automate such tasks as virus checking of newly downloaded files.

With Smartcom Canvas, a built-in graphics application, you can create simple diagrams on your desktop and send them electronically. You can even create graphics interactively while you're on-line with another Smartcom II user. If you've ever tried to explain a knotty networking problem to a colleague over the Internet, you'll appreciate this tool.

Last, several advanced modem settings, such as the ability to turn error-correction protocols on and off, are available for users of Hayes modems.

The Bottom Line

Simple to use yet powerful, Smartcom II remains a good choice for novices and sophisticated users alike. Beginners will find the program's default settings and button interface helpful. Scripting and other advanced features are there when you're ready to grow. With its affordable price and excellent feature set, Smartcom maintains its position as one of the top telecom programs for the Mac. / Mitzi Waltz

Smartcom II for the Macintosh Version 4.0

Rating: ★★★★

List Price: $149.

Pros: Easy-to-use interface. Comprehensive feature set.

Cons: Lacks fax tools and TCP/IP support.

Company: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Atlanta, GA; 404-441-1617.

Reader Service: Circle #404.

Tektronix Phaser 220i / New 600-x-300-dpi printer gives thermal-wax printing a face-lift.

NOT CONTENT TO REST on their laurels, the print wizards at Tektronix have followed the success of the popular thermal-wax Tektronix Phaser 200i with the next-generation Phaser 220i. The 220i offers all the features of its Eddy Award-winning predecessor, including impressive speed and the ability to print on plain paper. What sets the newcomer apart is top-notch color output.

MacUser/ZD LABS

Rich Color

The Phaser 220i achieves its good-looking output by combining a new 600-x-300-dpi print engine with innovations in color technology. Half-stepping, a technology long used in the monochrome world but relatively unknown in the color arena, helps enhance resolution, as does Tektronix's improved halftoning method. Test images printed with the 220i (including those printed in standard-quality mode) were vastly superior to the 200i's — colors were richer and more vibrant, text darker and more readable.

It's pricey, but the Tektronix Phaser 220i delivers color output that looks so good, you may think it came from a dye-sublimation printer.

Unlike the 200i, the 220i has three settings: high-quality 300-x-600 dpi, standard resolution, and a midrange setting that saves time by half-stepping the engine without rendering the image at full resolution. You have three ways of controlling the settings — with hardware switches; with a printer utility; or via the Print dialog box, if you're using a PostScript Level 2 driver.

At the high-quality setting, photographic images and graphic elements look great — the halftone dots that characterize most thermal-wax output are barely noticeable. Although you probably won't mistake 220i output for that of a dye-sublimation printer, you might have to look twice to spot the difference. The 220i's color-matching capabilities are also superior to those of its predecessor. Built-in color tables allow the printer to sync its color gamut with that of your monitor or of a standard offset press.

Although the 220i normally prints on coated stock, using a three-color ink roll, you also have the option of printing to standard copier or laser-printer paper. In order to print on uncoated paper, the 220i uses a ColorCoat ink roll, which applies a clear primer layer to the page before it applies the colored-wax inks.

Solid Performance

To find out how the Phaser 220i's speed compared with that of the 200i (the fastest thermal-wax printer in our April color-printer roundup — see "Color, Inc.," April '94, page 76), we used the same series of tests we used for the April article. Like the 200i, the 220i is equipped with a 2-ppm engine and a 24-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor, but its optimized PostScript controller and improved motors give it an advantage for printing certain types of documents.

At standard resolution, we clocked the 220i and the 200i at about two minutes each for printing a one-page Adobe Illustrator document and about three minutes each for a five-page Microsoft PowerPoint document. But the 220i was 68 percent faster than the 200i at printing the QuarkXPress page and a whopping two and a half times as fast at printing the Adobe Photoshop document.

The results weren't quite as impressive at high resolution — the 220i took more than twice as long as the 200i to print the PowerPoint and Illustrator documents. That's a slight drawback if you plan to print primarily presentations. And the 220i was about 60 percent slower at the high-resolution setting than at the standard setting when printing the QuarkXPress page and the Photoshop document. However, for those documents, the 220i was *still* faster than the 200i. Moreover, all of the 220i's speed ratings are well within the range of the thermal-wax printers we've tested.

Out of the box, the Phaser 220i is network-ready. It comes standard with serial, parallel, and LocalTalk ports; optional Ethernet support for Novell NetWare and EtherTalk connectivity costs $695. The base model ships with 10 MB of RAM, upgradable to a maximum of 14 MB.

We were impressed with the 220i, but we have one complaint — it's pricey. The printer's list price is about $6,000, and memory and networking options will set you back another $1,000 or more. You can opt for the less expensive $3,995 Phaser 220e, but you'll have to forgo the memory upgrade and the EtherTalk option.

The Bottom Line

For printing good-looking color-presentation graphics, the thermal-wax Tektronix Phaser 220i is your best bet, hands down. Solid overall performance, excellent output quality, and support for plain-paper printing make it a tough act to follow at any price. / Anita Epler

Tektronix Phaser 220i

Rating: ★★★★½

List Price: $5,995.

Pros: Near-photo-realistic image quality. Good overall speed. Plain-paper printing.

Cons: Pricey. Speed suffers at high resolution.

Company: Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR; 800-835-6100 or 503-682-7377.

Reader Service: Circle #405.

Face to Face / The first document-conferencing software for the Mac sticks to the basics.

DOCUMENT-CONFERENCING software was only a gleam in developers' eyes before 1994. Now Crosswise has taken the basic concept — live markup and notation of documents viewed on remote networked Macs — and produced Face to Face, an easy-to-use document-collaboration tool that should be especially appealing to those who work in higher-education and publishing environments.

Meeting One-on-One

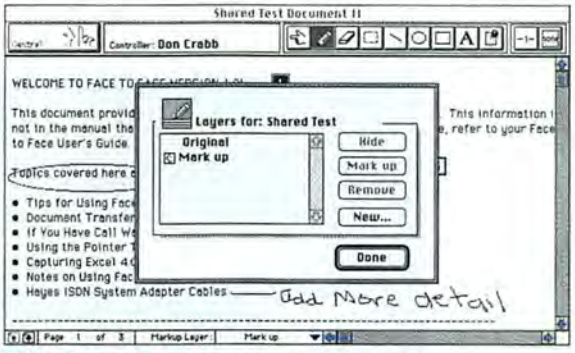
The idea behind Face to Face is startlingly simple: Present a shared document on LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk, modem-dial-up, or ISDN networks, and give users of two peer-to-peer connected Macs markup and annotation control. Face to Face does not use TV cameras, specialized network boards, or other fancy gimcrackery.

To share and revise a document during the meeting, you must first convert it to the Face to Face ImageDocument format, a representation of what the document might look like printed on one long piece of paper. To convert a document, you open it, select the Face to Face Chooser extension, print the document to the ImageDocument format, and save it to your hard disk.

Then you set up a Face to Face address book that includes all the remote Macs with which you may want to conference. If you're using System 7 Pro, Face to Face will substitute the System 7 Pro PowerTalk catalog for its own address book. Each Mac must have its own copy of Face to Face installed, along with the Apple networking-support extensions that come on the Face to Face installation disk. You choose whether you want to conference over a local AppleTalk network or over a modem.

Beginning the Teleconference

Starting a meeting is as simple as calling your meeting partner on the phone and clicking on the Call a Meeting button. You select the documents for the meeting from a list of documents in ImageDocument format and select your meeting partner from the address book. Your partner launches Face to Face and clicks on the Waiting for a Call button. Once a successful connection has been made, the documents to be discussed have to be downloaded, which can take several minutes if they are large and the network is slow. Even though Face to Face can work at 2,400 bps, we strongly recommend using at least 9,600-bps modems.



With Face to Face, it's easy to mark up copies of documents on-screen and instantly show your changes to another person on your network.

Both of the meeting partners, designated as the controller and the participant, will see the Face to Face document window, in which they can make notes and annotations. A document may have several markup layers, such as a shared layer plus individual layers in which each partner can make notes. Each of these layers appears in a Layers list window. The controller has immediate control over the shared layer for making notes and annotations. The participant may add annotations, notes, and comments to his or her own layer. You can make the participant's layer the shared markup layer, simply by selecting it in the Layers list window and clicking on the Mark Up button. Basic annotation tools include various selection tools, a pencil for making freehand annotations, and electronic reminder notes.

There are several limitations when you're working with Face to Face and PowerTalk. You cannot use PowerTalk's catalog groups from within Face to Face, nor can you launch a Face to Face meeting from the PowerTalk In Tray. Face to Face also can't deal with multiple electronic entries in your PowerTalk catalog, so it will default to the first entry it finds unless you've set an address preference.

Crosswise calls Face to Face the "first cross-platform document conferencing system," but currently the program works only on the Mac. (Version 2.0 will support Windows, and Crosswise says upgrades will be free.)

Two remote-control products, ScreenLink and Timbuktu, allow you to remotely control another Mac over a network, so you can get many of Face to Face's functions with either of them simply by controlling the remote Mac and the documents you want to discuss via conferencing. Since they require you to launch applications over a network, however, products such as Timbuktu can be considerably slower than Face to Face, and both meeting partners need to have all the same applications. We got more shared-document work done faster with Face to Face than with ScreenLink or Timbuktu, even when we factored in the time it took to save documents in the ImageDocument format first.

The Bottom Line

Should you buy Face to Face? The program's biggest competition is the fax machine — people fax documents to each other and then chat over the phone. But Face to Face is a winner for environments, such as higher education and publishing, that involve a lot of long documents and remote editing. If it weren't so expensive, home-based businesses as well might find Face to Face a convenient alternative to faxing. / Don Crabb

Face to Face 1.1

Rating: ❗❗❗

List Price: Two users, $295 each; ten users, $236 each.

Pros: Good document-collaboration tools. No extra hardware needed.

Cons: Limited to two participants per meeting. Lacks cross-platform capabilities. Expensive.

Company: Crosswise, Santa Cruz, CA; 800-747-9060 or 408-459-9060.

Reader Service: Circle #406.

Canon IX-4015 / Small but mighty color scanner teams speed with good image quality.

WHAT'S SMALLER THAN a bread box but big on image quality? The Canon IX-4015, Canon's first scanner for the home and small office. Canon has teamed up with another powerful imaging player — Light Source, maker of the popular Ofoto scanning software — to create a low-cost color scanner with performance well above what you'd expect for the price. Poised to compete with similarly priced but bulkier offerings from Agfa and Hewlett-Packard, Canon's scanner offers two major improvements: size and speed.

MacUser/ZD LABS

Compact Design

The first thing you notice about the 24-bit Canon IX-4015 is its small footprint — the scanner measures only 11.25 x 15.75 inches. Slightly bigger than a big-city phone book, it's about half the size of competing products and can handle documents as large as U.S. letter/A4.

From the outside, Canon's scanner looks pretty typical (except for its size, of course), but the company has made some interesting innovations in the IX-4015's scanning hardware. Instead of the usual fluorescent lamp, Canon uses a xenon bulb, which the company claims is less prone to flickering and doesn't need to be replaced. In our tests, the light source proved unusually consistent and stable over time.

To see how the Canon IX-4015 stacks up against the competition, we put it through the same suite of tests we used in our most recent roundup of low-cost color scanners (see "Low-Cost Color Scanners," February '94, page 129). To evaluate image quality, we scanned two color images and compared them to scans from the La Cie Silverscanner II, the winner in the February article. The Canon IX-4015's color fidelity was good, although we found that the scanner had a tendency to add a slight color cast to image highlights — something a reasonably skilled user could easily correct. Still, the scans were remarkably sharp and crisp.

You might expect that image quality as good as the Canon IX-4015's would exact a price in speed. Not so — the single-pass IX-4015 is a veritable speed demon. Scanning a 4-x-5-inch color photograph in slightly more than 30 seconds, the IX-4015 was two and a half times as fast as an Agfa StudioScan and nearly twice as fast as the Apple Color OneScanner, which had the fastest engine in our February roundup. Canon attributes the IX-4015's speed advantage to another technology innovation: Unlike scanners that move the lamp, lens, sensors, and mirrors during a scan, the Canon IX-4015 moves only the mirror and the lamp — the optics remain stationary.

Fast and compact, the Canon IX-4015 is a good buy for home and small-office use.

The one drawback of the Canon IX-4015 is its Photoshop plug-in, which suffers from an unacceptably cumbersome user interface. Unlike nearly all competing products, the IX-4015's plug-in doesn't allow you to numerically define the area to be scanned — you're forced to use a less precise click-and-drag marquee for selection. Furthermore, the software measures the selected area in pixels rather than inches. Then, after it makes a scan, it trashes your manually entered scan parameters as well as the prescan image, so you're forced to reinvent the wheel for every scan.

Ofoto to the Rescue

Fortunately, Canon followed the lead of other low-cost-scanner makers and bundled Ofoto 2.0 with the IX-4015, so novices have an alternative to the frustrating plug-in. With Ofoto, getting a good scan can be as simple as clicking on the Autoscan button. The software does the rest, balancing color and brightness, straightening skewed images, eliminating moirés, and sharpening the image — no time-consuming rescanning and image tweaking is necessary. Built-in calibrations allow Ofoto to optimize scans for specific printers. The Ofoto software also provides tools for creating custom calibrations, correcting common photographic imperfections (color-cast problems, poor focus, and exposure error), and doing basic image editing.

In order to use the Canon IX-4015, you need at least a Mac SE, 4 MB of RAM, System 6.0.7 or later, a hard drive with a minimum of 20 MB of free disk space, and an 8- or 32-bit display card.

The Bottom Line

The news for entry-level scanner users keeps getting better. The new Canon IX-4015 boasts speed, image quality, features, and pricing that put it in competition with the big boys. And the scanner's small footprint makes it an especially attractive choice for home and small-office use. / Anita Epler

Canon IX-4015

Rating: ★★★½

List Price: $1,169 (with Ofoto 2.0).

Pros: Excellent speed. Small footprint. Good image quality.

Cons: Minor color-cast problems. Poorly designed Photoshop plug-in.

Company: Canon Computer Systems, Costa Mesa, CA; 800-848-4123 or 714-438-3000.

Reader Service: Circle #407.

Spyglass Plot / No data set is too large for Spyglass' new line-graphics plotting tool.

AIMED AT SCIENTISTS and engineers, the latest data-analysis tool from the scientific-visualization experts at Spyglass handles as many data points as your Mac's memory allows. Spyglass Plot completes the Spyglass family of data-visualization tools, bringing the same power and well-designed interface to analyzing column data that Spyglass Transform and Spyglass Dicer bring to analyzing matrix/image data and volumetric data, respectively.

The Plot Thickens

Spyglass Plot is so easy to use that we figured it out without even cracking the manual. The interface is well designed, simple, and straightforward. We especially liked the intuitive graph-annotation and text-modification tools.

To help you visualize your data, Spyglass Plot creates five types of plots: line graphs, double-Y plots, color scatter plots, parametric plots, and error-bar plots (such as those used to represent the highs and lows of the stock market). All plots are based on one-dimensional data sets that take the functional form $a = f(x)$. If you need to analyze 2-D or 3-D data, you'll need the $595 Spyglass Transform or the $695 Spyglass Dicer, respectively.

As a robust data-visualization tool, Spyglass Plot does a lot more than simply create one-dimensional plots. Curve-fitting techniques coupled with a variety of numerical functions (including trigonometric, hyperbolic, arithmetic, and fast Fourier transforms) help you analyze and massage column data. And Spyglass Plot is designed to handle reams of data — the program's spreadsheet-style display window supports as many as 32,000 columns, and the total number of data points the program can plot is limited only by memory.

Getting data from other programs into Spyglass Plot is straightforward. In addition to generic ASCII text and binary files, the program can read many file formats, including the scientific HDF and HDF VSET formats, as well as standard spreadsheet files.

Spyglass Plot additionally provides tools for enhancing graphic output once you've imported and plotted your data. You can customize each plot by using different line types and weights, colors, symbols, fonts, labels, legends, and titles. In short, you won't have to export raw plots to a graphics program to make them presentable. You can print from Spyglass Plot on color and monochrome PostScript printers and can export plots as EPS, PICT, or HDF files. Naturally, the program also fully supports the Mac's Clipboard.

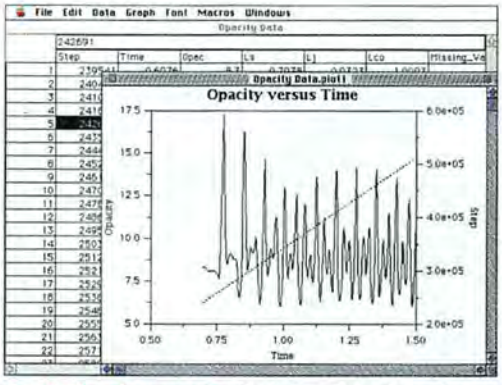
Visualization analysis can be tedious, due to the repetitive task of comparing data sets, but Spyglass Plot provides excellent macro programming features for automating the process. We had no trouble learning to automate our test analyses once we'd read the manual and experimented with the program's sample data sets. You can create macro scripts to control virtually every function of the program.

And because Spyglass Plot uses the same macro language as Spyglass Transform, you can share macros, as well as data files, between the two programs. The Apple events-aware Spyglass Plot also works with AppleScript and UserLand's Frontier.

The $295 Spyglass Plot package comes with two versions of the program — one with FPU support and one without. Spyglass recommends using at least a 68020 color Mac and 4 MB of memory, but based on our tests, we recommend at least a 68030 Mac and 8 MB of memory. You'll get the most-acceptable performance on a 68040 Mac.

We tested both versions of Spyglass Plot on a Mac IIci, a Quadra 650, and a Power Mac 8100. The program zipped along nicely on our Quadra 650. Plots appeared seconds after we issued the plotting command, even when our sample data ran to thousands of data points. We never felt as if we were waiting for Plot to catch up with us. And when we modified data in worksheets, linked plots updated quickly.

We ran into some problems running the program on the Power Mac, however. The FPU version of Spyglass Plot not only failed to recognize the Power Mac's built-in FPU but also simply wouldn't run at all. An on-screen message advised us that we needed a more powerful Mac! And although we were able to run the non-FPU version on the Power Mac, the software's speed was unacceptably slow. According to Spyglass, a native PowerPC version may be available by the time this review appears.



Analyzing large sets of columnar data is nearly painless with Spyglass Plot, the newest member of the powerful Spyglass family of data-visualization tools.

The Spyglass Plot manual is straightforward and easy to understand, although we'd like to see it include additional sample data sets and macros. A UNIX version of the program is also available.

The Bottom Line

Spyglass Plot is a worthy addition to the Spyglass family of data-visualization tools. Its thoughtful interface design and time-saving macros make complex data analysis nearly painless. And the software handles large data sets with ease. All in all, the program's plotting and visualization features are well executed, easy to learn, and simple to use, even if you've had little experience with data visualization. / Don Crabb

Spyglass Plot 1.0

Rating: 4½

List Price: $295.

Pros: Easy to install, learn, and use.
Can handle large data sets.
Excellent data-import and -export facilities.

Cons: Poor performance on Power Macs.

Company: Spyglass, Savoy, IL; 217-355-6000.

Reader Service: Circle #408.

PixelPaint Pro3 / Three-in-one paint tool gets high marks for versatility.

PAINTING, RETOUCHING, and compositing images are all fair game for Pixel Resources' PixelPaint Pro3. The latest version of this veteran paint tool combines features found in Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design's Painter, and Specular's Collage. PixelPaint succeeds admirably in some areas — most notably special effects — and offers good value for the price, but we found it's best used to complement, rather than to replace, any of those other programs.

Create composite images or isolate objects for individual editing, using PixelPaint Pro3's new Pixel•Layers feature. Each marqueed selection shown here is a floating Pixel•Layers object.

Pixel•Layers

The most noteworthy addition to PixelPaint is the Pixel•Layers feature, which lets you create multiple floating selections (similar to those in Painter X2) within a single document. The selections are live objects that float over the background — you can edit or move them independently and combine them to create complex composite images.

But although Pixel•Layers selections are easy to create, they're not nearly as flexible for complex compositing as objects in Painter or Collage. For example, PixelPaint lacks Painter's list view for naming and arranging layers and Collage's ability to undo any operation you've performed on a layer.

Natural-media effects are new to PixelPaint. The customizable impressionist brush simulates the effect of dabbing with a paintbrush, and there are tools that simulate pastels, graphite, and charcoal. The texture brush responds to PixelPaper texture selections. The program comes with 66 paper textures, which you select from a floating palette.

You can also apply paper textures to existing artwork, and you can combine them with the Glass setting and specify the thickness and frostiness of the glass. Although similar to Painter's Apply Surface Texture and Glass Distortion filters, PixelPaint's tools lack the helpful interactive controls Painter's provide.

PixelPaint brushes are highly customizable. You can vary their size, angle, and color and even use any gray-scale image as a brush. Although you will find more built-in settings for traditional media effects in Painter, PixelPaint's brushes let you create a wider variety of your own effects.

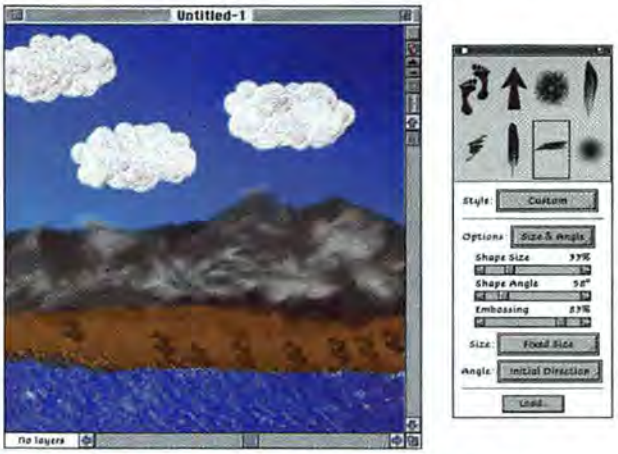
PixelPaint features a good selection of filter effects (Blur, Sharpen, Show Mask, and Find Edges, to name just a few) and color-correction tools, similar to Photoshop's. PixelPaint also supports the Photoshop plug-in format, so you can use filters such as those in Xaos' Paint Alchemy. Most of the PixelPaint filters give you the same types of controls as Photoshop's, but the program's color-correction tools fall short. PixelPaint gives you control over color balance, hue and saturation, and color-content percentages, but it does not provide the fine level of control you get with Photoshop's interactive preview dialog boxes.

But PixelPaint does provide several special tools you won't find in any other paint program. Most notable is the effects tool, which lets you work with color in novel ways. For example, you can selectively paint noise into an image or brush color away from a portion of an image. Additionally, you can set the degree of transparency for the colors you apply, so underlying artwork can show through — a handy feature.

Thanks to PixelPaint's support for AppleScript, you can record any series of operations (with the exception of painting) as a script. This capability makes it easy for you to automate color-correction tasks or achieve artistic effects quickly without doing any programming. Scripting support is also useful for automating graphic-file-format translation — PixelPaint's Open command now accommodates a variety of raster formats, so you can automate file translation from CompuServe GIF to standard TIFF, for example.

PixelPaint's precise selection tools are also a big plus. The program lets you use a series of Bézier curves to select areas, and you can add selected areas to, subtract them from, or intersect them with new selections. You can also make selections based on color ranges.

The variety and power of PixelPaint's tools make the program a great value at $379, but we have several caveats. Professionals will miss the fine level of control over brightness, contrast, and gamma provided by Photoshop's Levels and Curves commands. And although PixelPaint supports Apple's ColorSync and provides controls for color separation, you can't edit in CMYK



PixelPaint Pro3's brushes are highly customizable — you can even use gray-scale images as brushes.

Now your everyday purchases can save you money on Apple products.

The new Apple Citibank card earns you rebates of up to 5% — good toward Apple products. Plus, your first year of membership is free. Just fill out the application below.

1 **YES, I want to earn rebates of up to 5% toward the purchase of Apple products.**
Select one: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ Visa®

Please Tell Us About Yourself

2

Please **Print** Your Name As You Wish It To Appear On The Card (First, Middle, Last)			Your Home Address, Number And Street			Apt. #
City Or Town	State	Zip Code	Years At Address	☐ Own Home ☐ Rent ☐ Other ☐ Own Condo/Co-op ☐ Live With Parents		Social Security Number
Date Of Birth (Month/Day/Year)	Mother's Maiden Name		Home Phone Number And Area Code ( )			Name Home Phone Is Listed Under
Previous Home Address, Number And Street	City Or Town		State	Zip Code	Years There	

Please Tell Us About Your Job

3

Business Name Or Employer	Position	Years At Job	Business Phone Number And Area Code ( )
Check Here If You Are: ☐ Retired ☐ Self-Employed	If Retired Or Self-Employed, Give Bank Name	Bank Phone Number And Area Code ( )	Bank Account Number

About Your Income

4

You do not have to include alimony, child support, spouse's income, separate maintenance or other income unless you want us to consider it in connection with this application. Your total **yearly** income from all sources must be at least **$12,000** to be considered for cardmembership.

Your Total Personal **Yearly** Income — Other **Yearly** Household Income

Other **Yearly** Income Sources

Important Account Information

5

Please Check Those That Apply. Be Sure To Specify Bank/Institution Name.

☐ Money Market/ NOW Account	Bank/Institution Name:
☐ Checking Account	Bank/Institution Name:
☐ Savings Account	Bank/Institution Name:
☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ Dept. Store/Sears	☐ Diners Club ☐ Gasoline ☐ American Express ☐ Other

Would You Like An Additional Card At No Charge?

6

If Yes, **Print** The Name Of The Additional Cardmember (First, Middle, Last)

Please Tell Us About Your Computer Use

7

Do You Own A Computer? ☐ Apple ☐ Other ☐ None

Do You Use Your Computer At? (Check Those That Apply) ☐ Home ☐ School ☐ Business

Please Sign This Authorization

8

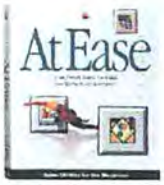
I certify that I meet/agree to all the Citibank credit terms and conditions on other side. Please allow 30 days to process this application.

Applicant's Signature
X
Date

1UBAL 0149B LY11V 0000

FOLD, MOISTEN, SEAL AND MAIL
HAVE YOU INCLUDED YOUR ☐ SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ☐ PHONE NUMBER(S) ☐ SIGNATURE?

Turn your everyday credit card purchases into big savings on Apple hardware and software.



Apple Rebates save you money on big Apple purchases, or little ones.

Earn rebates of up to 5% — good toward the purchase of Apple products.

Now, it's easy to earn big savings on Apple products. Just use the Apple Citibank card for everyday purchases, and you'll earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. Then, use your rebates toward the purchase of a PowerBook® computer, Newton™ MessagePad,™ At Ease™ software or other Apple products. You can accumulate rebates of up to $500 in any year — up to a maximum of $1,500 over any three-year period.*

Save money on the latest Apple innovations.

Find your best price on Apple products. Then use your rebates to save even more.

Just shop at any authorized Apple dealer. Once you find your best price on Apple products, you can use your rebates to save even more. So you'll know you're getting the best deal on Apple hardware, software and peripherals.

The Apple Citibank card is accepted worldwide, so it's easy to earn rebates toward Apple products.

No fee first year and a competitive APR.

The Apple Citibank card has a low, variable annual percentage rate (APR) of 16.65%. What's more, there's no annual fee for your first year.*

Apply now and earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. And all the service you'd expect from Citibank.

With the Apple Citibank card, you get more than Apple Rebates. You get all the service and security of the nation's leading credit card company. So apply for your Apple Citibank card today. Just complete the application on the reverse.

**See below for details. Certain conditions apply.*

Apple CITIBANK

FOLD, MOISTEN, SEAL AND MAIL. *HAVE YOU INCLUDED YOUR* ☐ *SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER* ☐ *PHONE NUMBER(S)* ☐ *SIGNATURE?*

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 737 HAGERSTOWN, MD

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APPLE CITIBANK CARD
CITIBANK NEW CARDMEMBER SERVICES
14700 CITICORP DRIVE
HAGERSTOWN MD 21749-9972

IMPORTANT!
This application cannot be processed unless sections 1-8 are completed.

FOLD HERE

Annual Fee	None first year, $20 thereafter.
Annual Percentage Rate	Currently (July 1, 1994) 16.65% for purchases. 19.8% for cash advances.
Variable Rate Information	The annual percentage rate for purchases may vary each calendar quarter. We will calculate the variable rate by adding 9.4% to the rate disclosed as the U.S. Prime Rate as reported in the "Money Rates" table of The Wall Street Journal on the third Tuesday of March, June, September and December of each year. Because the annual percentage rate is variable, the current rate may not be in effect when your card is issued. This rate will not be lower than 12.9% or higher than 19.8%. However, if cardmembers fail to keep all their Citibank accounts in good standing, the rate will increase to 19.8% on the full purchase balance.
Grace Period For Purchases	20-25 days
Minimum Finance Charge	50¢
Method of Computing The Balance For Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)
Late Fee On Purchases And Cash Advances	$15
Transaction Fees For Cash Advances	At a financial institution or By check: 2% of amount of advance but not less than $2 or more than $10. At an Automated Teller Machine: $1.75.
Over-The-Credit-Limit Fee	$10

FOLD HERE

The information about the costs of the card described in this application is accurate as of July 1, 1994. This information may have changed after that date. To find out what may have changed, write to Citibank at P.O. Box 6116, Sioux Falls, SD 57117-6116.

By signing this application, I authorize Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. ("you") to check my credit history and I authorize any references listed to release information to you about any of your affiliates regarding my eligibility for the Apple Citibank credit card and any renewal or future extension of credit. I certify that I am 18 years of age, or older, and that the information provided is accurate. If I am issued a card, I authorize you to exchange information about how I handle my account with Citibank affiliates, credit bureaus and proper persons. If I request an authorized user to be added to my account, I understand that account information will also be reported to credit bureaus in the authorized user's name. I authorize your affiliates to perform certain customer service and payment processing functions for my Citibank credit card account. I also authorize you and your affiliates to periodically exchange information regarding any accounts I may have with you or your affiliates. I understand that if I use the card or authorize its use at a point of sale, my account within 30 days after I receive the card. The Citibank Agreement sent to me with the card will be binding. I have read and understand the disclosures above.

In order to be considered for an Apple Citibank card you must complete and sign the application. Omission of any information requested may be reason for denial.

Apple Rebates are calculated at 2.5% on your total annual net purchases up to $3,000 and 5% on total annual net purchases over $3,000. Apple Rebates are not earned on returned purchases, transferred balances, cash advances, fees and finance charges. Apple Rebates cannot be applied to any applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Apple Rebates are subject to a maximum of $500 over any 12 consecutive months, to a maximum rebate of $1,500 over any three-year period. A minimum of $20 in Apple Rebates is required each time you redeem. Details and limitations will be provided upon cardmembership.

The Apple Rebates Program ("Program") is provided by Apple Computer, Inc. ("Apple") which is solely responsible for Program operation and rebate credit and fulfillment. Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. ("Citibank") is the issuer of the Apple Citibank card. Holders of the Apple Citibank card are entitled to participate in the Program. Citibank also performs certain administrative services for Apple in connection with the Program.

©1994 Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. Member FDIC.
©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and Performa are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. At Ease, MessagePad and Newton are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

136-6003A

mode — a major limitation for achieving good screen-to-print fidelity.

There are also several shortcomings in PixelPaint's interface. The program's profusion of palettes is unsuitable for small screen displays (the Hide Palettes command only slightly mitigates this problem). The zoom tool is limited — you can enlarge images only by factors of 2, 4, 8, or 16. And unlike with other graphics programs, when you enlarge an image in PixelPaint, everything in it gets bigger, including Bézier selection lines. That can be a drawback if you've zoomed in to the image to do more-precise editing — the enlarged lines are likely to get in your way. Last, PixelPaint's basic brush tool is limited to a maximum of 63 pixels, which makes painting on large canvases tedious.

The PixelPaint manual is informative but poorly indexed. Most disappointing is the lack of a tutorial, so you're on your own to find all the ins and outs of the program's many tools.

The Bottom Line

PixelPaint Pro3 offers a breadth of paint and image-enhancement tools, but it lacks depth. Most impressive are the program's special-effects and selection tools. We especially liked the brushes, which do a good job of creating abstract images and are a great choice if you're looking for a way to generate backgrounds for multimedia products or presentation graphics.

Professionals, however, won't find any reason to substitute PixelPaint for Photoshop as their main image-editing tool. PixelPaint's color-correction tools and layer support fall far short of Photoshop's. Still, many graphics users will find PixelPaint a versatile program that brings several special features to the drawing table. / Sean Safreed

PixelPaint Pro3

Rating: ★★★½

List Price: $379.

Pros: Excellent brush effects. Support for multiple floating selections. AppleScriptable.

Cons: Lacks tutorial. No support for CMYK editing. Poorly implemented zoom feature.

Company: Pixel Resources, Norcross, GA; 800-851-1427 or 404-449-4947.

Reader Service: Circle #409.

CIRCLE **45** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inspiration®—
think of it
as your
electronic
napkin...*Plus!*

It's the Quickest Way to Develop Ideas and Plans.

With Inspiration's Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes. Flip to the integrated Outline view to transform your ideas into effective written documents.

MACWORLD World Class Award Winner

Call today for your
FREE DEMO!
(800) 877-4292

Inspiration

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

© 1994 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

Dabbler / Paint box and art lessons rolled into one.

PAINT PROGRAMS have the tools and effects for creating stunning artwork, but they're useless unless you have the talent and knowledge to use them. Dabbler, on the other hand, is not only an excellent entry-level art program but also includes innovative on-screen lessons.

Easing into Artistry

Dabbler's work area resembles an artist's desk with four drawers that have nearly everything you need: drawing tools, textured paper, color palettes, and tool-customizing options. The tools behave in a pleasantly realistic way: Markers bleed into paper, crayons create waxy buildup, and water drops smear colors together. Sounds add to the feeling of realism: Pens scratch, markers squeak, and drawers whoosh out.

You can also use the program's special tools to create sophisticated-looking artwork. Want to see what a photograph would look like if it had been drawn in chalk? Scan it into a sketch pad, and place a blank page on top of it. Select the Clone icon from the color-palette drawer, and then rub over the page, using the chalk tool. Dabbler automatically selects the color of the chalk based on the underlying image and re-creates the image in the new medium. You'll have to experiment to get the desired results, however, and the documentation for this feature is unacceptably weak.

You can also trace an image by placing a piece of paper over it in a sketch pad and making the paper transparent. And the program's support for Adobe Photoshop plug-ins gives you a virtual cornucopia of special effects.

Dabbler has a series of 14 on-screen lessons based on two classic how-to-draw books by Walter Foster, both of which are reprinted in the manual. The on-screen lessons are animations of drawings from the books sketched in by an invisible hand, with instructions and tips that pop up as the drawing takes form.

Dabbler saves drawings automatically into multipage sketch pads, bypassing the traditional Save command. But this convenience has its cost, since the sketch pads eat up hard-disk space. A 72-pixel-per-inch, 640-x-402-pixel sketch pad, just shy of 9 x 6 inches, took up 2 MB when its 12 pages were blank and ballooned to 12 MB when we added several complex drawings and scans. An annoying quirk keeps the sketch-pad storage size from shrinking even when you trash drawings.

An abundance of realistic natural-media tools makes drawing with Dabbler easy and fun.

Dabbler has unusually high hardware requirements for a hobbyists' program, even though they're not outrageous, given the realistic tools, sounds, and effects. It demands 5 MB of RAM — *real* RAM, not virtual memory. Eight-bit-display representation on-screen lags behind your input, so you really need a 16-bit display. Add a digitizing tablet as well, since drawing with the mouse is awkward.

The Bottom Line

Beginners will love Dabbler's intuitive interface and easy-to-follow art lessons, and its variety of realistic natural-media tools at this price will even please more-experienced artists. / Shelley Cryan

Dabbler 1.0

Rating: ★★★★

List Price: $99.

Pros: Useful on-screen art lessons. Realistic tools. Inexpensive.

Cons: Hefty hardware requirements. Weak documentation.

Company: Fractal Design, Aptos, CA; 800-297-2665 or 408-688-5300; 408-688-8836 (fax).

Reader Service: Circle #410.

Power with Style

Joule™ Drives provide the powerful value and performance you need today.

Quantum 3.5" Drive	
340MB	$359
540MB	$499
1080MB	$849
1400MB	$999
SyQuest Removable	
105MB	$449
270MB	$689
Optical Removable	
230MB	$1099

There's a powerful difference in La Cie's Joule Drive that sets an unparalleled new storage standard.

True, Joule's stylish case won ID Magazine's silver medal design award, but ***inside*** is where the difference really counts. Here you have a choice of ***Quantum*** hard drives, SyQuest removables, or Optical drive mechanisms. All drives include the extra strength of up to 100 watt power supplies, built-in surge protection, digital active SCSI termination, 2 AC outlets, SCSI ID switching, up-front power switch and termination status LED, plus an exclusive ***built-in*** path to modular expansion!

Each Joule Drive is formatted and ***reliability*** tested, then shipped ready to plug and play including Silverlining disk management software (a $149 value), double shielded SCSI cable, power cable, and a superior warranty.

> ***"Finally a hard drive that grows with you. The best value today."***
>
> Bob Marchant
> President, Agio Design

Joule Drives are only available factory direct from La Cie, a Quantum Company. When you get so many benefits and value in a Joule, along with Fortune 500® stability, the choice is simple.

Call our toll-free number today for more facts or to order now.

PC COMPATIBLE

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-1735

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

Prices shown for units with 40 watt power supply. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE **43** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You're Playing With POWER!

VST ThinPack™ and ThinPack™ PLUS are high-density, maintenance-free batteries for the PowerBook™ 100 through 180c. Both are UL listed and come bundled with VST ThinPack Utilities battery management software.

Consistently rated BEST in technical reviews.

MACWORLD MW ★★★★ MACWEEK ◆◆◆◆◆ MacUser ★★★★★

ThinPack PLUS - 10 Amp-Hours
(Great for 165c and 180c users!)
- Dimensions: 11" x 9" x 1/4"
- Weight: Only 3 lbs.
- Runtimes: 8-15 hours (b&w)
  4-7 hours (color)

ThinPack - 5 Amp-Hours
- Dimensions: 5" x 9" x 1/4"
- Weight: Only 1.5 lbs.
- Runtimes: 5-9 hours (b&w)
  3-4 hours (color)

Distributed by:

INGRAM MICRO MERISEL

Available through all major resellers or at:

VST Power Systems, Inc.
Phone: (508) 287-4600
Fax: (508) 287-4068

ThinPack™ is a trademark of VST Power Systems, Inc.
PowerBook™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **32** ON READER SERVICE CARD

RunWay Software for the Macintosh

Warp-speed file-transfer utility for networks.

FRUSTRATED WITH how long it takes to move large files from one Mac to another over a network? Try RunWay, an innovative network utility that in MacUser Labs tests was as much as three times as fast as the Finder at transferring large files over an Ethernet network.

Takeoff

RunWay works its magic by modifying AppleTalk protocols, which enables the program to make more-efficient use of available network bandwidth. RunWay does not compress files, so data maintains its integrity.

The utility installs as an application and uses the same Users/Groups model as System 7 file sharing and AppleShare — in fact, one of these must be active for RunWay to access shared files.

On our two-node Ethernet network, we clocked RunWay at 600K per second for a 20-MB file transfer — compared to 200K to 250K per second for the Finder! That translates to 34 seconds for RunWay and 85 to 105 seconds for the Finder to make the file transfer. (Finder throughput varied depending on whether we were using System 7 file sharing or AppleShare and on whether we were reading or writing data.) Even greater speed gains are possible on busier networks, according to the company.

RunWay also improved the speed of file transfers over our two-node LocalTalk network by a factor of 2 to 2.5, achieving a throughput rate of 25K per second — close to LocalTalk's limit.

RunWay is a great network tool, but we have several caveats. Speed gains aren't as great for small files as for large ones. And RunWay doesn't work like file-server software — a RunWay-equipped Mac can transfer files to and from only one other RunWay-equipped Mac at a time. As the utility reads and writes files, it tells everyone else on the network that it's busy.

From an interface perspective, we think the program could benefit from a face-lift. RunWay has a single dialog box for creating a list of the files and folders you want to transfer and another for selecting their destination. The company claims that this simplifies batch transfer of files stored in separate folders, but we strongly recommend that RUN integrate RunWay with the Finder in future releases.

And last, RunWay's copy-protection scheme is archaic. The RunWay installation disk lets you install the software on a limited number of machines. If you want to install the utility on an additional machine, you have to remove it from one of your original installations. We'd like to see the company allow unlimited installations and use network-ID checks to limit the number of simultaneous users.

For an even greater speed boost, check out the $675 NuBus RunWay Ethernet Accelerator Board (10BASE-T only — a three-interface version costs $800). It arrived too late for us to test for this issue, but according to RUN, this card's hardware implementation of RunWay protocols lets you transfer files over an Ethernet network at the incredible rate of 1 MB per second. And because its onboard 68020 processor offloads Ethernet processing from the host Mac's CPU, the card can achieve this rate in any NuBus Mac, according to the company.

The Bottom Line

For those whose network regularly gets bogged down with large file transfers, RunWay is a must-have utility. At a cost of $399 for a two-user license, the program will quickly pay for itself. / Henry Bortman

RunWay Software for the Macintosh 1.0

Rating: ★★★½

List Price: 2-user license, $399; 5-user license, $749; 25-user license, $2,499.

Pros: Blazing-fast file transfers.

Cons: Poorly designed interface. Irritating copy-protection scheme.

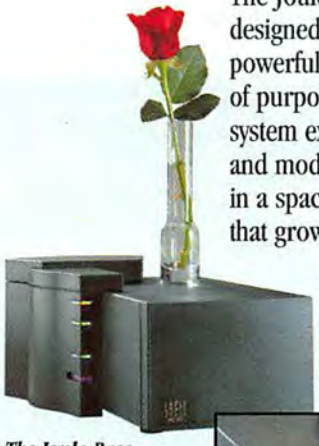
Company: RUN, Mahwah, NJ; 800-478-6929 or 201-529-4600.

Reader Service: Circle #411.

Style with Purpose

Joule RAID Now Available

Joule™ cable-free modular storage systems offer advantages that tower above the rest.



The Joule system was designed to meet a powerful combination of purposes. To provide system expandability, and module portability in a space saving tower that grows without desk-top clutter, as easy as 1,2,3.

Step One: Start with a Joule base drive. The base unit forms the foundation to future growth or functions independently. It includes a hard disk or removable drive, power supply, digital active SCSI termination, surge protection, AC outlets, shielded SCSI cable, and connections for a future storage system up to 28GB.

The Joule Base Drive stands alone or at the bottom of your storage stack.

In the Joule System, two cables are all the connections you'll ever need.

Step Two: To ***expand,*** simply stack extra storage modules one upon the other. Built-in connectors eliminate cables and hassles.

> ***"Innovative and compact. The Joule system sets a new standard for plug and play."***
>
> Bill Leppo, President
> Leppo Instruments

Step Three: To ***remove*** a module, simply unplug and play without cables, termination or SCSI ID trouble. ***It's that simple.***

The Joule System offers a complete selection of storage modules and is only available direct from La Cie - owned by Quantum, a Fortune 500® company.

Joule has simplified the ***path*** to future storage. It's up to you to take the first step. Just call our toll-free number today for more facts or to order now.

Complete Storage Module Choices — Great Prices

85MB	2.5"HD	$299	Internal $199	230MB*	Optical $1069
170MB	2.5"HD	$359	Internal $259		
256MB	2.5"HD	$449	Internal $349	105MB*	SyQuest $419
				270MB*	SyQuest $659
170MB	3.5"Half Ht.	$259	Internal $199		
270MB	3.5"Half Ht.	$329	Internal $269	5.0GB	DAT Drive $1159
340MB*	3.5"Half Ht.	$359	Internal $299	TURBO	DAT Drive $1359
540MB*	3.5"Half Ht.	$499	Internal $399	8.0GB	DAT Drive $1599
1080MB*	3.5"Half Ht.	$849	Internal $749		
1400MB*	3.5"Half Ht.	$999	Internal $939	155MB	Tape Drive $569
1650MB	3.5"Full Ht.	$2039	Internal $1979	600MB	Tape Drive $789
2050MB	3.5"Full Ht.	$2329	Internal $2269		
2100MB	3.5"Full Ht.	$1399	Internal $1339		

* Available as a Base Drive, call for prices.

PC COMPATIBLE

LACIE LIMITED

To order or for more information, call toll-free Monday – Friday 5AM-7PM & Saturday 8AM-NOON PST

800-999-1735

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kodak Arrange-It and Kodak Create-It

Create Photo CD-based presentations with Kodak's new software tools.

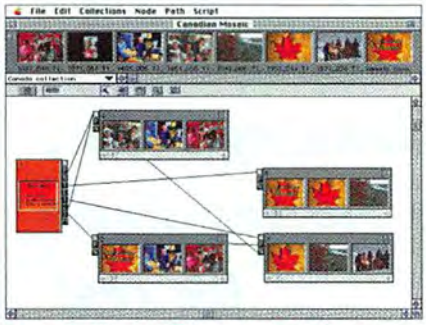
THINK *presentation software,* and you probably don't think *Kodak.* Well, it's time to think again: In step with the company's recent Photo CD-related software releases, Kodak's latest offerings target presentations created on your Mac and played from Photo CD discs. Kodak Arrange-It provides a more affordable vehicle than videotape for multimedia presentations; Create-It aims to make the slide carousel obsolete.

Kodak Arrange-It

A powerful layout tool for creating kiosks and point-of-sale displays, Arrange-It lets you build sophisticated interactive multimedia presentations, using audio files and image frames you've created with other programs. Once you've laid out your presentation, Arrange-It generates a script; a Photo CD service bureau uses the script to transfer your presentation to a Photo CD disc, which you can play using a CD-ROM player and your Mac or using Kodak's own Photo CD player and a TV.

Central to Arrange-It are *Collections* — user-defined libraries of graphics files (Photo CD, TIFF, or PICT) and sound files (AIFF). You can display the contents of two Collections simultaneously; to create a presentation, you drag image frames and audio files from the Collections and arrange them in the desired sequence in the program's Canvas window. For interactivity, Arrange-It provides a transparent way to link menu objects, frames, sounds, and groups of frames — you simply drag to create connecting paths that determine how the presentation branches as users click on objects or press buttons on a Photo CD player. You have full control over time-out settings, image resolution, transition styles, and delays between frames or frame sequences. You can also use an outliner to create presentations, although we suspect most users will prefer the visual approach.

You can view your finished presentation on your Mac before you create the export script and ship everything off to a Photo CD service bureau. Kodak provides a toll-free number for finding the location of service bureaus in your area. The cost of the service varies according to the complexity of the



To make branching presentations with Kodak Arrange-It, you create paths that link frames and sequences of frames.

Instant access to six CD-ROM's with either the two or four speed model lets you set the stage for infinite possibilities.

presentation — we were quoted prices that ranged from $250 to more than $1,000. At those prices, Arrange-It provides a less expensive option than does videotape, making it a good choice for schools, visitor centers, and museums.

Kodak Create-It

Create-It may be kin to Arrange-It, but it's a far less capable program. Unlike Arrange-It, which is designed primarily for sequencing and linking existing slide frames, Create-It is designed for creating and editing individual frames. Like Arrange-It, the program provides the tools you need to transfer your finished presentation to a Photo CD disc. But unfortunately, Create-It is slow and the presentation tools it provides pale in comparison with those of more-established presentation-software packages.

You design frames by importing or placing existing images (Photo CD, TIFF, or PICT) as well as by adding text and graphic objects you create with the program's basic tools. Objects can reside on one of three frame layers — background, foreground, or master. In the Presentation view, you can further refine your presentation by adding sound (AIFF), controlling the duration of frames, and creating hot spots that branch to other frames.

Text handling is one of Create-It's strengths: You can kern text, wrap it around a graphic object, and fit it to a path or within a shape. Basic image-enhancement features let you control the brightness, contrast, and color balance of your photographic images, and there's even an option for removing the eye redness caused by flash exposures.

Create-It's features are straightforward, even for beginners, but the program doesn't measure up overall. It's slow on anything other than a 68040 Mac and requires lots of RAM to be useful. And there are several major gaps in its feature set — it has no integrated outliner, for example, and it can't create charts or autobuild lists.

The Bottom Line

Kodak Arrange-It is an excellent tool for creating Photo CD-based interactive presentations for kiosks or point-of-sale displays. Kodak Create-It, on the other hand, is a disappointment overall and falls far short of other slide-based presentation programs such as Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint. / Gregory Wasson

Kodak Arrange-It 1.0.2

Rating: ★★★★

List Price: $395.

Pros: Intuitive drag-and-drop layout tools. Sophisticated branching options.

Cons: Requires a separate program to create presentation elements.

Company: Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY; 800-235-6325 or 716-724-1021.

Reader Service: Circle #412.

Kodak Create-It 1.0

Rating: ★★½

List Price: $245.

Pros: Easy to use. Good text-handling tools.

Cons: Slow. Lacks outliner, special effects, charting, and autobuild lists.

Company: Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY; 800-235-6325 or 716-724-1021.

Reader Service: Circle #413.

MARCIA FOX, SET DESIGNER, 7/20/94.

SIX OF MARCIA'S MOST INTERESTING CD-ROM'S TUCKED INTO ONE DRIVE. MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF BIG IDEAS. ACCESS TO ANY LITTLE BIT OF IT IN FIVE SHORT SECONDS. TODAY, THE PIONEER MULTI-DISC CD-ROM CHANGER WILL HELP MARCIA FIGURE OUT WHAT IS TO BE, OR NOT TO BE ON HER LATEST PROJECT.

CALL 1-800-444-OPTI.

PIONEER
The Art of Entertainment

©1994 Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc. 2265 E. 220th St. Long Beach, CA 90810

For mail literature circle **130** on reader service card. Call me. I'm interested. Circle **131** on reader service card.

Not only have we lowered its price, it now comes with a very cool card trick.

Now scans business cards!

Talk about a deal.
OmniScan,® the world's most complete, integrated hand scanner, now costs less—and includes a cool card trick.

Buy OmniScan and we'll send you CardScan™ from Corex, the amazing business card reading software that organizes cards instantly. Just scan them in, and CardScan OCRs, sorts and files the information. It even searches, auto-dials phone numbers, plus much more.

And that's just part of the deal. OmniScan also includes Caere's award-winning OCR, image-editing and fax software.

You can OCR most any typeface, size or style with OmniScan's integrated OmniPage Direct.™ Plus, scan letters, magazine articles, and even faxes directly into your applications. You'll never waste hours retyping documents again.

You can professionally edit grayscale images with OmniScan's built-in Image Assistant® GS. Whether you're working with line-art, logos or photos, its complete set of editing tools lets you customize the perfect graphic for your newsletters or articles. And stay within the tightest budget.

Tired of printing documents just to put them through the fax machine? Just send and receive faxes from your desktop using your existing fax modem with OmniScan's integrated FaxMaster.™ This powerful software also OCRs fax text and compresses faxes up to 33:1.

So call your local reseller for the new low price on the best deal in hand scanners. Or, call Caere at (800) 535-SCAN for a list of resellers nearest you.

OmniScan from Caere.
It's the easy way to put plenty of tricks up your sleeve.

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE® MicroWAREHOUSE® COMPUTER CITY EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

Caere, Image Assistant and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. CardScan is a registered trademark of Corex Technologies Corp. Corex is a trademark of Corex Technologies Corp. ©1994. All rights reserved.

caere™
For Your Information.

TimeSquare and DateView / Can these new calendar programs challenge the competition?

IF AFTER SIFTING through the current selection of calendar programs, you still haven't found the one that best matches your unique style of tracking appointments and activities, check out TimeSquare and DateView, two new entries that are solid all-around performers. But don't get your hopes up too high. Although each program has a handful of features that may appeal to certain users, neither packs the punch necessary to seriously challenge leading contenders Now Up-to-Date and DateBook Pro.

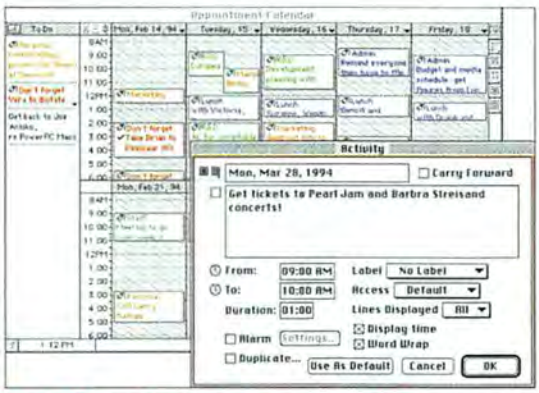
TimeSquare

TimeSquare isn't really a completely new product. Rather, it's a version of Team Building Technologies' AgentDA that's been enhanced with additional capabilities, such as multiuser and to-do-list functions.

TimeSquare's main view is an appointment calendar with a user-selectable display range of 1 to 35 days. You can view each day's events either as a simple list or lined up along a time grid (as in a typical appointment book). We appreciated the convenience and flexibility of this approach, but we were slightly disappointed by the absence of a traditional month-by-month display.

TimeSquare's alarm reminders, complete with snooze controls and advance warnings, are on a par with what you'll find in any competing program. TimeSquare's to-do lists are functional but not as elaborate as the multicolumn to-do lists in other programs. You can avoid having to open a separate to-do-list window by selecting a view that always shows to-do items without a time to the left of the calendar display. You can sort the list alphabetically by type or in order of priority, which helps you see just the information you want in the order you want to see it. TimeSquare also has excellent navigation features that make it a snap to locate any date, no matter how far it is from the current one.

Beyond these basics, TimeSquare's showcase feature is its unique method for sharing information among users. After you complete the one-time setup, multiuser access is so seamless that you almost never know that publish-and-subscribe is at its heart. You have more control over which users can see what messages than is possible in most, if not all, competing programs. In particular, by creating a separate edition for each user and using TimeSquare's password security, you can set the program up so that users can see and/or modify only those shared messages intended for them. The primary inconvenience of TimeSquare's approach is that you cannot make changes to a shared message created by another user unless you are on-line and have access to the relevant edition and document. Even then, if you want to edit messages, you must access the information indirectly via publish-and-subscribe dialog boxes. Now Up-to-Date, in contrast, lets you edit shared messages directly, even when you're off-line.



To-do lists, color-coded category labels, and a grid display all help you quickly identify events in TimeSquare.

Once you get past TimeSquare's multiuser advantages, the program falls short of the competition in several significant areas. For example, it cannot create banners that span several days. In addition, although you can enter repeating events, they are not linked. This means that if you want to make the same change to all dates of a recurring event, you have to modify each one separately. TimeSquare's printed output also does not provide the

Cut the crap.

With VideoDirector™ by Gold Disk®, you can easily edit the blunders, bloopers, and boredom from your video tapes. And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in the order you want them.

EASY TO USE

VideoDirector is the remarkable personal video tape editing program that has everything you need to turn your Macintosh, camcorder, and VCR into a complete editing system. Everything you need is in our box. No additional hardware is needed.

With a suggested retail of $199, VideoDirector is a terrific bargain. Get a copy of VideoDirector today.

Find out more! 1 (800) 982-9888.

Code **MUV994**

Trade and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

GOLD DISK

CIRCLE **25** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Training

Pure.
Simple.
Effective.
Inexpensive.
Award Winning!

The *Macworld Magazine* WORLD CLASS AWARD for training sits in my office. The readers of *Macworld* voted for **MacAcademy** by a margin of 2 to 1 over audio training systems, disk based systems, and all other training companies and products. Simply, we won because our training works! It's affordable, it's flexible, it covers an incredible amount of programs, it's simple to use and it's guaranteed! We won the award because over 250,000 satisfied customers are proof that MacAcademy training programs will work for you. Below please find a current listing of the MacAcademy Video Training Library. Each video is approximately two hours in length and costs only $49. Each video carries a complete money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied and can be upgraded when software is upgraded for only $14.95. *Randy Smith*

4th Dimension ..... 6 Videos	**MacDraw Pro ..... 2 Videos**	**Quicken, Personal .... 2 Videos**
Canvas ..... 5 Videos	**Mac P & L ..... 3 Videos**	**Quicken, Business .... 2 Videos**
ClarisWorks ..... 6 Videos	**MacProject Pro .. 4 Videos**	**QuickTime ..... 1 Video**
Design & Layout ..... 1 Video	**MacWrite Pro ..... 3 Videos**	**SuperPaint ..... 3 Videos**
Desktop/PrePress .... 2 Videos	**MS Works ..... 4 Videos**	**Troubleshooting ..... 3 Videos**
Director ..... 4 Videos	**Networking ..... 1 Video**	**Word ..... 4 Videos**
Excel ..... 5 Videos	**Now Contact/**	**WordPerfect ..... 4 Videos**
FileMaker Pro ..... 4 Videos	**Now Up-To-Date 1 Video**	
Mac Fonts ..... 1 Video	**PageMaker ..... 6 Videos**	**$49 each**
FreeHand ..... 4 Videos	**Peachtree Accntg.3 Videos**	
HyperCard ..... 3 Videos	**Persuasion ..... 2 Videos**	Live Training Workshops Available in 32 major cities throughout the United States. Please call for complete schedule and/or on-site corporate training.
Illustrator ..... 4 Videos	**Photoshop ..... 6 Videos**	
Infini-D ..... 2 Videos	**PowerBooks ..... 2 Videos**	
Integrate Programs. 1 Video	**PowerPoint ..... 2 Videos**	
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 3 Videos	**Premiere ..... 3 Videos**	
Macintosh 7.X ..... 4 Videos	**QuarkXPress ..... 3 Videos**	

Video Training Available in English, Spanish, Japanese, German, & French
Video Training Also Available For Many Windows Programs

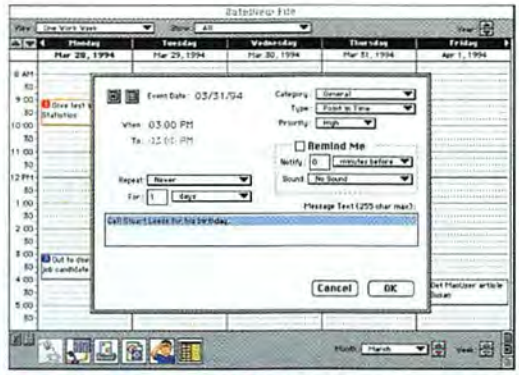
Please add $3 per order along with $1 per video for shipping and handling.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-527-1914
ORDER FAX LINE: 904-677-6717
Checks, PO's, Credit Cards Accepted 48 Hour Delivery
100 E. Granada Blvd., Dept. MU994, Ormond Beach, FL 32176

MacAcademy®
"Where the world learns the Macintosh"

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monthly calendar or appointment-book layouts common in most other electronic calendars.



DateView's category labels lack color coding, but they do have color-coded and numbered priority rankings.

DateView

DateView's primary features have a lot in common with TimeSquare's. The two programs have similar find and navigation tools as well as a similar time-grid-versus-to-do-list display. DateView's display range is somewhat more limited, giving you a choice of viewing one to six weeks at a time, although you can redefine weeks to span, say, Tuesday through Friday instead of Sunday through Saturday. Like TimeSquare, DateView doesn't have a traditional monthly calendar view and lacks a banners feature.

If you already use Advanced Software's contact manager, InTouch, that's probably the most compelling reason to choose DateView. DateView can link its appointments to names and addresses in InTouch, in a manner similar to that of other program combos such as Now Up-to-Date/Now Contact and DateBook Pro/TouchBase Pro.

Other DateView assets include the program's handling of repeating events, which are linked and can be edited simultaneously. And no matter what irregular repetition pattern you need, DateView's superb customizing options should be able to accommodate you. DateView also can print out activities in a healthy variety of appointment-book formats.

On the negative side, DateView's to-do-list options are so sparse as to be almost useless. To-do items are not separated from daily event listings, and most annoying, if you choose the time-grid (rather than the to-do-list) display, to-do items vanish altogether. Finally, DateView has no multiuser capabilities.

The Bottom Line

TimeSquare and DateView each turned in a respectable performance. If you don't need multiuser access and already use InTouch, DateView is an excellent choice. If you need sophisticated multiuser features or if you want better to-do-list functions and don't care much about printed formats, you should choose TimeSquare instead. For those users who are somewhere in the middle, we found TimeSquare to be the superior product overall.

The main problem with both programs is that, for most users, there are too few compelling reasons to prefer these contenders over the top electronic calendars in the field. For example, despite its few weaknesses (such as an inconvenient method for navigating to other dates), we still much prefer Now Up-to-Date over either program reviewed here. Now Up-to-Date offers a stronger feature set while staying at least as easy to use. To achieve success in this highly competitive arena, we predict that it will take greater innovation than evidenced in either TimeSquare or DateView. / Ted Landau

DateView 1.0.1

Rating: ★★★

List Price: $99.95.

Pros: Works with InTouch contact manager. Linked repeating events.

Cons: Limited to-do-list features. No multiuser functions. No banners.

Company: Advanced Software, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-346-5392 or 408-733-0745.

Reader Service: Circle #414.

TimeSquare 1.0

Rating: ★★★½

List Price: 2-user pack, $79.95 until December 1994, $149.95 thereafter.

Pros: Powerful multiuser functions, with password security. Simple but well implemented to-do lists.

Cons: Repeated events are not linked. Limited print formats. No banners.

Company: Team Building Technologies, Montreal, PQ, Canada; 800-453-7671 (for U.S. distributor, Focus Enhancements) or 514-278-3010; 514-278-2874 (fax).

Reader Service: Circle #415.

This used to be a Full-Page Ad.

STUFFIT DELUXE

Compress files. Save disk space.
Save modem and network transfer time.
Enough said. Just StuffIt.™

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

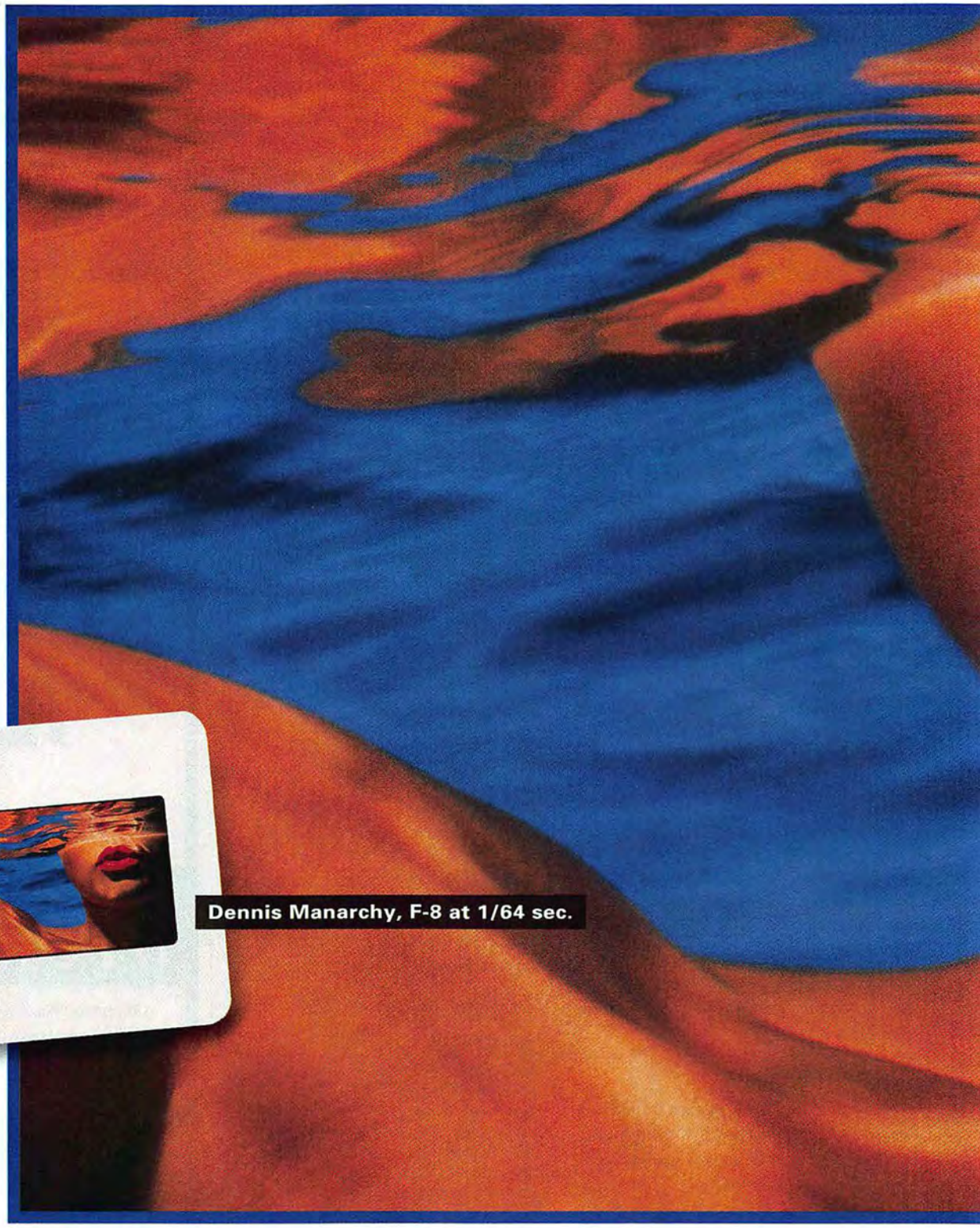
MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

★★★★½

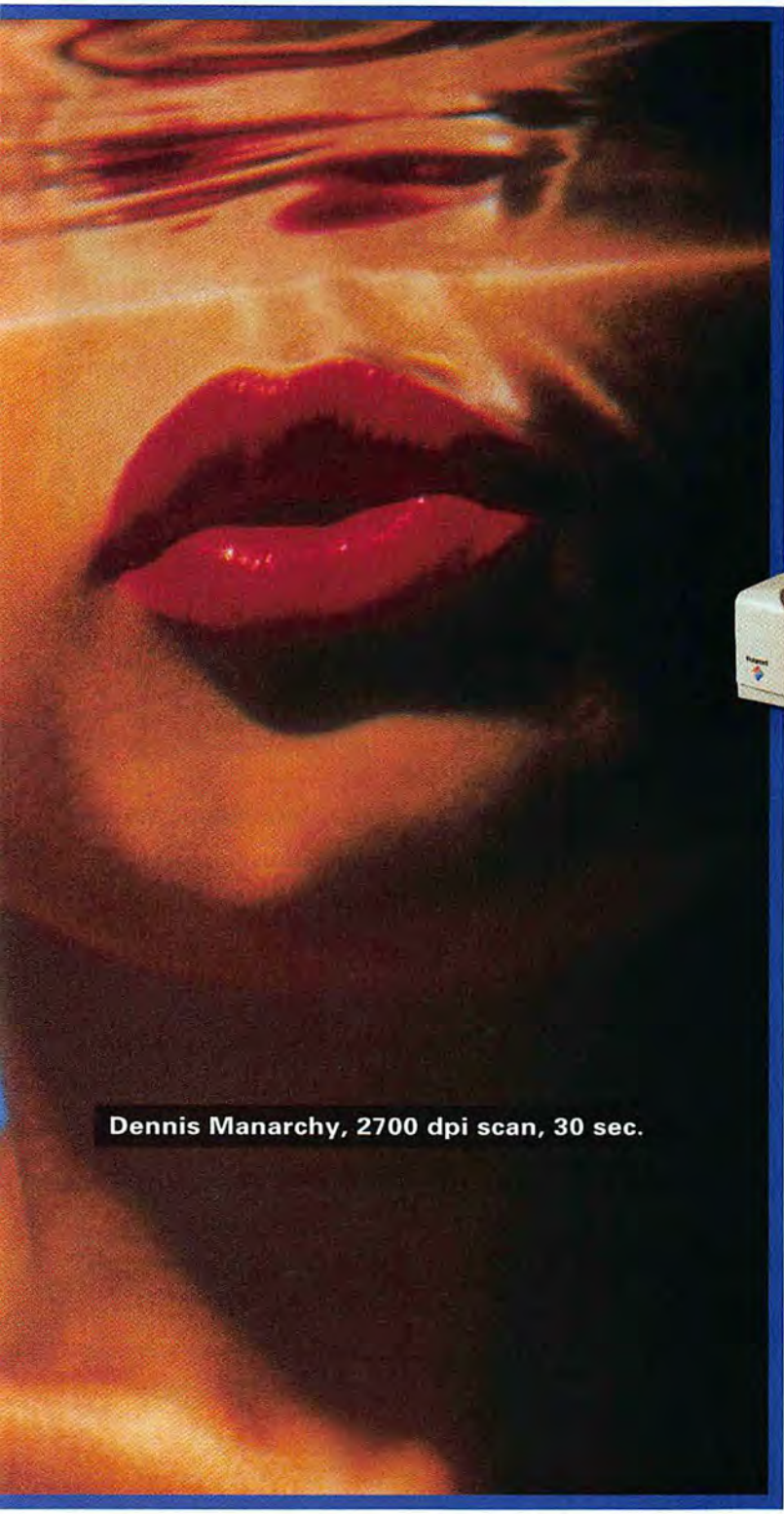
©1994 Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 761-6200 (408) 761-6206 fax

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The only thing missing is the wait.



Dennis Manarchy, F-8 at 1/64 sec.



Dennis Manarchy, 2700 dpi scan, 30 sec.

New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid—Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you'll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you'll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you'll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only $2,495,† SprintScan 35 won't change the color balance on your bottom line.

SprintScan 35 scans slides at 2700 dpi in under a minute.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It's that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it's compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner—part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

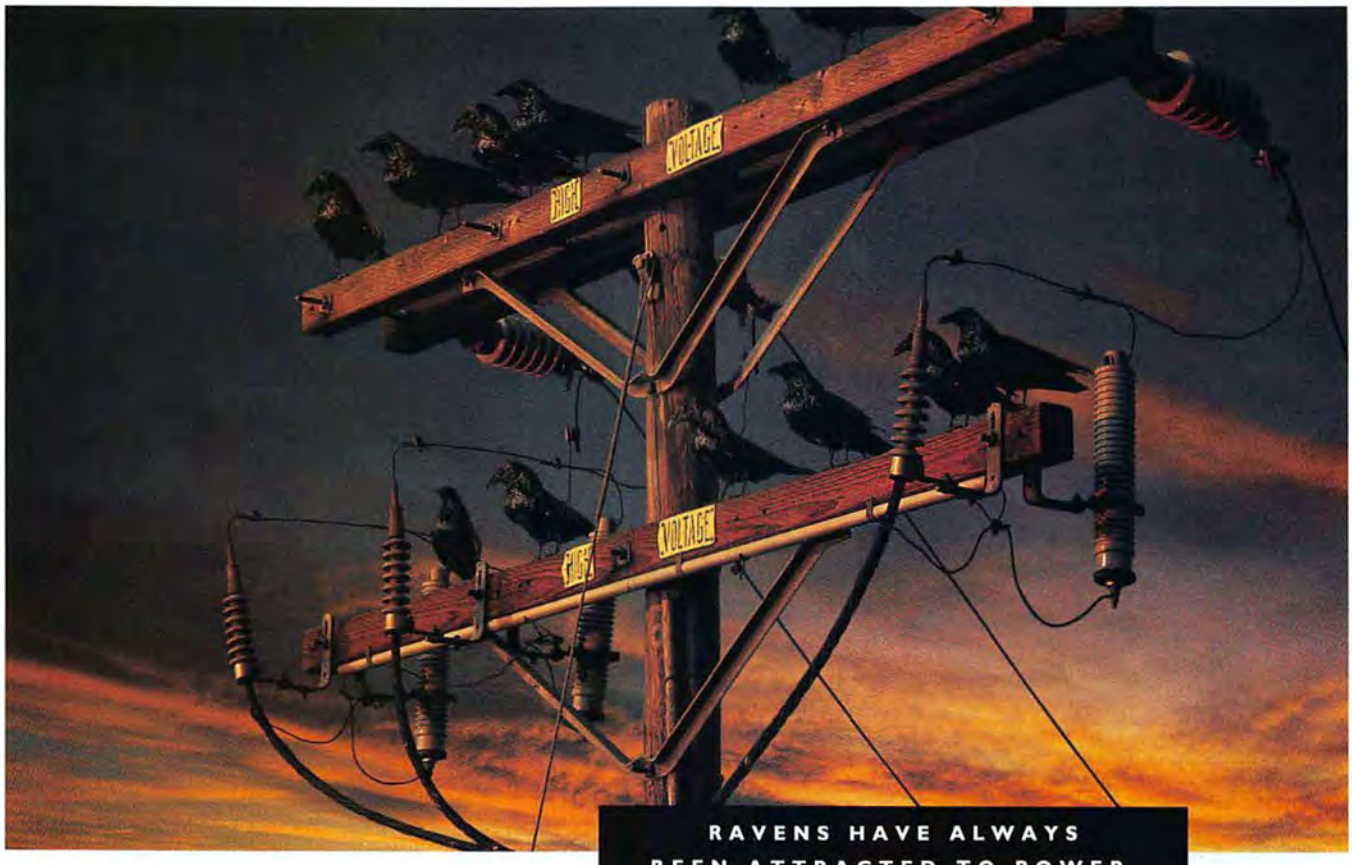
Don't waste another minute!
For more information call today,
1-800-816-2611 ext. 964.

Polaroid®

* Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. † Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary.
"Polaroid" and "SprintScan" are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.

See us at Macworld in Boston from August 2-5.

CIRCLE **49** ON READER SERVICE CARD



RAVENS HAVE ALWAYS BEEN ATTRACTED TO POWER.

Have you seen the new Raven 8100 disk array? It's easy enough to spot. It's perched right next to the most powerful Apple in history, the Power Macintosh. Our dual channel Raven was designed specifically for these high performance machines. Offering a cardless design and flexible system configuration, Raven's 7.2 MB/sec transfer rate and 17.3 GB potential capacity maximizes the raw speed of the 8100, 8150 and 9150.

Raven 8100

So if your hunger for power is ravenous—the new Raven disk arrays are here to feed the need. Simply call MicroNet at 1-800-800-DISK, and watch your system fly.

MicroNet has received the Editor's Choice award from MacUser for two consecutive years as a result of our commitment to the technological advancement of high-integrity storage systems.

Raven 8100 arrays are SCSI Manager 4.3 Savvy and support SCSI-DMA transfers. The Direct Memory Access (DMA) support enables data transfer directly into memory without CPU intervention.

Utilize existing Ravens, upgrade the native Power Macintosh 8100, 8150 and 9150 or cascade external configurations up to 69.2 GB of total storage capacity.

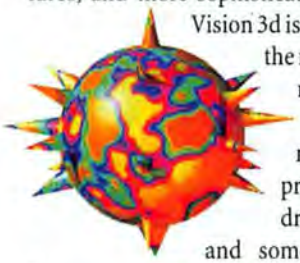
MicroNet

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Look for us at MacWorld booth #5652 CIRCLE **91** ON READER SERVICE CARD

StrataVision 3d 3.0 / Integrated modeling, rendering, and animation

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS and multimedia artists looking for an integrated set of 3-D-modeling, -rendering, and -animation tools will find exactly that in StrataVision 3d 3.0, a respectable upgrade to an already popular program. With more modeling tools, better textures, and more-sophisticated animation, version 3.0 of StrataVision 3d is a good value, even though it's not up to the modeling prowess of its more powerful relative, Strata StudioPro.



StrataVision 3d 3.0 comes with a multitude of modeling tools, such as predefined shapes and extensive 2-D drawing tools, which will satisfy basic and some more-advanced modeling needs. However, modeling mavens excited about the new vertex-level editing options will be only mildly content: Although you can select any control point or groups of points and pull them out of the object mesh, there are no curve-based reshaping tools.

Drag-and-Drop Textures. Texture and animation tools have received a nice overhaul, however. The package includes a healthy selection of procedural textures, such as solid woods, marbles, and stones; texture maps, for leather surfaces and the like; and sample StrataVision 3d models (both in the program and on a bundled CD-ROM) of cars, landmarks, partial skeletons, and more. Texture placement has also been improved, with new mapping methods, the ability for you to preview selected settings, and a graphical method for adjusting the scale and placement of textures on surfaces. You can also drag textures from a palette and drop them directly onto shapes in a scene. Animation tools include smoother, editable motion paths and more-sophisticated motion controls. This new version also sports reasonably faster rendering speed.

All things considered, we found StrataVision 3d 3.0 to be a good value. / David Biedny

StrataVision 3d 3.0 ★★★★ / **List Price:** $695. **Company:** Strata, St. George, UT; 800-772-7133 or 801-628-5218. **Reader Service:** Circle #416.

Gryphon Dynamic Effects, Volume I

Special FX for Adobe Premiere

THE VAST CREATIVE POTENTIAL of moviemaking with Adobe Premiere (version 2.0 or later) has just expanded, with Gryphon Dynamic Effects, Volume I, a set of special-effects plug-ins that includes 20 useful, attractive, and downright bizarre effects. Some are enhancements of existing Premiere effects, such as the Smooth Iris and Smooth Wipe transitions, and some are completely new and have no counterparts in any other QuickTime editor or special-effects program.

Creativity Made Easy. The effects are easy to install and even easier to use. Photoshop fans will be pleased to find animated versions of the familiar Twirl and Zigzag filters as well as a dynamic brightness/contrast control that can be set to change gradually. Many of the effects are designed to manipulate the colors of a movie over time, including the Color Lookup filter, which applies precise colorization effects based on the colors in an 8-bit-color table, and the Duotone filter, which converts a color movie to black-and-white.

The real standout of the package, though, has to be the incredible Tempus filter: With it, a gray-scale image you select becomes a mask. As a movie plays, the parts of an earlier frame within the mask remain in place. The resulting distortion over time is arresting and unique, and by using different images, you can achieve a staggering variety of effects.

Originality Unlimited. By creatively combining the Luminance and Offset Jitter effects with the Dust filter you can quickly achieve a silent-film look. The unique Soft Focus filter is equivalent to a photographic diffusion effect.

Adobe Premiere moviemakers looking to expand their creative options will find Gryphon Dynamic Effects, Volume I, a desirable addition to their video desktop tools. / David Biedny

Gryphon Dynamic Effects, Volume I ★★★★ / **List Price:** $119. **Company:** Gryphon Software, San Diego, CA; 619-536-8815. **Reader Service:** Circle #417.

Summagraphics SummaSketch FX ADB Tablet / Despite a unique pen design, this new tablet misses its mark

ALTHOUGH IT HAS an innovative stylus, the Summagraphics SummaSketch FX ADB Tablet, the newest contender in the arena of pressure-sensitive drawing tablets, won't send its competition scurrying.

The tablet looks like the Wacom UD-1212 (see review, March '94, page 68), with some key differences. To work with the Mac, it requires three cables with two clumsy 25-pin connectors and a large ADB serial-port plug as well as an AC adapter. And although Wacom's 12-inch tablets have macro buttons, the FX has none.

Tactile Stylus. Overall, we enjoyed drawing with the FX pen. It has three sides, so you can easily locate the buttons by feel. A fast input rate and 256 levels of pressure made it easy to get the effects we wanted.

The pen has a very springy tip that compresses completely into the stylus; although artists and designers used to pressing down with brushes might prefer this, after a few hours we found it tiring. Adding to our fatigue was the stylus's weight: It uses two batteries and weighs about twice as much as the Wacom UltraPen stylus.

Mediocre Software. Summagraphics lets you control basic tablet-to-screen mapping and pressure settings, but you can't program the two buttons on the stylus to do anything except a mouse click.

In spite of a good pen design, the shortcomings of the SummaSketch FX still leave the Wacom UD-1212 as the best 12-inch drawing tablet. / Jim Benson

Summagraphics SummaSketch FX ADB Tablet ★★½ / **List Price:** $649. **Company:** Summagraphics, Austin, TX; 800-337-8662 or 512-835-0900. **Reader Service:** Circle #418.

Disc-To-Disk / Digital pipeline from audio CDs to your Mac

YOU CAN PLOP an audio CD into your CD-ROM drive and play it, but taking the next logical step — direct digital capture of the CD's sound on your Mac — was problematic before Optical Media released Disc-To-Disk. This application grabs digital-audio files from standard audio CDs played in a CD-ROM drive and turns them into Mac digital-sound files — going directly through SCSI, without any special sound hardware.

High-Quality Sound. Because this method does not involve any analog conversion (unlike with the QuickTime Movie Player, which records audio-CD tracks to the Macintosh, using internal analog-to-digital conversion), you eliminate the possibility of introducing noise or distortion into the resulting sampled-sound file. You can create sound files of CD quality (44-kHz, 16-bit stereo) or lower quality and save them in a variety of formats, including Sound Designer, AIFF, snd, QuickTime audio, and even Windows WAV (making sure you use Windows naming conventions).

Easy Recording. The process is simple: Just choose a section of an audio track (by specifying start and stop times or by dragging markers — there's a waveform view to help you), and click on a button. You can preview specific portions of audio through the Mac speaker or play them directly from the CD-ROM (using the CD-ROM drive's audio output). You can also put multiple selections from an audio CD into a recording list for batch sound processing.

The one drawback of the program isn't Optical Media's fault: Not all CD-ROM drives support the transfer of sound data directly through the SCSI bus (NEC drives reportedly have this problem). We tested Disc-To-Disk with an AppleCD 300, and it performed flawlessly. Plus it was *fast* — the conversion process was like copying a file from a CD-ROM to a hard disk (which is much faster than digitizing the audio with a typical audio digitizer). Anyone using audio-CD sound effects or music excerpts (in sampling keyboards, for example) will find Disc-To-Disk a dream come true. / David Biedny

Disc-To-Disk 1.0 ★★★★★ / **List Price:** $199. **Company:** Optical Media International, Los Gatos, CA; 800-347-2664 or 408-376-3511. **Reader Service:** Circle #419.

Super 7 Utilities 2.0 / A medley of System 7 enhancements

WHETHER YOU'RE prospecting for gold or buying a general utilities package, you're doing the same thing: staking a claim and mining it, hoping to strike it rich. Super 7 Utilities, a set of System 7 enhancements, isn't the mother lode, but it's valuable enough to warrant its price.

Choice Morsels. The newcomer in version 2.0, Window Master, lets you stack or tile the windows of applications by using a pop-up menu that appears when you Shift-click on a window title bar. Helium Pro lets you turn Balloon Help on or off with a keystroke, change the font and size of the Balloon Help text, and move Balloon Help messages to a display area at the bottom of the screen. Speed Beep Pro lets you add custom sounds to a wide variety of events such as when you insert or eject a disk. Unlike the Finder, Speed Beep Pro lets the Mac continue to do its work while the sound plays.

Alias Assistant and Desktop Extras are not quite as useful but are worthwhile to have nonetheless. Alias Assistant tracks your aliases and automatically deletes them when the original file is deleted. Desktop Extras streamlines the sometimes laborious processes of copying, moving, aliasing, and deleting files in the Finder by making these operations menu items that bring up a dialog box containing frequently used folder destinations.

Marginally Mighty. Mighty Menus and Super Comments are less practical. Mighty Menus allows any menu to be torn off and made into a floating palette, but since most frequently used menu items have keyboard command equivalents or floating palettes, there's no reason to give up precious screen space. Super Comments keeps comments in Get Info boxes from disappearing when you rebuild your Mac desktop and now lets you enter Get Info comments into files, using Save and Save As dialog boxes. Unfortunately, we long ago lost any comments we cared to put into the Get Info box, the first time we rebuilt the desktop, so most of us lost any interest we may have had in using Get Info comments.

Although some of the Super 7 Utilities are only modestly valuable, Window Master, Helium Pro, and Speed Beep Pro are conveniences well worth getting. / Jeffrey Sullivan

Super 7 Utilities 2.0 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $99.95. **Company:** Atticus Software, Stamford, CT; 800-284-6255 or 203-348-6100. **Reader Service:** Circle #420.

PGA Tour Golf II / Virtual golfing

LIKE REAL GOLF, PGA Tour Golf II is easy to learn and fiendishly difficult to master. And given its choice of seven courses, mastering it will take you a good, long time.

You can play alone; with as many as three friends; or with any of ten computerized pros, including Tom Kite, Fuzzy Zoeller, and Craig Stadler. The game has several modes: Start with the Driving Range and Putting Green for practice (you'll need it), and then move to the Practice Round, Tournament, or Skins Challenge. Finally, choose from seven gorgeously reproduced courses such as Scottsdale, Avenel, and Sawgrass.

Realistic Play. Control over your shots is easy and intuitive. The mouse button or space bar controls your swing; you can also adjust your aim and draw (hook to the left) or fade (slice to the right). As in real golf, wind plays a significant part, so keep an eye on the wind indicator.

Other thoughtful touches include a user-controlled flyby of any hole and the ability to examine the contours of each green.

If you like golf and challenges, you'll love PGA Tour Golf II. / Bob LeVitus

PGA Tour Golf II ★★★★½ / **List Price:** $59.95. **Company:** Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA; 415-571-7171. **Reader Service:** Circle #421.

DiskTop 4.5 / File-management finesse

DISKTOP HAS WAITED several years for a major update, but the wait has been worth it. This popular file-management utility now boasts an attractive look and some powerful new features.

Finder Finesse. DiskTop displays all hard and floppy disks you have mounted and lets you find, list, and rename files as well as copy, move, and group files on them in one window. Since it's a DA, DiskTop works perfectly even for people who aren't using MultiFinder or System 7. You can launch applications and documents directly from DiskTop too.

Uncluttered and Fast. DiskTop has abandoned the cluttered and awkward volume window you had to click through to view files in previous versions. And by adding jump-to submenus, you can now instantly move to any frequently used folder on a disk. You can create as many as ten kinds of custom views of volumes, folders, and files.

DiskTop combines features power users will love and a simplicity that even novices can appreciate. And PrairieSoft isn't about to let it stagnate again: By the time you read this, the company plans to have a utility out that will let you customize DiskTop with colors and different point sizes for text. / Gregory Wasson

DiskTop 4.5 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $99.95 (upgrade, $30). **Company:** PrairieSoft, West Des Moines, IA; 515-225-3720. **Reader Service:** Circle #422.

VideoDirector 1.5 / Remote-control home-video editing

VIDEODIRECTOR 1.5 ELIMINATES much of the drudgery of editing and copying home videos. The software and a bundled serial cable allow your Mac to act as the remote control for an 8-millimeter camcorder and a VCR.

Name That Scene. First use the controls on your Mac (SE or later, System 6.0.7 or later) to play the camcorder tape, marking the beginning and end of each scene. Then give each scene a title, and arrange and delete the scenes by title as you would like them to appear. Once you've created a sequence, VideoDirector will automatically create a new video — recording, pausing, fast-forwarding, and rewinding the camcorder and the VCR to do so.

Repeated Cuing. VideoDirector does require some willingness to regularly recalibrate the playback to correct tape drift. Although this can be complicated, VideoDirector does a good job of helping you make these adjustments. Since VideoDirector does not digitize video, it cannot do special effects such as dissolves and wipes.

Gold Disk's tech-support people were friendly and helpful with the few problems we had. Our use of a PowerBook Duo, with its unique single serial port, accounted for one of the problems: The port had trouble operating the camcorder's remote control very well. But with a MiniDock, VideoDirector worked perfectly.

VideoDirector requires a lot of direction and involvement on the user's part to work well, but as long as you don't need special effects and have the time, VideoDirector is a useful, inexpensive tool for editing your home videos. / Joseph O. Holmes

VideoDirector 1.5 ★★★ / **List Price:** $199.95. **Company:** Gold Disk, Santa Clara, CA; 408-982-0200. **Reader Service:** Circle #424.

MusicTime 2.0 / Toon transcription

NONPROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS looking for a quick way to get notes onto paper can get quality music notation and recording from MusicTime. But the whimsical illustrations, the regular appearances of the Toon Band throughout the manuals, and some notable shortcomings may drive even some intermediate-level musicians to upgrade immediately to MusicTime's more talented sibling, Encore.

Encore Lite. MusicTime is basically a stripped-down version of Encore, although it has two unique features that Encore doesn't have: You can play your computer keyboard like a synthesizer, and you can use color for emphasizing notes, staves, and other musical elements on-screen and on printouts. The simulated keyboard makes it possible to use MusicTime without a MIDI keyboard controller, but you still need either a sound card or a synthesizer module to hear music played back.

These features are overshadowed by the program's drawbacks. MusicTime is limited to only eight staves, making it hard to create scores for ensembles larger than a few players. Its speed is less than impressive — scrolling and printing are slow, and note entry with the Mac's keyboard is slower still.

Puny Primer. Worst of all is MusicTime's manual. At 83 pages, it doesn't even cover all of the program's functions. The ReadMe file says you can buy another book discussing MusicTime in greater depth — for another $20!

If you have always wanted to use color in your notation or have limited synth equipment and can't afford Encore, you may want to try MusicTime. Serious composers looking for a low-priced bargain would be wise to try something else. / Ken Gruberman

MusicTime 2.0 ★★★ / **List Price:** $149. **Company:** Passport Designs, Half Moon Bay, CA; 415-726-0280. **Reader Service:** Circle #423.

Icon Mania! / Revitalize your desktop

EVER WISHED YOUR icons could be graphical representations of files? Icon Mania! lets you easily replace any icon with one that offers a better visual clue to what is in the underlying document, folder, or disk.

Iconography Made Easy. The documentation isn't stellar, but the program is intuitive. Using a pull-down menu, you find the folder whose icon you want to change. Next, open an icon library and drag a new icon onto the one you want to change.

Icon Mania! provides a library of several hundred icons, including animals, celebrities, and software programs. You can also create your own icons with Icon Mania!'s built-in editor, or with a single command, you can create a thumbnail of an EPS, PICT, or TIFF file.

Sure, you can get some of Icon Mania!'s functions by cutting and pasting in Get Info windows under System 7. And some documents in certain formats, such as Adobe Photoshop, automatically appear as thumbnails. But Icon Mania! is easy to use, works on a wide variety of graphics formats, and provides an extensive collection of ready-made icons. / Shelley Cryan

Icon Mania! ★★★★ / **List Price:** $69.95. **Company:** Dubl-Click Software, Woodland Hills, CA; 800-266-9525 or 818-888-2068. **Reader Service:** Circle #425.

DECK II and DigiTrax / Digital-recording champs compete head to head

TO KEEP ITS COVETED *MacUser* Editors' Choice title as best music/sound product, OSC's DECK II digital-audio-recording software (pictured here) has to be unassailable enough to withstand assaults from would-be deposers such as Alaska Software's premier release, DigiTrax.

Equalized Basics. These programs allow you to record, edit, and play CD- and DAT-quality audio files with an AV Mac or a Mac that has an audio card equipped with a DSP (digital signal processor). If you have an AV Mac or Spectral Innovations' NuMedia audio card, DigiTrax provides you with six audio tracks. DECK II supplies four to eight audio tracks, depending on your hardware (four with most Digidesign systems and RasterOps' MediaTime, six with the Quadra 660AV, and eight with the Quadra 840AV and Digidesign's ProTools). The interface for each program looks like a multitrack cassette recorder, complete with volume faders, LED meters, and pan controls. Each also has audio scrubbing, autolocation, and automatic punch-in and -out and supports synchronization to SMPTE time code as well as to QuickTime movies.

Finely Tuned Subtleties. The differences emerge only when you venture beyond the basics. Although DigiTrax has a few features not available in DECK II — such as the ability to play audio CDs on a CD-ROM player, record audio directly from an internal CD-ROM player, work with 8-bit-audio files, and adjust a track's tone with a single-band EQ — it falls short of DECK II's sophistication.

For example, when you're controlling audio transitions, the ability to fade one sound out as another fades in and to determine the shape, timing, and transition of the fade is vital. DECK II provides a variety of fades and allows you to incorporate them in a single track. DigiTrax has only a single type of fade and requires two tracks.

DECK II also has an edge in speed. When executing a Normalize operation, which maximizes the volume setting of an audio file, DigiTrax took more than six times as long to perform the operation as DECK II. Normalizing a one-minute stereo file on a IIci equipped with a NuMedia card took DECK II 3 minutes, 50 seconds; DigiTrax took 25 minutes to do the same operation.

Among DECK II's special features are automated mix down and virtual work tracks that can be mixed in with your normal play tracks. If you are serious about editing multitrack 16-bit digital audio on the Mac, DECK II is a must. / Christopher Breen

DECK II 2.1 ♦♦♦♦ / **List Price:** $399. **Company:** OSC Media Products, San Francisco, CA; 415-252-0460. **Reader Service:** Circle #426.

DigiTrax 1.0 ♦♦♦ / **List Price:** $349. **Company:** Alaska Software, Sunnyvale, CA; 408-738-3320. **Reader Service:** Circle #427.

100+ Users,
64 Configurations,
22 Operating Environments,
4 Protocols

Speed	LZR 1580: 15 ppm LZR 2080: 20 ppm
Resolution (dpi)	300x300, 400x400, 600x600, 800x800
Paper Handling	1, 2 or 3 cassettes, 250 sheets each Paper sizes up to 11" x 17"
Interfaces	Ethernet with VPT, LocalTalk, RS-232-C
Protocols	IPX, EtherTalk, TCP/IP, LAT
Operating Evironments	Novell NetWare, RSTS/E, RSX-11M-Plus, VMS, DECnet Phase IV, Apple Sys. Software, Apple AUX UNIX, AT&T Sys V w/Wollongong, Bull B.O.S. UNIX, Data General dgux, HP-UX, IBM AIX, ICL System V, Interactive UNIX System V/386, Motorola System V, NCR Sys V UNIX, SCO UNIX, SunOS, Tadpole AT&T Sys.V, Tandem Release A21 NonStop-UX, ULTRIX-32, Unisys System V
Warranty	One year, on-site

Call Toll Free
800 x 800 dpi
(800/980-0374)

That is...if the printer is a Dataproducts LZR™ 1580 or LZR 2080 network laser printer. One Printer can act like 64 different *virtual printers*, each with its own configuration, including selection of emulation (PostScript® Level 2 or PCL®), paper tray, page orientation, job priority and more.

A simple-to-install PostScript fax/modem option turns your LZR 1580 or LZR 2080 printer into a fax machine that produces high quality images at up to 800 dpi on paper sizes up to 11" x 17" for tabloid-size layouts, spreads and B-size drawings for graphics or engineering applications.

By the way, if your print requirements are 200,000 or even a million pages per month, our Typhoon 30 or Typhoon 60 has the duty cycle and paper capacity you need.

Dataproducts has the *One Printer* solution for your complex network.

ONE PRINTER!

Dataproducts
Taking your network printing by storm

©1994 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and Dataproducts with its associated logomark are registered trademarks and VPT is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astro Chase 3D / Arcade action in a pooped-out spaceship

AFTER A MERCILESS SIEGE by an evil alien menace, in which the United Earth ConFederation's Space Force has been almost completely destroyed, the invaders launch a volley of mines toward Earth. Standing between the planet and the worst Thursday in history are you and your Ultraship.

Satisfying Detail. There's a terribly nifty shoot-'em-up arcade game in here. Using a simple set of controls, you zoom through space, blowing up mines and alien ships. The game's graphics are superb, offering realistically shaded and textured ships and planets at any screen size or resolution.

Space Yugo. The biggest problem with Astro Chase is that this Ultraship you're piloting just doesn't move fast enough. Oh, the software is certainly zippy — the animation is perfectly fluid, whether you're using a Quadra 800 or an LC II — but the Ultraship's engines were apparently lifted out of a 1990 Yugo. You'll be drumming your fingers on the desk while you wait for the ship to arrive at that cluster of mines, and you'll have to take two or three passes at a ship before your vessel can maneuver high or low enough to get it in your viewscreen. And sooner or later, you'll run low on energy, and if you're not next to an energy depot when that happens, you're dead.

Astro Chase 3D is a good game that would be great if its programmers spent a weekend giving it a tune-up. / Andy Ihnatko

Astro Chase 3D ★★★ / **List Price:** $59.95. **Company:** MacPlay, Irvine, CA; 714-553-3522. **Reader Service:** Circle #428.

Freak Show / Exploring the new and the bizarre

OVER TWO DECADES AGO, the Residents made their first foray into the music industry and since then have consistently combined the visual with the auditory in groundbreaking ways.

The Residents' unique music and the stunning design of Jim Ludtke have now found an ideal forum on CD-ROM. Freak Show is liberally peppered with references to the Residents' earlier endeavors, such as the eternally preserved Herman the Head.

Be prepared to be overwhelmed as you enter the CD-ROM's bizarre big top and discover that there's far more to Jack the Boneless Boy and Wanda the Worm than their mere stage personae. Go behind the velvet curtain to get the real stories of the circus' inhabitants and attempt to piece together their interconnected sagas. As you click around, the cursor either turns into arrows to guide you or becomes a Resident's eyeball when you find something cool.

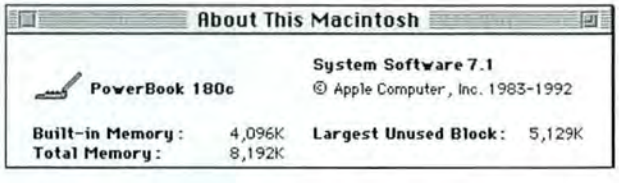
The object of this visual feast is to explore, explore, and explore some more. Your efforts will be rewarded with amazing animation; surprisingly fluid QuickTime movies; and as expected, lots of music.

Both Residents fans and new inhabitants of their world will undoubtedly be entranced by this successful marriage of the innovative band to this burgeoning medium. / Kristin Mellone

Freak Show ★★★½ / **List Price:** $39.95. **Company:** The Voyager Company, Irvington, NY; 212-431-5199. **Reader Service:** Circle #429.

Double your RAM.

Just install RAM Doubler™ software in your Mac and it doubles your RAM. It's that easy. No more hassles, just more RAM.



RAM Doubler is an extension that works by reclaiming memory not being used. MacWEEK says "RAM Doubler couldn't be easier to use." It is the latest from Connectix, the Macintosh memory experts and makers of the award-winning CPU and MODE32.

RAM Doubler is affordable at $99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

CONNECTIX

800-950-5880 ext. 27

or 415-571-5100, fax 415-571-5195

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

©1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Mac II (with PMMU) or better (68030 or 68040 processor) with 4 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac LC, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler, CPU and MODE32 are trademarks of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **62** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser ZD LABS

Apple Ethernet Adapter
The communications slot can accept an Ethernet adapter, a 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax modem, or a 14.4-kbps data/9,600-bps fax modem. **Price:** $99.

Apple's Newest 68040 Macs

Versatile Values

Apple's new 630-series desktop systems offer AV, CD, and even TV in a flexible, affordable package.

Apple's latest desktop systems — the look-alike Quadra 630, LC 630, and Performa 630 series — would certainly appeal to James Bond. Like the best weapons in the superspy's arsenal, the new systems embrace the possibility that a simple, even innocuous, device can become surprisingly powerful when you add a few equally simple accessories.

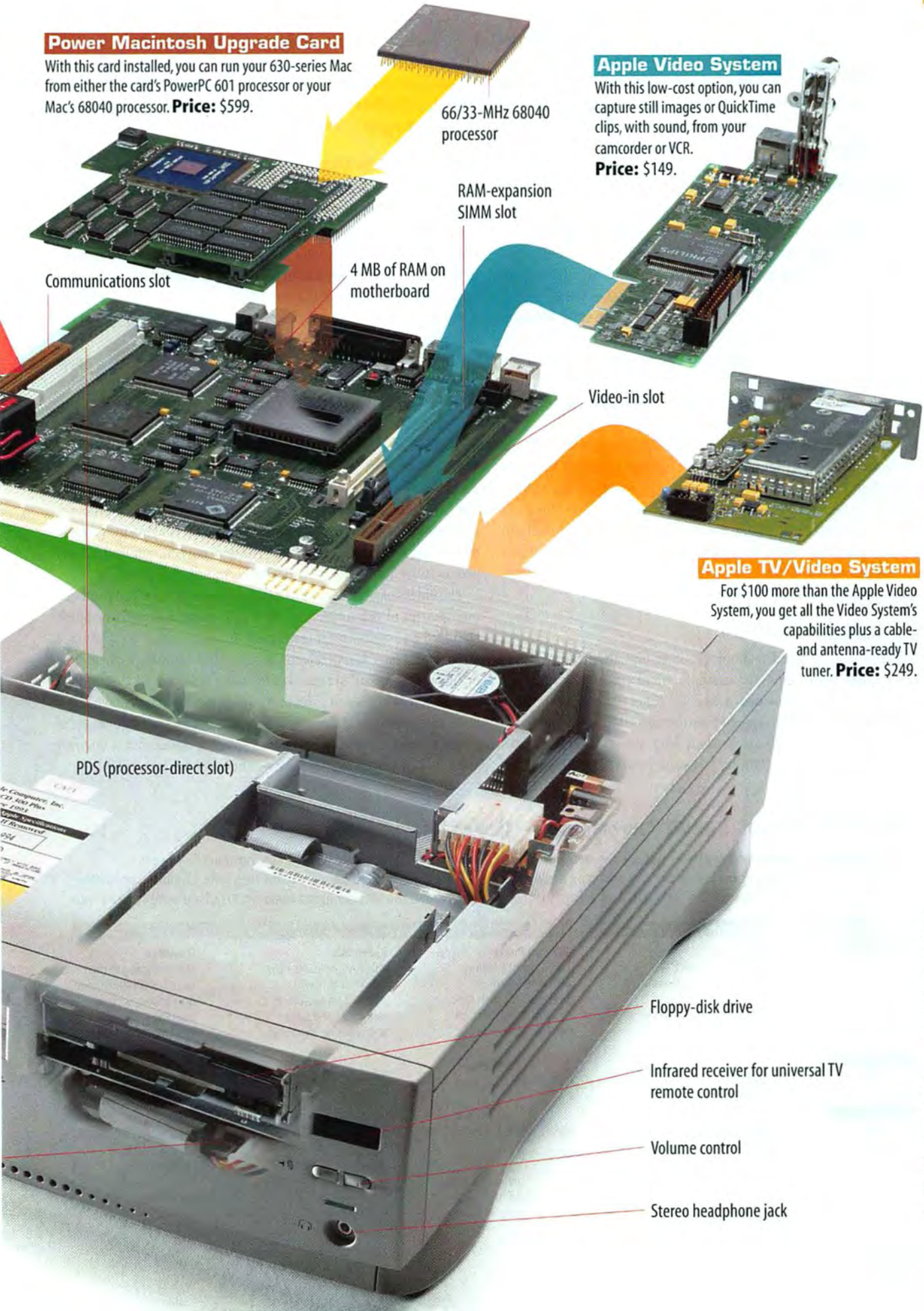
In Bond's case, this principle might entail snapping a cuff link or two onto a Rolex to create an atomic laser cannon. The Macintosh 630s, however, aren't nearly as pernicious: The core hardware of these machines is a new CPU architecture built around the venerable 66/33-MHz 68040 chip. The key to the new Macs is a gaggle of affordable add-ons that can turn any 630 into a speedy office workstation, a low-end video-digitizing and -editing station, or a multimedia machine for education or presentation use. You can even turn it into a TV set — or into a Power Mac that runs native PowerPC applications as well as 68040 applications without emulation.

And we do mean *you* can do all this: In the best Bond-gadget tradition, the 630s are engineered for quick on-site modification. Apple designed them so that all parts, including the logic board, can be installed or removed with just a screwdriver. The versatility of this easy configuration, combined with impressive performance at low cost, heralds a new class of Macs that meet a variety of business, home, and educational needs.

To get an idea of the 630 line's core hardware, consider the Quadra 630 ($1,199), a no-frills version in all respects save one: It offers a full 66/33-MHz 68040 processor with an integrated number-crunching FPU (floating-point unit) rather than the FPU-less 68LC040 found in the LC and Performa versions. Its single, Spartan configuration includes a 250-MB IDE hard drive (more on IDE later); 4 MB of RAM

By Jim Shatz-Akin

HAVE IT YOUR WAY — inexpensively. The new 630-series Macs make adding features a snap, thanks to an ultramodular board design and a set of easy-to-install options. If you can handle a screwdriver, you can customize your 630-series Mac — there are even identification labels next to each expansion slot, to show you what goes where.



PHOTOGRAPHY / STEVEN UNDERWOOD CUTAWAY / PETER ALAN GOULD

soldered onto the motherboard; and a single RAM-expansion slot that accepts a 72-pin, 80-nanosecond SIMM with a capacity as high as 32 MB. The Quadra 630's front panel conceals an empty CD-ROM-drive bay (your local dealer will gladly fill it for around $300), and its back panel and logic board reveal vacant expansion slots for a variety of options.

Elegant Cannibalization = Great Prices

Many of the 630-series expansion slots were developed for earlier Macs, and Apple has kept the 630s' price/performance ratio high by cleverly recycling them into the new machines' architecture. For example, the 630s' communications slot, which holds either a data/fax modem or an Ethernet adapter, first appeared in the LC 575.

The communications slot in some of the Performa 630 configurations contains a 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax modem — essentially a retooled version of the Apple PowerBook Express Modem. If you want faster modem speed (and you probably will if you use a modem regularly), Apple also provides a 14.4-kbps data/9,600-bps fax modem for the 630-series communications slot.

Another expansion option taken from the PowerBook line is the DB-15 video-out port for an external monitor: Each 630 Mac supports up to 16-bit color on a 640-x-480-pixel display or up to 8-bit color on an 832-x-624-pixel display. This port also accommodates an optional Apple Presentation System video-out adapter, for output to videotape or to a television monitor. The PDS (processor-direct slot) is borrowed from the LC III, and the TV-tuner option is a refinement of the one offered in the now-defunct Mac TV.

Slot Machine, Redefined

In addition to recycled technologies, the 630 architecture offers plenty that's brand-new. For example, there are new proprietary expansion slots for the video-in and TV-tuner options, and there's an infrared receptor that lets you tune the television with a universal remote control. The 630s also include long-awaited audio features that we hope appear on all future Macs and Power Macs: In addition to the back-panel audio-out jack for 16-bit-stereo sound, the 630s offer a headphone jack on the *front panel* — finally, after 10+ years — along with a volume control, which saves trips to the Sound control panel. And the headphone jack is smart: When you plug in headphones, the signal to your remote speakers shuts off.

Entry-Level AV Options

One of the more enticing aspects of the 630 architecture is that it makes it possible for you to capture, edit, and output video — affordably. Apple offers two options for capturing video: One of them, the Apple Video System ($149), lets you digitize video and stereo sound from any video camera, VCR, or laserdisc player that outputs in the S-video or composite-video formats standard in North America. The Apple Video System can also be switched to accept the European PAL and French SECAM video formats.

The other option, the Apple TV/Video System ($249), is a couch potato's dream. It provides the same functions as the Apple Video System but also includes a cable- and antenna-ready TV tuner. You can use it to watch TV shows on your Mac display, and you can also digitize video images — stills or QuickTime clips — right off the TV signal. Unlike its Mac TV ancestor, the Apple TV/Video System doesn't make you sacrifice your Mac desktop in order to watch TV: You can have CNN (or *Beavis and Butt-head*) playing in a window in a corner of your desktop while you work on the vital business of the day (or night). The Apple TV/Video System may emerge as the Anti-productivity Tool of the Decade, but it *is* undeniably cool.

The video-playback window's standard size is 320 x 240 pixels, or one-quarter of the screen area of a 14-inch monitor set at Apple's standard 640-x-480-pixel resolution. You can reduce the playback window to 160 x 120 pixels for better video-capture performance or blow it up to full-screen size by using a technique called *pixel doubling*, in which each pixel in the original image is replaced by a 2-x-2 block of identical pixels. The resulting coarser video image is bothersome at normal computer-viewing distance, but a few feet away — at TV-viewing distance — the results are acceptable.

Figure 1

Mac 630-Series Speed / no surprise — they're fast

They're inexpensive and versatile — but are the new 630-series Macintoshes fast enough to earn a place on your desktop? Yes. In most cases, they're as fast as a Quadra 800 — at about a quarter of that now discontinued Mac's price when it was introduced last year.

MacBench, our industry-standard test suite (available on ZiffNet/Mac), shows the FPU-equipped Quadra 630 to have a substantial edge

MacUser ZD LABS BETA!

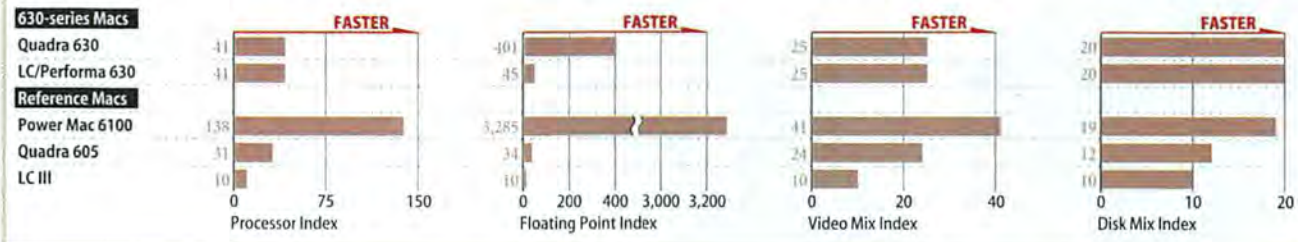
MacBench 1.1 tests

Processor
The Processor test measures raw processing power and is a good indicator of a machine's overall speed.

Floating Point
The speed of floating-point operations is important for such tasks as scientific calculation and 3-D rendering.

Video Mix
This test indicates how quickly a Mac will respond on such tasks as redrawing the screen and scrolling a graphic.

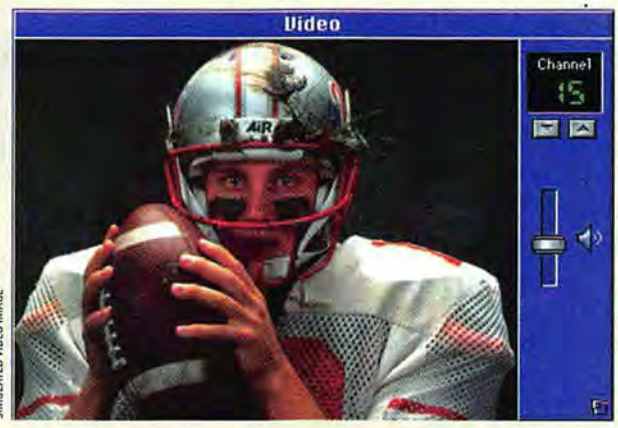
Disk Mix
This test gauges the speed of disk-intensive operations, such as opening a large file or searching a database.



Easy Video Control / watch TV or capture QuickTime

Apple Video Player's Controls and Video windows make using the Apple Video System or the Apple TV/Video System simple and straightforward.

COUCH POTATOES WILL LOVE a 630-series Mac equipped with the Apple Video System or the Apple TV/Video System. Apple Video Player software lets you grab still images or video segments from a camcorder, VCR, videodisc player, or the TV/Video System itself. The unselected buttons in the Controls window (left) access TV-picture adjusters, sound-capture controls, and closed-caption TV controls.



SIMULATED VIDEO IMAGE

An expandable viewing window allows you to preview and play back video and QuickTime clips — and watch TV, if you've got an Apple TV/Video System-equipped 630 Mac. In addition, when you list TV shows in the TV Reminder window (not shown), Apple Video Player asks you just before those shows begin if you'd like to tune in and then plays them for you if you wish.

The prerelease version of the Apple TV/Video System we tested achieved video-capture frame rates of about 5 fps (frames per second) for a 16-bit, 320-x-240-pixel image and 10 fps for a 16-bit, 160-x-120-pixel image. That's a far cry from the broadcast-quality rate, 60 fps, but it's adequate for turning a home video of your daughter's first home run into a QuickTime movie to send to your Mac-equipped relatives.

In addition, the single-frame-capture capability lets you take instant snapshots from videotape and insert them into your documents. This option should appeal to small-business folks, including real-estate brokers and car dealers, who need quick-and-dirty images of their wares to insert into sales materials.

To complement the video-in capabilities, Apple offers an external video-out option, the Apple Presentation System, which lets you display your screen's contents on a television monitor or output them in real time to videotape. The unit sits outside the Mac, and although its results are not broadcast-quality, they're fine for low-budget presentations and classroom use.

Easy-to-Use AV Software

A single piece of software, Apple Video Player, controls the video-in and -out functions. Its main screen contains four icon-labeled buttons — one each for video recording, TV tuning, audio recording, and accessing closed-caption TV broadcasts. (The TV and closed-caption buttons are grayed out if the Apple TV/Video System is not installed.) Each of the buttons presents you with a series of

in floating-point performance over its LC and Performa counterparts (with all Macs set to 8-bit video). Application-based testing, however, shows that all 630-series Macs perform identically, because neither ClarisWorks nor PageMaker requires fast floating-point performance. As expected, a Power Mac 6100 running native PowerPC applications can be significantly faster than the 68040-based 630-series Macs.

Application-based tests

ClarisWorks Scroll
Surprisingly, the 630-series Macs kept up with the Power Mac 6100 when scrolling through a 200-page document.

ClarisWorks Search
Finding and replacing more than 6,000 words in a 242-page RAM-resident document tests the processor's power.

ClarisWorks Recalculation
Our loan-amortization test recalculates 16,642 cells — and shows that ClarisWorks avoids floating-point calculations.

PageMaker Edit
The new Macs take three times as long as an entry-level Power Mac to shrink 313 pages of 14-point Times to 12-point Times.

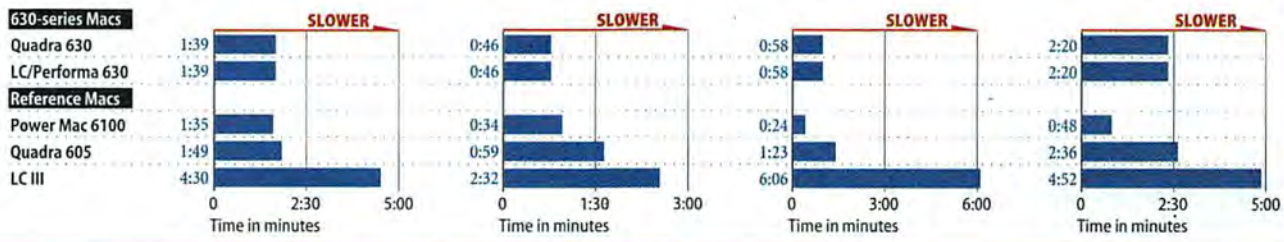


figure 2

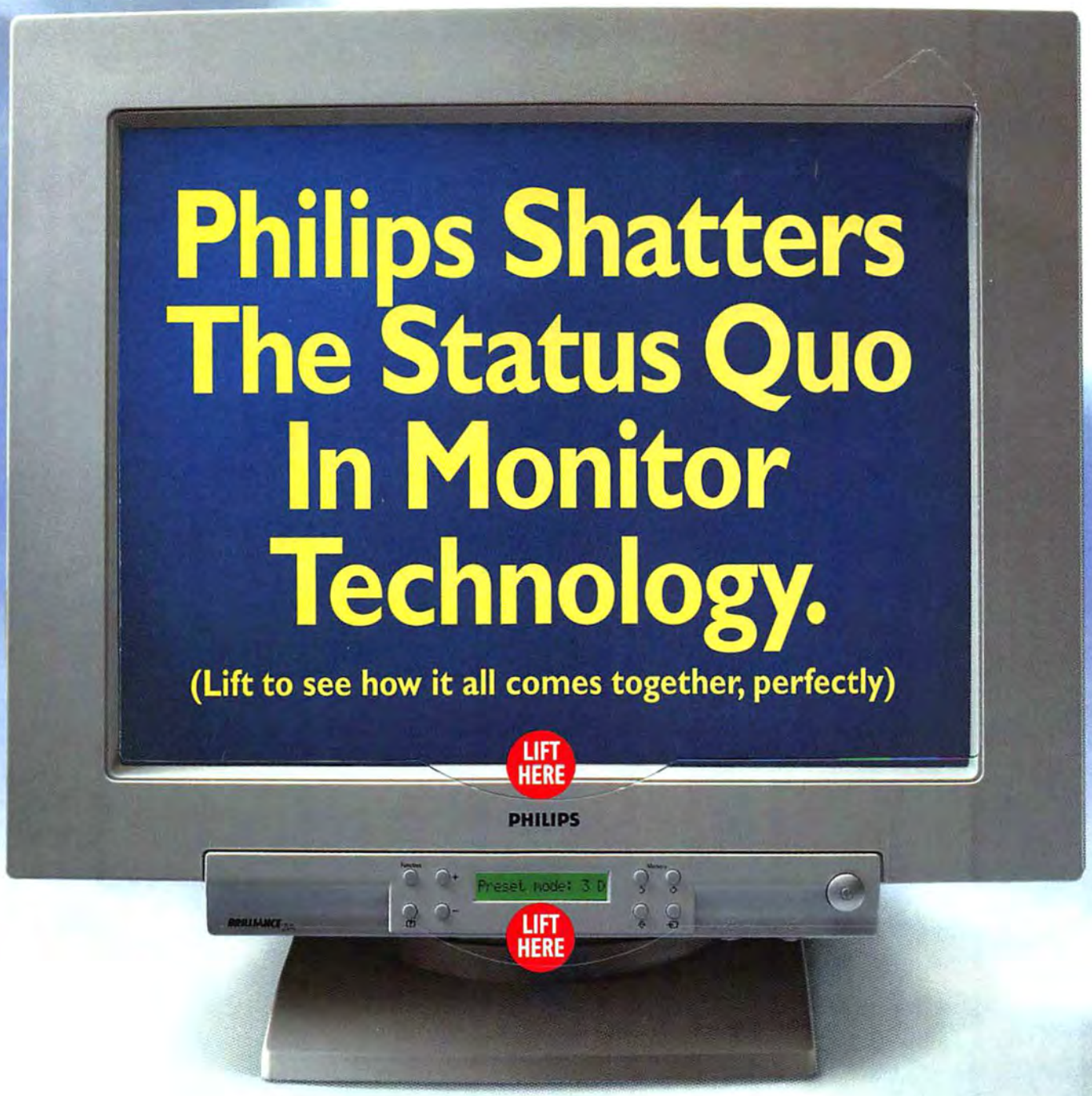
Bundles of Difference / extras set the 630s apart

Accessories and bundled software differentiate the Quadra 630, LC 630, and Performa 630 series. The stripped-down Quadra — the only 630 with an FPU — is designed for office users who'll customize it for their specific needs. The LC is aimed at users in education, and the everything-in-a-box Performas are geared for computing neophytes.

Shop carefully for your Performa — which bundle you get depends on the store you choose. You'll find the Performa 630 in computer superstores such as CompUSA and the 635 in office superstores such as Office Depot, the 636 will be sold in university bookstores, and teachers can get a 638CD through Apple's Educator Advantage Program.

	Quadra 630	LC 630	Performa 630	Performa 635CD	Performa 636	Performa 638CD
List price	$1,199 (4/250)	$1,299 – $1,349 (4/250) $1,949 – $1,999 (8/250/CD/video-in)	$1,449 – $1,499 (4/250) $1,849 – $1,899 (8/250/CD)	$1,849 – $1,899 (5/250/CD)	$1,349 – $1,399 (4/250) $1,649 – $1,699 (8/250/CD)	$1,649 – $1,699 (8/250/CD)
Processor	68040	68LC040	68LC040	68LC040	68LC040	68LC040
Clock speed	66/33 MHz	66/33 MHz	66/33 MHz	66/33 MHz	66/33 MHz	66/33 MHz
FPU	built in	none	none	none	none	none
Monitor	none	Apple 14-inch	Apple 14-inch	Apple Multiple Scan 15	Apple 14-inch	Apple Multiple Scan 15
Keyboard	none	none	AppleDesign keyboard	AppleDesign keyboard	AppleDesign keyboard	AppleDesign keyboard
Modem	none	none	Apple 2,400-bps data/ 9,600-bps fax	Apple 2,400-bps data/ 9,600-bps fax	none	Apple 2,400-bps data/ 9,600-bps fax
Maximum RAM	36 MB	36 MB	36 MB	36 MB	36 MB	36 MB
Expansion slots						
PDS	1	1	1	1	1	1
NuBus	none	none	none	none	none	none
Communications	1	1	1*	1*	1	1*
Ports						
Serial	2	2	2	2	2	2
ADB	1	1	1	1	1	1
SCSI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bundled software†	eWorld, QuickTime 2.0	QuickTime 2.0§	American Heritage Dictionary, At Ease 2.0, Best of Homeworks Templates, ClarisWorks 2.1, ClickArt Performa Collection, eWorld, KidWorks 2, MacGallery Clip Art, MacLink Plus Translators, PC Exchange, Quicken 4, QuickTime 2.0, Spectre Challenger, Spin Doctor Lite, Teleport Fax Send, Thinkin' Things, The Writing Center	American Heritage Dictionary, At Ease 2.0, Best of Homeworks Templates, ClickArt Performa Collection, eWorld, KidWorks 2, MacGallery Clip Art, MacLink Plus Translators, Microsoft Works 4.0, PC Exchange, Quicken 4, QuickTime 2.0, Spectre Challenger, Spin Doctor Lite, Teleport Fax Send, Thinkin' Things, The Writing Center	American Heritage Dictionary, At Ease 2.0, Best of Homeworks Templates, ClarisWorks 2.1, ClickArt Performa Collection, eWorld, MacGallery Clip Art, PC Exchange, QuickTime 2.0, Spectre Challenger, Spin Doctor Lite	American Heritage Dictionary, At Ease 2.0, Best of Homeworks Templates, ClarisWorks 2.1, ClickArt Performa Collection, eWorld, KidWorks 2, MacGallery Clip Art, MacLink Plus Translators, PC Exchange, Quicken 4, QuickTime 2.0, Spectre Challenger, Spin Doctor Lite, Teleport Fax Send, Thinkin' Things, The Writing Center
Bundled CD-ROMs◊	NA	none§	Dole Five-a-Day Adventures, Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Family Doctor, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Dispatch, Time Almanac, Wacky Jack's CD Game Show	Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Family Doctor, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Dispatch, Time Almanac, Wacky Jack's CD Game Show	The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Dispatch, Time Almanac	Dole Five-a-Day Adventures, Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Family Doctor, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Dispatch, Time Almanac, Wacky Jack's CD Game Show

*Bundled modem occupies communications slot.
†Subject to change without notice.
§Dealers may offer custom bundles.
◊Included only with CD-ROM configurations and subject to change without notice.



Philips Brilliance™ 21A Monitor with new CyberScreen® technology dramatically reduces beam misconvergence and increases color and brightness uniformity to give you the best on-screen image you've ever seen.

For more information, call toll-free
1-800-835-3506

BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

Introducing Philips Brilliance™ 21A With CyberScreen®

- *Brightness uniformity over the screen of 90% or more. For traditional monitors, uniformity is only 75% or less.*
- *Superb color uniformity and accuracy. (x and y coordinates change no more than +/- 0.006 over the screen, as compared with +/- 0.015 for traditional monitors.)*
- *Exclusive Magnetometer maintains constant magnetic field so there is no sensitivity to north, south, east or west orientation.*
- *Maximum misconvergence of 0.2 mm. (traditional technology is .35 mm.)*
- *High resolution up to 1600 x 1280.*
- *High refresh rates up to 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024 mode*.*
- *Large flat square screen with fine 0.28 dot pitch.*
- *Black Matrix Invar tube.*
- *Autoscan with high 30-82 kHz scanning rates and 150 MHz video amplifier bandwidth.*
- *Low-emissions comply with MPR-II and ISO-9241 standards.*

BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Call 1-800-835-3506
In Canada, 1-800-387-0564

CMP CHANNEL ADVOCATE

BEST OF COMDEX/Fall '93 BYTE
Finalist

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

*Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.
CyberScreen Technology is a registered trademark of Philips Electronics, N.V.
© 1994 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

task-specific controls that let you adjust video color and contrast, audio-sampling rates, and so forth. Along with each video option, Apple is also bundling Avid VideoShop 2.0, a QuickTime-based program that provides video- and audio-editing capabilities as well as basic special effects and scene transitions.

If you choose the Apple TV/Video System option, you'll also have access to Apple Video Player's TV Reminder. This feature lets you log the times and channels of your favorite television shows and prompts your Mac to ask you if you want to tune in just before they come on. You can also use Apple Video Player to lock channels out from anyone who doesn't know your password. This might work for keeping young kids away from the Playboy Channel, but don't count on it to keep a Mac-savvy employee away from *The Young and the Restless:* The password setup is fairly easy to circumvent.

Sound and Vision

THE LOW-COST MULTIMEDIA capabilities of the 630-series Macs inspired Apple to equip its new 15-inch color monitor with built-in stereo speakers and a headphone jack. The Apple Multiple Scan 15 ($479) also offers digital controls, a tilt/swivel base, and a respectable dot pitch of .28 millimeters. It can switch resolutions from 640 x 480 pixels to 1,024 x 768 pixels without being restarted, on Macs capable of supporting those resolutions. (The top resolution for the 630 series is 832 x 624 pixels.)

Apple introduces a new technology with the Multiple Scan 15. Previously, all of Apple's high-end display systems used Sony Trinitron *aperture-grille* tubes. The Multiple Scan 15 is the first quality Apple monitor to feature Hitachi's flat-square *shadow-mask* tube.

When aperture-grille technology — which creates pixels by firing electron beams through a screen of vertical wires — was introduced by Sony, in 1968, it provided brighter, crisper displays than any early shadow-mask tube. But shadow-mask technology, which focuses electron beams through a sheet of metal perforated by tiny holes, has steadily increased in quality.

Some professional designers prefer shadow-mask monitors, claiming they display fine line art more uniformly than aperture-grille monitors. Apple apparently thinks these folks may have a point. Aperture-grille aficionados shouldn't be worried, however: Sony's Trinitron patent recently expired, and other monitor manufacturers — led by Mitsubishi — are exploring aperture-grille improvements. Sony, of course, won't sit still and let its dominance erode; expect monitors to continue to improve in quality as a result of this competition. / Rik Myslewski

Stereo speakers, multiple resolutions, and a new — for Apple — display technology distinguish the Apple Multiple Scan 15.

Something New to Know About I/O

The 630 models are the first desktop Macs with internal hard drives that use a PC-style IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) connection rather than the SCSI connection found on all Macs since the Mac Plus — but don't worry, there's still a SCSI port for your external SCSI peripherals. IDE drives, widely used in the PC market, typically cost 10 percent less than comparable SCSI drives: They were incorporated into the 630s to keep system costs down.

IDE hard disks require different formatting software from that used to format Mac SCSI hard disks. The HD IDE Setup software included with the 630s does basic formatting but doesn't support volume partitions. However, most Mac disk utilities — including Symantec's Norton Utilities and Central Point's MacTools — should work fine with the IDE drives, according to Apple engineers.

Apple promises that those who outgrow their 630's 250-MB hard drive will be able to upgrade with an off-the-shelf IDE drive, if it supports *logical block addressing,* a data-accessing scheme used by virtually all new IDE drives. What's more, preliminary MacUser Labs tests showed that if an IDE drive with a good caching scheme is installed in a 630-series Mac, performance can be impressive.

Mac of All Trades, Master of None

We found the Macs in the 630 series an exceptional value for entry-level users — but be forewarned: Despite all of its expandability, the 630 line is limited in its capacity to grow, largely because it cannot accept NuBus expansion cards. If your 630 inspires you to pursue serious video editing, for example, you'll need a non-630 Mac in order to use a high-end NuBus digitizing card. Ditto if you get excited about photo manipulation and decide you'd like to run millions of colors on a 21-inch monitor.

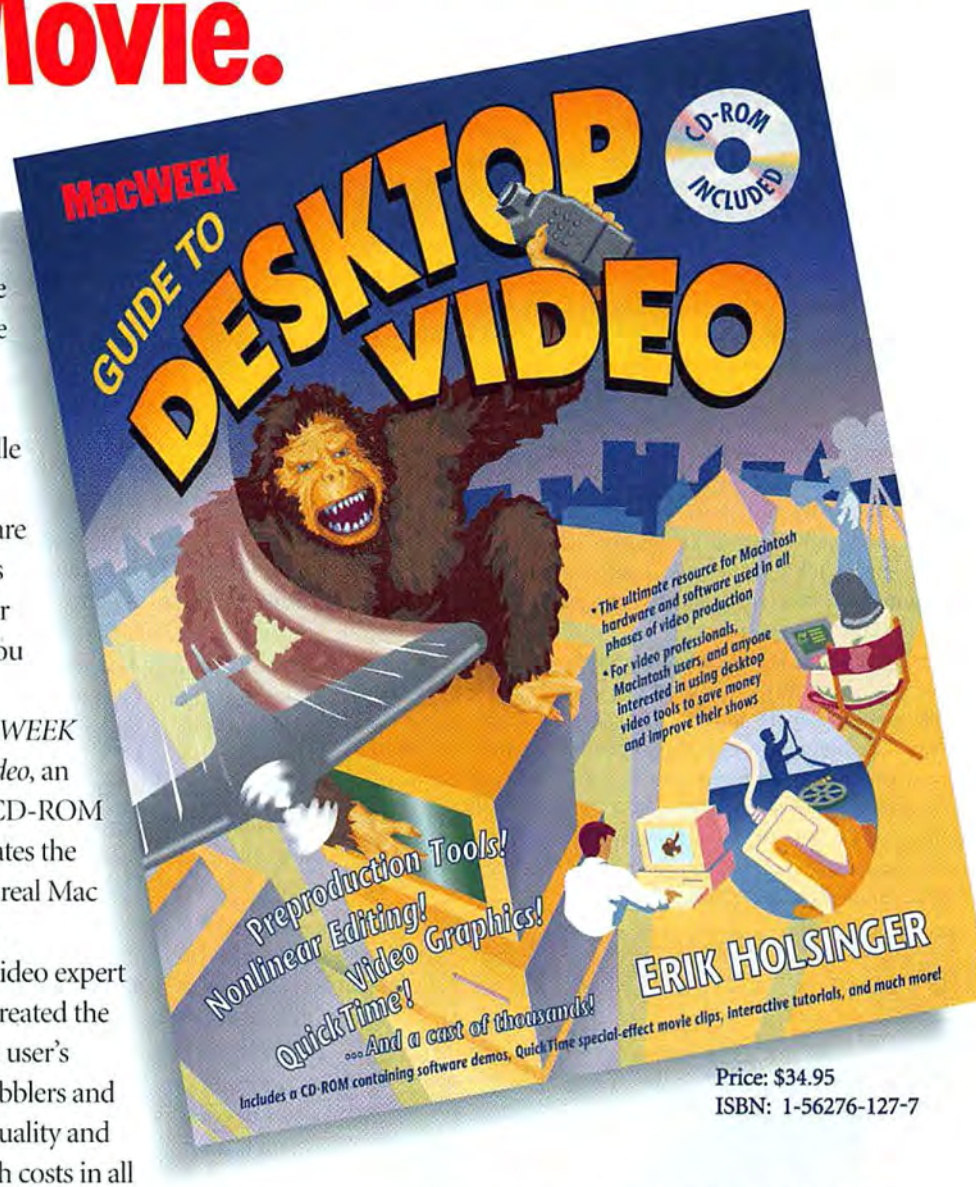
Nevertheless, the 630 Macs succeed as speedy, versatile entry-level desktop systems. Their numerous expansion options make them readily adaptable for use in small businesses, introductory-level multimedia development and presentation, and multimedia-based instruction (including educational TV).

In addition, their PowerPC upgrade option enables the 630 Macs to take advantage of the native PowerPC applications that are — at last — beginning to appear in force. And perhaps best of all, you can finally get a versatile, high-speed Mac at a comfortable, low-stress price. Isn't that what we've been demanding for years?

MacUser associate editor Jim Shatz-Akin insists his Ovaltine be shaken, not stirred. MacUser Labs project leader Roman Loyola oversaw the testing for this story.

MacBench, our benchmark software used to test the Mac 630s for this report, is available on-line on ZiffNet/Mac. See page 4 for instructions on accessing ZiffNet/Mac.

The Book That Inspires the Movie.



Price: $34.95
ISBN: 1-56276-127-7

Whether you're aiming to take the box office by storm or just to impress the neighbors with some slick home video, a well-equipped Macintosh can handle the job. But what hardware and software will meet your needs without busting your budget? And once you have it, what next?

Now there's *MacWEEK Guide to Desktop Video*, an exciting new book/CD-ROM package that penetrates the hype to uncover the real Mac desktop video story.

Macintosh and video expert Erik Holsinger has created the ultimate buyer's and user's resource for both dabblers and devotees. Improve quality and slash costs in all phases of production by following the many insider tips from successful producers, graphic artists, cinematographers, and editors who have incorporated Mac desktop video tools into major motion pictures and network television productions.

Free software and valuable coupons worth hundreds of dollars are included

It's all here in one easy-to-use guide with full-color examples, dozens of illustrations, and a CD-ROM that contains software demos, interactive tutorials, clip-art samples, and much, much more.

Ask your favorite bookseller for *MacWEEK Guide to Desktop Video* or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 203 for more information.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1994 Ziff-Davis Press

Apple's New System 7.5

What's in it?
What's in it for you?

THERE'S STEAK. And then there's sizzle. System 7.0 had sizzle. It was bold. It was new. It was exciting. System 7.5? Well . . . .

It's not that Apple's latest system-software release is *bad*. It has potential. It's just that after waiting so long — it's been three years since the release of System 7.0 — it would have been nice to get a System 8.

But, as Mick Jagger once pointed out: You can't always get what you want. In the meantime, System 7.5 is here. And since we're not likely to see any major improvements on it for at least a year, it's worth considering what it has to offer. And by the way, there will be no System 7.5 Pro. Unlike with System 7.0, with System 7.5, everyone gets everything.

Some good news: It's fat — as in *fat binary*. That means that the same set of installation disks can be used to install System 7.5 for either a 680x0 Mac or a Power Mac — or for both. Some bad news: It's fat — as in enormous. It requires 2.5 to 3 MB of RAM for the basic installation (the larger number is for Power Macs). If you install PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX as well (they require separate, optional installations), increase that to 4.5 to 5.5 MB of RAM. Don't try this on a Mac Plus.

The cost? Sorry. When we went to press, Apple was being characteristically cagey on this critical question. But we can tell you that Cupertino is expected to release System 7.5 toward the end of August and that it should begin appearing preinstalled on Macs shortly thereafter.

By Henry Bortman

Apple plans to preinstall the basic System 7.5 software — but not necessarily QuickDraw GX and PowerTalk — on the internal hard disks of all new Macs. It wouldn't make sense to install the whole shebang on a 4-MB Mac, for example. However, Apple will put the installation software for GX and PowerTalk on the hard disk, and if users purchase the additional RAM required, they will be able to perform the installations without a bunch of floppy swapping. (In case you're wondering, the Installer that ships with System 7.5, unlike its predecessor, can install on the boot disk and upgrade the currently running system software.)

Several major new (or sort of new) technologies appear in System 7.5: AppleScript, PowerTalk, QuickDraw GX, Apple Guide, and Macintosh Drag and Drop. In addition, System 7.5 users get a slew of desktop enhancements (see the "System 7.5 Desktop" sidebar). Many of them are modified versions of shareware utilities that have been around for years. Here's what all these goodies will do for you.

AppleScript: Let Your Mac Do the Work

AppleScript, which shipped as part of System 7 Pro, lets you automate repetitive tasks by writing (or recording) scripts. They're like macros. A script can operate within a single application or across multiple programs. For example, you might create a script that queried a database in one application, charted the data in a second, and pasted it into a weekly report in a third.

All this requires that the applications you want to control be scriptable, and many still are not. The Finder, for example, becomes scriptable only with the release of System 7.5, and many control panels are still AppleScript-unaware.

Although developer support for AppleScript will likely grow now that it's part of the standard Mac OS, it remains a tool for power users. It offers a relatively easy way of creating automated custom processes. Consultants and in-house developers will find it invaluable. But make no mistake: AppleScript is a programming language. If that sentence made you flinch, get someone else to create your scripts for you.

PowerTalk: A Mailbox on Your Desktop

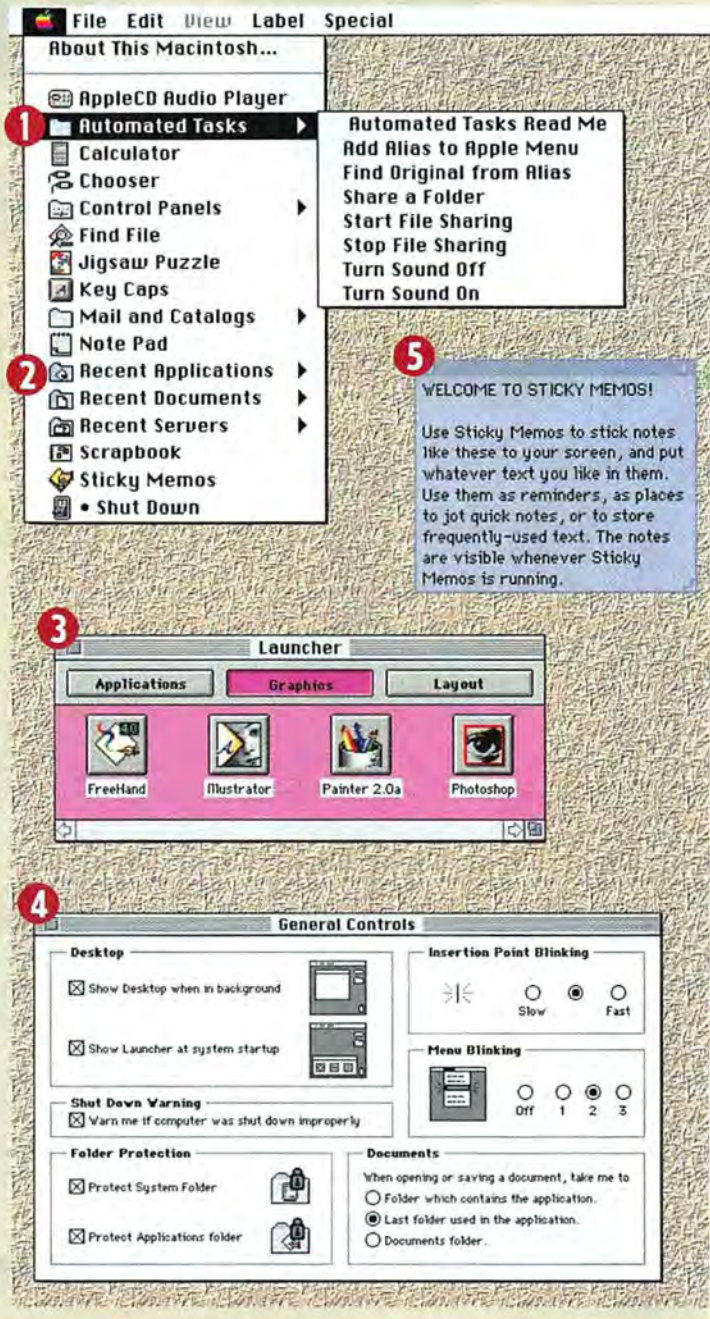
PowerTalk is the first offering to emerge from a far-ranging concept for providing simplified and secure communications among computer users. The concept, known as Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE), includes mail and messaging, catalog services, and various levels of security. Apple envisions AOCE as being capable of supporting everything from the simple exchange of e-mail between two individuals to enterprisewide automated document-routing systems. PowerTalk is the first step, a set of basic client services for Mac users.

PowerTalk puts two new icons on your desktop — one called Mailbox, the other called Catalogs. The Mailbox does what you'd expect: It stores mail you receive from other people until you get around to reading it. With PowerTalk, though, Apple has put a new twist on e-mail. With other e-mail systems, you have to use a special e-mail application to compose and send messages. If you want to send someone a file, you have to add it to your message as an enclosure. With PowerTalk, you can send a file itself as a message, directly from within the application that created it — if the application supports PowerTalk. The Catalogs icon displays lists of electronic

The System 7.5 Desktop / a rich collection of

AT FIRST GLANCE, the System 7.5 desktop looks much like those of its predecessors System 7.0 and System 7.1. But look closer, and you'll find a treasure chest of enhancements large and small. With System 7.5, AppleScript (automated control of applications) and PowerTalk (e-mail and messaging), both part of System 7 Pro, are included in the standard Mac system software.

System 7.5 also debuts two technologies that were not part of any previous system-software release: QuickDraw GX and Apple Guide. GX enables easier printing and better-looking type and includes several other additions to the Mac's graphical repertoire. Apple Guide is a new help system that walks you through a wide variety of system-related tasks.



features is now standard equipment

In addition, several productivity-enhancement utilities that have been available as shareware or as part of commercial products such as Now Utilities are built in to System 7.5. These include a hierarchical Apple menu, quick access to recently used files, WindowShade (which collapses a desktop window to display only its title bar), and even a clock in the menu bar.

A Wealth of New Features

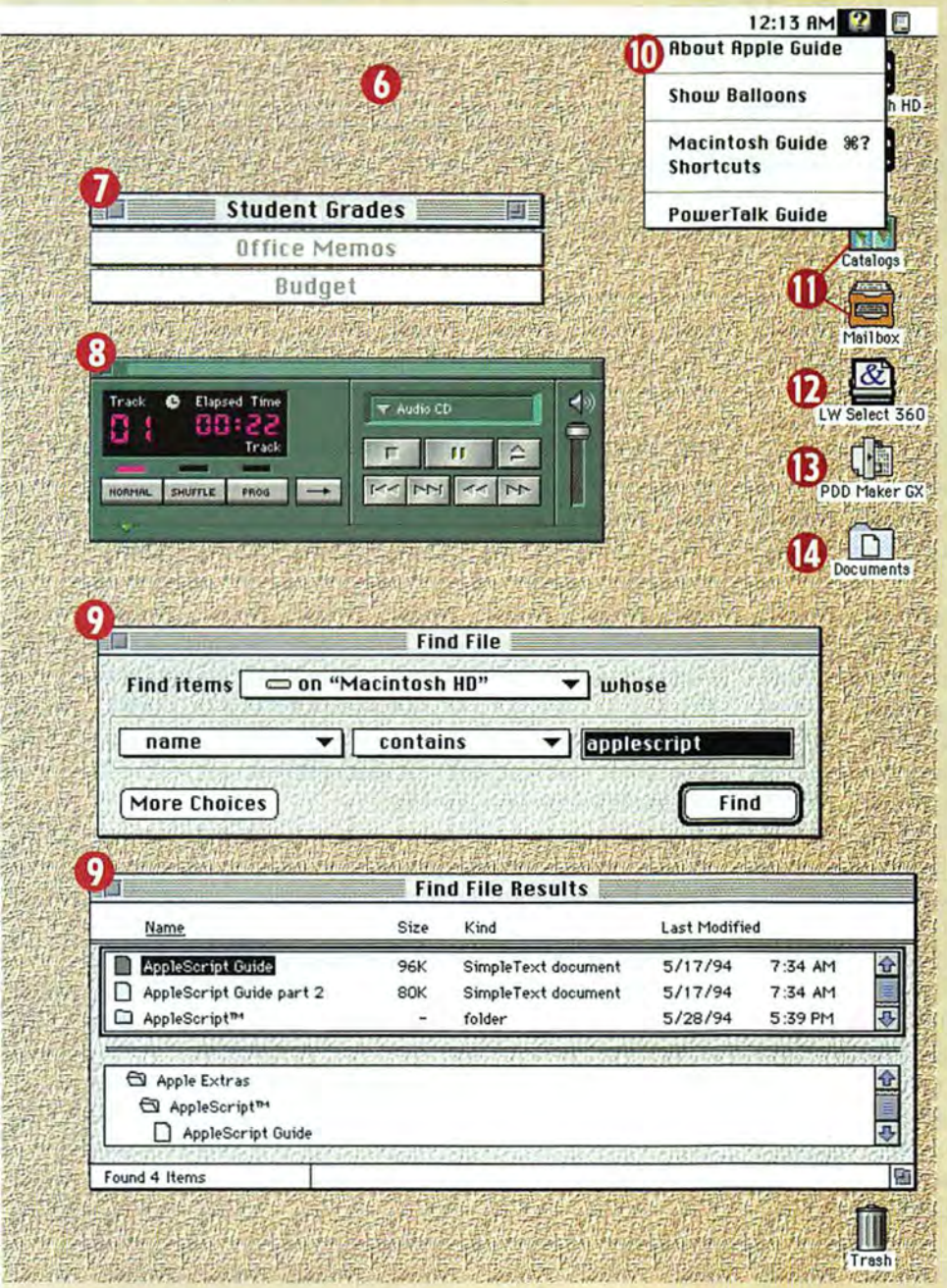
❶ The Apple menu is hierarchical in System 7.5, displaying the contents of folders stored in the Apple Menu Items folder. One Apple-menu submenu, Automated Tasks, contains AppleScript scripts that perform various useful system tasks.

❷ System 7.5 automatically creates aliases for your most recently used applications, documents, and file servers and stores them in special folders whose contents can be viewed from the Apple menu.

❸ The Launcher (formerly available only on Performas), which gives you convenient access to frequently used documents, folders, and applications, is part of the standard System 7.5.

❹ System 7.5's General Controls control panel reveals several new features, among them the ability to lock the System Folder (and a special Applications folder, new to System 7.5) and control what folder is displayed when you open or save a document.

❺ The Sticky Memos application lets you stick electronic notes on your desktop — and you don't have to worry about them falling off.



❻ System 7.5 provides nearly 50 new desktop patterns, many of which impart a rich 3-D-like texture.

❼ WindowShade is a system extension, formerly shareware, that lets you collapse any window on the desktop by double-clicking on its title bar.

❽ Sporting a spiffy new 3-D look, System 7.5's AppleCD Audio Player may offer a sneak preview of the Mac's next-generation user interface. After all, the original look and feel of the Mac has had a ten-year run without a major redesign.

❾ In System 7.5, the Find File command is much more versatile than its predecessor. Its Find File Results window displays all the files that meet the file-search criteria and shows you exactly where each file is located. You can double-click on these files to open them, or you can drag them to copy or move them.

❿ Apple Guide, Apple's new help system, guides you step by step through the byways of the system and the Finder.

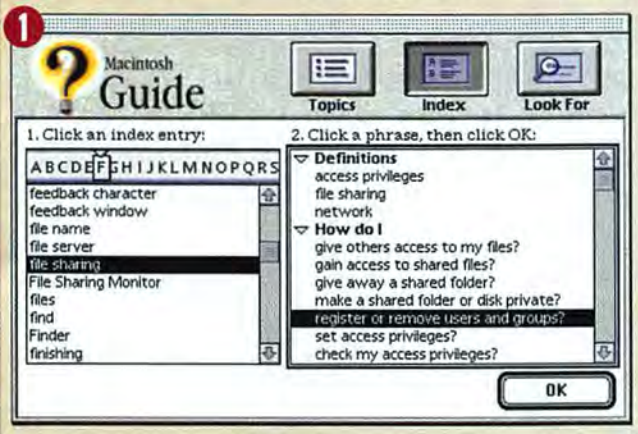
⓫ PowerTalk, included with System 7.5 as an optional item to install, adds directory and e-mail services to the Mac's desktop.

⓬ With QuickDraw GX, also included with System 7.5 as an optional installation, selecting a printer in the Chooser creates a desktop printer icon. Dragging a file onto the icon sends that file to the printer the icon represents.

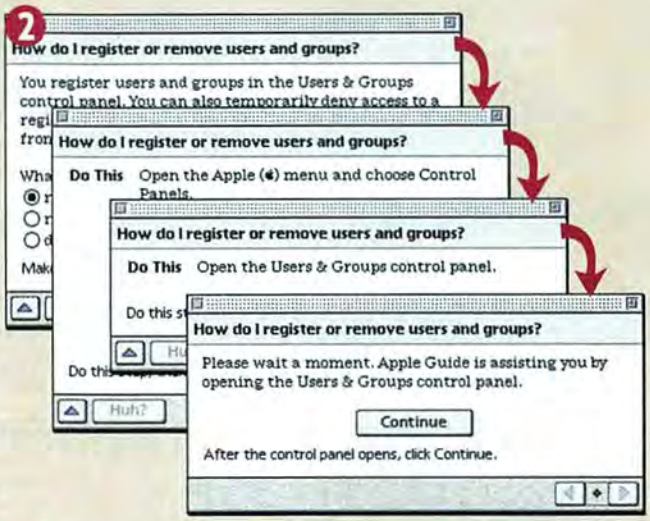
⓭ Dragging a file to the PDD Maker GX desktop icon, which you create from within the System 7.5 Chooser, generates a portable digital document (PDD) that can be read by System 7.5's SimpleText application, regardless of which application created the original.

⓮ From within the General Controls control panel, you can tell System 7.5 to create a Documents folder on the desktop into which all newly created documents are saved.

Apple Guide / finally, a help system that really works



1 Apple Guide is a new help-system function built in to System 7.5. An Apple Guide database, Macintosh Guide, which contains instructions for performing dozens of common desktop tasks, is accessible from the Guide menu when the Finder is active. Selecting it displays this floating dialog box, from which you can get help by searching on keywords or, as shown here, by selecting a topic from an indexed list.



2 When you select a help topic, Apple Guide displays a series of dialog boxes to walk you through the process. If you take a misstep, Apple Guide is sometimes savvy enough to perform an action for you.

addresses and network services. PowerTalk ships with built-in support for an AppleTalk catalog, which displays mail addresses for other PowerTalk users and provides an alternative to the Chooser for accessing AppleShare-type file servers.

Already, some third parties have developed gateways that let PowerTalk users exchange mail with users on a variety of other e-mail systems including CE Software's QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and the Internet. Apple expects PowerTalk users to be able to receive not only e-mail and files but also other types of electronic messages — faxes, for example, or even voice-mail.

In addition, PowerTalk provides something Apple calls a Key Chain. Accessible from the Mail and Catalogs submenu of the Apple menu, the Key Chain provides a one-stop log-in service that simplifies access to your PowerTalk mailbox and AppleShare file servers. Today, most users access file servers from the Chooser. Each time you log on to a server, you have to enter your password for that server. If you routinely access several servers, this can get tedious. With the Key Chain active, the first time you access a server, the system asks you if you want to add the server to your Key Chain. If you do, thereafter you have to enter only a single password — your Key Chain password — and you can take the express lane to log on to any server on the Key Chain (or in to your PowerTalk mailbox). You don't have to go through each individual server's log-on dialog box.

Like AppleScript, PowerTalk first became available as part of System 7 Pro last year. But it has caught on even more slowly. Few mainstream applications support it yet, because its restriction to System 7 Pro has made supporting it a low priority for most developers. With System 7.5, however, it will be readily available to many more Mac users and to *everyone* who buys a new Mac. (Although PowerTalk is included with System 7.5, it requires that users perform a separate installation.)

Expect many more programs to begin supporting PowerTalk. For example, the upcoming versions of Microsoft Word and Excel, the two most popular applications on the Mac, will feature PowerTalk messaging. (For more information on PowerTalk, see "System Software for the '90s," December '93, page 105; "Unlocking PowerTalk," April '94, page 131; and "Apple's PowerTalk," July '94, page 100.)

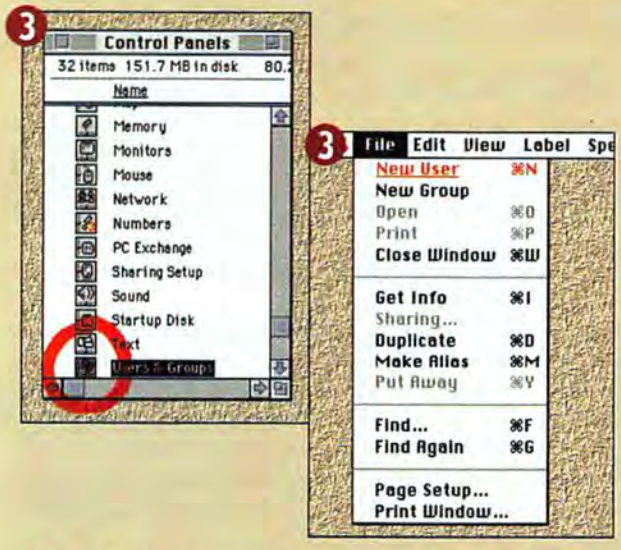
QuickDraw GX: Graphics Power Worth the Wait?

Announced more than two years ago, QuickDraw GX is finally available in System 7.5. GX generated a great deal of excitement when it was first announced. Some developers, such as Corel, made plans to base entire products on it. But it took so long to arrive that many companies got tired of waiting. Our survey of half a dozen top Mac developers found the prevailing attitude to be, "Now that it's shipping, we'll take a look at it." One impediment to adoption mentioned by vendors is that Apple hasn't announced plans to port GX to Windows, as it has with many other system technologies. Since most major vendors today develop for multiple platforms, supporting GX only on the Mac presents problems.

One thing developers *are* likely to adopt — it will be relatively easy — is GX's new print architecture. With GX installed, you can print files by dragging them onto desktop printer icons. Opening a desktop printer icon displays a list of print jobs queued up for that printer. In applications that implement GX printing support, the Print dialog box displays a pop-up menu of all printers that have desktop icons, letting you target a specific printer at print time without an annoying visit to the Chooser.

The GX print architecture is extensible. One such set of extensions — Peirce Software's Peirce Print Tools, which lets you do such things as add a "watermark" to your print jobs; print two-up, three-up, and more; and log printer usage — is available now.

The second major advantage of GX is that it provides new type capabilities. Developers (of TrueType as well as Type 1 fonts) will be able to create a font that contains multiple weights and widths, small caps, swash characters, and dozens of ligatures. From within GX-



3 Apple Guide uses visual aids to point you to the right spot for your next action. In some cases, it automatically scrolls a window, selects a file or folder, and circles it with a Coach Mark (left). In others, it emphasizes a menu selection (right) to make sure you don't miss it.

savvy applications, users will be able to take advantage of these font features much more easily than they can now. Ligatures, for example, will display and print automatically, rather than having to be typed manually as they are today.

Type 1 PostScript fonts are supported directly by System 7.5; a new version (3.7) of ATM is included with the new system software. Although version 3.7 cannot run native on Power Macs — for that you'll have to purchase version 3.8 from Adobe — it does support GX's new font format. In fact, when you install GX, all Type 1 PostScript fonts present in your system's Fonts folder will automatically be combined with their associated bit-map files and converted to the new format, making them indistinguishable from TrueType fonts. The GX Type Enabler utility, included with System 7.5, is for converting any old-style Type 1 fonts you want to install later.

Of all the features of GX, the new typographic possibilities are the most exciting. But here's the bummer: These are the features major third-party developers are least likely to adopt anytime soon. Small companies, startups, and companies that have specialized type products may go for it. Pixar, for example, will support GX typography in its Typestry product. But changing the basic way an application places text in a document involves digging way down into the guts of the application. Because GX isn't available for Windows, developers whose core code is shared between the Windows and Mac versions of their applications are going to take a long, hard look before implementing this stuff. (For more information on QuickDraw GX, see "System Software for the '90s.")

Apple Guide: Unlocking the System's Mysteries

Apple Guide is the Mac's new help system, appearing for the first time in System 7.5. If you're worried that this might be the Son of Balloon Help, relax. The only thing the two have in common is that they're accessible from the same menu (formerly dubbed the Help menu, henceforth known as the Guide menu). Apple Guide is a strong candidate for the coolest thing in System 7.5. (To see a QuickTime movie of Apple Guide in action, download the Apple Guide in Action clip, from ZiffNet/Mac, Library 1 [Special Reports] of the MacUser Forum; filename SVSYS7.SEA.)

It's unlike any other help system you've seen. It doesn't just *tell* you how to do something; it *shows* you (see the "Apple Guide" sidebar). For example, if you want to know how to do something that requires opening the Control Panels folder, Apple Guide will draw a red circle, called a Coach Mark, around the Apple menu to point you in the right direction. When you click on the menu, *Control Panels* appears in red and underlined. If you do the wrong thing, Apple Guide will often tell you to go back a step. When it can, it performs actions for you, such as opening a folder or a control panel or scrolling a window to display the file you need to open and highlighting it.

It's not perfect. There are things missing. It doesn't always point you to the right spot. And we would like to see it do things for you more often than it does. But it's a great beginning. Apple has as much as stated that Apple Guide will be the foundation of the active assistance it is planning for future Mac system software.

It may take a while for third-party developers to implement Apple Guide-based help. But consultants and corporate support and training personnel don't have to wait. Using Guide Maker (available separately from APDA), they can create Guide databases tailored to their clients' needs, not only for in-house custom applications but also for tasks users perform regularly in commercial applications.

Drag and Drop: Here, There, and Everywhere

Over the past year, the number of tasks you can accomplish by dragging things around on the Mac's desktop has increased. PowerTalk, for example, lets users enclose files in a mail message by dragging them from the Finder to the Enclosures area of the PowerTalk Mailer (the addressing portion of a mail-enabled document). With the new QuickDraw GX printer drivers, you can print files by dragging them onto desktop printer icons.

Now Apple is making the capability pervasive. As developers implement this technology, you'll be able to drag any selected item from one window to another, within a single application or between applications. You'll also be able to drag a selection directly to the desktop, to create a "clipping" file. You will be able to insert a clipping into another document later by — you guessed it — just dragging it in. And if you just want to see what's in the clipping, you'll be able to view its contents directly from the Finder.

Desktop Enhancements: Loaded with Features

Dozens of handy system utilities are available for the Mac. Many of them are shareware; others are available in commercial packages such as Now Utilities. System 7.5 incorporates close to a dozen such improvements. Among them are

- A hierarchical Apple menu.
- Folders on the Apple menu that display recently accessed files, applications, and file servers.
- Sticky Memos, an electronic Post-it-note application.
- A menu-bar clock.
- WindowShade, which lets you collapse a window so that only its title bar shows.
- A vastly improved Find File command in the Finder.

10 Good Things About System 7.5

1. **The Finder's Find File command.** It displays a list of all the files that meet your search criteria. No more wandering from folder to folder in frustration.
2. **Menu-bar clock.** You've seen SuperClock, which displays the time and date in the menu bar. Now it's part of the system.
3. **Hierarchical Apple menu.** The contents of folders in the Apple Menu Items folder display as Apple-menu submenus. So, for example, you can access an individual control panel directly from the Apple menu.
4. **Desktop printer icons.** System 7.5's QuickDraw GX lets you print files by dragging them onto printer icons on the desktop. Opening a desktop printer icon displays a list of files queued up for printing.
5. **Apple Guide.** Great innovation! Step-by-step tours walk you through the intricacies of the system and the Finder.
6. **PowerTalk.** Want to send that spreadsheet you're working on to a colleague without leaving your application? It's a snap if the application supports the PowerTalk Mailer — and a growing number of programs do.
7. **Drag and drop.** Drag selected text or graphics onto the desktop to create a clipping file. Drag data from a spreadsheet to a chart to update the chart. Drag a graphic directly into a page layout. You get the idea.
8. **MacTCP.** Been waiting for that chance to cruise the information superhighway? MacTCP provides a needed network connection. Of course, you still have to pay your own tolls.
9. **Faster Finder.** Apple claims it's as much as twice as fast at copying files as the System 7.1 Finder. And it's fully scriptable!
10. **System 7.5 is fat.** From a single set of disks, you can install System 7.5 on either a 680x0 Mac or a Power Mac — or install a system that works on both.

10 Bad Things About System 7.5

1. **It's huge.** If you install PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX, you're looking at 4.5 to 5.5 MB of RAM. Rumors of SIMMs being bundled are, however, apparently false.
2. **Open and save.** The hierarchical Apple menu can display recently used documents. Not much help when you want to open a file from or save a file to a specific location from within an application.
3. **Apple Guide is incomplete.** Many new features aren't covered at all — nor are some of the more confusing older features. And it can give misleading directions.
4. **Launcher setup.** To add a file or application to the Launcher, just drag an alias onto the Launcher window, right? Nope: You have to burrow into the System Folder to make any changes.
5. **SCSIProbe.** No, it's not part of System 7.5. Apple still doesn't give you an easy way to mount removable-storage volumes.
6. **The Trash.** No progress here either. Is a Delete menu item too much to ask? Or a keyboard command equivalent for the Empty Trash command?
7. **QuickDraw GX font conversion.** Type 1 fonts are automatically converted to GX format when you install QuickDraw GX. But don't try using converted fonts with an older version of the system. It's a one-way ride.
8. **Macintosh Easy Open.** You have to switch it off if you are a PageMaker user who wants to place EPS and TIFF files. Oops!
9. **Another PageMaker problem.** PageMaker can't use the new LaserWriter GX printer driver. Apple had to kludge a way to let you use the older LaserWriter 8 driver for ill-behaved applications.
10. **Desktop clutter.** QuickDraw GX adds printer icons to the desktop, PowerTalk adds Mailbox and Catalogs icons, AppleScript adds "script applications," Drag and Drop adds clipping files. It's getting mighty crowded.

We couldn't leave a discussion of System 7.5 without mentioning MacTCP. For those who don't dabble in acronyms, TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) is a network protocol common on UNIX systems. What makes it a hot item these days is that you need it if you want to make a direct connection to the Internet. Formerly available bundled only with third-party products or licensed through developer programs, it will now be part of the standard Mac OS offering.

What's in It for You?

New system software always creates the urge to upgrade. In some. Others, the cautious types, prefer to watch someone else find the kinks and let Apple iron them out rather than offering up their Macs to an uncertain future.

System 7.5 will be no exception. Early adopters will run out and install it — they're probably already running a beta version — and ride out the storm. But a lot of people will wait. For two reasons: (1) Much of the technology in System 7.5 is already available, either in System 7 Pro or in third-party utility packages and shareware. Those who have parts of System 7.5 may not want to pay for those parts again. (2) System 7.5 takes a big bite out of RAM. Apple's installed-RAM recommendation on this one has hit new heights: If you have a Power Mac and plan to install GX and PowerTalk, the suggested minimum RAM is a whopping 16 MB. No word on whether Apple plans to bundle SIMMs with the new system software.

Some people should definitely upgrade. If your office is using PowerTalk, odds are you're frustrated because System 7 Pro doesn't run on Power Macs. Using System 7.5 is the only way to run PowerTalk on Power Macs. If Apple Guide appeals to you — particularly if you're a consultant or in-house support specialist who wants to develop custom Apple Guide databases — go for it. And if you're a network administrator, you might appreciate being able to maintain all of your users' systems with a single system-software release instead of being trapped in the current nightmare of having to support System 7 Pro for PowerTalk users, 7.1.2 for Power Mac users, and 7.1 for the rest.

But if you're just J. Q. Average User — if your Mac works just fine the way it is, or if you barely even understand what all this new stuff is about, much less feel the need for it — stick with the system you're running. You'll save hard-disk space, have more RAM available to run applications, and avoid the headaches that often accompany a system-software transition.

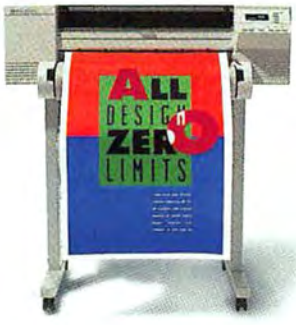
Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director. He currently keeps two systems handy: System 7.5 beta for thrills and System 7.1 for when he really needs to get some work done.

The Apple Guide in Action QuickTime movie is available in the MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac and in the MacUser Online Section of eWorld. See page 4 of this issue for information on how to sign on to these services.

Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

$9,995*



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2′ by 9′ (up to 3′ by 9′ with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®†-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call **1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.**

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CIRCLE **12** ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at $11,595. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe System Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company 5962-1110

ILLUSTRATION / JOE SPENCER

Plug In to the

Hooking your Mac up to the riches of the Internet is easier than you think. **By Joe Clark**

Everybody's talking about the Internet. Once the exclusive domain of academics and hard-core UNIX nerds, the Internet has grown into a vast storehouse of information useful — and easily accessible — to even the most inexperienced traveler of the information superhighway.

Originally, the Internet was created to serve the needs of university researchers, government agencies, and the military. Large corporate sites were the next to see the advantages of an open community where information is shared and provided freely and where geographic boundaries can be traversed transparently.

Now just about every on-line dabbler has discovered — or at least heard about — *The Net*. Maybe you've heard jargon such as *surfing the net*, *flaming*, or *WWW (World Wide Web)*. Maybe you've received a few business cards with strange e-mail addresses such as john_paul@vatican.org. Now you're thinking that it's time to check out this new way of communicating.

Well, rest assured — you *can* connect to the Internet from your Mac. It's easy, but careful planning is essential. Here's our step-by-step guide to getting wired.

From the viewpoint of Joe or Jane User, the Internet is an information resource, a gathering place, and a message center all in one — but it's much bigger and far less structured than even the largest,

most popular on-line service or bulletin-board system. The reason is simple: The Internet isn't a single, identifiable entity — it's a network of networks, a multitude of computers all around the world, communicating via phone lines, Ethernet, and any other media that can support *IP* (Internet Protocol), the Internet's special protocol, or language. Each *host* computer (a remote computer you log on to on the Internet) is set up so information can move freely through it and, therefore, around the entire Internet. The Internet's e-mail and newsgroups depend on this free-flowing movement of information.

Some of these hosts also act like file servers — that is, they contain information Internet users can download to their own computers. In many cases, the information is contained in public directories, whose files anyone can access.

What You'll Find on the Internet

Although the Internet has a wealth of resources, a few of its features are more commonly used than others:

E-MAIL. The most basic Internet service is electronic mail. Like e-mail within your company or on an on-line service, Internet e-mail lets you send messages to one or more other users, regardless of where they are located or what type of computer they use.

NEWSGROUPS. Newsgroups are the Internet's town hall. Over 5,000 discussion groups, or *newsgroups*, cover a multitude of topics. Devotees of *The Simpsons*, bicycle repair, linguistics, the Newton, African-American culture, fax technology, and particle physics all have one or more newsgroups, with readers and contributors from around the world. In the true Internet spirit of information exchange, many newsgroups include regular postings of answers to frequently asked questions (FAQs). Newsgroups such as comp.sys.mac.comm, which focuses on telecommunications for Mac users, have extensive FAQs that are updated regularly.

Some newsgroups are sedate forums for researchers; some are the homes of novice computer users seeking help; and some are arenas for rabid conspiracy theorists, political activists, and troublemakers. The most vitriolic of the messages they send are called *flames*.

MAILING LISTS. Like newsgroups, mailing lists bring together people with similar interests, through postings that can be read by the group. Mailing lists are managed by one person or through automated mailing-list software and are distributed through e-mail to subscribers. You subscribe to a list about, say, folk music or Claris' FileMaker Pro by sending an e-mail message to the list's owner. You will soon receive daily, weekly, or occasional e-mail messages from people who submit them to the list. You can contribute your questions, comments, or information in the same way.

Some mailing lists receive many messages per day, and the owner sends periodic collections of posted material in digest form, keeping your e-mail traffic down considerably.

Internet

FTP. Like many other Internet terms, FTP (File Transfer Protocol) is often used as a verb, as in, "Where can I FTP the agenda of last year's International AIDS Conference from?" You use FTP to transfer files from an Internet host computer to your computer. Many Internet hosts support *anonymous FTP* (you don't need an account for the machine you are trying to reach), which lets you retrieve files from public directories.

SEARCH ENGINES AND BROWSERS. The Internet's vastness has given rise to software that helps you search for and retrieve information even when you don't know where it is stored. Using search engines with names such as Archie, WAIS (Wide-Area Information Server), and Gopher, you can learn the location of information on almost any topic. You can then FTP it to your Mac (getting the hang of the jargon?).

A WWW browser lets you take a virtual walk around the Internet or one of its sites, checking out what's available and deciding whether you'd like to see more, all via hypertext links. WWW is among the Internet's flashiest and fastest-growing services.

TELNET. Think of Telnet — another versatile noun/verb — as a transporter, à la *Star Trek*. Telnetting refers to logging on to one computer from another. For example, you can log on to the Internet host at your office and telnet from there to an Internet-connected computer at your firm's European office. If you have an account for the remote computer, you have all of that computer's privileges available to you. If you have Telnet access to an on-line service such as CompuServe or America Online, you can log on to the Internet without using a modem.

The Easy Part: Getting Connected

The basic requirements for Internet access are an account with an Internet service provider; communications software; and in most cases, a modem. Some corporations maintain their own Internet connections; if you work for one of them, you can usually log on to the net via AppleTalk networks in-house. For most, though, Internet access requires a dial-up connection — that is, through a modem and an account you pay for. The scope of your Internet access will depend on the type of account you have and the software you use.

Internet service providers are connected directly to the Internet, usually through one or more UNIX-based computers. You pay for an account that allows you to log on to the provider's system, just as you would log on to an on-line service or corporate mainframe. Logging on puts you on the Internet. Service-provider lists, including nixpub and pdial (two of the most well-known lists of service providers), are available on the Internet and on-line services.

The other way to get onto the Internet is to go through a commercial on-line service such as CompuServe. Such services have gateways to the Internet, although you can generally exchange only e-mail and occasionally news if you go through them (see figure 1).

The Hard Part: Choosing an Interface

The Rubicon of Internet connectivity is the choice between text-based access — *terminal emulation* — and a graphical interface, like the one you're used to on the Mac. This may seem like a no-brainer, but applying a friendly face to an Internet connection takes a bit of work and forces you to confront the nuts and bolts of Internet networking. On the other hand, terminal emulation requires you to

learn UNIX commands, something Mac users rarely relish.

The easiest way to log on to the Internet is to dial in to your service provider's system with a Mac communications program such as the shareware ZTerm or Hayes' Smartcom II. Your Mac then becomes a terminal on the Internet host. Because the Internet host uses the UNIX operating system, you need to use UNIX commands to read news, send mail, and transfer files. Some UNIX applications running on an Internet host have rudimentary menus, but the menus are driven by your keyboard, not your mouse. Fortunately, you can use e-mail and access newsgroups without learning many commands. You can also read documentation for the application you're using while you're connected or after you have downloaded it.

The commands for transferring files and searching for information are trickier, and they vary with the telecommunications protocols your Internet host supports.

Direct Access

HOOKING UP YOUR MAC NETWORK to the Internet is not difficult, but it involves some cost and a little network expertise.

For complete connectivity — giving your site continuous access to the Internet — you will need a dedicated data circuit (also called a leased line) from an Internet service provider's POP (Point of Presence) to your site. POP is a fancy name for a rack of modems and routers owned by an Internet service provider. If you provide your own Internet access, you'll need your own POP.

Think of a POP as your on-ramp to the Internet. Data speeds over a leased line range from 56 kbps to 45 Mbps. Typically, the line is owned by your local telephone company. You pay a monthly fee for the line and a flat fee to the Internet access provider. For 56-kbps connectivity in the U.S., the total cost is around $1,000 per month. Although this isn't cheap, one leased line will let you connect all the computers within your organization to the Internet.

Your leased line is connected to a device on your site called a *CSU/DSU* (Customer Service Unit/Data Service Unit), the interface between the phone company's equipment and your router. The CSU/DSU is connected to a router connected to your LAN. The router, using *IP*, allows any properly configured Mac on your network to communicate with any host on the Internet.

Macs connected to your network need *MacTCP*, available with some Mac Internet access packages and as part of System 7.5. Each Mac requires a unique *IP address*, which your Internet service provider gives you. You also have to register a unique *domain name* for your organization. Your Internet provider can help you with this too.

You'll also need a *DNS* (Domain Name Server), which keeps track of the names and addresses of your own and other Internet hosts. You can either set up your own DNS or use your service provider's. Having your own DNS lets you add users to and remove them from your network. You will, however, need a UNIX system to run the DNS software, since no DNS software is available for the Mac. Setting up a DNS is not trivial, but it isn't terribly difficult if you know your way around UNIX. If you want to manage your company's e-mail and newsgroup access, you need server software for that as well. The best server software runs on UNIX systems — you can use your DNS machine for e-mail and news, to centralize Internet administration.

Security is another Internet-connectivity consideration. Most routers support the filtering of information, so that you can deny access to your network to the outside world. / Smoot Carl-Mitchell

Terminal emulation's advantages are ease of configuration (all you need to get connected is to know your user ID, your password, and the phone number of the Internet host's modem), speed, and full functionality. Terminal emulation — sometimes called a *shell account* — is usually the cheapest kind of Internet account, although that is changing a bit. The UNIX-based software for reading news often has more features than the Mac alternatives. Since UNIX-based mail and news software is not burdened with a graphics interface, reading large volumes of news or mail often goes faster.

Internet Access: the Mac Way

If you find the Mac's point-and-click interface indispensable, you can apply it to the Internet, as long as you have two important items: Apple's MacTCP software and a SLIP or PPP account from your service provider. MacTCP is a control panel that lets your Mac communicate with an Internet host in its native language, IP. A SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol) or PPP (Point to Point Protocol) account puts your Mac on the Internet.

Getting MacTCP is easy — it's part of Apple's System 7.5 and is also included with several Internet software packages. You can't, however, just buy a copy of MacTCP alone. Setting up MacTCP can be a headache (fortunately, you have to set it up only once). It's best to have your service provider configure MacTCP for you to ensure that all settings are correct. If the provider won't do that, you need to find out the following, some of which will be needed when you configure SLIP or PPP:

- The service provider's modem phone number.
- An IP address (your unique Internet identifier) and an e-mail address for your use.
- Whether your IP address is determined manually (you enter a permanent IP address) or dynamically (one is assigned by the host each time you log on).
- The name and IP address of your Domain Name Server (there might be more than one).

You may also need

- A gateway address for the server you're dialing in to.
- The name of your *news server* (the machine on which newsgroup information is stored).

Now all you have to do is open the MacTCP control panel, click on the More button, and fill in the settings with the information you received from your service provider.

Once you have MacTCP configured, your next task is to configure SLIP or PPP software. SLIP tools such as Synergy Software's VersaTerm SLIP, part of VersaTilities, and InterCon Systems' InterSLIP, part of TCP/Connect II, come with commercial Internet software packages. InterSLIP is also distributed freely through the Internet. MacSLIP is available for $49.95 from TriSoft (800-531-5170). InterPPP is a separate product from InterCon Systems. MacPPP is available free on the Internet and from on-line services.

Be forewarned that not every Internet site supports SLIP and PPP. And, compared to terminal-emulation accounts, SLIP and PPP accounts are often more expensive. SLIP and PPP accounts are more likely to be billed on an hourly basis than are terminal-emulation accounts, so you may pay a higher monthly fee (more than $30 a month) plus a per-hour charge (as opposed to a flat fee of $20 a month for a terminal-emulation account).

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MCU949

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

figure 1

On-Line Services / the indirect road to the Internet

Commercial on-line services offer limited access to the Internet, usually through an e-mail gateway. If you already use an on-line service and are primarily interested in exchanging mail with other Internet users, one of these options may be for you. The latest addition to on-line-service access is Telnet. If you can telnet directly from your Mac to the net (say, by logging on to a local server connected to the Internet), you can also make modemless connections to CompuServe. This saves long-distance charges and speeds up connection.

Service	Phone	Internet Services	Mac Software	Price	Internet Fees
America Online	800-827-6364 703-448-8700 703-506-1942 (fax)	E-mail gateway. Usenet newsgroups. Internet forum/software. WAIS and Gopher search.	yes	$9.95/month (includes 5 hours), $3.50/additional hour	no extra charge
CompuServe	800-848-8199 614-457-8650 614-457-0348 (fax)	E-mail gateway. Internet forum/software. Telnet to service.	yes	$49.95 membership (includes $25 usage credit); basic service, $8.95/month, unlimited access; Enhanced Services, $4.80/hour, 1,200 or 2,400 bps; $9.60/hour, 9,600 or 14,400 bps	$.15 per e-mail message, using the Internet gateway; forums/downloading are Enhanced Services
Delphi	800-695-4005 617-491-3393 617-491-6642 (fax)	E-mail gateway. Usenet newsgroups. Internet forum/software. WAIS and Gopher search. Telnet to other hosts. FTP. IRC (Internet Relay Chat).	no	$10/month (includes 4 hours), $4/additional hour; $20/month (includes 20 hours), $1.80/additional hour	$3/month
eWorld	800-775-4556 408-974-1236	E-mail gateway.	yes	$8.95/month (includes 2 evening or weekend hours), $7.90/hour (day), $4.95/additional evening or weekend hour	no extra charge
GEnie	800-638-9636 301-251-6415 301-251-6421 (fax)	E-mail gateway. Internet forum/software. GEnie sysops will search/FTP files for users.	no	$8.95/month membership, $12.50/hour (day), $3/hour (evenings and weekends)	no extra charge
MCI	800-444-6245 202-833-8484	E-mail gateway.	no	$.50/first 500 characters, $.10/next 9,500 characters	no extra charge
Prodigy	800-776-3449 914-448-8000	E-mail gateway.	yes	$14.95/month (first month free)	no extra charge

SLIP is more common than PPP, primarily because it has been around longer. PPP, a more efficient protocol, is growing in acceptance. Since both kinds of access use the service provider's system in the same way, you shouldn't have to pay more for PPP. If you have a choice, pick PPP.

If you decide to go with a graphical Mac interface, you'll have several shareware Mac applications to choose from when assembling a software tool chest. Mail and news readers, FTP client software (the software used to transfer files to your Mac), information browsers, and clever utilities circulate freely from anonymous-FTP sites. Most of this software is good and well supported. With these applications, you may miss some advanced features available in UNIX-based software on your Internet host — news readers don't yet support filtering of the kind you find on UNIX systems, for example — but using Mac software definitely beats learning UNIX.

Several telecommunications products take an integrated approach to the Internet. Synergy Software's VersaTilities, Software Ventures' MicroPhone Pro II, and InterCon Systems' TCP/Connect II each combine e-mail, news, FTP, and Telnet into one software bundle. The integrated approach speeds configuration of your Internet account and provides a standard interface for several Internet services. You also gain the advantage of technical support (see the "Internet Software" sidebar for our ratings of leading Internet-access programs).

Internet in the Office

Many companies, particularly in high technology, have joined the Internet, either through direct links (using their own UNIX-based systems) or through service providers. If your company has an Internet connection and allows its employees to access the Internet, you may be able to reach the Internet directly from your Mac and the office network. Your system administrator should be able to provide what an Internet service provider would: MacTCP configuration and software. If your company is not on the Internet, it can purchase access from a service provider or buy equipment to make the connection (see the "Direct Access" sidebar).

Some businesses have integrated the net to the extent that Internet e-mail arrives on your Mac directly from your company's e-mail system. Several vendors, including StarNine, sell e-mail gateways. With one of the StarNine Mail*Link SMTP Internet e-mail gateways, a QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, or PowerTalk user can receive Internet e-mail. You can attach files to e-mail messages, because StarNine

CREATIVE FORCES ARE DRAWN TO THE VIEWSONIC 17

Your mind's eye visualizes the finished work and you are drawn to the screen of the **new** ViewSonic 17. This is where perfection is found. The image on the screen is vital to you — not all monitors are created equal. That's why we developed the New Generation ViewSonic 17 color monitor. There is a difference!

The revolutionary super dark screen of the ViewSonic 17 is designed to increase contrast and produce pure, sharp colors. In addition to a vivid, luminescent image, our digitally controlled 17" monitor offers ViewMatch,™ a color control system designed to accurately match the screen to printer output. To customize settings, such as screen size or pincushioning, there is OnView,™ an easy-to-use array of on-screen adjustments. And the monitor supports non-interlaced resolutions up to 1,600 x 1,200 pixels.

The ViewSonic 17 is even equipped with BNC connectors, which allows two systems to be attached to the monitor at the same time. As a matter of fact, the entire line of ViewSonic's 15- through 21-inch New Generation monitors is MAC and PC compatible, and meet Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation.

Unleash your creative forces with the new ViewSonic 17 ... and See The Difference!

20480 Business Parkway Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958

17" CRT's yield 15.5" to 15.7" diagonal viewable screens.
All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

CIRCLE **76** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet Software / which application is right for you?

THERE'S A WEALTH of Mac software — both commercial and shareware — that will help you access and navigate the Internet. Most of the commercial products take an integrated approach to the Internet, with modules for e-mail, news-file transfer, and Telnet.

Integrated Packages

MicroPhone Pro II

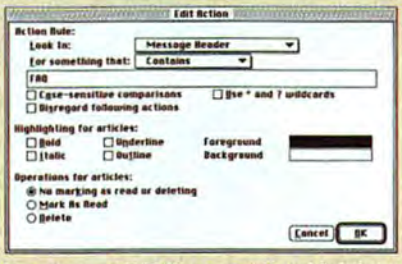
MicroPhone Pro II is a popular telecommunications program that includes some Internet tools: a Telnet tool, MacTCP and Fetch FTP client software, and modules for e-mail and news. The e-mail and news modules are written in MicroPhone's scripting language and use the program's interface-building tools to make icons, windows, and buttons. The newsgroups interface is particularly friendly and Mac-like, with standard dialog boxes for subscribing to and unsubscribing from groups. Unfortunately, the program lacks important article-management and -searching features and is slow. You can script your own Internet applications, a feature unique among these products. Documentation is well written and organized, including separate manuals for TCP/IP tools, Internet utilities, and scripting.
MicroPhone Pro II ★★★½ / **List Price:** $195. **Company:** Software Ventures, Berkeley, CA; 510-644-3232.

TCP/Connect II 1.2

A wealth of features is packed into TCP/Connect II. This ambitious program includes e-mail, news, and FTP software. It also supports multiple terminal-emulation sessions and Telnet. For news and e-mail, TCP/Connect II supports message filtering, a handy feature for sorting through the dozens of messages you're likely to receive. However, its single-window, multipane approach to news reading is marred by poorly designed keyboard navigation commands. It's also slow when retrieving newsgroup information. Its single, dense manual is merely a catalog of features and offers little troubleshooting help.
TCP/Connect II 1.2 ★★★½ / **List Price:** $195. **Company:** InterCon Systems, Herdon, VA; 703-709-5500.

VersaTilities 1.13

A versatile package of Internet utilities, VersaTilities includes SLIP client and server software; FTP server software; and an integrated application for news and e-mail access and FTP. VersaTerm Link, the package's application software, contains a handy icon bar and an impressively fast news reader. However, although it alphabetizes subject lines for news articles, it lists threads (a group of messages on the same topic) continuously — there's no indenting or other tidy means of distinguishing articles beyond the first in a thread. A convenient e-mail module allows you to define aliases for individuals and for groups, and the easy-to-read manual makes setup simple. VersaTerm Link is also included with Synergy's VersaTerm Pro, a telecommunications and terminal-emulation package.
VersaTilities 1.13 ★★★★ / **List Price:** $145. **Company:** Synergy Software, Reading, PA; 215-779-0522.



You can set TCP/Connect II to highlight or dispose of messages automatically as they are received from the news host.

WorldLink

For beginners, using WorldLink is a convenient way to sample the Internet. With a graphical interface and feature set almost identical to that of TCP/Connect II, WorldLink is a dial-up application that needs neither MacTCP nor SLIP/PPP software. To use WorldLink, you must buy an account with PSI, a Virginia-based Internet service provider. WorldLink downloads your e-mail, news, and FTP requests in batch mode, letting you read material and create responses off-line. At 2,400 bps, WorldLink is painfully slow, and like TCP/Connect II's, its documentation needs work. Still, using WorldLink is an easy way to sample the Internet.
WorldLink ★★★½ / **List Price:** $29.95, plus $9 (2,400 bps) or $19 (9,600 bps) per month. **Company:** InterCon Systems, Herdon, VA; 703-709-5500.

Single-Purpose Programs

Anarchie 1.13

Anarchie allows you to use the Archie protocol to search for files on countless hosts across the Internet and provides a slick interface for downloading files to your Mac from anonymous-FTP sites. Anarchie lets you connect to more than one FTP site at a time and download multiple files simultaneously. Anarchie uses Apple events to automatically decode compressed or BinHex files once

gateways support MINE (Multipurpose Internet Mail Exchange), which lets you transfer nontext files such as spreadsheets and graphics via the Internet. These gateways must be installed on your local mail server, which must then be connected to the Internet.

Choosing a Good Service Provider

Whether you are seeking Internet access for yourself or for your organization, the choice of an Internet service provider is important. Since service providers offer connections to users with a wide variety of computers, it's important that the provider you select understands Mac connectivity. If the provider has never heard of MacTCP, it's probably a good idea to look elsewhere.

Service providers with Mac experience can help you configure a connection and can recommend software. Some standardize on e-mail, news readers, or other software, which they provide and/or support. You may even find newsgroups devoted to the provider's Internet services, where you can ask questions and get support.

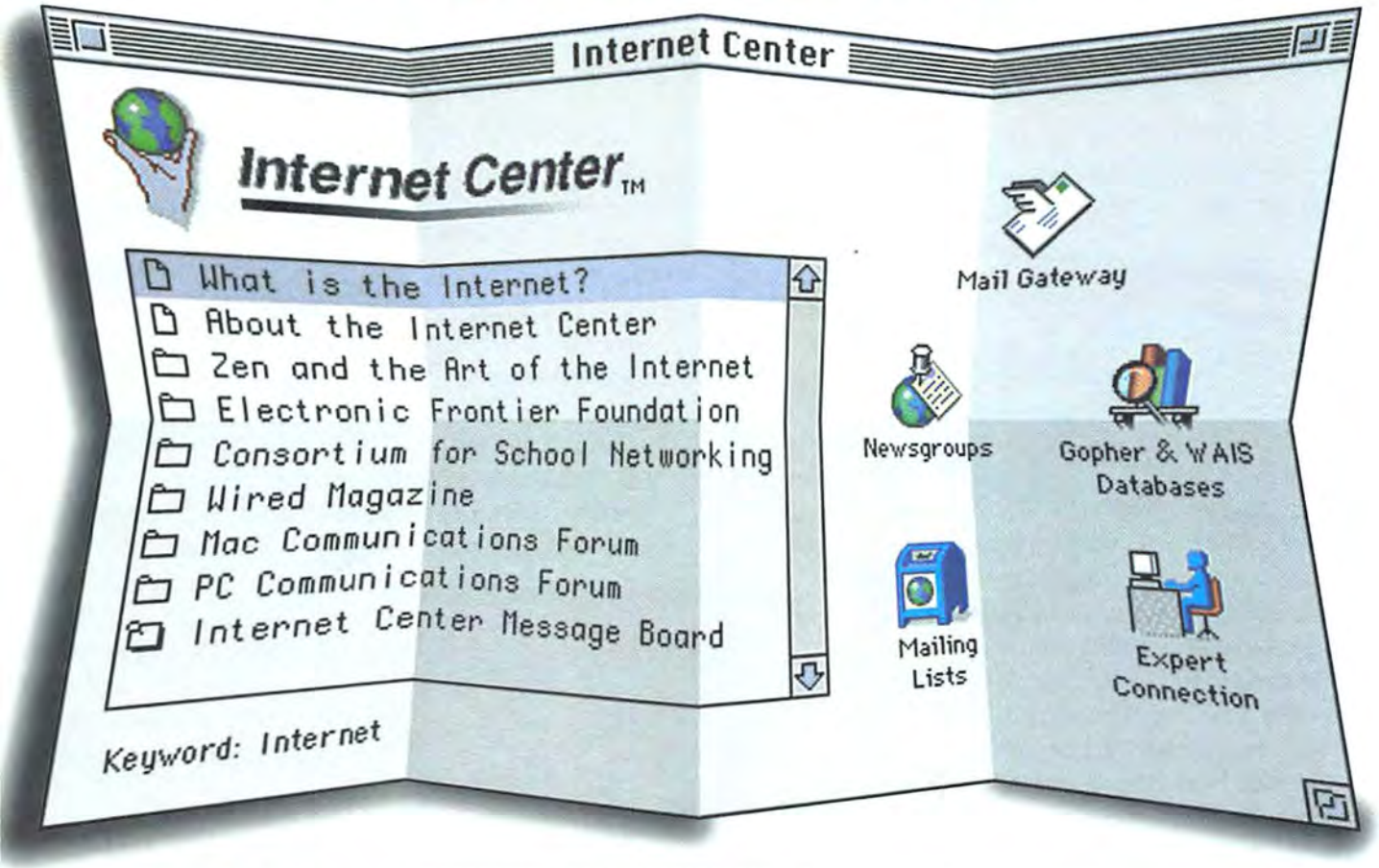
Service providers' charges for Internet access vary, and you should shop around to find the best deal. Service providers with local phone numbers around the country make it possible for you to dial a local phone number for Internet access when you travel. On the other hand, these large service providers may charge more and offer less support than providers with fewer subscribers.

The explosive growth of the Internet has strained the resources of some service providers. Be sure that yours has enough phone lines to accommodate its users. Continual busy signals or a slow response from the host machine are warning signs.

Information, Please

The Internet's sheer vastness makes locating the service or information you seek a daunting prospect. Fortunately, information, both electronic and printed, is readily available to the curious. If you're

Your Road Map For The Information Superhighway—America Online®



America Online Introduces The Easiest Way To Reach The Internet

AMERICA Online®

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) HOME PHONE _____

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

1452/MAC

Test Drive The Internet On America Online For 10 Hours, FREE.

The Internet Center, An America Online Exclusive!

Before you can exchange ideas with people around the world, you have to learn your way around the information superhighway. No problem. Just go to our Internet Center—your road map to the Internet. You'll find we've made it as easy to handle as America Online.

With a point and click, you can access newsgroups on hundreds of topics, send e-mail to other online services or overseas, access information on everything from home brewing to NASA news using Gopher and WAIS databases—and more. Best of all, on America Online, you can navigate the Internet without worrying about message counts, block counts, or surcharges—it's all at no extra charge!

Plus, Expert Advice, Fast Downloading And More!

In addition to the Internet, you can check out everything that America Online offers. Get expert advice from over 300 hardware and software manufacturers and developers. Send comments and questions to the editors of your favorite magazines. Exchange programs in our software libraries, featuring over 50,000 files to download.

With multi-file downloading, it's fast and easy. Plus, you can even talk with other members in real-time conversations, conferences and classes. All on the most "clickable" online service there is.

Start Your Test Drive Today.

So hit the information superhighway and head for America Online. It's easy. Just mail the attached card or fax it to us at 1-800-827-4595. Or simply call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 1452, to order today! We'll send you everything you need to try it free.

AMERICA Online

1-800-827-6364, Ext. 1452

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

they're on your Mac. Although it doesn't yet allow users to upload files or view text files on the fly, Anarchie is so flexible that it may soon become the Mac FTP application of choice.
Anarchie 1.13 ★★★★½ / List Price: shareware ($10 for individuals, $500 for companywide site license). **Provider:** Peter Lewis.

Eudora and Eudora shareware

Eudora is the pioneer Internet e-mail package for the Mac. It can be used with a MacTCP connection or as a stand-alone application that can dial your Internet host and retrieve e-mail automatically. To use the stand-alone option with most systems, you must use ResEdit to modify Eudora resources for your particular Internet host — but sorry, there's no documentation on how to do this, except with a HyperCard stack on the Eudora disk.

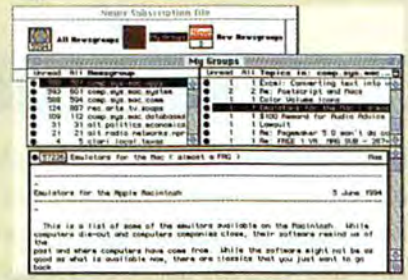
Both the commercial and the shareware versions store messages in an unlimited number of *mailboxes*, so you can organize your e-mail by sender, subject, or any other criteria. You can create address books and aliases for e-mail addresses. Eudora lets you attach Mac files to e-mail messages and is smart enough to translate attachments to and from the common BinHex transfer format. The commercial version also includes e-mail-filtering options.
Eudora 2.03 ★★★★½ / List Price: $65.
Eudora shareware 1.42 ★★★★ / List Price: free.
Company: Qualcomm, San Diego, CA; 619-587-1121.

InterNews

Fast and efficient, InterNews represents newsgroup sets (a set of newsgroups you group together) with attractive icons. It features a single-window, multipane layout: You have the option of three horizontal windows (newsgroups on top, article titles in the middle, article text at bottom) or one horizontal window (article text) topped by two side-by-side windows (newsgroups and article titles). Reply functions are also well integrated with each other. InterNews lets you perform text searches on newsgroup and article subject lines.
InterNews 1.01 ★★★★ / List Price: free for individuals, $25 for commercial users. **Provider:** Dartmouth College.

NCSA Mosaic

A sophisticated assistant, Mosaic helps you navigate the World Wide Web, an international hypertext-based network of linked information. Also available for Windows and UNIX environments, Mosaic is based on a "home page" interface — a document containing text and graphics. Some words, phrases, and pictures are linked to other home pages, indexes, and sound or video files. Clicking on a link takes you to another page, whether it's located on the WWW server you're using or on another one across the Internet. A pull-down menu and HyperCard-style arrows let you backtrack at any time. The only limitation for the impatient user is speed. Much of the program's slowness is due to the searches and remote connections Mosaic must do during your Internet travels. Mosaic 2.0, due later this year, will support text searches and add other features.
NCSA Mosaic ★★★★ / List Price: free. **Provider:** University of Illinois National Center for Supercomputing Applications.



InterNews features a flexible single-window, multipane layout that's compact and attractive.

NewsWatcher

Written and distributed free by one of the heroes of personal computing, John Norstad, this news reader tracks and displays the number of articles in a newsgroup. NewsWatcher can search a newsgroup's subject line, author name, keyword, or other *header* information, displaying resulting messages in a new window. Some newsgroups consist of user-uploaded files called *binaries*. NewsWatcher can download and decode these BinHex files with one click. Threads are succinctly represented by System 7-like triangles to the left of the subject line: Click on the triangle, and the subject lines of the other messages in the thread appear. Replying to the author of an article by direct e-mail, adding your own article to a thread, and starting a new thread are all easy. Unfortunately, NewsWatcher cannot search or sort newsgroup-article titles and does not support *kill files* — that is, it is unable to filter out article titles or authors that you don't want to see.
NewsWatcher 2.0d17 ★★★★ / List Price: free. **Provider:** John Norstad, Northwestern University. / Shelly Brisbin and Joe Clark

looking for an Internet service provider, for example, have a friend who's already an Internetter provide you access to the Internet's nixpub or pdial lists.

Each of these directories, which are also posted on the Internet forums of such popular on-line services as America Online, CompuServe, and ZiffNet/Mac, provides listings of Internet service providers. Lists of FTP sites, mailing lists, and WWW servers can tell you where to find everything from Macintosh software to the lyrics of popular songs.

Internet books abound. At least two, accompanied by disks of shareware containing Internet utilities and tools, are specifically for Mac users. Adam Engst's *Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh* (Indianapolis: Hayden Books, 1993) comes with a copy of MacTCP, InterSLIP, the Eudora e-mail reader, and more. Michael Fraase's *The Macintosh Internet Tour Guide* (Chapel Hill, NC: Ventana Press, 1993) also comes with a disk of software. Each book includes lists of newsgroups, service providers, and FTP sites as well as detailed explanations of Internet services, conventions, and commands. If you're serious about exploring the Internet, these books will prove a valuable investment.

The Internet is a vast source of information, growing daily. Once you've started surfing the net, you won't regret the time it took you to get set up. In fact, the only regret you may have is that you have to log off and get back to work.

Joe Clark is a Toronto-based writer who spends way too much time on-line. Smoot Carl-Mitchell, managing partner of Texas Internet Consulting in Austin and coauthor of *The Internet Connection: System Connectivity and Configuration*, also contributed to this story.

You can find more information about the Internet, including lists of service providers, on ZiffNet/Mac. See page 4 for details on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.

LA CIE'S SUMMER

QUANTUM 3.5" HARD DRIVES

La Cie hard drives with Silverlining™ hard disk management software deliver the best performance and value. La Cie's Tsunami drives are sleek, portable and powerful. With features like switchable active termination for maximum data integrity and up to a five year warranty, Tsunami drives can be used with confidence.

Quantum drives 170MB-540MB : 2 year warranty
Quantum drives 1080MB & up : 5 year warranty

	Capacity	Internal	Tsunami
	170MB	$199	$259
	270MB	$269	$329
	340MB	$299	$359
HOT!	540MB	$399	$499
HOT!	1080MB	$749	$849
NEW!	1400MB	$939	$999
NEW!	2100MB	$1339	$1399
	1650MB S	$1979	$2039

Capacity	Internal	Tsunami
2050MB S	$2269	$2329

S=Seagate mechanism (1 year warranty)

PowerBook Drives (2.5" Internal)

85MB	$199
170MB	$259
256MB	$349

LaserWriter 630 installation kit available

ZFP REMOVABLE MEDIA SOLUTIONS

For reliability and quality in removable media choose La Cie. Our SyQuest drives offer capacities from 88MB to 270MB. Our CD-ROM drive supports both single and double speed data transfer, plus Photo CD. Our new optical drive offers quiet, reliable operation with cost-effective media. Protect your valuable data with our high-capacity DAT drives. For economical back-up for smaller capacities, try our TEAC tape drives. We have your selection. External drives are shipped in zero-footprint cases.

SyQuest Drives

	Drive	Internal	External
	88C MB 5.25"	$399	$459
	200MB 5.25"	$559	$599
HOT!	105MB 3.5"	$349	
HOT!	270MB 3.5"	$599	

	44MB	88MB	105MB	270MB	200MB
Cartridges	$69	$99	$79	$99	$109

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

CD-ROM Drives

Drive	External
Toshiba Dual Speed	$639

Optical Drives

Drive	Internal
230MB NEW!	$1009
230MB Cartridge	$59

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

DAT Drives

	Drive	Internal	External
HOT!	5.0GB DAT	$1099	$1159
	TurboDAT	$1299	$1359
	8.0GB DAT	$1539	$1599

Tape Drives

Drive	Internal	External
155MB		$569
600MB	$729	$789

Each drive comes with Retrospect™ and one free DAT or TEAC tape cartridge.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee (shipping not included), warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. International customers must pay for all shipping charges. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, ZFP, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CLEARANCE SALE!

CLOSEOUTS!

HURRY! ACT NOW!

We are making room for the new releases by offering closeout prices on these popular hard drive models. These prices won't last long! Quantities are limited!

This first quality merchandise carries a **ONE YEAR WARRANTY** and includes **SILVERLINING** hard disk management software ($149.00 value).

Closeout External Hard Drives

Capacity	External
40MB	**$89**
80MB	**$119**
100MB	**$149**
120MB	**$199**
200MB	**$249**
400MB	**$369**
525MB	**$449**
1000MB	**$799**
1200MB	**$929**

*Drive enclosures vary.

Every drive also includes owners manual, necessary cables, Apple System software and a generous collection of shareware.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★★ Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

The La Cie Advantage

- Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Valuable Warranties

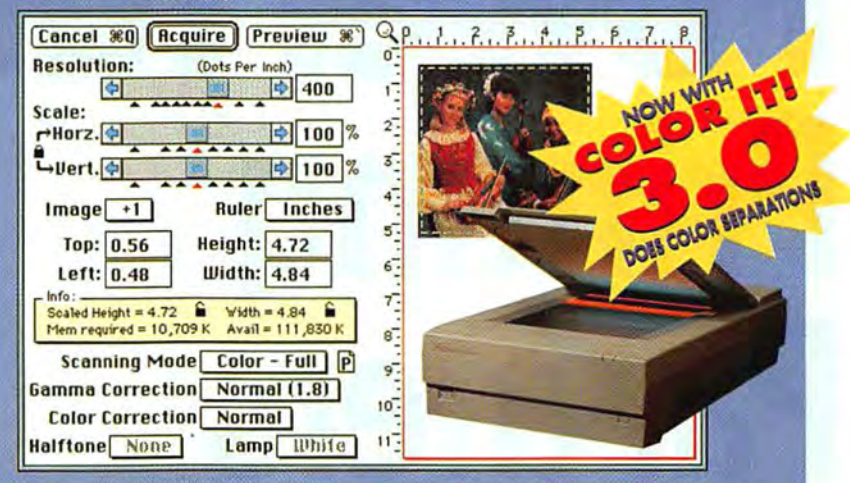
COLOR SCANNING SOLUTIONS

SILVERSCANNER II

As low as **$1599**

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★ ◆◆◆◆

"...Fast and a pleasure to use. ...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."
Macworld, November 1993



Silverscanner II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! 3.0 image editing software (packed with many new powerful features—including color separations) and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.*

Basic Bundle	**$1599**
Bundle Plus ColorStudio	**$1999**
Bundle Plus Photoshop*	**$1999**
Optional Transparency Attachment	HOT! **$799**
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	HOT! **$499**

*While supplies last. Does not include Color It! 3.0

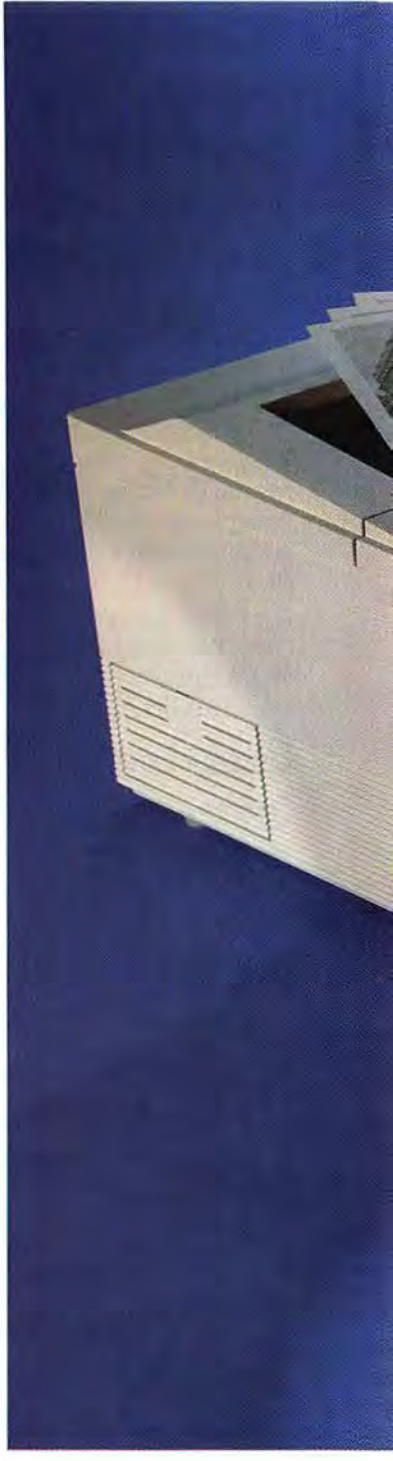
LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1735
Mon.-Fri. 5a.m.-7p.m. & Sat. 8a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

CIRCLE **42** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser ZD LABS

Powerful Printing Partners



Which printer will stand up to your toughest office challenges? MacUser Labs tests 21 hard-working candidates.

By Drew J. Cronk and Anita Epler

A good office printer meets a straightforward job description: to meet the diverse printing needs of a group of networked computer users and to do so reliably and cost-effectively. Yet, as simple as this task seems, the average office printer encounters some far-from-simple variables: multiple computing platforms, multiple networks, and multiple user needs.

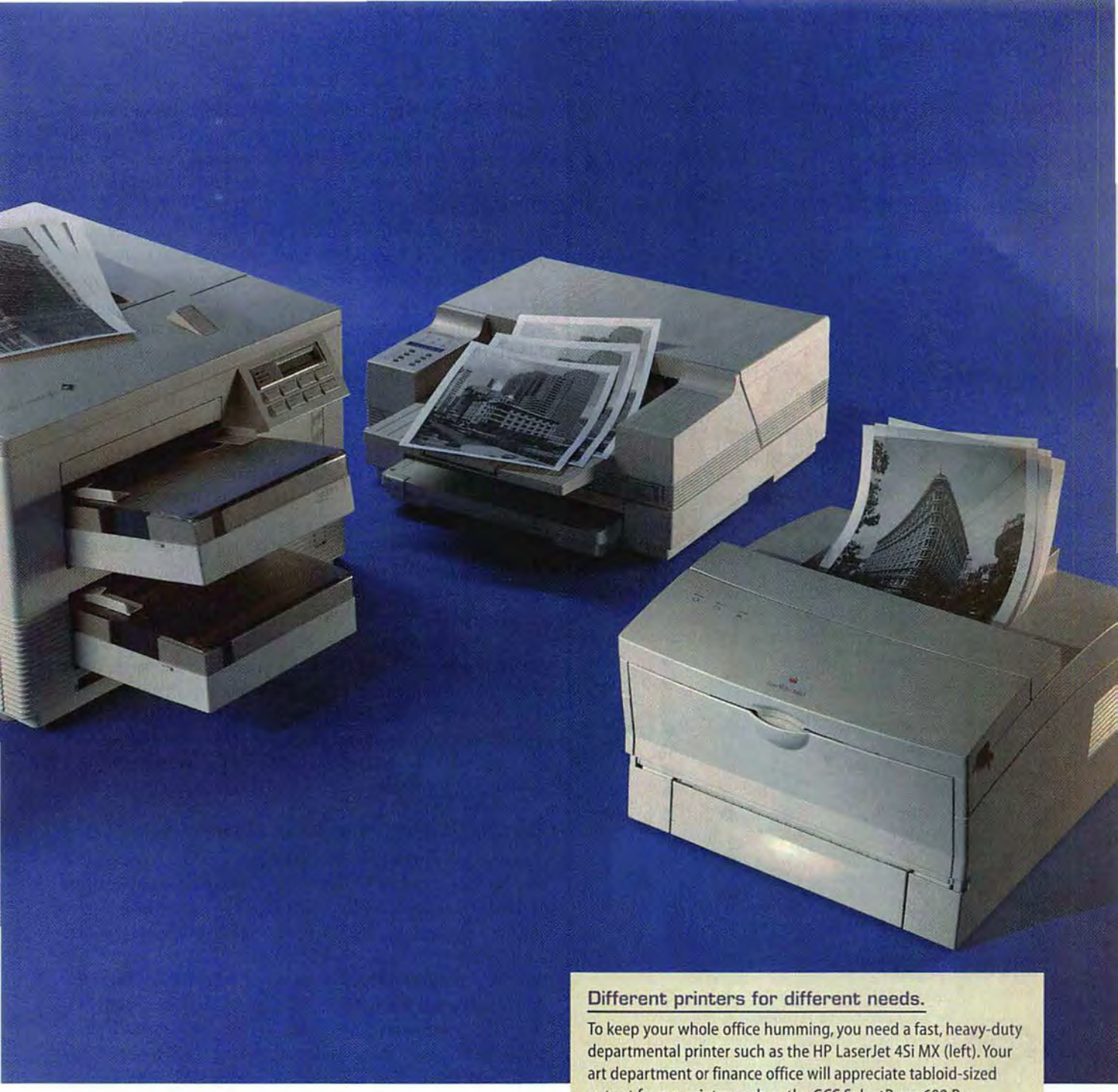
To survive in such an environment, an office printer must be rugged, fast, reliable, and — perhaps most important — accommodating. An office printer should support PostScript, use laser or LED technology, be networkable, and have an 8-ppm or better engine.

Using these criteria, we rounded up 21 printers that *should* be capable of filling the bill. After running these candidates through a battery of objective tests — as well as our own brand of real-world usability trials — we identified some that are more capable than others. Some breeze through their required duties with grace and dignity; others are more likely to just sit there and whine.

The Two Types of Office Printers

Once we had all the printers in our lab, we divided them into two groups: *workgroup* printers and *departmental* printers. Workgroup printers are designed for groups of 5 to 20 users: Each has an engine speed in the range of 8 to 12 ppm, supports LocalTalk networks (and in some cases, Ethernet), and offers basic paper-handling capabilities. List prices for these printers are in the range of $1,500 to $5,700.

Everything workgroup printers can do, departmental printers can do too — bigger, better, and faster. Designed for use by groups of 20 or more, they have engine speeds of 15 ppm and up, can work



Different printers for different needs.

To keep your whole office humming, you need a fast, heavy-duty departmental printer such as the HP LaserJet 4Si MX (left). Your art department or finance office will appreciate tabloid-sized output from a printer such as the GCC SelectPress 600 Pro (center). The Apple LaserWriter Select 360 (right) is equally at home in a small workgroup or on your desk.

PHOTOGRAPHY / FRED STIMSON

on either LocalTalk or Ethernet networks, and sport hefty paper-handling capabilities. List prices for these workhorses are bigger too: $3,700 to $20,000.

After spending numerous hours testing, tweaking, and inspecting all the printers, we discovered that the line between workgroup and departmental printers isn't always clearly defined. In some of our tests, the fastest workgroup printers outran several departmental ones. Overall, print quality between the two groups was comparable and price tags for the highest-cost workgroup printers edge up against those of the lowest-cost departmental printers.

Some of the biggest differences between the two groups were in their features, not their performance. For instance, departmental printers have more paper-handling options and heavier-duty print engines than workgroup printers. Departmental printers are also harder to set up and, in most cases, are too large for one person to move (most of these printers weigh 75 to 120 pounds).

Understanding Resolution

In days gone by, a 300-dpi laser printer provided the best possible output quality. Many of today's printers, however, have a resolution of 600 dpi. Thanks to the higher resolution, you'll see sharper text and line art and an increase in the number of gray levels that can be printed.

Some vendors add resolution enhancements to their printers that

The Bottom Line

MacUser ZD LABS SPEED AND OUTPUT QUALITY are the two most important factors when you're choosing an office printer. But because competition among the printer vendors has gotten tougher — and printer quality has improved — you may find that your decision is based on other factors too, such as connectivity options, paper-handling abilities, and customer service.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

Workgroup Printers	Price/ Performance	Customer Service	Printing Speed	Output Quality
★★★★½ HP LaserJet 4M Plus	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕
★★★★½ GCC SelectPress 600 Pro	⊕	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	⊕	⊖	●	⊕
★★★★ Apple LaserWriter Select 360	⊕	⊖	●	⊕
★★★½ NEC Silentwriter 1097	⊕	●	●	●
★★★½ QMS 860 Print System	●	●	⊕	●
★★★½ TI microLaser Pro 600	⊕	⊖	●	●
★★★ Digital DEClaser 5100	●	⊖	●	●
★★★ Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-10R	●	●	●	●
★★★ Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-12R	●	●	●	●
★★½ ALPS LSX-1000	⊖	⊖	⊖	●
★★ Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖

For large-format output, the SelectPress 600 Pro ($5,699 list, $4,855 street) is the clear winner, offering reasonable speed and output quality well above that of its competitors. The base price, although not low, includes an internal hard drive and a built-in EtherTalk port.

This value-priced printer ($2,688 list, $2,220 street) has just about everything a good office printer should: speed, high-quality output, good connectivity options, and a solid company behind it. Still, it lacks a SCSI port.

Departmental Printers	Price/ Performance	Customer Service	Printing Speed	Output Quality
★★★★½ HP LaserJet 4Si MX	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕
★★★★ PrePress Solutions VT800	⊕	●	●	●
★★★½ Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	⊕	⊖	●	●
★★★½ Dataproducts LZR 2080	⊕	●	●	●
★★★½ QMS 2025 Print System	⊖	●	⊕	●
★★★½ QMS 3225 Print System	⊖	●	⊕	●
★★★ Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L	●	●	●	●
★★★ PrePress Solutions VT820	●	●	●	●
★★★ QMS 1725 SLS	●	●	●	●

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

For those who need tabloid-sized printing, the VT800 ($4,595 direct) is a solid choice. As one of four nearly identical printers that use the same engine, the VT800 has a slight edge, thanks to an external hard drive, a built-in EtherTalk port, and one year of on-site service.

An easy printer to recommend, the LaserJet 4Si MX ($5,299 list, $4,615 street) offers outstanding output quality, excellent speed, and a good all-around feature set. Again, our only complaint is the missing SCSI port.

improve the appearance of a printed page. Hewlett-Packard uses its proprietary Resolution Enhancement technology (REt) to smooth the jagged edges of text and line art that are usually associated with lower-resolution printers. Apple, NEC, and a host of others use similar techniques.

Another resolution-enhancement technique increases the number of gray levels that a printer can produce. This gives any color, gray-scale, or computer-generated image the appearance of sharper detail and finer tints while using a 300- or 400-dpi engine. Different vendors implement gray-scale enhancement in different ways, but most of these techniques require the vendor to add more RAM to the printer and tend to slow down a printer's speed.

Vendors can also enhance overall print quality by tweaking a 300-x-300-dpi printer until it offers a 300-x-600-dpi, 600-x-600-dpi, or higher *interpolated* resolution. (With interpolated resolutions, the printer lays down more dots than it normally would but doesn't adjust their size.) Our tests show that a 300-dpi printer that has been tweaked produces higher-quality images than does a standard 300-dpi printer. But be forewarned — our testing has also consistently shown that tweaked printers do not produce better output than printers based on 600- or 800-dpi engines.

To help you figure out which printer will provide the output quality you need, we asked a jury of experts to take a long, hard look at sample output from each printer. We printed the test document at the highest resolution each printer could muster, as high as 600 dpi. The jury then evaluated the quality of text, line art, and a photographic image. We combined the results of these two independent critiques to arrive at a broad, overall rating of each printer's output quality (see the "Bottom Line").

Judging the Quality of Text and Line Art

To gauge each printer's ability to print crisp text, sharp line art, and rich blacks, we turned our jurors loose with sample output, their reading glasses, and a high-magnification loupe. Upon their bleary-eyed return, our jurors had reached a verdict: With few exceptions, all the printers received a thumbs-up.

Workgroup Printers. Five units — the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, Apple LaserWriter Select 360, Digital DEClaser 5100, GCC SelectPress 600 Pro, and HP LaserJet 4M Plus — tied for top honors. Six of the seven remaining workgroup printers produced perfectly respectable text and line art. In fact, only one printer — the Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A — received the dreaded "Poor" stamp of disapproval. Each of our jurors commented that lines this printer produced were noticeably jagged — even when viewed at a normal reading distance.

Departmental Printers. The HP LaserJet 4Si MX was clearly the favorite, receiving a perfect score from every juror. The QMS 1725 SLS, which uses the same type of Canon engine as the LaserJet 4Si MX, was a close second. We chalk the LaserJet 4Si MX's edge up to its proprietary REt.

Printouts from the Apple LaserWriter Pro 810, the Dataproducts LZR 2080, and the PrePress Solutions (formerly Varityper) VT800 and VT820, which all use the same type of Fuji/Xerox engine, were nearly identical. These four printers have true engine resolutions of 300 and 400 dpi and employ interpolation to boost the resolution to 600 dpi, thereby causing text to look less sharp than that produced

figure 1

Output Quality / how good they look

MacUser ZD LABS **Sharp text and high-contrast gray-scale images** — these are two signs of a high-quality printer. To test output quality, we first created a sample page that included a variety of type sizes and styles, delicate line-art drawings, and a detailed gray-scale image. We then assembled a jury of experts and asked them to rate the output of each printer for the sample page. First, the jury members rated each printer's ability to create sharp text and lines. They examined text and lines both at standard reading distance and under a high-magnification loupe, looking for jagged edges and clean hairlines. We then asked the jury to rate each printer's ability to produce gray-scale images. This time jurors looked for the amount of detail in light and dark areas of an image and how smoothly the printer could produce a transition from dark to light gray. Here are some examples of what they saw.

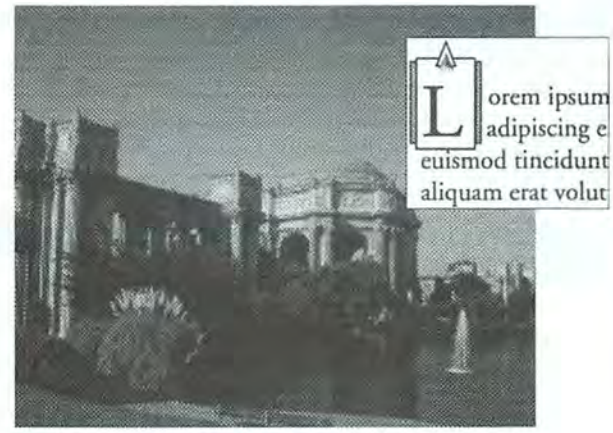
Workgroup Printers

The Good. Our judges found that five printers produced top-notch output, such as this from the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. In the gray-scale image below, note the smooth gradations in the sky and the amount of detail apparent on the buildings. In the inset, note the crisp lines of the L and the triangle as well as the smooth shading.

The Bad. A poor-quality printer produces output that is much less sharp. This came from the Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A. In the gray-scale image, note the banding in the sky and the loss of detail in all areas. In the inset, note the jagged edges in the curves of the L and the top of the triangle. Also note that the shading is characterized by large dots.

Departmental Printers

The Good. In general, the departmental printers produced output equal in quality to that of the workgroup printers. In this sample from the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the banding in the sky is slightly worse than that in the best workgroup-printer image and there is a tad more loss of detail. The text, however, is every bit as sharp. Most standard business offices will be pleased with this level of print quality.



The Bad. As with the workgroup printers, we found a couple of departmental printers that couldn't quite make the grade. The Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L produced extremely dark gray-scale images (as shown here) with noticeable loss of detail. Text, however, is dark and crisp — jagged edges in the curve of the L and the top of the triangle are barely noticeable.

PHOTO COURTESY OF KODAK

by printers with true engine resolutions of 600 dpi. Members of our jury noted that, compared to the printer leaders, this quartet produced slightly thicker, fuzzier type and slightly more jagged line art — flaws that make these printers less than ideal choices for desktop publishers but do not automatically disqualify them from use in typical offices.

Because of a bug in the firmware of the QMS 2025 and 3225 Print Systems, we weren't able to print our sample output in time for the formal jury. QMS later fixed the bug, and we printed the sample documents. Several jurors performed an informal evaluation and found the text and line-art quality from these printers to be about average.

Judging the Quality of Gray-Scale Images

We made even more demands of the printers when it came to judging their ability to handle photographic images. Our gray-scale test page contained light areas, dark areas, gradations, and areas of fine detail. Flaws became more readily apparent when we had the printers produce this complex document.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS. Four printers — the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, Apple LaserWriter Select 360, HP LaserJet 4M Plus, and GCC SelectPress 600 Pro — continued their winning streak by producing above-average output. The Digital DEClaser 5100, which was one of the top picks for text and line-art quality, ranked in the middle of the pack when it came to producing gray-scale images. And once again, the Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A placed dead last; its 300-dpi print engine simply didn't have the resolution to keep up with the rest of the pack. Kyocera claims that it will ship a 600-dpi Ecosys printer in early fall. Alas, although the Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A may be easy on the environment (see the "Printing Green" sidebar), its output is far from easy on the eyes.

DEPARTMENTAL PRINTERS. The HP LaserJet 4Si MX once again took top honors, although this time around, jurors noted a few minor flaws, such as slight banding in smooth, gray areas of the image. The QMS 1725 SLS, which handled our text and line-art output so well, made a poor showing with the gray-scale image, barely achieving an "Acceptable" rating. Jurors complained of a loss of shadow and detail, banding in gradated areas, and overly dark halftones.

The Apple LaserWriter Pro 810, the Dataproducts LZR 2080, and the PrePress Solutions VT800 and VT820 produced average gray-scale images, marred by toner spray on the page and overly dark halftones — flaws that, although minor for a typical business setting, could eliminate them as serious contenders in a graphics-intensive office. An informal evaluation of images from the QMS 2025 and 3225 Print Systems showed them to be of average quality as well.

Only the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L received a "Poor" rating for gray-scale output. The photographic image appeared very dark. Shadowy areas lost all detail, and gray areas appeared muddy.

The Theory About Speed

Just as there's a theory about how engine resolution relates to output quality, there's a theory about how a printer's components relate to its overall speed. Conventional wisdom holds that four basic factors — engine speed, processor speed, the amount of installed RAM, and the interface used to communicate with the Mac — dictate just how fast a printer can turn out a job. If a manufacturer gets this combination just right, great things happen; if not, then somewhere along the line, a time-consuming bottleneck occurs.

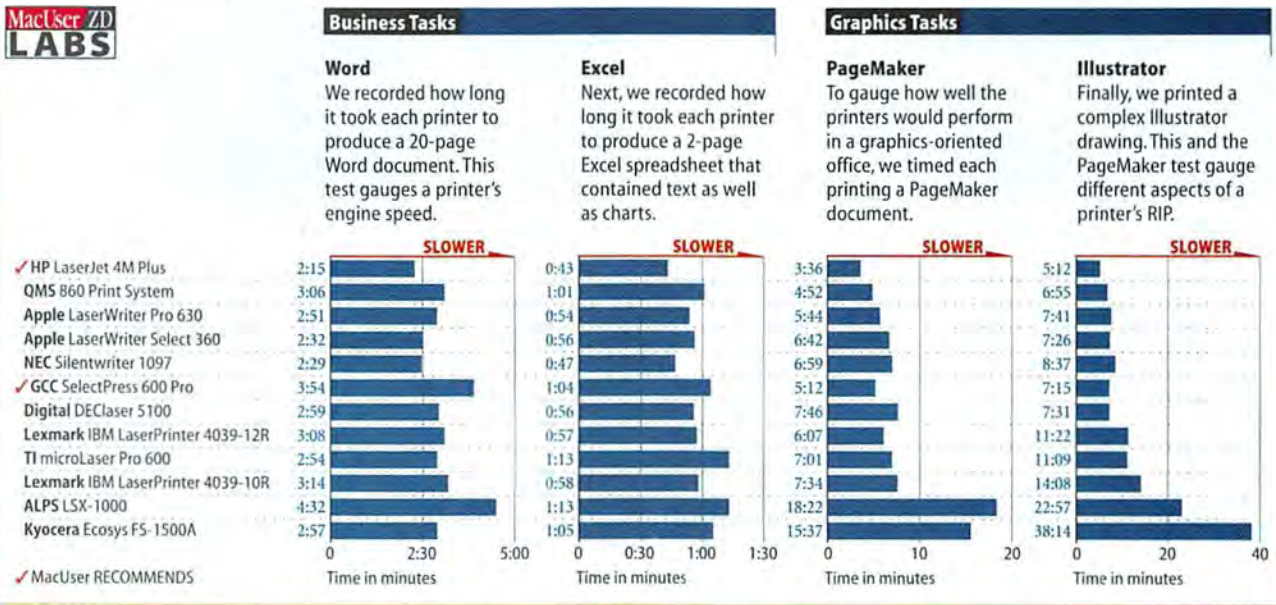
The ppm rating vendors give their printers can be misleading. In fact, this figure reflects only the speed of the print *engine*. Although the engine speed dictates how fast a printer can pull in a letter-sized page, slap some dots on it, and drop it out the other side, a lot of other action has to take place before the speed of the engine counts.

Most of this action occurs in the printer's PostScript interpreter, or RIP (raster-image processor), which must first construct the image by interpreting the PostScript code received from the Mac and turning it into a bit map. A laser then draws the bit-mapped image onto the printer's drum. The drum and toner combined put the image on the paper.

figure 2

Workgroup-Printer Speed / clear winners and losers

It's all in a day's work. To find out how fast these printers will run in a typical office, we printed a variety of documents — some that would be produced by administrative staff and others that would be produced by designers. Some printers, such as the HP LaserJet 4M Plus, performed well no matter what the task, whereas others performed best for one type of task. The NEC Silentwriter 1097, for example, ranked higher for business tasks than for graphics ones; the QMS 860 Print System, on the other hand, whizzed through the graphics tasks more quickly than most of the other printers but was among the slower ones for the business tasks. The printers are listed in order of their overall speed.



See to it that the printer you choose today is the printer you'll use tomorrow.

Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard and the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment, today and tomorrow. Adobe PostScript software sets the standard for new color and network printers. In fact, leading printer manufacturers offer over 300 Adobe PostScript printers. Adobe PostScript is your assurance of the highest-quality output—every time—whether you're printing from DOS, Windows™, OS/2®, Macintosh®, or UNIX®. So if you're anyone from a small business owner to a professional publisher, an Adobe PostScript printer is the best long term value for your company, today and tomorrow. For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-833-6687, Dept E, Ext. 1106.

Set Your Sights On Genuine Adobe PostScript Devices: Black-and-White, Color, Network and Fax Printers.

It's not just printing, it's Adobe PostScript printing.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, the PostScript logo and the tagline, "It's not just printing, it's Adobe PostScript printing" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1994 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

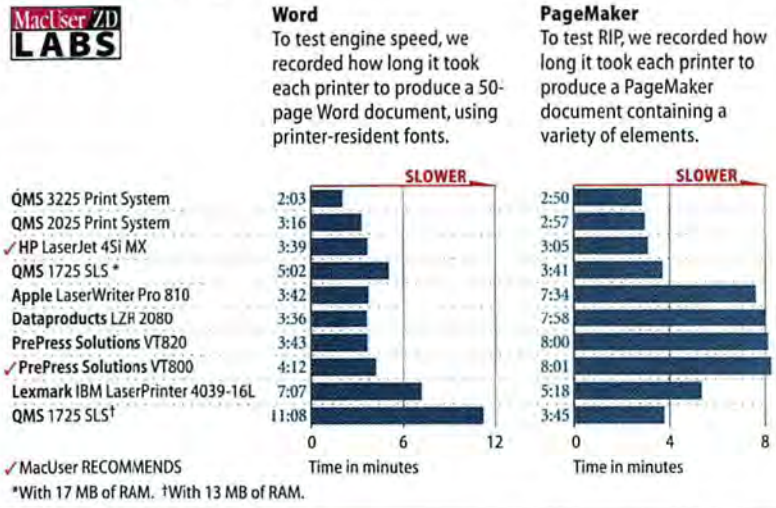
figure 3

Departmental-Printer Speed / fast engines, fast printing

For high-volume, high-speed printing, you'll want a departmental printer. Fast engines, fast processors, and fast network connections distinguish these printers. When printing a PageMaker document, for example, the four fastest departmental printers beat or nearly equaled the fastest workgroup printer. Even more telling, the second-fastest workgroup printer took over a minute longer than the fourth-place departmental printer.

Our tests also confirmed our expectation that the Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 and the PrePress Solutions VT800 and VT820, which are relabeled versions of the Dataproducts LZR 2080, would yield similar results. We hadn't, however, expected the QMS 1725 SLS to need 17 MB of RAM in order to perform respectably in our Word test. The printers are listed in order of their overall speed.

MacUser ZD LABS



✓MacUser RECOMMENDS

*With 17 MB of RAM. †With 13 MB of RAM.

The processor acts as the printer's director, controlling all actions. In a well-engineered printer, a fast processor, a fast RIP, and a fast engine will mean fast printing speed.

The amount of installed RAM also affects the speed of the printer, since RAM acts as a holding tank for the data the processor has interpreted. All the printers we tested ship with enough RAM to hold a full page, but that amount can be anything from 2 to 16 MB, because some printers use compression schemes to keep the amount of necessary RAM low and because large-format printers need more RAM. These schemes, although they help make a printer easy on your budget, can also slow it down. If you plan to print more than simple memos and spreadsheets, you should look for a printer that comes with at least 7 or 8 MB of RAM.

Finally, consider how long it takes data to get from your computer to the printer. Data going to a printer travels faster over Ethernet than over LocalTalk — with one caveat: The printer must be able to swallow the data at the same rate as the network is trying to feed it. If it can't keep up, it's the old hurry-up-and-wait syndrome.

The reverse is also true: If the printer has a fast processor, it needs a connection that allows for rapid data transfer; otherwise, the processor will be hampered by long waits for information from the Mac. Texas Instruments offers a $349 upgrade card, the PowerStep, that increases a printer's processor speed. If you buy this upgrade card, make sure you also upgrade your network interface to EtherTalk.

What Our Tests Reveal About Speed

Although you can use a particular printer's specifications as a guide to how fast the printer will perform, you can't assume they'll tell the whole story. For instance, the QMS 3225 Print System we tested had a 32-ppm engine, a 33-MHz RISC processor, 16 MB of memory, and an EtherTalk port. You'd expect it to be fast, and it was — faster than any other printer we tested.

Easy, huh? Well, let's try again. Which was faster: the Apple LaserWriter Select 360, with a 10-ppm engine, 16-MHz RISC processor, 7 MB of RAM, and a LocalTalk port, *or* the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-10R, also with a 10-ppm engine and a 16-MHz RISC processor but with 8 MB of RAM and an EtherTalk port? The Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-10R, right? After all, it had an extra megabyte of RAM and a top-of-the-line network connection.

Sorry, but in our workgroup-printer speed tests, the Apple LaserWriter Select 360 was faster in every test than the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-10R. No, we didn't make a testing error. And no, we aren't playing favorites. The truth is simply that good engineering can give a printer an edge over its competitors.

Connecting to Your Network

Speed issues aside, it's critical that your printer provide a port that matches the network you're going to be using. Nearly all the vendors equip their printers with a LocalTalk port. ALPS, Kyocera, and Lexmark, however, offer LocalTalk support only as an option (for about $200). Only a handful of vendors include an EtherTalk port built in to their printers. Most do, however, offer EtherTalk support as an option, at a cost of about $500. Those printers that don't have an EtherTalk option — the ALPS LSX-1000, the Apple LaserWriter Select 360, and the NEC Silentwriter 1097 — can be connected to an Ethernet network via an external LocalTalk-to-Ethernet adapter, such as the Dayna EtherPrint or the Asanté AsantéPrint.

For a printer to be truly networkable, however, it needs more than just the proper port. The multiplatform office (one that has Macs as well as PCs) has an inherent language barrier that a networked printer must be able to handle. Many DOS applications use HP's PCL instead of PostScript as their page-description language. For you to print files from these applications, the printer must also support HP's PCL (or an emulated version of it).

All the printers we tested offer an *all-ports-active* feature. They can accept data through any port and can automatically discover whether the file is entering through the EtherTalk, LocalTalk, serial, or parallel port. But only those printers with both an all-ports-active feature and *automatic emulation switching* can identify and interpret incoming data, no matter whether it's a PCL file from a 486 computer or a PostScript file from a Mac. Those that lack automatic emulation switching — the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and the Kyocera FS-1500A — require you to change the emulation setting via software each time the source of the incoming file changes.

If *Columbus* Didn't Have To Sail Off The Edge, Why Should *You*?

Resolution up to 1200 dpi • Fast 33MHz RISC processor • 16 ppm • Multi-protocol switching

When it comes to oversized printing, ordinary laser printers simply fall short. But with the DesignXpress Series™ from NewGen Systems, you can print full 11x17-inch bleeds—complete with crop and registration marks—on up to 12x20-inch paper. With up to 1200 dpi resolution, the DesignXpress 12 is perfect for creating camera-ready art and pre-production proofs. Plus, the DesignXpress Series features a 16 page-per-minute print engine, powerful RISC processor and built-in PostScript Level 2 for the latest in high-performance printing technology. To find out more, call NewGen at ***1-800-756-0556***. And discover a new world of laser printing on your desktop. NewGen Systems Corporation, 17550 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. (714) 641-8600.

newgen **NewGen Systems Corporation**™

© 1994. All rights reserved. NewGen is a registered trademark of NewGen Systems Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **48** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Old world 11x17-inch printers don't even give you 11x17. About 1/2-inch worth of layout sails off the edge. And your crop marks? They're history.

The DesignXpress Series' oversized format allows you to navigate through serious publishing projects without having to guess about what lies beyond.

figure 4

Workgroup Printers / what you need to know

	ALPS LSX-1000	Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	Apple LaserWriter Select 360	Digital DEClaser 5100	✓ GCC SelectPress 600 Pro
List price, base model	$1,499	$2,299	$1,599	$2,199	$5,699
List price as tested	$2,035	$2,299	$1,599	$2,599	$5,699
Street price as tested	$1,950	$2,070	$1,540	$2,285	$4,855
Engine speed	10 ppm	8 ppm	10 ppm	8 ppm	8 ppm
Interface as tested	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	LocalTalk	LocalTalk	EtherTalk
RAM (std./max.)	2 MB/34 MB	8 MB/32 MB	7 MB/16 MB	2 MB/66 MB	16 MB/16 MB
RAM (test config.)	6 MB	8 MB	7 MB	10 MB	16 MB
300-dpi resolution	●	●	●	●	●
600-dpi resolution	●	●	●	●	●
Resolution enhancement	●◊	●◊	●◊	●	
Gray-scale enhancement	●	●◊		●	
LocalTalk port included	**	●	●	●	●
EtherTalk port included	††	●	††	**	●
PCL 4 support	●	●	●	●	●
PCL 5 support	●§§		●	●§§	●
SCSI port included		●			
Internal hard drive		◊◊		**	●
PostScript Level 2	●	●	●	●	●
Tabloid-sized printing					●
Built-in duplexing					
Multiple active trays	●	●	●	●	●
Fax option	●				
Toner recycling	●	●	●	●	●
Energy Star compliance	●	●	●	●	
Toll-free tech support	●	●	●	●	
Extended warranty	●	●	●	●	●
Std. warranty	3 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS *NEC does not publish list prices. †Via resolution enhancement. §Offers interpolated resolution of 300 x 600 dpi. ◊Available at 300-dpi resolution only.

The Importance of Paper Handling

If you're tempted to shrug off paper handling as unimportant, think again. If you frequently print lengthy reports or manuals, you'll want a printer that can hold a large quantity of paper; maybe you'll want one that can automatically print on both sides of the paper. Or if you regularly print large spreadsheets, brochures, or prepress proofs, choose a printer that supports large-format printouts.

Overall, departmental printers offer better paper-handling capabilities than workgroup printers. For example, although all the workgroup printers we tested accept letter-sized paper, only two — the GCC SelectPress 600 Pro and the QMS 860 Print System — accommodate 11-x-17-inch (tabloid-sized) paper. In contrast, all the departmental printers except three — the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L, and the QMS 1725 SLS — can handle tabloid-sized printouts.

Departmental printers also generally hold more paper trays than workgroup printers and the trays each hold more sheets of paper. Most workgroup printers come equipped with one paper tray that holds around 250 sheets of paper. Exceptions include the Digital DEClaser 5100, GCC SelectPress 600 Pro, and TI microLaser Pro 600, each of which comes with two 250-sheet paper trays.

Most departmental printers, on the other hand, come with two or three paper trays that can hold 250 to 500 sheets of paper each. The QMS 1725 SLS, for instance, comes with three paper trays that hold a total of 1,500 sheets of paper, and the Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 and the PrePress Solutions VT820 come with three 250-sheet trays. Again, the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L is the odd printer out — it comes with only one, 500-sheet paper tray, giving it a capacity equal to that of the two-tray workgroup printers.

The hands-down paper-handling champs, however, are the two QMS behemoths: the 2025 and the 3225 Print Systems. These workhorses are designed to keep pumping out pages all day, every day — more like photocopy machines than traditional office printers. For instance, the HP LaserJet 4Si MX has a duty cycle of 75,000 pages per month, but the QMS 2025 Print System can handle 100,000 pages per month and the 3225 Print System can spew out 200,000 pages per month before you risk overtaxing the printer. In addition, the 2025 and 3225 Print Systems offer features that no other departmental printer we reviewed does — collating, offset stacking, and signature printing. (Dataproducts has recently released two printers that

✓ HP LaserJet 4M Plus	Kyocera Ecosys FS-1500A	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-10R	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-12R	NEC Silentwriter 1097	QMS 860 Print System	TI microLaser Pro 600
$2,479	$2,095	$1,499	$1,749	NA*	$3,906	$1,599
$2,688	$2,253	$2,395	$2,485	NA*	$4,605	$1,599
$2,220	$1,920	$2,160	$2,400	$1,795	$4,340	$1,380
12 ppm	10 ppm	10 ppm	12 ppm	10 ppm	8 ppm	8 ppm
EtherTalk	LocalTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	LocalTalk	EtherTalk	LocalTalk
6 MB/38 MB	2 MB/5 MB	2 MB/16 MB	4 MB/16 MB	7 MB/9 MB	12 MB/32 MB	6 MB/22 MB
8 MB	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB	9 MB	12 MB	6 MB
●	●	●	●	●	†	●
●		●	●	§	●	●
●	●	●	●	●		
●		●	●	●		
●	**	**	**	●	●	●
●	**	**	**	††	**	**
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●§§	●	**	**	●		●
				●	●	**
●		**	**	●	●	●
					●	
**	**	**	**			
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
				●		
●	NA	●	●		●	
●	●	●	●			●
	●			●		●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year***	1 year

**Optional. ††Available only with a third-party product. §§Supports Enhanced HP PCL 5 or an emulation. ◊◊Has an internal bay for adding a hard drive. ***Includes on-site service.

provide competition for these QMS ones, the Typhoon 30 and the Typhoon 60; see New on the Menu, July '94, page 32.)

If you like the idea of printing on both sides of the paper — without stopping to flip the pages yourself — you should consider a printer that supports *duplexing*. As you might expect, QMS offers duplexing as an option for its 2025 and 3225 Print Systems. HP, Kyocera, and Lexmark also deserve points for giving you duplexing as an option on any of their printers.

If you regularly use different types of paper — say, letterhead and standard bond — consider a printer that has two (or more) *active* trays. With these printers, you can keep letterhead in one tray and plain paper in the other and select the desired paper tray directly from the Print dialog box. You might, for example, want to print the first page of a document from the tray that contains letterhead paper and the following pages from a tray that holds plain paper.

Features We'd Like to See More Often

Several printers have noteworthy features we'd like to see more frequently. Some have a SCSI port for attaching a font-filled external hard drive — a time-saver if you frequently print multifont and graphics-laden documents. A few vendors deserve kudos for including an internal hard drive (or at least a bay for one) as well.

The ALPS LSX-1000, Apple LaserWriter Pro 810, Dataproducts LZR 2080, NEC Silentwriter 1097, and PrePress Solutions VT800 and VT820 can combine two standard office functions — printing and faxing — in one box. You can add an optional fax card, thereby turning the units into plain-paper PostScript fax machines as well as printers.

We also appreciated the big, bright, 4-line/20-character LCD on the Lexmark printers. Other vendors, take note: If you're going to make us play with your control panels, at least make them easy to read as well as to operate.

For those who are installing a departmental printer in a mixed-platform environment, the Dataproducts LZR 2080 and its clones — the Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 and the PrePress Solutions VT800 and VT820 — offer *Virtual Printer Technology* (VPT), a feature that's especially useful for the PCs on the network. VPT provides PC users with much of the easy printer-management control that Macintosh users enjoy through the Chooser and the standard Print dialog box. Each printer on the network can be designated as multiple "virtual

figure 5

Departmental Printers / what you need to know

	Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	Dataproducts LZR 2080	✓ HP LaserJet 4Si MX	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L	✓ PrePress Solutions VT800	PrePress Solutions VT820	QMS 1725 SLS	QMS 2025 Print System	QMS 3225 Print System
List price, base model	$4,899	$5,415	$5,299	$3,698	$4,595	$5,495	$5,999	$12,995	$19,995
List price as tested	$4,899	$5,415	$5,299	$3,997	$4,595	$5,495	$6,698	$13,694	$20,694
Street price as tested	$4,540	$4,586	$4,615	$3,500	$4,595 (direct)	$5,495	$5,830	$13,694 (direct)	$20,694 (direct)
Engine speed	20 ppm	20 ppm	17 ppm	16 ppm	15 ppm	20 ppm	17 ppm	20 ppm	32 ppm
Interface as tested	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk	EtherTalk
RAM (std./max.)	8 MB/32 MB	8 MB/32 MB	10 MB/26 MB	4 MB/16 MB	8 MB/32 MB	8 MB/32 MB	13 MB/32 MB	16 MB/32 MB	16 MB/32 MB
RAM (test config.)	8 MB	8 MB	10 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB	17 MB	16 MB	16 MB
300-dpi resolution	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
400-dpi resolution	●	●			●	●		●	●
600-dpi resolution	*	*	●	●	*	*	*		
800-dpi resolution	*	*			*	*			
Resolution enhancement	●	●	●	●					
Gray-scale enhancement	●			●					
LocalTalk port included	●	●	●	†	●	●	●	●	●
EtherTalk port included	●	†	●	†	●	●	†	†	†
PCL 4 support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PCL 5 support			●[§]	†			●	●	●
SCSI port included	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
Internal hard drive					◊	◊	●	●	●
PostScript Level 2	●	●	●	†	●	●	●	●	●
Tabloid-sized printing	●	●			●	●		●	●
Built-in duplexing			†	†				†	†
Multiple active trays	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fax option	●	●			●	●			
Toner recycling		●	●	●			●		
Energy Star compliance			●	●					
Toll-free tech support	●	●			●	●			
On-site service included		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extended warranty	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
Std. warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	90 days	90 days

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS *Via interpolation. †Optional. §Supports Enhanced HP PCL 5 or emulation. ◊80-MB external hard drive included.

printers," with each one configured to take advantage of options such as different page-description languages, dpi settings, and the like.

The QMS printers also offer unique features that can best be appreciated in a busy network environment. For instance, thanks to QMS' proprietary Crown architecture, these printers can perform various multitasking operations, such as interpreting a PostScript file while simultaneously downloading another print job. The Crown architecture also lets the printers handle four network interfaces (serial, parallel, LocalTalk, and either EtherTalk or token ring) simultaneously. Unfortunately, if you want to access all this power and still maintain fast printing speeds, you'll need to load the printers with RAM. Overall, our tests revealed significantly shorter printing times for the QMS 1725 SLS with 17 MB of RAM than for the same printer with 13 MB.

The most unusual feature of the Crown architecture is the Software Loadable System (SLS), which allows you to upload new software to the printer whenever problems arise or the printer's firmware is updated. Other printers require a technician to install a new logic board or ROMs when these types of changes are made. Unfortunately, we got a bit too much of a firsthand look at how this system works when we ran into several problems with the QMS 2025 and 3225 Print Systems. It took repeated visits from a QMS technician — and repeated software installation — before we could get these printers to work correctly.

The Downhill Path of Tech Support

Tech support ain't what it used to be. We made two rounds of telephone calls — one for workgroup printers and one for departmental printers — and the results in each case were dismal. For workgroup

Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it.

That's because the Silentwriter 640 is a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it has 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

Plus, Adobe PostScript™ Level 2. An AppleTalk® interface. And a 2-year limited warranty. All for about $800. Interested? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details via fax, 1-800-366-0476, #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.

NEC

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GSAMCSD0631AG055241 © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE **54** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printing Green / recycle your toner cartridges

LOOK AT A TONER CARTRIDGE, and what do you see behind all that plastic? If you're a pessimist, you see a solid-waste-disposal problem the size of Nevada. The 33.9 million laser-printer-toner cartridges Americans will use in 1994 could circle from Carson City to Las Vegas, due north to Jackpot, then south and west to Reno, and back to Carson City, round and round, four and a half times.

But not everyone throws old toner cartridges in the trash. About one-quarter of those 30+ million assemblies will be refilled, recharged, or remanufactured. These and other solutions not only reduce waste but they can also profit the environmentally conscious printer user — so there's reason to be optimistic about stemming the flow of used toner cartridges to landfills. Here are several ways to hear the chink of change in your pocket — or at least to help you feel like a respectable ecocitizen.

Out with the old, in with the old. Send used cartridges to a remanufacturer. The Imaging Division of Dataproducts, for instance, accepts various printer cartridges, including those from Apple; Canon; Hewlett-Packard; NEC; QMS; and, of course, Dataproducts. At its Simi Valley, California, facility, Dataproducts removes unused toner, cleans all parts, replaces or rebuilds defective components, refills the cartridge with toner, and sends the remanufactured product to distributors. As an incentive to send in an old cartridge, Dataproducts includes a rebate coupon good for $2 to $20 with each new cartridge.

To complete the circle, buy remanufactured cartridges, which usually tend to sell for 20 to 50 percent less than new ones. But beware: Sometimes these cartridges have a shorter life than new ones. More important, some companies merely refill the cartridge with toner and overlook maintenance that can make a difference between poor-quality and letter-perfect copies. Unfortunately, no truth-in-labeling laws yet exist to protect uninitiated consumers.

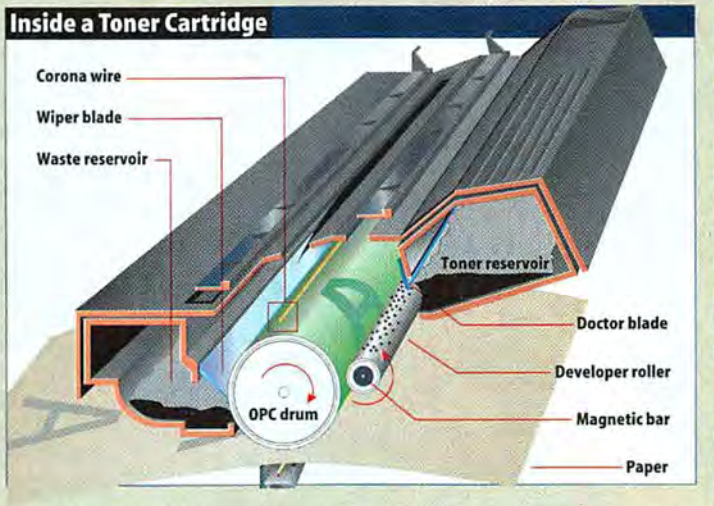
Everybody's doing it. Recycling, that is. Toner cartridges made by Canon for Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and others come with a self-addressed, prepaid UPS label. If you send the used cartridge back, it goes to Canon's Dalian, China, facility, where workers disassemble it for reuse. Some parts, such as screws, springs, and pins, are literally reused; plastic parts are melted down for use in new cartridges; and metal parts are solsd as scrap. Less than 5 percent of the cartridge is not recyclable.

This approach does not save you any money, but handing the cartridge to a UPS delivery person takes little more effort than tossing it in the wastebasket. You can polish your halo with this knowledge: For each cartridge it receives, Canon donates 50 cents each to the National Wildlife Federation and The Nature Conservancy.

You can't waste what you haven't got. If you buy an environmentally friendly printer such as the Kyocera Ecosys, you can skip buying cartridges altogether. Because the drum, fuser, corona wire, and developer (often part of standard cartridges) are permanent fixtures, they don't ever need to be replaced. All you do is add toner. Refills come in nontoxic incineratable plastic packages. In a landfill the containers won't disintegrate but will crumble, taking minimal space.

On an even greener note — like the kind in your pocket: A toner refill for the Kyocera Ecosys yields about 7,000 copies and lists for $49. Standard cartridges that print as many pages can cost three times as much. / Patty Ames

Inside a Toner Cartridge



printers, only GCC and HP were able to answer all three of our questions. Vendors fared even worse when it came to departmental printers. The best of the lot was HP — and it managed to get only two answers right. (The answer to the third question was on the company's automated telephone-tips service, however.)

Although we're getting stricter in our methods of exposing flaky technical support (we now refuse to be submitted to more than 15 minutes of Muzak per question), the questions we posed were not difficult:

1. How come my fonts print out as jagged text? (The printer font is not installed properly.)

2. Why doesn't the printer show up in the Chooser? (Either the wrong network option is selected in the Network control panel or the cable is plugged in to the wrong port.)

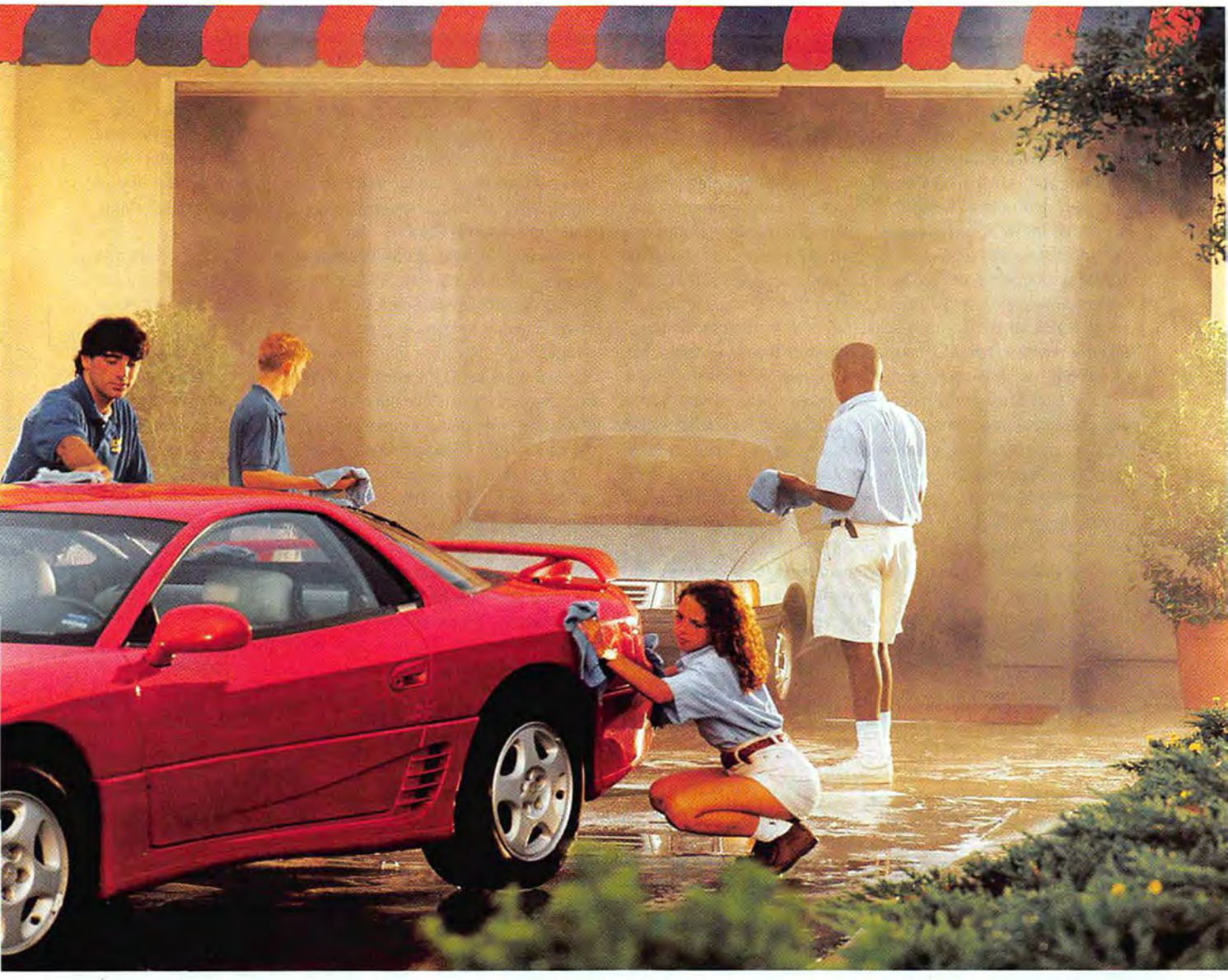
3. Why is Excel printing the same pattern in bars of two different colors? (Make sure Color/Grayscale is selected in the Print dialog box.)

Granted, new products are appearing on the shelves faster than ever, but we're beginning to wonder if some vendors have ever heard of the term *training*.

One positive trend among departmental-printer vendors is the availability of on-site service during the warranty period. In general, departmental printers are harder to set up and maintain than workgroup printers. They are also much larger and therefore harder to box up and send back to the vendor for maintenance or repair. All the vendors except Apple offer on-site warranties for their printers; all except QMS offer one-year warranties.

QMS offers a two-year, on-site warranty for the 1725 SLS. You'll note, however, that QMS offers only 90 days of on-site support for the 2025 and 3225 Print Systems. At first, that might seem stingy — after all, these printers offer a multitude of configuration options and they are much too large (not coincidentally, about the size of a small copy machine) and too heavy (187 pounds) to send out for service. But the 90 days is enough to get the printer set up and configured correctly, using QMS' tech-support lines. (If you want a QMS technician to install and configure the printer for you, however, it'll

Hot Wax and Jet Sprays Have Their Place. But Not In Quality Color Printing.



Introducing the world's only true 600x600 dpi desktop color laser printer.

The QMS® *magicolor* Laser Printer gives you output resolution that's twice that of enhanced color inkjet and thermal wax transfer. Fast and networkable, the QMS *magicolor*™ Laser Printer also offers extremely low consumable usage and cost unmatched by any other printer in its price range, with new features for even less money. Here's your chance to polish your image. For more information on how the QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer can make your work shine or the ColorSpecialist nearest you,

Call 800 392-7557 Dept. 4033.

QMS

For service on QMS and other products, call
800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213
E-mail: info@qms.com • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS Reference Price: QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 $7,999 • QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer 12 MB $9,999 • QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer 28 MB $12,999

QMS, the QMS logo and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 205 633-4300

The MacUser Poll / our readers pick their favorite printer companies

A GOOD PRINTER IS INCONSPICUOUS. If you notice your printer at all, it's usually because something has gone wrong: a page is imperfect, output is slow to appear, paper jams. Our MacUser Poll of 10,000 subscribers indicates that most of our readers don't notice their printers very often. They report a high degree of satisfaction, especially with monochrome printers. Using a color printer is a bit less satisfying — slow printing times were most often cited as a cause for dissatisfaction.

We conducted our nationwide survey of printer users from October 1993 through February 1994. Working with the Ziff-Davis Research Department and Chilton Research Services (an independent market-research firm), we collected readers' opinions on top Mac printer vendors (not necessarily vendors whose printers are reviewed here). Of the 10,000 randomly chosen *MacUser* subscribers we surveyed, 4,500 provided opinions on as many as four printers they had used in the past two years. We ignored responses that did not indicate a specific manufacturer as well as those about vendors for which there were fewer than 50 responses each — samples too small to ensure statistical accuracy.

In the table below, the companies are ranked in order of how the survey respondents rated them on overall satisfaction. For each question we asked our readers, we also gave each company a satisfaction ranking of above average, average, or below average; the statistical method used to determine these rankings is explained in "Doing the Numbers," page 97, August '94. Detailed data on all the companies and how their rankings were decided is available on ZiffNet/Mac.

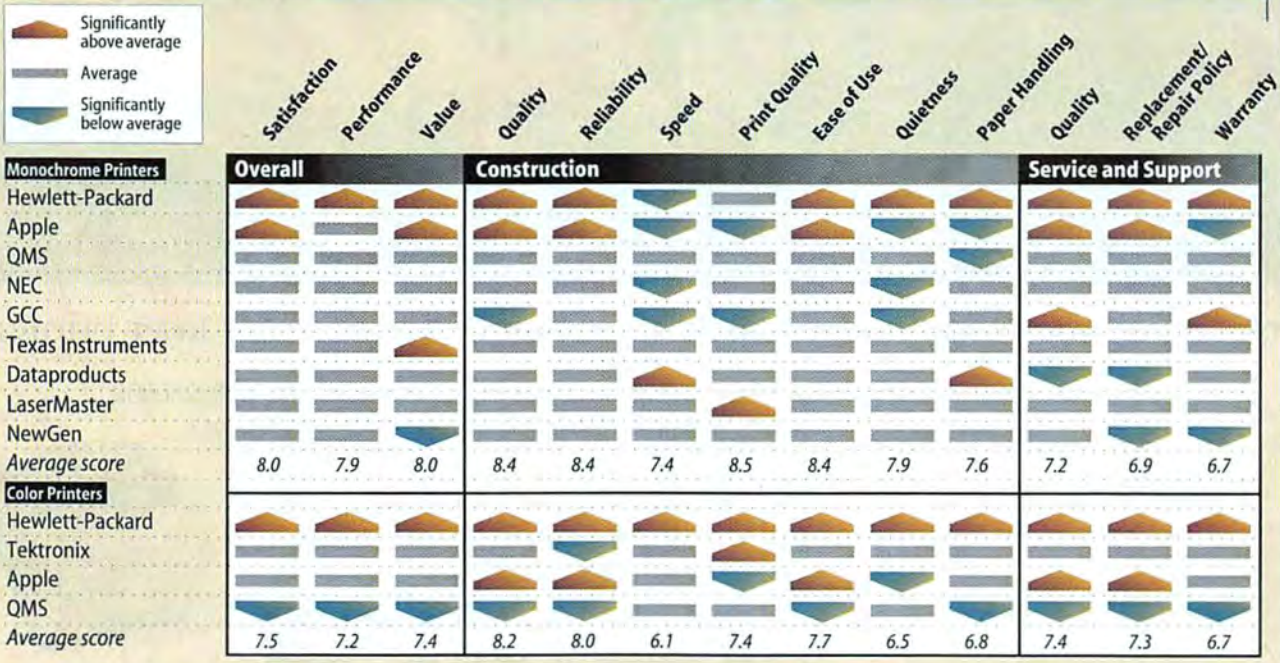
Hewlett-Packard dominated both the monochrome and the color-printer rankings, with a perfect above-average score bestowed by color-printer users and high marks in all but two of the monochrome categories: speed and print quality. Slippage here is understandable, because our results include responses from users of all types of monochrome printers: The venerable DeskWriter's less-than-ideal inkjet print quality and tepid printing speed (along with that of the now-defunct LaserJet II) may have influenced Hewlett-Packard's average and below-average rankings for these two categories.

Where Hewlett-Packard slipped, Dataproducts and LaserMaster emerged as our readers' choices for speed and print-quality honors. Again, there's no surprise here, as both companies have long labored for leadership in these areas — Dataproducts, whose printers were our readers' favorite monochrome speed demons, provides a line of high-output office workhorses, whereas LaserMaster has been a long-standing advocate of high-resolution printing.

People have strong opinions about Apple — both positive and negative. Its monochrome printers, for example, garnered only one average ranking; in all other categories, readers ranked them either above or below average. For example, no love was shown for either monochrome- or color-printer print quality, but readers expressed above-average satisfaction in the quality of Apple's technical support. In addition, it appears that our readers have long memories, as Apple was tagged with below-average warranty scores — apparently a lingering aftereffect of Apple's long-abandoned 90-day warranty.

Despite this somewhat erratic showing, Apple's monochrome printers joined the color and the monochrome offerings from Hewlett-Packard to earn the only above-average overall-satisfaction rankings. However, the other printer vendors were not far behind — in fact, among monochrome-printer vendors, scores were so closely bunched that none fell below the statistically average range. Whatever their specific complaints about individual vendors and their products, it appears that Mac users are, on the whole, content with their printers — that is, until the next paper jam. / Rik Myslewski

Results of Our Printer Poll



We asked 10,000 *MacUser* readers to tell us, on a scale of 1 to 10, how satisfied they were with their printers' quality, reliability, and performance and with their vendors' service and support. We converted their responses into above-average, average, and below-average rankings for each company. In general, monochrome-printer users voice more satisfaction than color-printer users.

HOW TO IMPROVE NEXT QUARTER'S PROJECTIONS.

You want the ideal color printer. The one that will output powerful and persuasive slide-quality transparencies and prints.

Yet you don't want to blow your budget in the process. You want the KODAK COLOREASE PS *Printer. Because this PC Editor's Choice award-winner comes fully loaded with everything you need to turn mission-critical presentations into missions accomplished.*

We're talking complete compatibility with your MACINTOSH *Computer or* WINDOWS *Software. True* ADOBE POSTSCRIPT® *Level 2 Language built in. A plug-in module for* ADOBE PHOTOSHOP *Software. Optional Ethernet capabilities. And a one-year, on-site manufacturer's warranty.* POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Not to mention 16.7 million colors, 256 levels of gray, 300 ppi resolution, 35 resident fonts, simultaneous printing and processing. And ULTRACOLOR *Software from Kodak, which gives you great color the first time. And every time. All from your desk top. At a price you can afford.*

So call 800 344-0006 (800 465-6325 in Canada) today for a free output sample and dealer information. Never before has a color printer been able to do so much, so fast. For so little.

1994 WIN AWARD W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Kodak

Photo: © Rob Stanton/Jamey Stillings, 1994. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1994. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Adobe, Adobe Photoshop, PostScript, and the PostScript symbol are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE **82** ON READER SERVICE CARD

cost you $400.) After that, you'll want to purchase a maintenance contract, just as you do for your copier, to keep the printer running smoothly.

The Best of Each Bunch

WORKGROUP PRINTERS. For those who print mostly on letter-sized paper and use mainly the standard 35 PostScript fonts stored in the printer's ROM, we recommend the HP LaserJet 4M Plus. Its top-ranked speed, excellent output quality, and reasonable price make this printer a winner. But if you need extra font storage, you should opt instead for the SCSI-equipped Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. This printer has many of the same features as the LaserJet 4M Plus, produces high-quality output, and also sports a low price. It is slower than the LaserJet 4M Plus, though.

For offices that produce graphics-intensive or large-format documents, we recommend the GCC SelectPress 600 Pro. Although more expensive than many of the workgroup printers, the SelectPress 600 Pro produces tabloid-sized output, includes an internal hard drive, and is EtherTalk-ready.

We also consider the Apple LaserWriter Select 360 and the TI microLaser Pro 600 to be top-of-the-line contenders in the letter-sized-printer category. With street prices around $1,500 and $1,400, respectively, these printers are terrific bargains for small offices — or even for use as personal printers. The LaserWriter Select 360 is the faster of the two, but the microLaser Pro 600 can be configured with a SCSI port.

DEPARTMENTAL PRINTERS. Once again, HP takes top honors — this time with its LaserJet 4Si MX. This fast, reasonably priced printer produces top-quality output. Our only complaint is that it lacks a SCSI port. Kudos goes to four other high-quality printers — the Dataproducts LZR 2080 and its clones, the Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 and the PrePress Solutions VT800 and VT820. If you need tabloid-sized output, these are the departmental printers to consider. We give the edge here to the PrePress Solutions VT800. This swift, 15-ppm printer comes with an 80-MB external hard drive, a SCSI port, LocalTalk and EtherTalk ports, and one year of on-site service. The VT800 is priced lower than its larger relative, the 20-ppm VT820, and offers comparable printing speed.

We couldn't justify giving either the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039-16L or the QMS 1725 SLS more than an average rating. The 1725 SLS ranked below the HP LaserJet 4Si MX in our speed and output-quality tests, and its street price was $1,200 more than that of the HP printer when we factored in the cost of the 17 MB of RAM it needed to produce some of our more complex documents.

The QMS 2025 and 3225 Print Systems turned out to be eye-openers. These high-end specialty printers are designed for heavy-duty document production. Everything from their paper-handling abilities to their duty cycles to their price and service options are based on this assumption. And we found these printers to be quite a good fit for their market. But don't plan to trade in your paper-jamming copier for a QMS 2025 or 3225 and have an easier time of it. These complex printers require much more attention and care than your run-of-the-mill business printer.

All things considered, we're pleased to announce that quality, speed, and resolution are all up — and price is down. In fact, our choices in the workgroup-printer category are both improved versions of last year's winners, confirming once again that there is no substitute for experience—as well as showing that there is always room for improvement. So keep up the good work, folks.

[*Due to schedule restrictions, we were unable to complete testing of two printers: the Sharp JX-9660PS and the NewGen ImagerPlus 6. Preliminary review revealed that these printers produce quality output and include solid features. — Ed.*]

Drew J. Cronk spent numerous hours testing, poking, and prodding printers. Coauthor Anita Epler, a project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report. Brian Fikes, Martin Wong, and Raymond Zhou also contributed to the testing.

You can download more-detailed data from our MacUser Poll in the MacUser Forum on ZiffNet/Mac (GO MACUSER). See page 4 of this issue for instructions on accessing ZiffNet/Mac.

Directory / vendors of printers tested

ALPS Electric (USA)
San Jose, CA
800-825-2577
408-432-6000
408-432-8337 (fax)

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
800-538-9696
408-996-1010
408-974-2483 (fax)

Dataproducts
Woodland Hills, CA
800-980-0374
818-887-8000
818-887-8084 (fax)

Digital Equipment
Maynard, MA
800-777-4343
508-493-5111
508-493-8780 (fax)

GCC Technologies
Bedford, MA
800-422-7777
617-275-5800
617-275-1115 (fax)

Hewlett-Packard
Santa Clara, CA
800-752-0900
800-387-3867 (Canada)
800-333-1917 (fax)

Kyocera Electronics
Somerset, NJ
800-232-6797
908-560-3400
908-560-8380 (fax)

Lexmark International
Lexington, KY
800-358-5835
606-232-3000
606-232-2380 (fax)

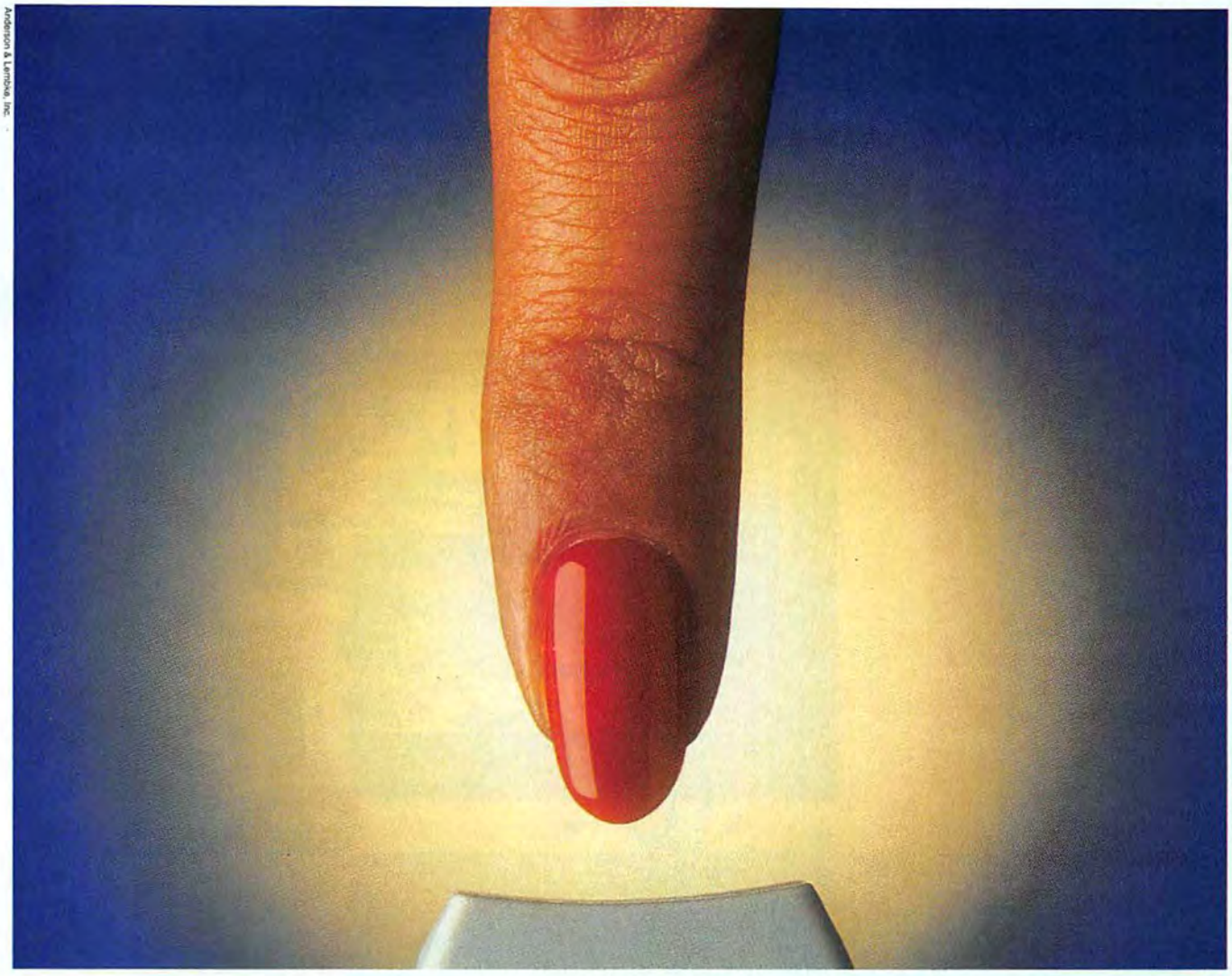
NEC Technologies
Boxborough, MA
800-632-4636
508-264-8000
508-264-8673 (fax)

PrePress Solutions
East Hanover, NJ
800-443-6600
201-887-8000
201-887-4300 (fax)

QMS
Mobile, AL
800-523-2696
205-633-4300
205-633-4866 (fax)

Texas Instruments
Temple, TX
800-848-3927
817-774-6660 (fax)

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA

The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

CIRCLE **52** ON READER SERVICE CARD

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Here's the recipe. It begins with nine scanned images of restaurants, tables, chairs, a waiter, picture frames and a dinner to die for. Background layer ❶ holds master image. On another layer ❷, sections of two restaurants complete overall scene. Layer Masks are used to hide unwanted portions of image. Wine bottle shadow ❸ is extended using airbrush on Fade setting. Replace Color feature ❹ changes color of wine from red to white. Lighting Effects filter ❺ is used to reduce ambient light and add highlights that reflect multiple light sources. Color Range feature ❻ isolates waiter (originally shot against textured wall), and he is placed in the scene. Mirror images ❼ are copied to multiple layers where they are scaled, composed and further manipulated. Clouds filter ❽ creates window to outside world. Original photographs by Robert Mizono.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Photoshop and the "If you can dream it, you can do it" slogan are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright ©1994 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved

A moveable FEAST.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0

Adobe Photoshop, the world's leading photo design and production tool, now offers what everyone has been craving: a banquet of unlimited creative possibilities and remarkable production control. With support for multiple layers, Version 3.0 gives you the freedom to compose and experiment with ease. Add graphics, text and special effects to any layer without altering images on other layers. A redesigned interface with totally customizable floating palettes puts just what you want where you want it. New Lighting Effects, Dust and Scratch removal filters, and Color Range masking are only the beginning of the latest offerings. Improved color production control includes CMYK preview, Gamut Warning, Selective Color Correction and a Sponge Tool that saturates or desaturates color areas. This latest version supports your current operating system on Macintosh™ or Windows™ and even takes advantage of Power Macintosh™ and Windows NT™. A Deluxe CD-ROM is also included. Hungry yet? Call 1-800-521-1976, Dept. J, Ext. 1157 for information and your nearest Adobe Authorized Reseller.

CALL NOW FOR OUR SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 FOR MACINTOSH® AND WINDOWS™.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™

Adobe

CIRCLE **22** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOT PHOTOSHOP? GET COLLAGE.

Illustration ©1994 by Joseph Keller/Bad Cat Design

The Image Composition Tool for Adobe Photoshop™

Specular Collage and Photoshop work together to accelerate the composition of high-resolution images. Collage's intuitive page-layout interface allows you to quickly combine your Photoshop images into stunning compositions.

Images of any size can be manipulated rapidly thanks to Collage's innovative *proxy* system. Your high-resolution files are represented by screen-resolution proxies, which makes image manipulation flexible and fast. When you are ready for a high-resolution composite, Collage accesses the original files and produces your finished piece.

See why MacWEEK calls Collage *"a valuable tool that should be on the shelf of anyone who manipulates images on the Macintosh."*

Call Specular at 1-800-433-7732 for more information and a Free Poster of this image and other Collage artwork.

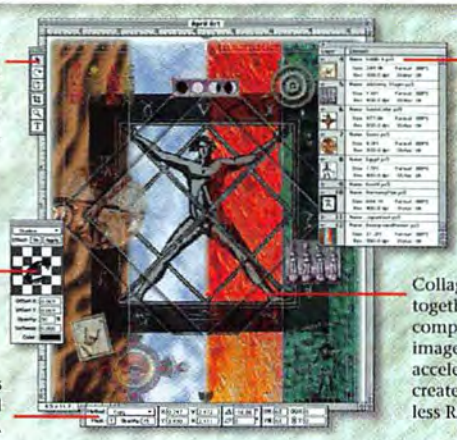
VERSION 2.0

NATIVE FOR POWER MACINTOSH, SUPPORTS CMYK COLOR, AND HANDLES IMAGES UP TO 53" X 53"

Familiar page-layout tools make Collage easy to use. Features like rulers, guides, alignment tools, and image grouping let you easily create complex compositions.

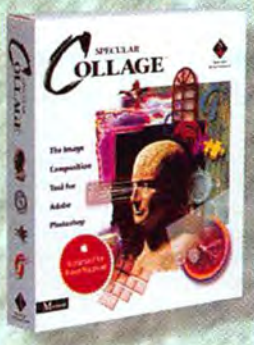
Special effects like drop shadows and feathering are only a mouse click away. Collage is object-oriented, so if you move an image its shadow automatically moves with it!

The Information Palette gives you complete numerical control over the layout of your images.



The Element Palette lets you change the layering of your images at any time. When you edit an image in Photoshop, Collage automatically updates your composition.

Collage and Photoshop work together to create high-resolution composites. Photoshop provides the image editing power while Collage accelerates the layout. You can now create your images faster and with less RAM and hard drive space!



Specular International

Specular Collage™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Adobe Photoshop™ is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® and Power Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE **57** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code: AT002

HANDS ON Desktop Publishing

PAINT PROGRAMS /

PAINTER PUTS ON A NEW FACE

CRAMMING IN more effects while simplifying the interface was Fractal Design's goal with the new native PowerPC version of Painter. On top of that, X2's multiple-floating-selection capability is now built in.

Painter's look is less fussy in version 3.0, thanks to new floating palettes and smaller icons. Borrowing from its entry-level program, Dabbler, Fractal has collapsed tool sets into logical collections that expand when selected. A new control palette reflects your options as you switch tools.

By harnessing QuickTime technology, Painter 3.0 offers some of the features of an animator's paint box. You can paint on an imported movie (known as *rotoscoping*) or create animations with its *onionskinning* capability, a technique akin to painting on layered acetate sheets. You can use QuickTime movies as a brush source, so you have the unique ability to paint with a movie.

Painter's new brush technology makes these special effects possible. Other special effects include image warping, multicolor gradients, and selective color replacement. Pricing not set at press time. 408-688-5300. / Sean J. Safreed

ClarisDraw Seeks to Outsmart the Competition

DRAWING AN ERA to a close, Claris ends MacDraw's reign as the illustration tool for the rest of us. ClarisDraw, its cross-platform replacement (available now for 680x0 and Power Macs and in early 1995 for Windows), sports new features and "smart" tools.

Priced at $399, ClarisDraw is aimed directly at casual graphics users, yet it doesn't skimp on capabilities. Standard shapes and drawing tools are included, as are 2,400 pieces of clip art. For designing with words, ClarisDraw has savvy features such as text on a curve, text conversion to outlines, and linked text blocks. Two new additions extend ClarisDraw's reach: A simple 24-bit paint program lets you enhance or tweak an imported graphic, and a presentation module lets you create graphics-rich slide shows.

New Smart Connectors allow you to attach two objects that stay connected no matter how you manipulate them, and the PointGuide and Guideliner ease the tedium of aligning objects, by indicating when the cursor's close to an endpoint or aligned with the top of an object. Upgrade, $89. 408-987-8227. / SJS

SCANNERS /

Polaroid Takes on Instant Scanning

INSTANT IMAGE acquisition is Polaroid's claim to fame, so it's not surprising that the company has designed a fast, compact slide scanner that it says can record an image at 2,700 dpi in about 30 seconds. At $2,495, the SprintScan 35 is attractively priced.

The key to the scanner's speed is a CCD that captures the light signal with extreme sensitivity and a set of three custom ASICs that handle color correction, sharpening, interpolation, and other duties. The ColorSync-compatible unit captures 35mm slides or negatives at 10 bits per color and then converts the scanned image to 24 bits. A 3.0 dynamic range results in good shadow detail.

In addition to a Photoshop plug-in that lets you scan directly from Photoshop, the SprintScan 35 includes its own software for controlling resolution, setting crop areas, and more. 800-662-8337 or 617-386-2000. / Pamela Pfiffner

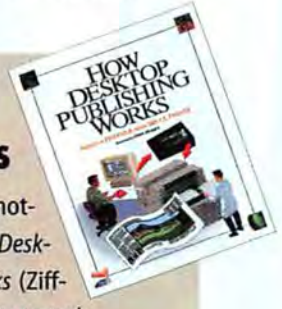
TYPOGRAPHIC TOOLS /

Make Your Own Fonts

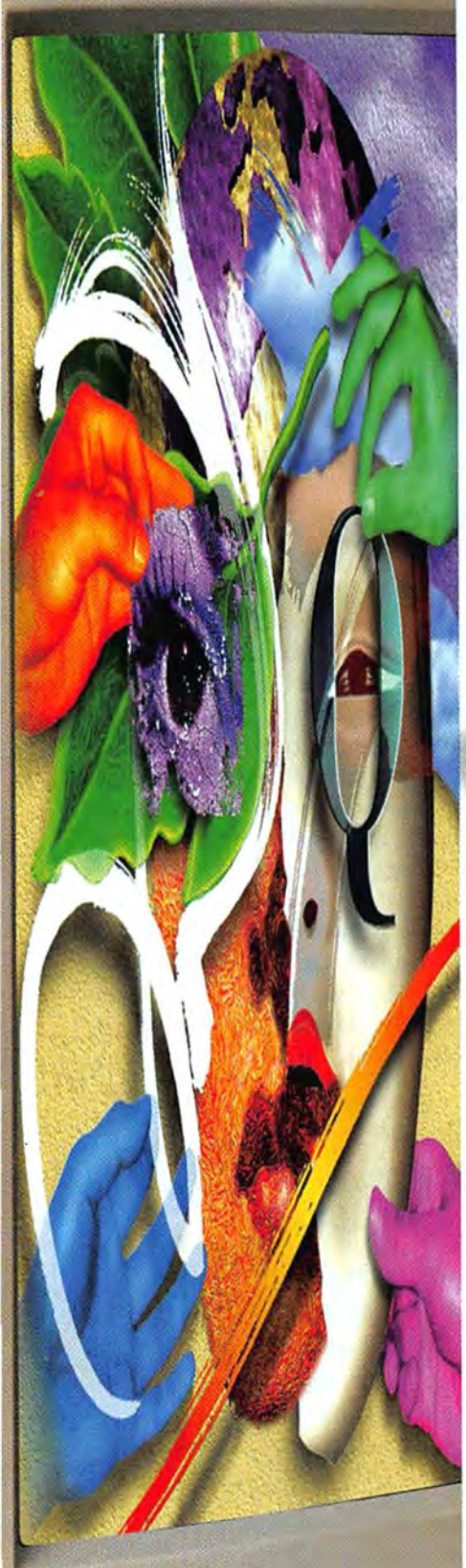
BORED WITH BODONI? If the usual cast of characters doesn't thrill you, make your own with Font-o-matic, from Altsys.

Font-o-matic is best described as silly, but that's what makes it charming. With this $59.95 utility, you can apply any of 16 effects — individually or in combination — to any PostScript or TrueType font — a single letter or an entire alphabet — in your system. Spike a T with cactus thorns, take a bite out of a B, or dapple an M with cow spots — just the thing for zingy initial caps. Effects such as Rotate, Skew, and 3D have more-sober applications but retain the program's wit by giving sliders settings such as Gilligan Skinny. Save your mangled masterpieces as fonts or EPS files. 214-680-2060. / PP

DTP from Soup to Nuts



SHAMELESS PLUG notwithstanding, *How Desktop Publishing Works* (Ziff-Davis Press) is an illustrated overview of the publishing process, from metal-type origins to modern direct-to-plate technologies. Written by *MacUser* senior editor Pamela Pfiffner (ahem) and contributing editor Bruce Fraser, this guide also answers such questions as What is a halftone? and How do printing presses work? $24.95. 800-688-0448 or 510-601-2000.



Created in Fractal Design Painter by Glenn Mitsui

It's a 17" Trinitron®

It's $849.00*

It's from Optiquest

And you thought nothing good ever cost less than expected.

If you assumed that Trinitron quality had to cost at least a thousand, think again. With an estimated street price of just $849*, the Optiquest 17" 4000TC† Trinitron color monitor is over $150 less than other competitive Trinitron models. But you sacrifice nothing in terms of quality. Featuring vivid Trinitron color technology in a vertically flat, square-cornered screen format, the 4000TC is fully VESA®-DPMS™ and MPR-II energy compliant. Ergonomic and performance features include advanced color management, super-fine 0.25mm stripe pitch, Microprocessor Digital Controls, PC and Macintosh® compatibility and super sharp 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution. So when you decide to go with the quality of Trinitron, choose the Optiquest 4000TC and save. For more information on the full line of Optiquest products, call 1-800-THE-OPTI.

OPTIQUEST®

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Computing HARDWARE 200

PC WORLD

© 1994 Optiquest, Inc. 20490 Business Parkway, Walnut, California 91789 USA • Tel: (909) 468-3750 • Fax: (909) 468-3770
The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. • All trademarks mentioned in this ad are the property of their respective comp

*Estimated street price. †Note: The maximum diagonal viewable screen area of the Optiquest 4000TC is 15.7".

Some for the Books

Ordering pages correctly for assembly into bound books and newsletters — what's called imposition — can be confusing. Here's some software that lets you turn your pages into simple pamphlets or sophisticated tomes. BY BRIAN P. LAWLER

IT'S AS FRUSTRATING as opening a puzzle box: You're producing a 16-page booklet that will be printed on folded 11-x-17-inch paper, and you're trying to figure out which page should go across from page 4. Is it 5? Although that's the correct reading sequence, that's not how pages are printed. Actually, page 13 is printed across from page 4.

The process of pairing and moving pages of a publication into the correct position for printing is called *imposition,* and it's no longer just the realm of ink-stained pressmen. Anyone who's reproduced a folded, multipage document on a photocopier has wrestled with imposition. No matter what your project, a variety of tools exists today that can help you create imposed spreads.

What Is Imposition?

Electronic documents are created in reader's page order: 1, 2, 3, and so on. But in reproduction, those pages are moved into what are called printer's companion pages, or *printer's spreads* (see figure 1). Most commercial presses print large sheets of paper with multiple pages grouped into *signatures,* which are folded, bound, and trimmed to size after printing. A publication often consists of multiple signatures bound together to form the complete printed product. Once a signature has been folded, bound, and trimmed, the pages are back in reader's page order.

Depending on the size of the paper, pages can be imposed *two-up,* as in the previous example of pages 4 and 13, or *four-up,* in which pages 5 and 12 sit across another fold from pages 4 and 13, respectively. Presses capable of printing four, eight, or more pages on a single sheet of paper also use the term *head-to-head* imposition, in which the tops of pages join at a fold line but are again in the correct orientation after folding (see figure 2).

Traditional imposition is done on a light table in the prepress department of a printing company. In the high-tech world of electronic publishing, the process of imposition can move upstream from the light table to a service bureau or all the way to a production artist at a computer. On the Mac, a variety of imposition options are available, including a few that can be helpful — and profitable — to publishers large and small.

The benefits of imposition to desktop publishers are numerous. Imposing small-scale projects makes in-house publication easier by eliminating the need for paste-up. With the growing popularity of PostScript laser printers that can print on tabloid-sized paper, page imposition makes sense for many in-house publications. By preparing two-page pairs for output on 11-x-17-inch paper, these publications are then ready for reproduction with no additional manual work.

The cost savings from electronic imposition can also be impressive. For a typical eight-page, four-color print job, the cost of assembling four sets of two-page pairs as imposed-page films can be less than half the cost of assembling the same pages as eight individual negative sets. Notable savings also accrue when you're printing pages on an imagesetter, where the price for a two-page negative is typically one-third less than the price of two single-page negatives (for example, two letter-sized pages cost $14 each, or $28 total, whereas one tabloid-sized negative accommodating those same two pages costs only $20).

If you're planning a job for commercial printing and want to do the printer's pairs yourself, be sure to communicate, early and clearly, with the printer. The details of page positioning are very important and must be correct for this approach to work to your advantage.

Printers have a special vocabulary for the processes and problems in production, and in the world of imposition, you encounter a handful of novel terms such as *saddle-stitched, perfect-bound, grind-off,* and *creep.*

Saddle-stitching, in which thread or staples pierce the fold, or spine, of the publication, is the most common binding technique desktop publishers use. Documents to be saddle-stitched need different precautions from those that use perfect binding,

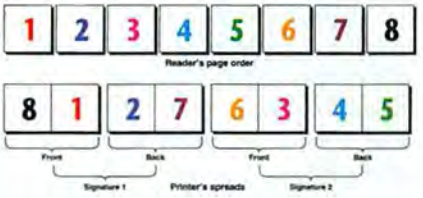


figure 1 / **What is correct** for reading order is not correct for a printing press. In printer's spreads, companion pages are paired with odd-numbered pages on the right, even on the left.

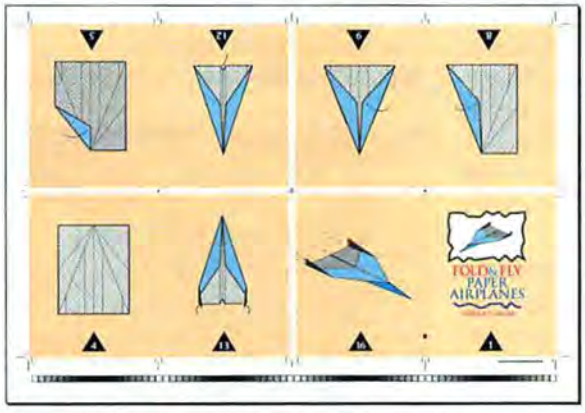


figure 2 / **Professional imposition** programs can handle head-to-head imposition and complex bleeds. Pages not shown here will be printed on the back side of these pages (page 3 prints on the reverse of page 4, for example).

the process of making glued-back paperback books. Most perfect-bound books require an extra margin in the gutter fold for grind-off when the signatures are glued together. If you generate your own printer's spreads for this process, you must know the size of these margins that go between pages for correct binding.

The most significant concern is the issue of page creep, the effect of pages getting farther and farther away from the spine of the booklet as the number of pages — and the collective thickness of the booklet — increases (see figure 3). To compensate for creep, a film assembler moves each page a tiny bit left or right to allow for the effect of the cumulative thickness in binding. Usually this correction means moving the outer

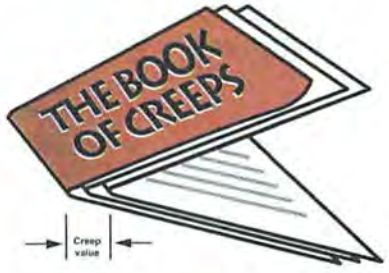


figure 3 / **Creep makes** copy move farther from the binding edge as the number of pages increases. When finding the creep value, measure the thickness of the booklet's spine.

pages in the signature away from the gutter fold. Correcting for creep on a light table is nightmarish work.

In electronic imposition, however, precise creep compensation is easy to accomplish. Most of the page-imposition products on the market provide an allowance for creep, whose value you usually enter in terms of total spine thickness. To find the correct amount of compensation, make a dummy booklet — or have a printer make one for you — and then measure the thickness of the spine. This measurement is your creep-compensation value. Creep occurs in both saddle-stitched and perfect-bound binding, since most perfect-bound books are made up of multiple saddle-stitched signatures bound together. In perfect-bound publications, each of the signatures must have compensation for creep as well as for grind-off.

Differences of style exist here. If your software requires the creep value to be entered in .001-inch increments, simply enter the total value in inches. If your software requires the entry of the creep value in printer's points (1 point = 1/72 inch, or .0138 inch), calculate the value in points by dividing the measurement in inches by .0138 to get points and then round up to the nearest whole number.

You can also estimate the amount of creep compensation needed by ascertaining the paper thickness. Measured in thousandths of an inch, a paper's caliper is published in catalogs from paper merchants and can be determined by your printer. Ask your printer to "mic" (measure with a micrometer) the paper you're using for your project.

Multiply the caliper by the number of sheets to get the thickness of each signature (some squeeze takes place at the binding edge, but for most projects, this small variation can be ignored). The paper in this magazine, for example, has a caliper of .002 inch. (Magazine papers are very thin; most commercial printing papers have a caliper of .003 to .005 inch). If you were to produce a 32-page brochure on the same magazine paper, the total signature thickness would be .032 inch (16 sheets x .002 inch), or 2.31 points. Entering this creep-compensation value in the imposition software will correct for the effects of paper thickness on the gutter width.

Tools for Imposition

Imposition is easy on the Mac if you use Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress. There are also low-end programs that let you do quick-and-dirty imposition. For complex jobs that require head-to-head imposition or grind-off allowances, print professionals need more-sophisticated software. Here's a quick survey of the total range available:

Print Utilities. Specialized utilities such as BookMaker's ClickBook and Peirce Software's Peirce Print Tools let you print multiple-page booklets from any application on a laser printer.

ClickBook installs as a control panel. You simply activate it from the Page Setup dialog box and print. The ClickBook dialog box appears, from which you choose 1 of 20 standard layouts, including side-by-side and four-up book for folded sheets and four-up tiled in portrait or landscape orientation (see figure 4). Another possibility is printing on both sides of the paper. A customized version of ClickBook is sold as Make-A-Booklet through the mail-order paper company Paper Direct, which includes preformatted templates designed for use with Paper Direct's preprinted papers.

Peirce Print Tools is a general printing utility that's optimized for Apple's soon-to-be-released QuickDraw GX (Peirce bundles the QuickDraw GX extension with the package). This collection of printing extensions includes Pamphlet, which lets you make simple printer's spreads on letter-sized paper, and DoubleSider, which lets you print on both sides of the paper.

PageMaker Additions. For producing publications of only one signature, Aldus provides the Build Booklet Addition in PageMaker 5.0. After you've completed your publication, you select Build Booklet, under Additions on the Utilities menu, and get a dialog box that provides options for simple page impositions (see figure 5). This Addition is useful for generating printer's spreads for impositions in saddle-stitched and perfect-bound publications. But it lacks head-to-head imposition ability, printing pages only two-across, three-across, and four-across in a side-by-side arrangement — useful mainly for making folded brochures. It does let you delete pages or add blank pages to make the total number of pages divisible by 4, which is necessary for imposed signatures.

When activated, Build Booklet creates a new PageMaker document and then moves the document elements into printer's pair order. In the process, it changes automatic page numbering to fixed numbers. Creep compensation is taken care of by the precision positioning of page elements on the new two-page document pages.

QuarkXPress XTensions. For those who are

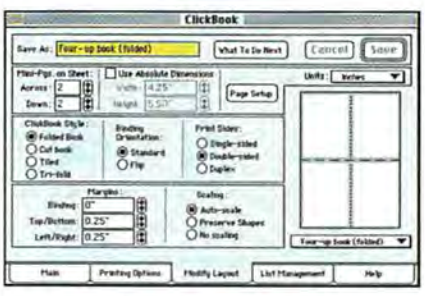


figure 4 / **BookMaker's ClickBook** lets you print simple booklets from any application with parameters for book style, binding margin, and double-sided printing.

Should the New MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

3 Free Application Specific Modules

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine (March, 1993). Further, Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD 18 months of free technical support and a no-hassles 30-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer. Demo: $19.00Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MacUser

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

MiniCad+ BEST CAD Program 92 & 93

Also from...

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

working in QuarkXPress, the simplest tool for creating companion pages is Printer's Spreads, an XTension you purchase separately from Corder Associates. As with PageMaker's Build Booklet Addition, you complete a document and then select Printer's Spreads from QuarkXPress' Utilities menu. A dialog box asks you to enter a creep-compensation value in points. The program then converts automatic page numbers into fixed text elements and repositions the page elements to create printer's pairs of pages. This XTension can impose a 32-page booklet in a matter of minutes.

Another alternative for QuarkXPress is DK&A's INposition Lite (see figure 6). This XTension adds a series of functions to the new Print Signatures window, which you reach via QuarkXPress' File menu, letting

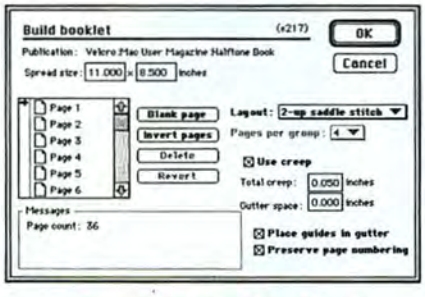


figure 5 / **PageMaker's Build Booklet** allows compensation for page creep and offers the ability to add or delete pages to make the total number of pages divisible by 4.

you print two-up and four-up impositions in 32-page signatures. INposition Lite, the less expensive younger sibling of the professional product INposition, can automatically adjust margins, depending on the number of pages and type of binding.

Professional Tools. There is a raft of high-end imposition products, each of which answers the need for imposing signatures of four or more pages on each side of a printed sheet and for imposing more-complex publications that require multiple signatures. The complexity and the price of these high-end products make them inappropriate for most users yet well suited to service bureaus, printers, and prepress operations, where a large imagesetter generates full-signature film, with its page components and printer's marks in precise position.

These products include Impostrip, from Ultimate Technographics; Aldus PressWise; Island Graphics' Imposition Publisher; and ScenicSoft's Preps. Each offers precise control over page position and printer's marks and can impose many pages for printing presses capable of large signatures. Two XTensions — INposition, from DK&A, and Impress, from XTend — address the needs of high-end QuarkXPress users.

Caveat Imposer

As with any software, you get what you pay for. The low-cost imposition products have some problems of which you should be aware. For example, both Printer's Spreads in QuarkXPress and Build Booklet in PageMaker fail when you're imposing designs that have elements that bleed off the page or elements that cross over from one page to the next. With the PageMaker utility, the crossover element stays with the left page of the spread it crosses. Printer's Spreads behaves similarly, except the lower-numbered page always gets the placed item. In each case, this creates situations that require either repair after imposition, redesign to eliminate such elements, or use of one of the high-end imposition products.

With this in mind, it's best to consider your imposition needs carefully. If you're making a relatively straightforward booklet or newsletter, by all means use one of the simple utilities. If your job is a complex, many-paged affair, you may be better off letting the pros handle it. As with many other prepress functions, it's imperative that you communicate with your printers to get clear instructions before forging out into their territory. The cost and efficiency benefits of electronic imposition accrue only if the job is done right the first time.

Brian P. Lawler is a graphic-arts consultant, writer, and lecturer who works from a hot-air-balloon basket in San Luis Obispo, California.

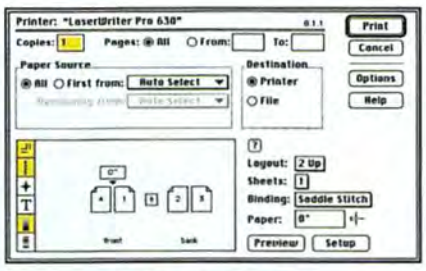


figure 6 / **DK&A's INposition Lite,** a QuarkXPress XTension, lets you preview the front and back of printer's spreads and automatically sets press marks and margins.

DIRECTORY

Aldus PressWise 2.0, $2,595
Aldus
Seattle, WA
206-622-5500

Build Booklet, free with Aldus PageMaker 5.0
Aldus
Seattle, WA
206-622-5500

ClickBook 1.1 for the Macintosh, $69.95
BookMaker
Palo Alto, CA
415-354-8160

Imposition Publisher
Personal Professional, $2,195
Studio Professional, $3,995
Island Graphics
San Rafael, CA
415-491-1000

Impostrip (Six-Pack), $2,995
Ultimate Technographics
Montreal, PQ, Canada
514-954-9050

Impress, $249
XTend
North Brunswick, NJ
908-821-6400

INposition 1.5, $1,750
INposition Lite, $195
DK&A
San Diego, CA
619-488-8118

Make-A-Booklet, $49.95
Paper Direct
Lyndhurst, NJ
800-272-7377
201-507-5488

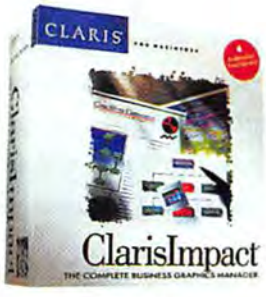
Peirce Print Tools, $129
(includes QuickDraw GX)
Peirce Software
San Jose, CA
800-828-6554
408-244-6554

Preps, $6,995
ScenicSoft
Everett, WA
206-355-6655

Printer's Spreads, $179
Corder Associates
Phoenix, AZ
602-993-8914

Buy one, get eight free.

Finally, all the business graphics tools you need in one integrated solution: ClarisImpact.



"★★★★"—*Macworld*
"★★★★"—*MacUser*

Why buy your graphics programs one by one when you can get them all in one? New ClarisImpact™ software lets you automatically create timelines, calendars, flow charts, data charts, and org. charts, or draw free-form graphics—all with one consistent interface, all in just minutes.

And it's the only solution that has integrated presentation and word processing capabilities that let you combine your graphics with text without leaving your document.

Best of all, ClarisImpact and its built-in native Power Macintosh version can be yours for a special introductory suggested price of just $149.*

See it today at your Claris dealer. Or call us for a free demo.

For a free demo disk call **1 800 544 8554 ext. 351**. *Then take advantage of the $149* introductory price offer!*

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

ClarisImpact was awarded four stars by Macworld magazine and four mice by MacUser magazine in their respective June 1994 issues; it was awarded the Buyers Assurance Seal by InfoWorld magazine in the April 4, 1994 issue. *The regular suggested retail price for ClarisImpact is $399; special introductory price offer good now through September 30, 1994. © 1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris is a registered trademark, and ClarisImpact, the ClarisImpact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

Let's talk scanned image quality.

Test 1

COLOR REGISTRATION ACCURACY

MICROTEK SCANMAKER IISP

A good test for RGB color registration is to scan black and white line art in RGB color mode. When magnified and displayed on the monitor you should not see red, green or blue pixels, only gray and black. Microtek's ScanMaker IISP image on the left shows no red, green or blue pixels. Hewlett Packard's ScanJet IIcx, however, shows too many red, green and blue pixels.

BEFORE YOU BUY ANY SCANNER, TAKE A GOOD, HARD

Before you lay down your hard-earned bucks for a single-pass color desktop scanner, here's a simple test you can perform to see for yourself how well it handles color registration.

Scan black and white line art in RGB color mode. Then enlarge and examine the results.

If the colors are properly aligned — or "registered" — the lines will look black. If you see dots of red, green or blue at the edge, the scanner's color registration leaves something to be desired.

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

In a recent direct comparison between the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIcx and the Microtek ScanMaker IISP, the ScanMaker clearly shows superior color registration. The H-P ScanJet IIcx, well, leaves something to be desired. And because poor registration is only one factor that causes inaccurate color, it further degrades color quality when accuracy problems already exist. So color registration is only one of the quality checks you should be making if you want the best scanner for your money.

Another is color accuracy — how close does the color of the scanned image come to the color of the original? The Microtek ScanMaker IISP uses an award-winning system called Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR) which automatically calibrates and

The scanner to ask for, **Microtek's ScanMaker IISP**, *comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE for Windows or Macintosh and the DCR color calibration/correction system including software and an IT-8 calibration target. Or ask for the* **ScanMaker IISPX** *with the full-version of Adobe Photoshop. Scanner shown with optional Transparent Media Adapter. Optional Automatic Document Feeder also available.*

SEE US AT MacWorld/Boston August 2nd-5th • Booth #1612

Test 2

COLOR ACCURACY

H-P ScanJet IIcx

Process Magenta

A Warm Red

Microtek IISP *H-P IIcx*

Microtek IISP *H-P IIcx*

Color accuracy is important in most of the images we scan. To test color, we scanned color swatches from an industry standard color-matching system. Once again, Microtek's ScanMaker IISP easily outclassed the well-known ScanJet. The disparity is even more apparent when the Transparent Media Adapter is used. H-P's stationary "light table" light source results in uneven accuracy, while Microtek's moving light source gives consistently more accurate color.

LOOK AT REGISTRATION AND COLOR ACCURACY.

corrects colors to make them virtually indistinguishable from the original.

To prove it, we scanned a 100% magenta color swatch on the ScanJet IIcx and the Microtek ScanMaker IISP. The results, as you can see, show the ScanMaker IISP's color accuracy is superior to H-P — or anyone else. In fact, in a scanner comparison published in the February 8th edition of *PC Magazine*, the editors said, ***"...the ScanMaker IISP's color output was clearly the best of any scanner in our survey."***

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 8, 1994
Microtek ScanMaker IISP

Something Else H-P Can't Say.

Hewlett-Packard makes some great printers. They also make computers and a host of other electronic equipment.

Microtek makes scanners. Period. In fact, Microtek pioneered desktop scanners. So our history with scanners is longer and deeper than anyone else you can name. Including H-P.

Don't Buy a Scanner Until...

If you're considering a scanner — anybody's scanner — don't write the check until you've seen the Microtek ScanMaker IISP. For your free copy of *The Scanned Image* (an easy introduction to scanners), more information or to find out where to see the IISP for yourself, call us at **800/654-4160** or fax a request to 310/297-5050.

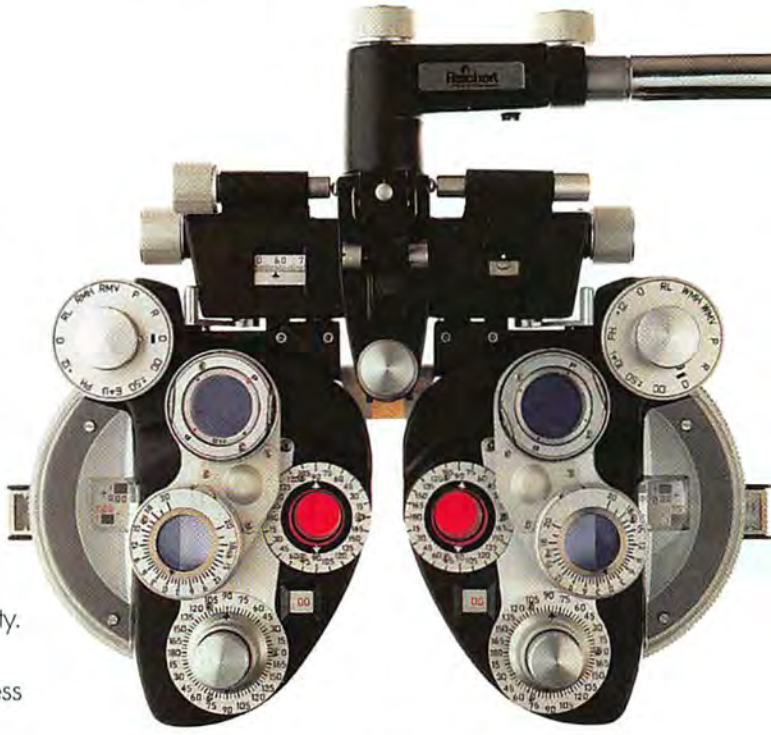
MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Before you buy a scanner, let's talk.
800/654-4160

CIRCLE **159** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: H-P, Hewlett-Packard, ScanJet of Hewlett Packard Company; Microtek, ScanMaker and DCR (Dynamic Color Rendition) of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop LE of Adobe Systems.
Prices and software bundles are subject to change. Test results may vary with specific company products. SM11SP-MU-994

GET THE ULTIMATE 17" MONITOR WITHOUT PAYING THROUGH THE EYES.



For many, a 17" monitor represents a step up in size, but not necessarily a step up in image quality. Unless you are stepping up to the new Nokia 447X.

First there is the crispness of its .25 mm aperture grill. At its maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200, you can enjoy a working environment of phenomenal clarity. And with a maximum refresh rate of 110 Hz, you possess a screen so stable it appears frozen in time.

Select Nokia's exclusive MicroEmission™ option,

MAXIMUM REFRESH RATE FOR EACH RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION	640x480	800x600	1024x768	1152x870	1280x1024	1600x1200
447X—17"	120Hz	120Hz	90Hz	80Hz	75Hz	62Hz

and this glorious display represents the most user-sensitive 17" monitor in the world—easily surpassing the rigorous criteria of TCO*, and sparing your eyes the strain of hours spent in front of a lesser system.

You will also be acquiring conveniences like on-screen display adjustments including FullScreen™ borderless display, and free Macintosh® options for changing resolutions. If you are migrating up to a Power Macintosh™, you definitely owe yourself a monitor this exquisite.

Call 1-800 BY NOKIA for the dealer nearest you. And see the latest in European eye care.

447X with MicroEmission option: Max. resolution 1600x1200; Max. refresh 110 Hz; TCO 92 compliant.

NOKIA
CONNECTING PEOPLE

NOW AVAILABLE AT CompUSA

©1994, Nokia Display Products, Inc. Multigraph, MicroEmission and FullScreen are trademarks of Nokia Display Products, Inc. *TCO is The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. Power Macintosh is a trademark and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

The Big Color Spin

Learn how to pick pleasing color combinations in any software by experimenting with a color wheel. BY JANET ASHFORD

COLOR IS CRUCIAL to the emotional impact of a design, but some colors work together better than others. By using a wheel that maps simple color relationships, you can learn how to choose color combinations that successfully communicate your intent. Create new and striking combinations by rotating the pointers around the wheel, keeping in mind the desired relationship between colors. As these examples show, applying various color pairs or groups to a simple black-and-white design yields very different results. The pointers on the wheel next to each example indicate which colors were used. You can employ the same principles in a graphics program by establishing a color palette and combining various hues and tints.

Janet Ashford is the coauthor, with Linnea Dayton, of *Adobe Illustrator: A Visual Guide for the Mac* (Graphic-sha/Addison-Wesley).

1. This 12-color wheel uses the three primary colors (red, yellow, and blue), the three secondary colors (orange, green, and purple) and the six intermediary colors (red-orange and so on). The concentric circles are layers of tints: 50 percent (inner ring), 100 percent (middle ring), and 15-percent black added (outer ring). We constructed the color wheel in Aldus FreeHand, whose color palette is shown here in the background.

2. Complements are colors that lie opposite each other on a color wheel (here, yellow and purple).

3. Near complements are the colors that lie on either side of a color's complement (here, blue, yellow-orange, and red-orange).

4. Double complements are pairs of complements (here, tints of yellow and purple, and blue-green and red-orange).

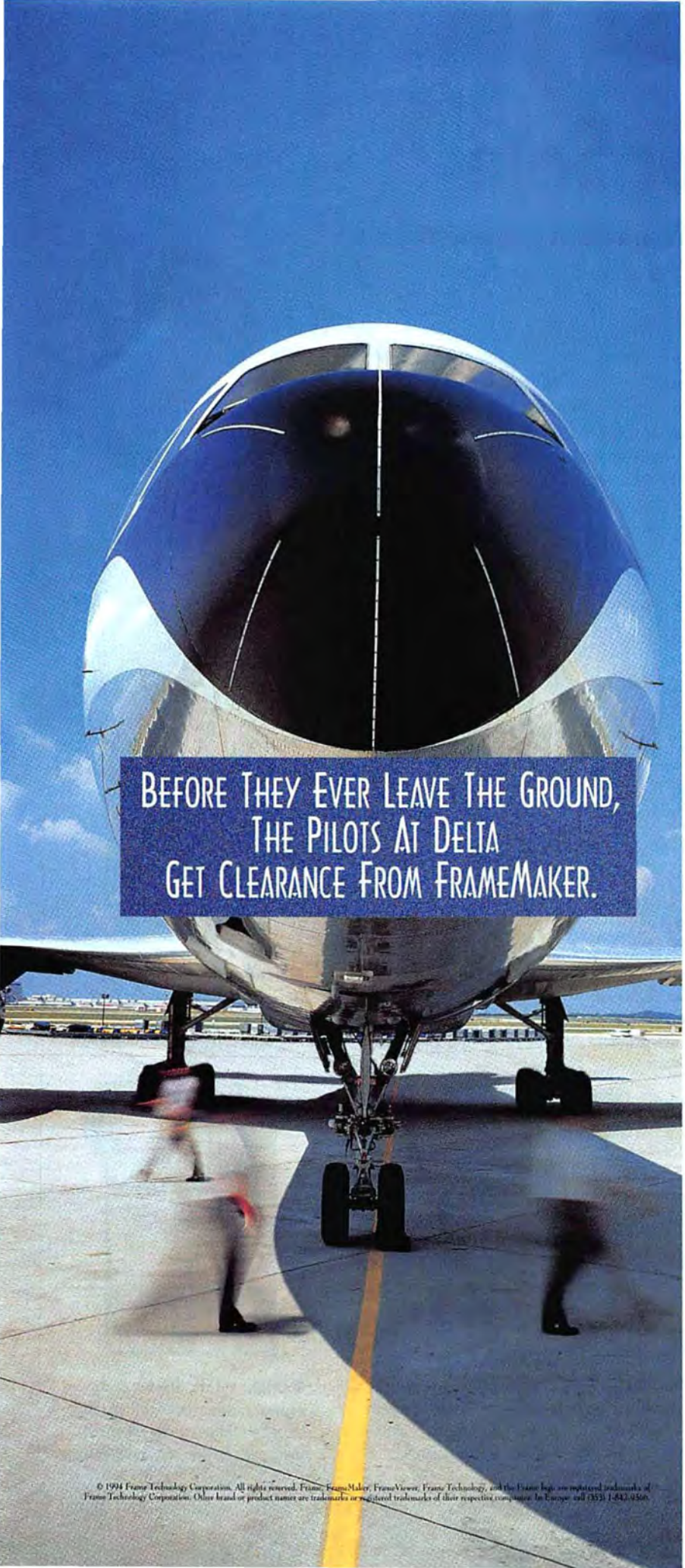
5. Triadic complements are three colors that lie equidistant from one another (here, shades of blue-green, red-purple, and gold).

6. Multiple complements are groups of three or more adjacent colors (here, yellow-green, green, blue-green, blue, and blue-purple).

7. Bright colors used with muted tones make an effective combination (here, blue and orange set against a muted orange).

8. Bright colors used with black create a strong palette (here, triadic complements accented with black).

9. Bright colors, blacks, and muted tones used together create a sophisticated look (here, black with tints of red and green).



© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Europe call (353) 1-842-0500.

In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.® So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 621* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing department really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame®

CIRCLE **140** ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Your Preference?

Using the right preferences settings can make your publishing application function more efficiently and increase your productivity. BY BOB SCHAFFEL AND CHUCK WEGER

Feel like your publishing work puts you on the bleeding edge of technology? In this new column, two noted publishing professionals provide hands-on help and offer expert tips on using publishing software and hardware, from how to set up your system to the best ways to work with prepress tools.

WHAT'S THE FIRST THING you should do after you install a new program? (Hint: If you said, "Use it to produce my rush 16-page color catalog," you should seek medical attention, now.) The answer is, Check the preferences! Preferences are settings in obscure dialog boxes that are usually buried under the File or Edit menu. Some preferences affect how the application functions. Others make a critical difference in how your files output. Some help you work more efficiently. And there are those that are a matter of taste — or preference, as it were.

Most applications store preferences settings as files in the Preferences folder, in the System Folder. Some preferences files are found elsewhere, however: Check the Aldus folder for FreeHand preferences and the Quark folder for QuarkXPress preferences, for instance. Aldus' PageMaker's preferences, on the other hand, are stored in the application, so there's no separate file.

If an application suddenly behaves oddly — slowing to a crawl or refusing to launch without bombing — its Preferences file may be corrupted. If you've ruled out a general system error or an extension conflict as the cause of this behavior, try trashing the Preferences file; the application will generate a new one automatically. (Of course, then you'll have to reset all of your preferences in the new file.)

Mac publishing applications abound with preferences, ranging from three in Aldus PageMaker 5.0 to a whopping nine in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 (we'll devote a later column to this important application). You will each have your own list of favorites, but here's our hit parade of productivity-enhancing preferences:

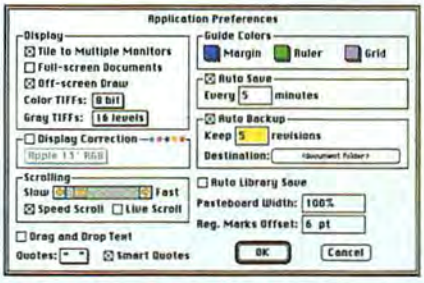
Type Greeking. To save tedious screen-redraw time in your page-layout program, change the point size at which type is greeked so that a larger range of type is grayed out. For example, if your application is set so that anything smaller than 6 points/pixels is greeked, change the setting to 12 points/pixels. You can also greek pictures in QuarkXPress (Edit: Preferences: General) and gray out graphics in PageMaker (File: Preferences: Graphics) — real time-savers.

Document-Scrolling Speed. QuarkXPress' application preferences let you control how fast the program scrolls; FreeHand allows you to turn off redraw (File: Preferences: Display) so you can scroll without it, and in Photoshop (File: Preferences: General) you can choose Faster rather than Smoother for displaying CMYK composites. You can select off-screen redraw in QuarkXPress (Edit: Preferences: Application) and in FreeHand (File: Preferences: Display: Buffered Drawing), which is usually faster, although you may run into memory problems with off-screen buffering if you don't have enough RAM.

Auto Save and Auto Backup. These two QuarkXPress features (Edit: Preferences: Application) work very well — assuming you have enough disk space — and can help protect you against random crashes (not that the Mac ever does that, of course).

Smaller File Save. This PageMaker feature (File: Preferences: Save Option) keeps garbage from building up in the document's file structure. The time penalty over using the Faster option is minimal.

Undo Levels. Some programs, such as FreeHand (File: Preferences: Editing), allow you to store more than one undo in RAM until you close your document. Keep in mind, though, that speed decreases as the amount of RAM reserved for undos increases. You don't really have to undo 100 steps now, do you? Save the RAM for speed: Try 10 undo steps instead.



The Application Preferences dialog box in QuarkXPress offers many productivity-enhancing settings, such as Off-screen Draw, Scrolling, Auto Save, Auto Backup, and the all-important Smart Quotes.

Point Definitions. You probably think there are 72 points to the inch, but some high-end publishing systems employ the traditional measurement of 72.28 (1 point = .013835 inch). If you have a tight-fitting layout and are sending your files through a prepress system, this can be a gotcha. QuarkXPress (Edit: Preferences: Application) and Photoshop (File: Preferences: Units) allow you to define how many points are in an inch.

QuarkXPress Trapping. If your service bureau uses a high-end trapping program such as Aldus TrapWise, IslandTrapper, or Scitex FullAutoFrames, turn off Quark's trapping, by entering 0 for Auto Amount and Indeterminate (Edit: Preferences: Trapping). Otherwise, try these settings for normal offset printing: a trapping value of .25 point for printing 150-line screens or .3 point for 133-line screens.

Bob Schaffel is technology director of the Professional Prepress Alliance, a trade organization of pioneering service providers. A former service-bureau manager with more than 20 years' hands-on graphic-arts experience, he now consults, teaches, and writes about new technologies. Chuck Weger is an independent consultant and publisher of the *Photoshop Monitor* newsletter; he was formerly manager of advanced technology for a top prepress company.

Unveiling QuickMail 3.0. The Ultimate Delivery System.

This is how E-mail should be. Totally complete, ready to go, right out of the box. Chock full of everything you need to make the connection with virtually anyone, anywhere. And so intuitive, so highly automated, you won't have to spend half of your life with a user's manual.

New QuickMail™ 3.0 delivers everything you need to communicate across the hall and around the world. So you can exchange messages and files with co-workers, no matter what kind of computer they're working on. With more than 150 third-party gateways and bridges, QuickMail connects you to pagers, Newtons,® fax systems and even other mail systems. And you can access AppleLink,® MCI Mail,® CompuServe,® the Internet and more.

QuickMail has always been the Mac user's #1 choice. It was the first E-mail system specifically made for Mac networks. It's now being used by more than one million people and almost 50% of all Macintosh® users.

And even before this latest upgrade, QuickMail was also the choice of the experts. As *Macworld* proclaimed, "...with its combination of excellent user and administrator features, its ease of use in a mixed environment, and its improved remote access abilities, QuickMail retains its superiority in an increasingly competitive E-mail market."

If you happen to be stuck using one of those other LAN-based systems QuickMail is superior to, now you can make the switch to QuickMail and save with our special $12 per user upgrade offer.

Because we think everyone should be able to have the best choice in E-mail: QuickMail.

NEW! Powerful Search capability lets you locate filed messages in seconds.

❖

NEW! MailManager™ can automatically reply, forward, file, print and even delete messages for you.

❖

NEW! Built-in Spell-Checker for error-free messages.

❖

Easy-to-install server and administrative software gets you up and running fast.

❖

Clients for Mac,® Windows™ and DOS users, all with the same look and feel.

❖

QM Forms,™ an application to create your own custom electronic forms.

❖

QM Remote,™ for sending and receiving messages anywhere.

❖

QuickConference,™ for communicating in "real-time" on screen.

❖

Gateways and bridges included FREE!

YES, I'M READY TO SWITCH TO QUICKMAIL FOR JUST $12/USER!

FAX (515) 221-1806. OR CALL 1-800-523-7638 DEPT. CE 440

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/ST./ZIP_____

PHONE ( )_____ FAX_____

CURRENT E-MAIL SYSTEM_____

NUMBER OF USERS*_____ x $12.00 = _____

STATE SALES TAX†_____

SHIPPING & HANDLING**_____

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX **TOTAL $**_____

CARD #_____ EXP DATE ____

CARDHOLDER SIGNATURE _____

*QUICKMAIL IS AVAILABLE IN 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 AND 100 USER PAKS

†CA, GA, IA, IL, MA & VA RESIDENTS

**SHIPPING & HANDLING: U.S. $5. CANADA & MEXICO $10. OTHER INTERNATIONAL $25.

IMPORTANT: OFFER EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 30, 1994

CE SOFTWARE

©1994 CE Software, Inc. CE Software, the CE Software logo, MailManager, QM Forms, QuickConference and QuickMail are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders.

HANDS ON Networking

CROSS-PLATFORM E-MAIL /

FILE ENCLOSURES CROSS BOUNDARIES

ENCLOSE FILES with Internet e-mail — or with e-mail to PC and UNIX-machine users on LANs — with help from version 3.0 of Mail*Link SMTP for QuickMail or Mail* Link SMTP Microsoft Mail ($2,995 each; upgrade pricing varies), from StarNine (510-649-4949). These Mac-based gateways link the two Mac mail products to UNIX-based mail systems running SMTP (Simple Mail Transport Protocol). Support for the MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard enables the gateways to deliver binary-file attachments — including text, images, sound, and video — among different mail systems.

Other new features aid compatibility with SMTP-based PC mail systems. Mac-to-PC file mapping assigns the appropriate DOS file extension to an enclosed file. For PC-to-Mac enclosures, the gateway adds the appropriate type and creator information.

Administrators will appreciate a new feature that lets them configure enclosure-handling methods for outgoing messages addressed to a specific destination. Plus, administrators can now forward incoming mail to any address on the LAN, the SMTP backbone, or the Internet, and they can set up multiple mail addresses for a user. Another addition, Apple's Threads Manager, lets the gateway connect to — and process concurrent messages from — five different SMTP hosts. / John Rizzo

HIGH-SPEED WANS /

ATM Data Blast for Macs

MAC NET MANAGERS looking at high-bandwidth LANs, take note: This fall, Fore Systems (412-772-6600) will introduce the first Mac ATM (asynchronous-transfer mode) card. The $1,700-to-$1,900 NuBus NTA-200 will allow data transfer at 100 or 155 Mbps (depending on the version) — fast enough to transmit full-screen, live video. It must connect to an ATM switch, which gives each Mac the full bandwidth. ATM switches use fiber-optic cable and cost $30,000 to $60,000 each, but Fore expects to have a much cheaper copper-cable switch when it releases the card. / JR

ETHERNET CARDS /

Focus Escalates Price War

ETHERNET-CARD PRICES KEEP DROPPING, as evidenced by the $74.99 EtherLAN card, from Focus Enhancements (617-938-8088). Its SMC 91C92 controller chip uses a unique packet-processing algorithm intended to speed data transfer. The 7-inch card, available for NuBus and the LC's PDS, is SNMP-compatible and includes a utility that measures file-transfer speed. The EtherLAN autosenses the presence of a 10BASE-T or thinnet connection. It uses a Focus driver instead of Apple's standard EtherTalk driver, giving network managers one more driver to worry about updating. / JR

NETWORK SECURITY /

Shielding the LAN

LOCK OUT INTRUDERS OR VIRUSES — or both — with the help of four new software packages. Three specialize in securing network data, whereas the other focuses on stopping viruses.

For ironclad network security, check out ultraSECURE with ultraCOMMAND ($239 per Mac, $479 for admin software), from usrEZ Software (714-756-5140). It offers security features that meet Department of Defense security standards, such as double-DES file encryption, and also offers remote password protection for folders, files, disks, the Apple menu, control panels, and the desktop. ultraSECURE can also automatically scan for viruses at startup. For less beefy security, usrEZ offers ultraSHIELD with ultraSECURE ($149 per Mac, $389 for admin software), which provides only single-DES encryption and no DOD intruder-warning banner.

For similar features, minus the protection from viruses, at a lower price ($129.95 per Mac), you can buy FolderBolt Pro, from Kent Marsh (800-325-3587 or 713-522-5625). For volume encryption, you need to add NightWatch ($39).

If protection from viruses is your main concern, however, look at Virex Administrator, from Datawatch (919-549-0711). It lets you automate extensive virus scans on a network as large as hundreds of Macs. According to Datawatch, not only can you perform speedy scans on all network Macs that have Virex installed but you can also delay scans until convenient times and update Virex remotely to repair infected Macs and prevent viruses.

Virex Administrator is pricey — the administration software starts at $200 for a 25-node network, plus you must install Virex on each machine ($950 for 25 Macs) — but it can save you hours of work. / Nancy Peterson

See Grouper at MACWORLD in booth # 1338

Wireless LAN for Macintosh

The New Network Option from Digital Ocean

- **Remote Access to the Network**
  Access critical data on your wired LAN even while you are away from your desk.
  Utilize network printers, modems and CD ROMs.
  Attach "hard-to-reach" peripherals.
- **Instant Network Expansion**
  Establish immediate connectivity for new and growing networks.
  Extend or bridge existing networks.
- **Adhoc Networking**
  Create spontaneous work groups in or out of the enterprise structure.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Check-It-Out!

- **Robust Communication**
  Grouper communicates through walls and long distances.
- **Long Battery Life**
  Rechargeable battery lasts from 5 hours to several days.
- **Transparent Operation**
  Grouper requires no additional network operating software and fully supports AppleTalk protocol services.
- **LocalTalk and Ethernet Connectivity**
  Access LocalTalk or Ethernet networks with Digital Ocean's Starfish access point.*
- **Secure Transmission**
  Grouper supports 3 levels of security as well as all AppleShare security mechanisms.

*available Q4 1994

DIGITAL OCEAN™
11206 Thompson Ave.
Lenexa, Kansas 66219

To learn more about Digital Ocean's wireless technology and receive our **FREE** *"Wire-Free Networking With Grouper"* booklet call:

1.800.345.FISH

© 1994 Digital Ocean, Inc., Digital Ocean™, Grouper™ and their respective logos are trademarks of Digital Ocean, Inc. Macintosh®, Newton® and PowerBook™ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Network Help

How to foil rogue routers, build a network-address book, and maintain Ethernet collision detection among buildings. BY KURT VANDERSLUIS

Going to Seed Routers

Q. Is it a good idea to use nonseed routers? If some of my routers are nonseed, how many seed routers should I designate on the network?

David Ward
Los Angeles, CA

A. In general, I recommend using all seed (or preconfigured) routers, even though it requires more work on your part to maintain such a system. However, if you have tight control over your network, using nonseed routers can help reduce your administrative burden.

When you use nonseed routers, it's easier to manage administrative changes such as redefining network addresses. On a backbone network containing five routers, for example, you can designate one of the routers as a seed router and have the other four be nonseed. To change the network address of that backbone, you need only configure the one seed router and then turn off all the nonseed routers and turn them back on. I recommend that you have all five routers be seed routers, but then you need to configure all five to change the backbone's address.

The big disadvantage of nonseed routers becomes apparent when a misconfigured, or *rogue,* router makes its way onto your network (for example, when someone installs a Novell NetWare server without realizing that it's also functioning as an AppleTalk router — and hence doesn't coordinate network addresses and zone names). Incorrect routing information from the rogue router can propagate more quickly through your network if you have nonseed routers, which get their routing information from any router already in service when they're turned on or restarted. Typically, a nonseed router begins service by broadcasting the question, What is the identity of this network? and accepting the response of the first router that replies. If that first responding router is configured properly, all is well. If it's not, however, its incorrect information will spread to the nonseed router newly in service.

If you use seed routers exclusively, you may still get the occasional rogue router, but the incorrect routing information from rogue routers has less opportunity to spread to your other ones.

Hunting for Addresses

Q. When we moved to Ethernet, we didn't record anyone's Ethernet address. Now we'd like to have a list of all the Ethernet devices on our network, for troubleshooting and inventory purposes. Is there an efficient way to make a table that shows each person's name, Ethernet address, AppleTalk address, and IP address?

John Morin
Richardson, TX

A. If you have GraceLAN Network Manager, this is very easy to do for the Macs on your network. You need to make a custom layout to see the IP addresses (which the GraceLAN responder reads from the Mac's MacTCP control panel) in the same table, but the GraceLAN layout editor is easy to use. Unfortunately, GraceLAN Network Manager can't build such a list for AppleTalk devices that are not Macs.

To build a list of network addresses for *all* of your AppleTalk devices — including printers, routers, and non-Mac file servers — you have to use a protocol analyzer and a network-management program, such as GraceLAN Network Manager or Apple's Inter•Poll, that can build a list of network devices.

Here are the steps to follow:

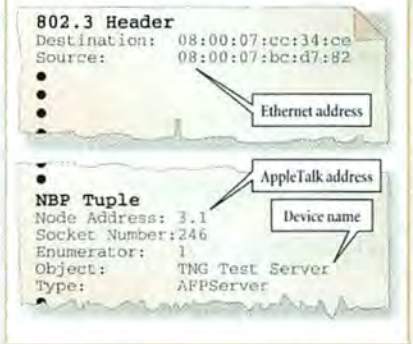
1. From a Mac workstation, use the network-management program to build a list of the devices on your network.

2. Use your protocol analyzer to monitor the network activity during the list-building process. To make the task easier, set up a filter so you're capturing only the traffic to and from the Mac on which the list is being built.

3. Use the protocol analyzer to open and decode the Name Binding Protocol (NBP) Reply packets; they contain the name of the replying device, its AppleTalk address, and its Ethernet address, as shown in figure 1. (IP addresses won't appear unless an application that uses MacTCP is open.)

figure 1

NBP Reply Packet



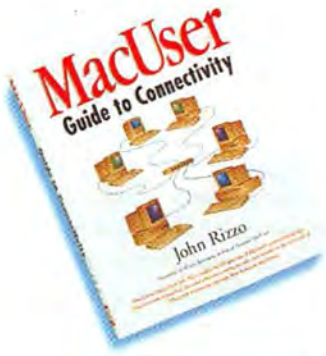
4. Copy the device addresses and the names displayed in the decoded packets, and paste them into your protocol analyzer's name-mapping editor. Having addresses mapped to device names in your protocol analyzer will make troubleshooting easier later on. (This is more important to do for Ethernet addresses than for AppleTalk addresses, which can change.)

5. If you want to format the list or combine it with another one (say, if you've already made an address list for the Macs, using GraceLAN Network Manager), you can export it from the protocol analyzer in tab-delimited format and import it into a word processor or spreadsheet program.

Write to Network Help

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
You can also send your question to Kurt VanderSluis on AppleLink at KVANDERSLUIS.

No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: $27.95

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 212

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAKING THE RULES / *far-apart Ethernet nodes*

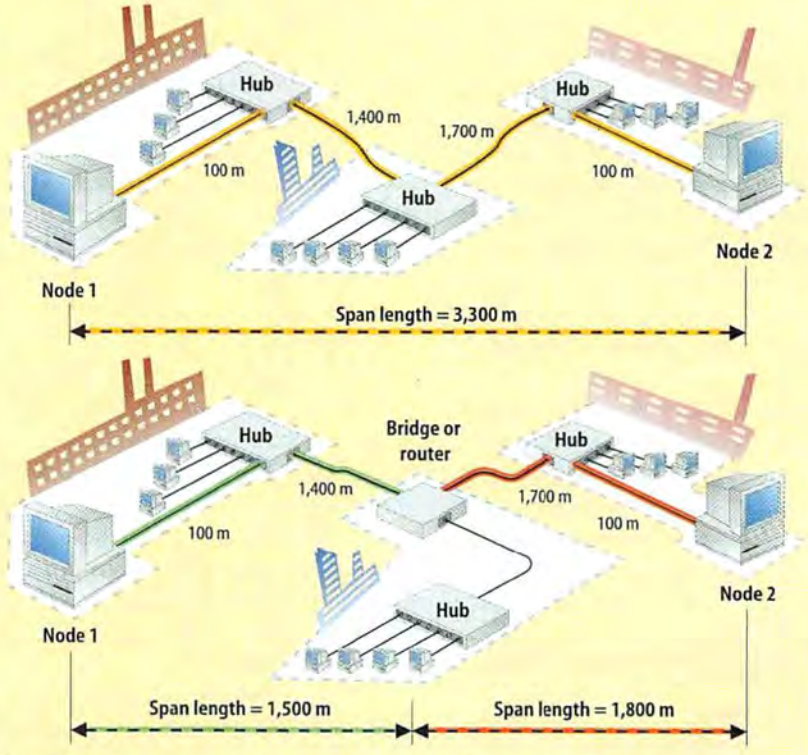
Q. Our Ethernet network has a main building containing a large hub connected to our outlying buildings via FOIRL (Fiber Optic Inter Repeater Link). The farthest of these buildings is 1,700 meters away from the main building, which is less than the maximum distance for FOIRL, but many of the users in these outlying buildings have trouble communicating with each other. Why is this?

Karl Bergeman
Rochester, NY

A. Although 1,700 meters is an acceptable *segment length* (distance between repeaters) for the situation you describe, the overall *span* of your network (the maximum Ethernet length between two nodes, including repeaters) may be too long for Ethernet's collision detection to work properly.

The span must be short enough that the jam signal resulting from a detected collision will make it back to both sending nodes *while they're still sending the packets that collided.* If the jam signal arrives after that, the nodes will not find out about the collision. Worse, if one of the nodes has already begun sending a second packet when it receives the jam signal, it will interpret the collision as having occurred in the second packet instead of the first. As a result, it will retransmit the wrong packet. If this happens often, your network can be plagued by slowdowns and faulty communication.

So how short does your span need to be? A good rule of thumb for copper-and-fiber networks (many component manufacturers provide formulas for calculating a more precise guideline) is 2,500 meters — and I'd guess at least two of your outlying buildings are farther apart than that. I recommend that you place a bridge or a router between the main building and the outlying buildings, so that each outlying building is like a separate network from the standpoint of collision detection. Then you need to consider only the distance between each node and the bridge or router when calculating span lengths. Bridges and routers have independently functioning ports, each with its own collision-detection function — so collision detection will work properly and all of your users will be able to communicate.



If the span of your Ethernet network (the maximum Ethernet length between two nodes, shown in yellow in the top figure) is too long — say, over 2,500 meters in a copper-and-fiber network — collision detection may not work properly. Adding a bridge or router divides the large network into smaller spans (shown in green and red in the bottom figure) for more-manageable collision detection.

Low Prices. No Compromises.

True Value From A Trusted Source.
Most computer vendors would lead you to believe that value is nothing more than a low price. At Mirror, we don't compromise quality to give you a great price.

Expert Engineering You Can Rely On!
From hard drives to video cards, scanners to monitors, every Mirror product is designed from the ground up to give you the performance you demand and reliability you deserve. All for a price that leaves our competition scratching their heads in wonder. And they aren't the only ones.

Critically-Acclaimed Value!
Time and time again, Mirror amazes the toughest critics in the computer press. In November of 1993, MacUser reported that the Mirror Coolscan is "an impressive slide scanner that compares favorably with scanners costing considerably more." That same month, Macworld awarded the Mirror Color Scanner its coveted Editors' Choice award calling it "a bargain." In awarding Mirror an Editors' Choice for our Full-Page Display, Macworld made note of Mirror's "excellent value" (May, 1993).

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Toll-free Technical Support.
What makes our low prices and expert engineering even more of a value is our toll-free technical support number. Whether it's before or after your purchase, we're here to answer any questions you have. And the phone call is on us–toll-free. It's one more reason why people are choosing Mirror for its unbeatable value.

LOVE IT OR RETURN IT 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Famous 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!
You'll find the same caliber of engineering and value in every product we sell. We'll prove it, too. Simply call Mirror and place your order today. In 30 days, if you aren't standing along side the industry critics and applauding our value, simply return your order for a full refund. No questions asked.

Toll Free • 24 Hours
1-800 643-4143

Media: MRA

Product	Price	Storage	Int	Ext
Full-Page	$399	170 MB (Q)	$199	$249
Two-Page Monochrome	$499	340 MB (Q)	$309	$369
Two-Page Grayscale	$699	520 MB (F)	$549	$629
14" Color	$349	540 MB (Q)	$519	$599
14" Trinitron	$499	1.1 GB (I)	$799	$849
15" Color Portrait	$799	1.1 GB (Q)	$929	$989
17" Trinitron	$999	1.1 GB (F)	$899	$949
20" Color	$1399	1.1 GB (S)	$869	$929
20" Trinitron	$1999	1.9 GB (S) 'Cuda	$1549	$1649
ProView 21" Color	$2099	2.1 GB (I)	$1459	$1529
Tornado Graphics Card	$699	2.4 GB (S)	$1549	$1649
ChargeCard Accelerator	$599	2.4 GB (S) 'Cuda	$1899	$1999
Tornado & ChargeCard	$1199	3.4 GB (S)	$2149	$2249
600 dpi Color Scanner	$799	CD-ROM	n/a	$299
800 dpi Color Scanner	$999	128 MB Optical	n/a	$799
1200 dpi Color Scanner	$1499	2.1 GB DAT	n/a	$799
Coolscan Slide Scanner	$1999	Removable Drives		Call

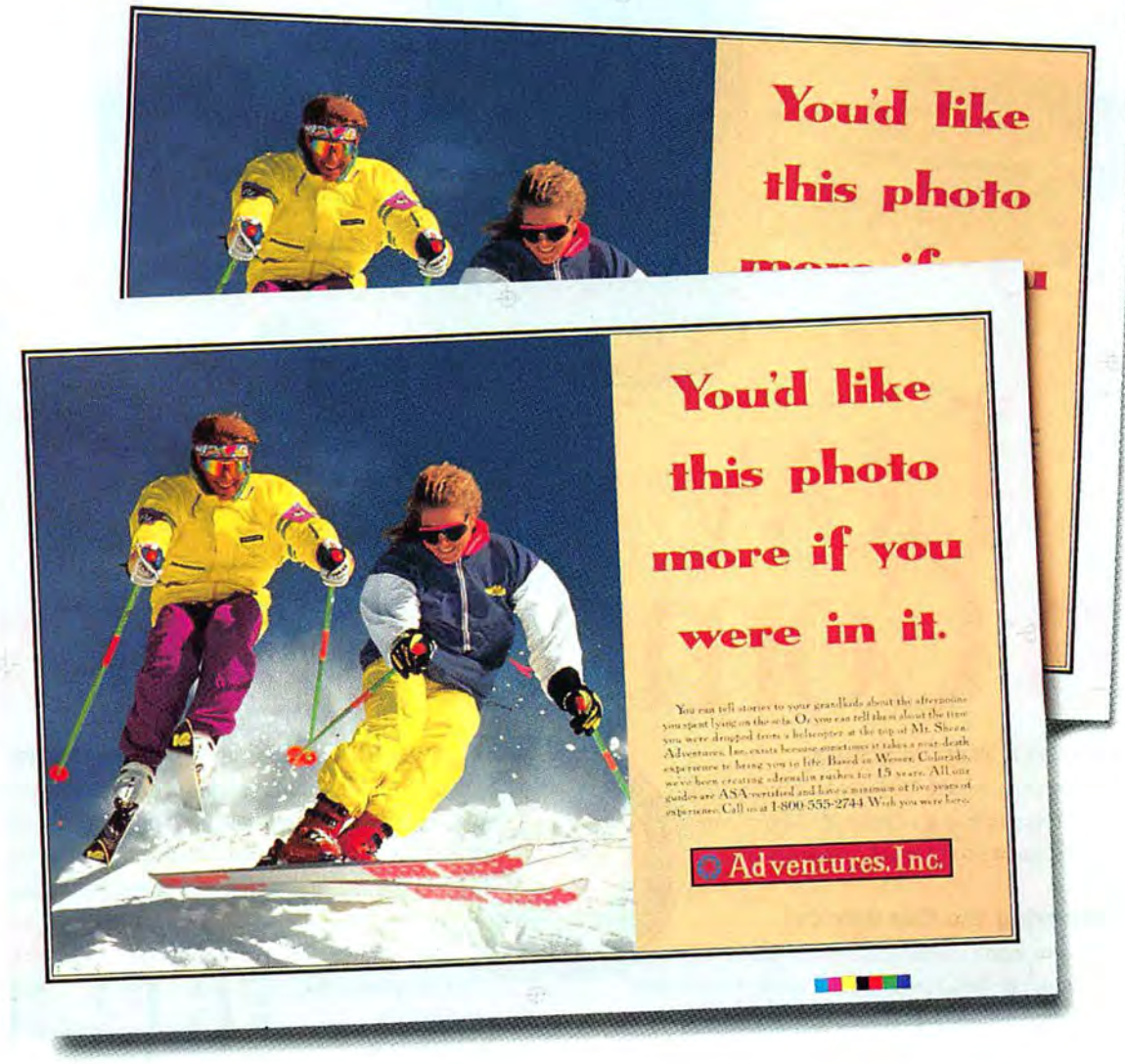
MIRROR
The Best Thing Next To Your Mac™

Exceptional selection... award-winning engineering... unbeatable prices... top-notch service... toll-free technical support. There's only one place to get value like this: Mirror.

CIRCLE **118** ON READER SERVICE CARD

5198 West 76th Street, Edina, MN 55439 USA Fax: 612-832-0052 Tech Support: 800-323-9285

(C) Copyright 1994, MacUSA, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. *Does not include shipping



One of these is a color proof and one is output from our new printer. We forgot which is which.

We paid $70 and waited three days for one of these. The other popped out of our new Tektronix Phaser™ 480 in minutes. Pull out your loupe and start guessing. And while you're down there staring, note our output's phenomenal color. PANTONE®-approved, it's perfect for matching those tricky product colors, logos and skin tones. You might also notice the full 11" x 17" print area. Yes, Virginia, there are tabloid-sized full bleeds. And it shares easily: the Phaser 480 is a work group printer for Macs, PCs or workstations. Plus, it boasts a powerful RISC processor and true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2. Spread-sized bleeds? Reprint quality comps? Pre-film proofing right at your desk? Welcome to preproduction heaven.

So head down to your nearest Tektronix dealer to see for yourself. And by the way, our guess is that the one on the bottom is our print. Well, then again ...

Tektronix

For a free print sample or dealer location call 800/835-6100, Dept. 32A.

Phaser is trademark of Tektronix, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Which Windows Wins?

How to choose the best way to run Windows on your Mac — when the available options for doing so are changing just about as fast as we can test them. BY JOHN RIZZO

A POPULAR BIT of advice about the weather in some locales goes like this: If you don't like it, just wait for an hour. I'm tempted to say something similar about Apple's Windows-compatibility product strategy.

Recently, the forecast looked bright and sunny for those of us who want to run Windows (and DOS, of course, since Windows is DOS-based) on a Mac. Apple offered its fast, RISC-based Power Macs in bundles with Insignia Solutions' native version of SoftWindows (available separately from Insignia Solutions [415-694-7600] for $499), providing a major leap in speed for the software-only Windows emulator (SoftPC, Insignia's earlier version of this product, runs applications more slowly than they run on even low-end PCs). Orange Micro (714-779-2772) introduced the Series 200 models of its OrangePC coprocessor card (available in configurations priced from $999 to over $2,000), which let you put a fast Intel processor into any Mac that had a 12-inch NuBus slot. And Apple provided its own hardware alternative (although only for the Quadra 610) to the OrangePC card: the $399 DOS Compatibility Card. I couldn't wait to test and compare them.

Then, like a midwestern tornado, Apple unleashed an announcement that it wasn't producing any more Quadra 610s and DOS Compatibility Cards. But, it said, not to worry — it was thinking about replacing the DOS Compatibility Card with another product. Sometime. Maybe.

At MacUser Labs, we tested the DOS Compatibility Card anyway. As it turns out, the card in a Quadra 610 runs Windows applications faster than does SoftWindows on a $5,000 Power Mac. Lucky Quadra 610 owners who can still find a DOS Compatibility Card in the distribution channels should grab it — it's a bargain.

For high-end-PC-type performance on your Mac, the only game in town is still the OrangePC card. We tested the OrangePC 290, which costs $2,388 and sports Intel's hot 486DX4/100 processor. It also has a 128K cache and 1 MB of video RAM and is plenty fast enough for all but those users who insist on panting after Pentiums.

Which of these Windows options is right for you — and whether you should wait for something else to come along — depends on what capabilities you need as well as what you can afford to pay.

Features Versus Finance

SoftWindows and the DOS Compatibility Card are each aimed at the same audience: users who have limited budgets and who don't need full PC expansion capabilities

MEMORY-SETUP TIPS / *configuring memory to maximize speed*

TO GET THE SPEED we did with these products, be careful how you configure system memory. All three products work best with lots of memory, mainly because Windows and its applications are memory hogs. Plan to have at least 8 MB of RAM on top of what your Mac already has.

Orange Micro's OrangePC card is the easiest product to configure correctly, since it uses RAM on the card — a single 16-, 32-, or 64-MB SIMM. The OrangePC application uses only 512K of the Mac's memory at most. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card has a SIMM slot too, but it can accept no more than 32 MB of RAM; beyond that, it can share memory with the Mac, but you'll get a 25-to-40-percent speed reduction with this method, according to Apple.

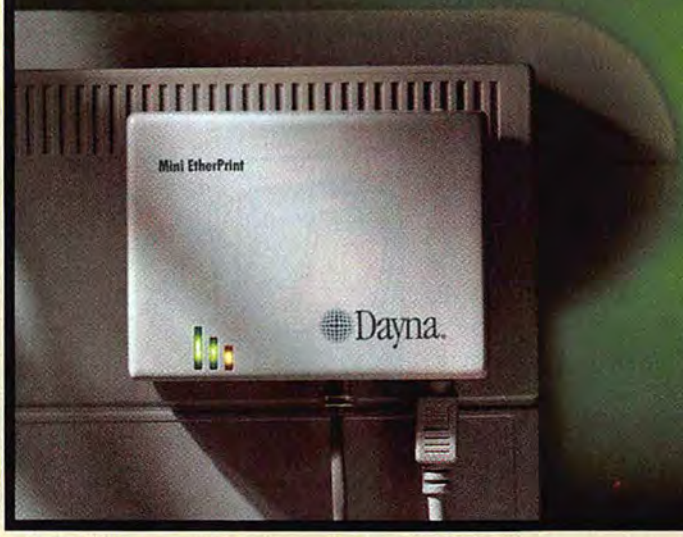
If you're mainly interested in using DOS, you can run SoftWindows on an 8-MB Power Mac, but Insignia recommends 16 MB for SoftWindows in general. I recommend having 24 MB if you want to run multiple Mac and Windows applications simultaneously. To supplement your Mac's real RAM, you can use the Power Mac's virtual memory, but use it sparingly — although it works better than the virtual memory in 680x0 Macs, using it is still much slower than using real RAM.

You should always increase the Minimum memory setting in SoftWindows' Get Info box. Insignia recommends a minimum setting of 12,000K for a 16-MB Power Mac and 18,000K for a 24-MB Power Mac. If you can't devote this much to Windows, try to increase SoftWindows' minimum-memory setting by 1,152K for every 1 MB of PC memory you want to use.

To run the maximum possible number or size of PC applications, you'll also need to increase the PC *extended* memory (choose PC Memory in SoftWindows' Setup menu) — the current way to get around the 64K memory limit in DOS (using *expanded* memory was the old way). However, don't bump up the extended memory as high as you can: Increasing extended memory will decrease the size of the DeltaCache, a space SoftWindows reserves in RAM for storing frequently used application code. Leave at least 1 MB for the DeltaCache; a smaller DeltaCache will significantly slow SoftWindows.

For any of these products, keep the expanded memory set to 0 unless you want to run older PC applications that require expanded memory. Windows applications will slow down if expanded memory is not 0.

Connecting LocalTalk Devices To Your Ethernet Is A Big Deal.



Your Connector Doesn't Have To Be.

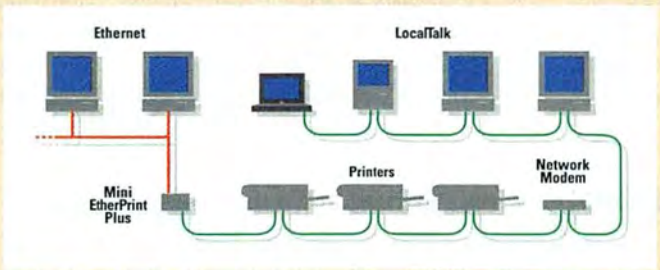
No Boundaries
NO LIMITS

Introducing Mini EtherPrint™. Up To 8 LocalTalk Connections, New Compact Size.

Connecting LocalTalk printers and other devices to Ethernet has never been easier or less intrusive. The reason? Dayna, the very company that pioneered the technology with EtherPrint™, has made a small improvement that promises big benefits.

It's called Mini EtherPrint, and it's the ideal way to provide a simplified Ethernet connection for as few as 1 or 2 LocalTalk printers to as many as 8 LocalTalk devices of any variety.

Mini EtherPrint connects to your printer with no set-up routines or start-up sequences. Just plug and print. For easy trouble-shooting, we've included power, activity and link status lights, as well as a handy reset switch. And if there's a power outage, Mini EtherPrint will restart and restore its connections automatically. We also include SecurIt™ protection software to prevent unauthorized access to network modems, color printers or other LocalTalk devices.



Mini EtherPrint products are ultracompact plug-and-print solutions offering Ethernet connectivity for LocalTalk devices. Mini EtherPrint supports 1 or 2 devices, Mini EtherPrint Plus supports up to 8.

Mini EtherPrint may be the smallest connector around, but it offers the biggest cost advantages. A competitive price per connection, Lifetime Warranty and 24-Hour Replacement Program make our value especially tough to beat.

Prove to yourself that the challenge of connecting more LocalTalk devices to your Ethernet is smaller than you thought. Choose Mini EtherPrint from Dayna. For more information, call 800-443-2962 ext. 537 or use our 24-hour FAX Response System.

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#1303

Dayna®

CIRCLE **133** ON READER SERVICE CARD

EtherPrint, Mini EtherPrint and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.
©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

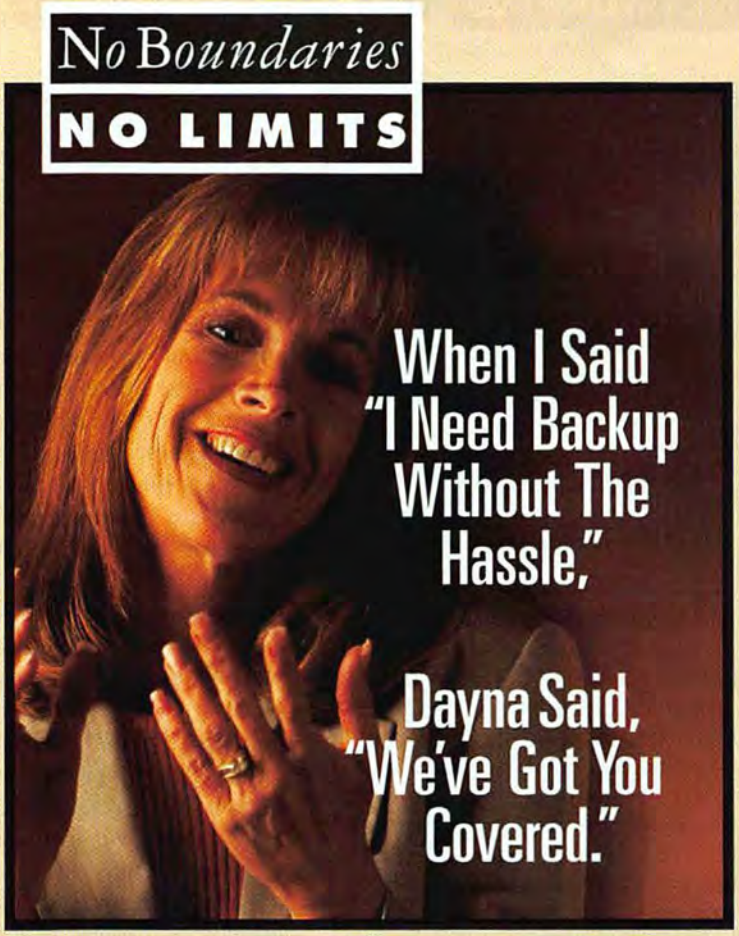
(slots for connecting PC peripherals) or speed beyond that of a low-end 486 machine. The OrangePC card is more like having a PC inside your Mac; it can provide the expansion capabilities of a real PC and costs about as much.

SoftWindows is the easiest of the products to install. The SoftWindows installer program copies both DOS and Windows to your Mac, along with the SoftWindows application. Insignia's DOS and Windows software contains actual Microsoft code, so it looks and acts like the real thing. It also lets you connect to a NetWare server.

The two 486 cards come with DOS, but if you want to run Windows, you need to supply your own copy. The OrangePC card also comes with an application (now in version 3.01) that launches you into DOS. Once DOS has been launched, however, all the processing occurs on the OrangePC card, not on the Macintosh.

When you order an OrangePC card, you can choose among several models with different Intel 486 processors and other options. Like previous versions of the OrangePC card, the Series 200 cards include PC parallel and serial ports as well as optional expansion slots to let you connect PC peripherals. For the expansion-slot option, Orange Micro has replaced the AT-bus slots of older models of the card with the more flexible PCMCIA slot, which you can use for credit-card-sized network cards, modems, additional memory, or cards that provide other functions. You also get a SIMM slot for RAM as well as support for the Super VGA PC graphics standard.

By comparison, Apple's DOS Compatibility Card is plain-vanilla. This 7-inch PDS card has no expansion slots or PC ports for connecting to devices such as printers, although you can print through your Mac's printer port. The 486SX/25, which is relatively slow, is your only processor choice. You access DOS and Windows through the PC Setup control panel (see figure 1) — not nearly as convenient a method as those provided by SoftWindows and the OrangePC application. In addition, you can't have Mac and DOS or Windows applications on one monitor's screen simultaneously, as you can when you use SoftWindows or the OrangePC card. There's one big plus, though: At $399, Apple's card is much cheaper than the OrangePC.



SafeDeposit Gives You Easy Backup Anytime, Anywhere.

Whether you're in the office or on the road, the files on your Mac are at risk. If backup wasn't so much trouble, you'd probably do it all the time. Well now there's a way to get the security you need with none of the hassles. We call it SafeDeposit™, the only backup program designed with the user in mind. And the ideal solution for desktop systems and PowerBooks alike.

MacUser, ★★★★ *December 1993*

Unlike any other backup program, SafeDeposit puts you in charge of your own backup schedule. And PowerBook users on the road can back up important files to the office using ARA. To find out more about easy, reliable backup for your desktop Macintosh, PowerBook or AppleShare file server, call 800-443-2962 ext. 821 today. Or use our handy 24-hour FAX System for full details.

Dayna®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#2300

SafeDeposit and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

CIRCLE **134** ON READER SERVICE CARD

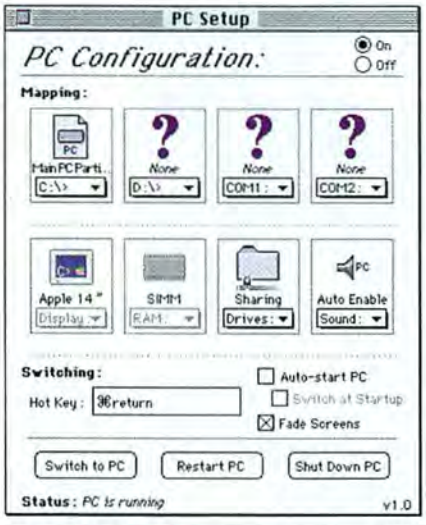


figure 1 / **With Apple's** DOS Compatibility Card, you adjust settings and launch DOS via the less-than-convenient PC Setup control panel. To make adjustments when you're running DOS or Windows, you must switch back to the Mac, using a key combination. Insignia's SoftWindows and Orange Micro's OrangePC software take an easier approach: You launch DOS by double-clicking on an application icon, and you can access settings when DOS is on-screen.

Real PC Speed

To see how running DOS and Windows applications on a Mac with these products compared to running them on real PCs, we tested a variety of common DOS operations and tasks in popular Windows applications (see figure 2). We also ran two standard Ziff-Davis PC benchmark applications, WinBench 4.0, for Windows (results not shown), and PC Bench 8.0, for DOS. We ran SoftWindows on a Power Mac 8100, used the Apple DOS Compatibility Card in a Quadra 610, and used the OrangePC 290 in a Quadra 650. The two PCs we used were a 486SX/25 Compaq DeskPro and, for a higher-end reference, a 486DX2/66 Dell Optiplex.

For SoftWindows on the Power Mac, our results were similar to those on our first look in May (see "The Corporate Power Mac," page 133) — the combo was slightly slower overall than a low-end 486 PC (the 486SX/25-based Compaq DeskPro) but faster than you would expect a 386 to be. The SoftWindows/Power Mac setup was slower than the DOS Compatibility Card/Quadra 610 system, which closely matched the speed of the 486SX/25 PC for most tests. A 486SX/25 PC provides acceptable speed, but it's certainly not a power user's machine.

The one unusual result we saw for the SoftWindows setup was in the WinBench graphics test, which showed the SoftWindows system's color display to be faster for 8-bit color (256 colors) than for 4-bit color (16 colors) — the opposite behavior from the other tested systems; Insignia confirmed that it had optimized the product for 8-bit color.

Operations with the OrangePC card in the Quadra 650 were slightly slower than with the 486DX2/66-based Dell Optiplex PC, a fairly typical power user's PC. You might expect the OrangePC-based system to be faster, since the version of the card we tested contained a 486DX4/100 chip — a faster one than a 486DX2/66. I suspect that the OrangePC-based system wasn't as fast as a real PC with a 486DX4/100 chip because the former uses VGA on top of the Mac's video system. In fact, PC Bench showed significantly lower video scores for both the OrangePC-card and the DOS Compatibility Card setups than for the SoftWindows one or the real PCs. PC Bench also reported a lower processor score for the OrangePC setup, possibly due to the limits of NuBus. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card fits in the Quadra 610's PDS, which usually allows faster data transfer than NuBus.

What Wouldn't Work

The compatibility issues with SoftWindows haven't changed since last May — it still has no 386 Extended Mode, which means you can't install or run the newer versions of some Windows software, such as the most recent Quattro Pro, on a Power Mac running SoftWindows. (Check with the vendors of software you want to use to see if their applications require 386 Extended Mode.) An upgrade to SoftWindows planned for later

figure 2

A Win-Win Situation / Windows-on-Mac systems perform well against real PCs

We employed two actual PCs — a 486SX/25 Compaq DeskPro and a 486DX2/66 Dell Optiplex — to provide us with reference points for comparing the three Windows-on-Macintosh products that we tested. Our tests included some standard PC benchmark tests and timings of file-management as well as application-based tasks. Overall, the hardware-based options — the OrangePC card and the

MacUser ZD LABS

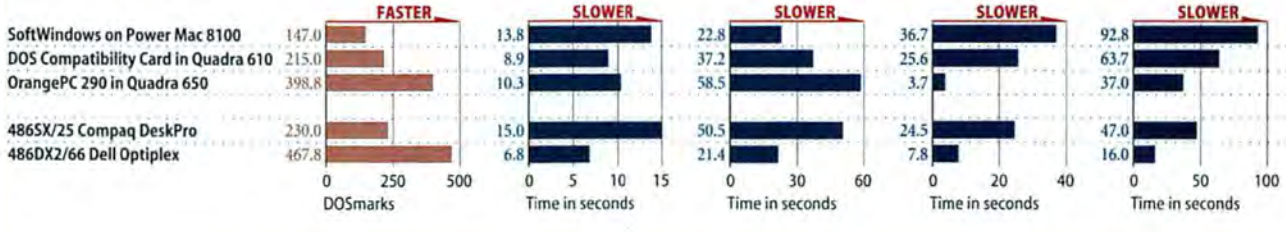
PC Bench 8.0
A compilation of synthetic tests that measure performance of the video, hard-disk, and processor subsystems under DOS.

Windows Launch from DOS
The time Windows takes to launch after WIN is typed at the DOS prompt (averaged for 4- and 8-bit displays).

DOS Copy
The time it takes for a 15-MB file to be copied by means of the DOS Copy command (4-bit display only; 8-bit is not relevant).

Ami Pro Find-and-Replace
The time it takes to change every instance of *the* to *teh* in 250 pages (averaged for 4- and 8-bit displays).

Excel for Windows Macro
The time a macro takes to recalculate and sort data in a spreadsheet (averaged for 4- and 8-bit displays).



this year should remedy this problem.

Software compatibility isn't a problem with the 486 cards, but we did run into some technical difficulties with the OrangePC card we tested, which was one of the first DX4 cards Orange Micro shipped. A voltage-regulator chip used on the DX4 card (but not on other versions of the card) caused frequent crashes. Orange Micro replaced the troublemaking chip with one that didn't cause a problem.

The Whether Report

Whether to buy one of these products over the others is a less tricky question than whether to wait for future developments.

Overall, in our tests of the current offerings, the hardware-based options won the speed contests. To approximate the computing power and connections of a higher-end PC, installing an OrangePC card in your Mac is the way to go.

For those whose speed and PC-connectivity needs are less rigorous, the DOS Compatibility Card is a good deal. It lets you run Windows applications on a Macintosh slightly faster than SoftWindows does, and it doesn't have any compatibility problems. The biggest problem is that you may not be able to find a DOS Compatibility Card to buy — and that it fits only in the Quadra 610, which is also being discontinued.

Why did Apple create this situation? The company now claims that it always intended the DOS Compatibility Card to be a limited-quantity product, although it doesn't say why and it certainly didn't go out of its way to publicize this limited availability when it introduced the card (I haven't found any material from Apple that mentions the limitation in writing). Abandoning the product after making it available only for a single Mac model smacks of a failed marketing experiment, as with the MacTV, although Apple denies this is the case. Perhaps the card was discontinued because Apple wasn't making enough profit on it or because its low price meant that it competed with SoftWindows, with whose maker Apple has a strategic partnership.

Should you wait for Apple's next 486 card for 680x0 Macs? Predicting when or if such a product will arrive is a gamble. If it does, I doubt that we'll see the bargain-basement $399 price tag again.

Meanwhile, Insignia won't be sitting on its hands while Apple decides how best to provide Windows capability on 680x0 Macs. In addition to incorporating 386 Enhanced Mode, to eliminate incompatibilities, Insignia is working on speed improvements. The company may also be working on a "SoftChicago," an emulated version of Microsoft's next-generation Windows 4, scheduled to ship in the middle of next year. As for a "SoftNT," don't expect to see such a thing unless the demand for Windows NT itself increases.

On the hardware side, the big question is, Can Orange Micro put a Pentium on an OrangePC card? Not the current Pentium, which by itself exceeds the NuBus power limits of many Macs. Intel will be producing a less power-hungry Pentium, but having one in a Mac is probably a year off. NuBus may also be too slow for a Pentium, but a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus in next year's Power Macs could provide a possibility.

Will anyone else enter the Windows-on-Mac market in the near future? Despite rumors of such developments at press time, I don't think so. As Yogi Berra said about another market, "Nobody goes there — it's too crowded."

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *MacUser Guide to Connectivity* and *How Macs Work* (Ziff-Davis Press).

DOS Compatibility Card — won the speed tests, with the OrangePC card approaching the speed of the higher-end PC system.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS Macro
The time it takes for a macro to recalculate and sort data in a spreadsheet (4-bit display only).

Access Search
The time it takes to conduct a Boolean search on a database that includes three fields (averaged for 4- and 8-bit displays).

MacUser

COMING SOON:

NOV

MONITORING MONITORS

Monitors are the subject, and how to buy them is the topic. MacUser explores monitors of all sizes, covering all the new technology and updated features. Our exclusive User Profile helps buyers match features and prices to their needs. Plus, surprising subscriber poll results. Find out which monitors buyers prefer in the magazine buyers prefer: MacUser.

SCANNING SCANNERS

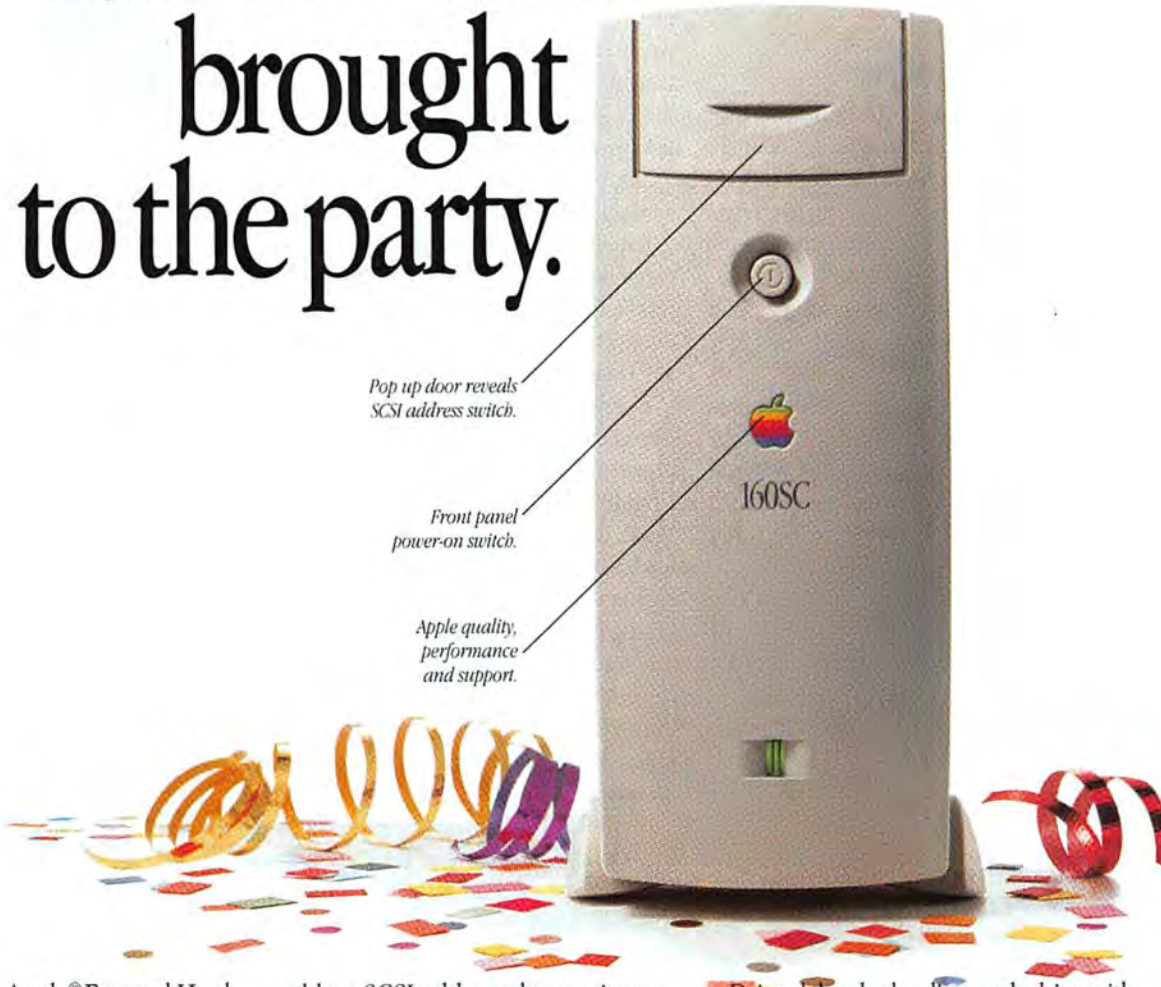
This November, the MacUser professionals scrutinize 11 high-end professional color scanners. Representing the three leading technologies — flat-bed, slide, and baby drum — each scanner is ZD Labs tested for color quality. Business buyers depend on MacUser to thoroughly scan the scanner market.

PHOTOSHOP FOR POWER

The MacUser Labs tests PhotoShop under a series of high-end situations on the PowerMac, Quadra and cross-platform situations. This Labs solution article suggests insightful ways to enhance PhotoShop regardless of your platform. All in the magazine fort serious buyers.

NOVEMBER AD CLOSE:
TUESDAY,
AUGUST 23RD, 1994

Before you consider a third party external drive, look at what we've brought to the party.



Introducing Apple® External Hard Drives. Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you.

Apple External Hard Drives are bundled with everything you need to begin safely storing your data right away, including a power cable, a SCSI cable, and a terminator. Convenient front-panel SCSI ID and power controls make it easy to power up and change your SCSI address – whether you set the drive up vertically or horizontally.

The new Apple drives are available in four convenient storage capacities, 160Mb, 230Mb, 500Mb and 1000Mb, and are manufactured exclusively by La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. And right now we're celebrating the Apple Drive debut by loading each drive with powerful hard disk management software, handy utilities and much more.

Look for the Apple Drive at your local dealer soon. For more information and the name of a participating reseller or Quantum distributor, call La Cie.

Now you can safely store your work outside your Mac without leaving the Apple family.

That's cause for celebration. Apple

For All The Facts Call: LACIE LIMITED A QUANTUM COMPANY 800-999-0499

© 1994 La Cie, Limited. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the United States and other countries used under license therefrom.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS ON Mobile Office

STORAGE /

PORTABLE PCMCIA FOR MACS

THE PROMISE OF PORTABILITY offered by PCMCIA technology — credit-card-sized storage, modems, and memory — became a reality sooner for PCs than for Macs. True, Apple is providing a PCMCIA option for the PowerBook 500 series, but if you want PCMCIA now and a PowerBook 500 isn't in your budget, take a look at the PowerCard ($495), a portable PCMCIA reader/writer from Software Architects (206-487-0122).

As diminutive as a desktop modem and weighing only 1.5 pounds (power supply included), the PowerCard hooks to your Mac via a SCSI connection and functions with many PC-compatible PCMCIA cards. Its software allows you to use Type I, II, and III SRAM; flash-RAM; and hard-disk cards. At press time, Software Architects was negotiating with modem vendors about developing drivers for modem cards.

For fast data transfer, the PowerCard uses a SCSI-2 connection and works with SCSI Manager 4.3, which is Power Mac-compatible. And to simplify Mac-to-PC file transfer, the PowerCard lets you create partitions for Mac as well as DOS data on your PCMCIA cards — but you have to supply your own DOS-translation software. / Nancy Peterson

BATTERIES /

Add-on Power for 500s

FOR SOME POWER-HUNGRY users of the PowerBook 500 series, even two internal batteries are not enough. Such users will appreciate Battery Technology's SlimPack500 ($299.95), the first external battery pack for the 500s. Battery Technology (213-728-7874) promises as much as nine hours of power on a single charge from the 2.5-pound SlimPack500, which measures 11 x 6.5 x 5 inches and attaches to a PowerBook with an included mounting kit.

The SlimPack500 can't communicate with the PowerBook 500's internal battery-management circuitry, but it can share charge-capacity information with you via a five-LED indicator. / Jim Shatz-Akin

500-SERIES MEMORY /

Stick to Slim SIMMs on RAM Cards

IF YOU'RE BUYING MEMORY for your 500-series PowerBook, be cautious. At press time, we were receiving reports about users buying SIMMs that caused problems in their PowerBook 500s because the SIMMs didn't fully meet Apple's specs. Here's what to look out for:

Although the general specs on 500-series memory are similar to those for other PowerBooks, the component-height specification is not. Because space inside the 500-series PowerBooks is at a premium, Apple has specified that chips on either side of the 500-series RAM cards must not rise more than 1.5 millimeters from the board. RAM-expansion cards exceeding this specification can interfere with internal modems or cause the PowerBook keyboard to bow upward.

Confusion arises because two SIMM-chip designs are used for Mac memory cards — SOJ (small-outline J-lead) chips, which are 3.66 millimeters high, and the more expensive TSOP (thin small-outline package) chips, which are 1.20 millimeters high. Some RAM-expansion cards have both types of chips on a single card. The only way to ensure that your RAM card meets Apple specs for PowerBook 500s is to make sure it uses only TSOP chips. / JSA

New for the Newton

APPLE'S PERT PDA continues to evolve into a useful tool. With version 2.0 of the Newton Connection Kit ($99 from Newton dealers; upgrade free), Newtons can share information with more Mac or PC applications than ever. Apple's StarCore software-publishing group (800-708-7827 or 408-966-1010) also offers some new Newton software. The Newton Solution ($199) consists of a 2-MB flash-RAM card available in three versions: the Professional Idea Manager, the Executive Productivity Manager, and the Mobile Sales Manager. Each version has two applications intended to meet the needs of the targeted user, plus Notion (a comprehensive list manager) and Jigsaw Strategy Game. Another new business-oriented StarCore offering for the Newton is TapWorks ($119), which integrates four modes: text processing, spreadsheet, drawing, and graphing. New leisure-oriented StarCore titles include Zagat Guide to Top U.S. Hotels & Restaurants ($99.95), Maltin Film Guide ($69.95), Hugh Johnson Wine Guide ($119.95), and DietLog ($119). / NP

Announcing OCR that's so accurate, anything else is simply pointless.

Introducing OmniPage® Professional 5.0 from Caere, the leader in OCR.

We'd like to make our point perfectly clear.

OmniPage Professional sets the standard in OCR. Offering more accuracy, more power, and more flexibility than ever before.

In fact, it offers the most advanced OCR technologies in the industry—technologies that Caere has pioneered.

Only Professional helps you spend more time using scanned information instead of correcting it. Its breakthrough 3D OCR™ feature recognizes grayscale information during document scanning to greatly improve recognition of poor quality documents.

That's not all. Professional recognizes a broader range of documents, reading the most difficult characters and symbols with ease. A feat made possible thanks to its exclusive Language Analyst,™ neural network and fax recognition capabilities.

Professional also allows you to easily edit both text and graphics with its new Text Editor and 24-bit color image editor. And for maximum ease of use and flexibility, there's a new click-and-choose interface, too.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

So get OmniPage Professional 5.0 for your Mac today. See your local Caere dealer or call for more information on the complete family of OmniPage products at 1-800-535-SCAN. If you own a competitive product, ask about our "Step up to OmniPage" program.

For superior performance, it's your best shot.

omniPAGE PROFESSIONAL

caere™

For Your Information.

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, True Page, and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. © 1994. All rights reserved.

PowerBook Tips

From cleaning your PowerBook's trackball to keeping your phone bills low, readers share their tips for ultimate PowerBook use. COMPILED BY JOSEPH O. HOLMES

Cheaper Faxing

To save money when you're sending faxes long-distance, eliminate the cover sheet and incorporate the information into a 1- or 2-inch header on your fax documents. If that's not possible, use as simple a cover sheet as possible. Any type or graphics takes extra time to send. My company sends hundreds of faxes a day throughout Europe and to the U.S., and by eliminating cover sheets, we have saved more than $6,000 a year on our phone bill.

Nathan Keith
Waldbrunn, Germany

More-Visible Ports

Annoyed that the markings for your PowerBook's rear-panel connectors are gray-on-gray, tiny, and hard to read? Add some contrast by filling in the molded markings with white. Rub a white crayon gently across the labels to fill them, and then use a paper towel to rub off the excess. (A little isopropyl alcohol on the towel helps.)

Andy Baird
Hightstown, NJ

AutoRemounter

Apple's AutoRemounter 1.0, a System 7.1 control panel that automatically remounts PowerBooks onto a network, did not work with the PowerBook 140 or PowerBook 170. Good news: The newest version, 1.2, *does* work on all PowerBooks. It's part of the System Software Update 2.0.1, which is available as SYSUPD.SIT in Library 14 (Apple Software) of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum.

Joanne Bonnano
Wycoff, NJ

CompuServe on the Road

To find a local CompuServe number anywhere in the U.S., use a telecom application to have your modem call 800-346-3247. At the prompt, press Return and type Phones as your user name. This method gives you only two numbers for any selected connect speed, but if you want more, just sign on again — there's no need to hang up and call back. If you use CompuServe Navigator, save the numbers in its phone listing for use the next time you're in the same town.

Bob Spargo
Boca Raton, FL

Floppyless Installations

Here are two methods for installing software onto any PowerBook that lacks a floppy drive. Both methods require access to a second Mac and work only with software that uses the Apple Installer, such as Microsoft Word 5.x and QuicKeys 3.x.

Networking method. Copy your master floppy disks onto the root level of the hard disk of a Mac that will be networked with your PowerBook. Now make a network connection between your PowerBook and that Mac and, from your PowerBook, access the desktop Mac's hard disk via file sharing and launch the Installer application. From here, the installation should proceed normally. (Don't install system software via this method. Doing so may crash the PowerBook and corrupt the existing system software.)

SCSI method. If you have an external hard drive, connect it to a desktop Mac and use Apple's Disk Copy to save disk images of the floppy disks. (FastCopy, part of Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe 3.0, can perform the same function as Disk Copy.) Then connect the external drive to your PowerBook, use the freeware MountImage control panel to mount each virtual floppy, and proceed with the installation. Duos require a SCSI adapter such as an Apple MiniDock or a SCSI dock from Lapis or Newer Technology.

Disk Copy is available from ZMac's Download & Support Forum, in Library 14 (Apple Software), under the name DICOPY.SIT; MountImage is in Library 3 (Extensions), as MOUNTI.CPT.

Jeff R. Harmon
Toonerville, WA

[There are conflicting reports on whether these system-installation methods work. Several readers have told us they work fine, but proceed with caution. — Ed.]

TIP OF THE MONTH

Trackball Cleaning Pen

Cleaning pens marketed for cleaning CDs or laser printers (such as the LaserKleen pen, from Paper Direct) are great for cleaning the trackball mechanism inside a PowerBook. They have a firm, angled, lint-free tip and are filled with isopropyl alcohol. The pens, about the size of a Magic Marker, are more expensive than a cotton swab and rubbing alcohol but are much more convenient for traveling.

Kay Hall
Cocoa Beach, FL

Write to PowerBook Tips

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

You can also send your tip to Joseph Holmes (72241,731) on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service (include a daytime phone number). We pay $25 for every undocumented tip we print, and the Tip of the Month earns $100; see page 4 for more details.

Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

Now you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or drag and drop a name from the built-in address book – then click on the "Send" icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you're working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be edited. There's even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.

Delrina Fax gives you detailed information about your faxes. Viewing, printing, resending and deleting faxes are a mouse-click away.

Support that can't be beat.

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

DELRINA
1-800-268-6082

Delrina and Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993-1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

PowerBook SCSI Wizardry

Voodoo. Witchcraft. Black art. When SCSI setups work — especially SCSI setups involving PowerBooks — it's usually attributed to luck. Here's how to get lucky. BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

WAY BACK WHEN SCSI ports were introduced, with the Macintosh Plus, there was an unsuccessful movement to pronounce the acronym with a vowel sound between the *S* and the *C* instead of between the *C* and the *S* — *sexy* instead of *scuzzy* — just to be different from the PC world. Well, the art of SCSI connections and termination may not be sexy, but it can be dark and dangerous — especially when you're not up on the PowerBook's particular SCSI concerns: special cables and connectors; slightly unusual termination approaches; and most models' ability to become a SCSI device in themselves when connected to another Macintosh, for fast file transfers and other such operations.

Cable Cabalas

The cramped I/O panel on the back of the PowerBook called for a new kind of SCSI connector: the HDI-30. HDI stands for high-density interface, and 30 is the number of spaces for pins. But that doesn't mean a cable needs 30 pins to fit — in fact, the basic SCSI connection uses only 29 pins. You may even see cables and adapters described as HDI-29 connectors; they'll fit perfectly with your HDI-30 port.

Apple provides two basic SCSI cables for PowerBooks — cables that are similar enough in name and appearance to cause some confusion. The Apple HDI-30 SCSI System Cable is designed for connecting external SCSI devices to the PowerBook. It's platinum-colored and has a 29-pin HDI connector at one end and a 50-pin male connector at the other. The other cable, the Apple HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter, is meant for using the PowerBook's internal hard-disk drive as a SCSI drive for another Macintosh. It's shorter and dark gray, with a 50-pin female connector at one end and a full complement of 30 pins in the HDI-30 connector (the 30th pin puts the PowerBook into SCSI Disk mode).

figure 1 / **The PowerBook's special HDI-30** SCSI connector requires a special SCSI cable. The platinum-colored Apple HDI-30 System Cable is for attaching an external SCSI device to your PowerBook. The shorter, dark-gray Apple HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter is for using the PowerBook as a SCSI drive. If you don't want to mess with special cables, get an adapter such as the APS SCSI Boy or SCSI Doc, each of which can provide the PowerBook with a standard, desktop-Mac SCSI connector that attaches to a standard SCSI system cable. Both APS adapters let you connect the PowerBook to SCSI devices; the SCSI Doc also lets you use the PowerBook as a SCSI device.

Using either SCSI cable with a PowerBook Duo is more complicated, since Duos don't provide a SCSI connection. If the Duo in question isn't in a Duo Dock, you need an attachment that contains an HDI SCSI connector. There's one in Apple's MiniDock, and most third-party attachments include the SCSI port. But if SCSI is all you need, check out a SCSI-only dock, such as Newer Technology's $139 SCSI MicroDock (800-678-3726 or 316-685-4904).

POWERBOOK SECRETS / *when you blow a fuse*

IT'S A CONFOUNDING SITUATION: Your PowerBook runs on AC power but won't run from the internal battery, even if it's fully charged. And you can't charge the battery while it's in the PowerBook.

A blown motherboard fuse is the likely culprit. The most common cause is a defective AC adapter, but an errant paper clip shorting the AC terminal can also blow the fuse. For those who can't get this problem fixed under warranty, many dealers will cure the situation with a $400 motherboard — for a fuse that costs about $1. But if you've fiddled with electronics and can handle a soldering iron, you can probably fix it yourself. You'll need to disassemble the PowerBook and remove the motherboard to make the repair.

On the PowerBook 100, the fuse is mounted on the upper side of the motherboard, near where the battery connects; it's labeled F1 5A in gigantic letters. On PowerBooks in the 140-to-180c range, the fuse is surface-mounted, colored white, and labeled 5A 125V.

Unfortunately, direct-replacement fuses can be hard to find. You can try calling Digi-Key (800-344-4539 or 218-681-6674) to get one. Or you can opt for a clever substitution: Since there's a substantial amount of room where this fuse is affixed, just whip out your soldering iron and mount a fuse holder for a standard 5-amp 5-x-20-millimeter minifuse. You'll need to use two clips, one to hold each end of the fuse. There's still plenty of clearance after insertion of the standard fuse — and this setup allows for easy replacement if you're unlucky enough to need to do it again. / Richard Wolfson

Attaching SCSI Devices

To connect a SCSI device — an external disk drive, for example, or a scanner — to a PowerBook, you need an HDI-30 system cable. The HDI connector plugs in to the PowerBook; the other end is a 50-pin male connector that fits the back of most external SCSI devices. Or you might instead consider the $19 SCSI Boy adapter, from APS Technologies (800-846-9948 or 816-483-6100), a 3-inch adapter with an HDI-30 connector at one end and a 25-pin female connector at the other. Plug it in to the PowerBook, and you wind up with the equivalent of a normal back-of-the-Mac 25-pin female SCSI connector that accommodates a standard SCSI system cable. Since most hard drives come with such a cable, you won't have to buy anything else — and if you usually carry an HDI-30 system cable around "just in case," you'll find the SCSI Boy much easier to pack.

If you have a 25-pin connector at the back of the external device, however, things are not so simple. The HDI-30 cable ends in a 50-pin male connector, and a 25-to-50-pin SCSI cable has a male connector at each end. Once again, the SCSI Boy provides a good solution, along with a standard 25-to-25-pin SCSI cable. Or you can use a 50-to-50-pin gender changer to connect the male ends of the HDI cable and the 25-to-50-pin SCSI cable.

PowerBooks as SCSI Drives

Most PowerBooks (all but the PowerBook 140, 145B, and 170) are capable of working in SCSI Disk mode — that is, they're capable of connecting to another Macintosh as an external hard drive.

Before we get to the *how*, here's a brief mention of the *whys*. After all, it's a cinch to connect the PowerBook to your desktop Mac and use file sharing to send things back and forth. But a SCSI connection provides significantly faster data transfer than an AppleTalk connection. Also, you can work directly on a document that's stored on the PowerBook's hard disk, without copying it to the desktop Mac's hard disk. You can even run an application from the PowerBook's hard disk (try *that* across AppleTalk!) or install software on it, using the desktop Mac's floppy drive.

In order to set up the PowerBook's hard drive as a SCSI drive, plug the 30-pin end of Apple's HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter in to your PowerBook's HDI port; the other end is a 50-pin female connector like those on most SCSI devices, so you can connect it to the desktop Macintosh with a standard 50-to-25-pin SCSI system cable. Or you can use the $39 APS SCSI Doc, a 3-inch adapter that plugs in to the PowerBook's HDI port and provides a 25-pin female connector, enabling you to connect the PowerBook to your desktop Mac as you would a SCSI device with a 25-pin connector, using a 25-to-25-pin SCSI cable. The SCSI Doc may sound like the SCSI Boy, but there's a significant difference. The SCSI Doc does more than just provide a standard SCSI connection; flip a switch, and its 30th pin (well, it's actually pin 1) is activated so that the SCSI Doc serves as a SCSI-drive adapter.

PLUG A SCSI BOY IN to the PowerBook, and you get the equivalent of a normal back-of-the-Mac 25-pin female SCSI connector that accommodates a standard SCSI system cable. Since most hard drives come with such a cable, you won't have to buy anything else.

But before you plug in the cables, you have to check one more thing. The PowerBook's drive defaults to a SCSI ID of 1. If you have another SCSI device with that ID number attached to the desktop Mac, you have to change one of the IDs (use the PowerBook control panel to set the SCSI ID number of the PowerBook's drive). With the ID set, shut down both the PowerBook and the desktop Mac before attaching any cables. Once you've attached the cables, start the PowerBook first and then the desktop Mac. Remember: When in SCSI Disk mode, the PowerBook drive and screen never sleep, so don't expect to run in SCSI Disk mode too long if you're using battery power.

Termination Frustration

Did anybody notice I haven't mentioned termination yet? That's because it's one of the most hex-prone aspects of this whole scuzzy business. As with desktop Macs, there are termination guidelines but no hard-and-fast rules. If you're connecting an external device to a PowerBook, the guidelines are generally the same as for a desktop Macintosh: Terminate the last device in the chain, since the internal drive is terminated. But Apple recommends that you also add termination before the first device in the chain for optimum performance. Therefore, even a simple chain consists of the PowerBook, an HDI-30 SCSI system cable, a pass-through terminator, the external device, and that device's terminator.

If you're connecting one of Apple's SCSI printers, particularly a Personal LaserWriter SC or a LaserWriter II, be aware that the SCSI connection for these printers can be problematic — apparently a fuse in the printer interferes with the termination power that should be supplied to the chain. There is a fix available, so check with an Apple tech-support person.

When the PowerBook is being used as an external drive, it has to be the last device in the chain. Once you have a SCSI cable going in to it, there's no place for one coming out. Also, the PowerBook's drive is internally terminated and so provides the end-of-chain termination. PowerBooks supply no termination *power* to the chain, but this isn't an issue unless you're connecting one to a Mac Plus, which also doesn't supply termination power, meaning that connections can be flaky. A Duo's MiniDock, though, does supply termination power, so it should hook up to a Plus with no problem.

One More Gizmo

I'll end by recommending one more gadget from the APS folks. The SCSI Sentry checks and regulates the SCSI signal on a chain and can even provide termination power if needed (for a Mac Plus/PowerBook setup, for instance). At only twice the size of a terminator, it's another easy-to-pack, just-in-case item. In fact, it's almost as indispensable as the one item no traveling practitioner of SCSI voodoo should be without: a wax PowerBook (and 29 pins, of course).

Sharon Zardetto Aker has temporarily abandoned her PowerBook to work on the layout of her new book, *The Mac Almanac*, which will be coming from Ziff-Davis Press any day now. Rich Wolfson is about ready to give up his PowerBook 100 and go for a Duo.

PANASONIC WROTE OPTICAL DISK TECHNOLOGY.

NOW, WE'RE REWRITING IT.

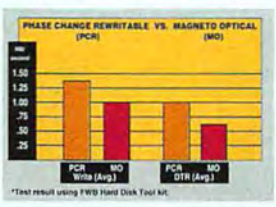
PRESENTING PHASE CHANGE TECHNOLOGY.

THE NEXT GENERATION OF MASS STORAGE DEVICES.

No one knows optical disk technology like Panasonic. After all, we created it. And with our new line of optical disk drives, we've created something even better. Unlike magneto-optical technology, Phase Change technology directly overwrites data in a single pass, completely bypassing the erase cycle. And setting a new record for speed in the process. When it comes to storing data, Panasonic takes up less space while giving you more space. Our LF-7300A is half the size of other drives, yet it delivers an astounding 1.5GB capacity. And all this storage won't take a byte out of your budget: Panasonic has one of the lowest media costs of 12¢ per megabyte.

IMAGING MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 93

To fit into your working environment, Phase Change optical disk drives are MS-DOS, OS-2, Macintosh, Novell and Unix compatible. They read and write existing media one generation down. And Panasonic's new generation of multifunction drives provide true WORM and rewritable media support, with a seek and access time that's twice as fast as our earlier models. Panasonic's multifunction line of single disk or jukebox drives, media and interface kits give you more speed, more space, and, with features like automatic lens cleaning, more reliability in a half height drive bay format, than we have ever offered. Discover Panasonic's Phase Change. It's a change for the better. For more information, call 1-800-742-8086.



Panasonic Office Automation OA

All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

OPL-MAC

Putting Imagination

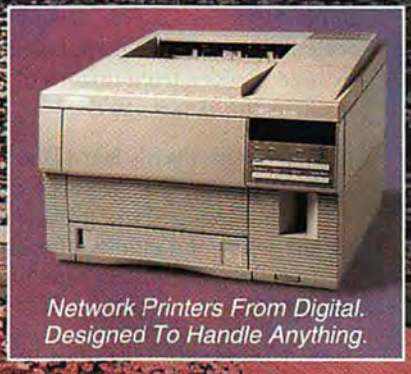
Adobe PostScript

A1C

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1994. Digital, DEClaser, and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Introducing The DEClaser 5100. The New 600 dpi Network Printer That Can Play On Any Team.

Now, from the leader in network printing, comes an exceptional 8 ppm laser printer offering unmatched performance, high-resolution graphics and expandability. The new DEClaser™ 5100. Designed to handle anything with an all-star line-up of features. Like a RISC processor, graphical coprocessor and Digital's Intelligent Printing System to deliver the fastest first page in the industry. Standard 600 dpi, upgradeable to true 1200 dpi for superb image quality. Simultaneously active serial, bi-directional parallel and AppleTalk® ports, and a built-in network interface slot for multiprotocol Ethernet or Token Ring connectivity. Two PCMCIA Type II slots and a user-installable optional hard disk for additional fonts and forms. Plus EPA "Energy Star" compliance to save you energy and money. How can you get network printing's MVP on your team? Just call 1-800-777-4343 to order your DEClaser 5100 today, or for the name of your local reseller. Outside the U.S., contact your local Digital Sales Office.



Network Printers From Digital. Designed To Handle Anything.

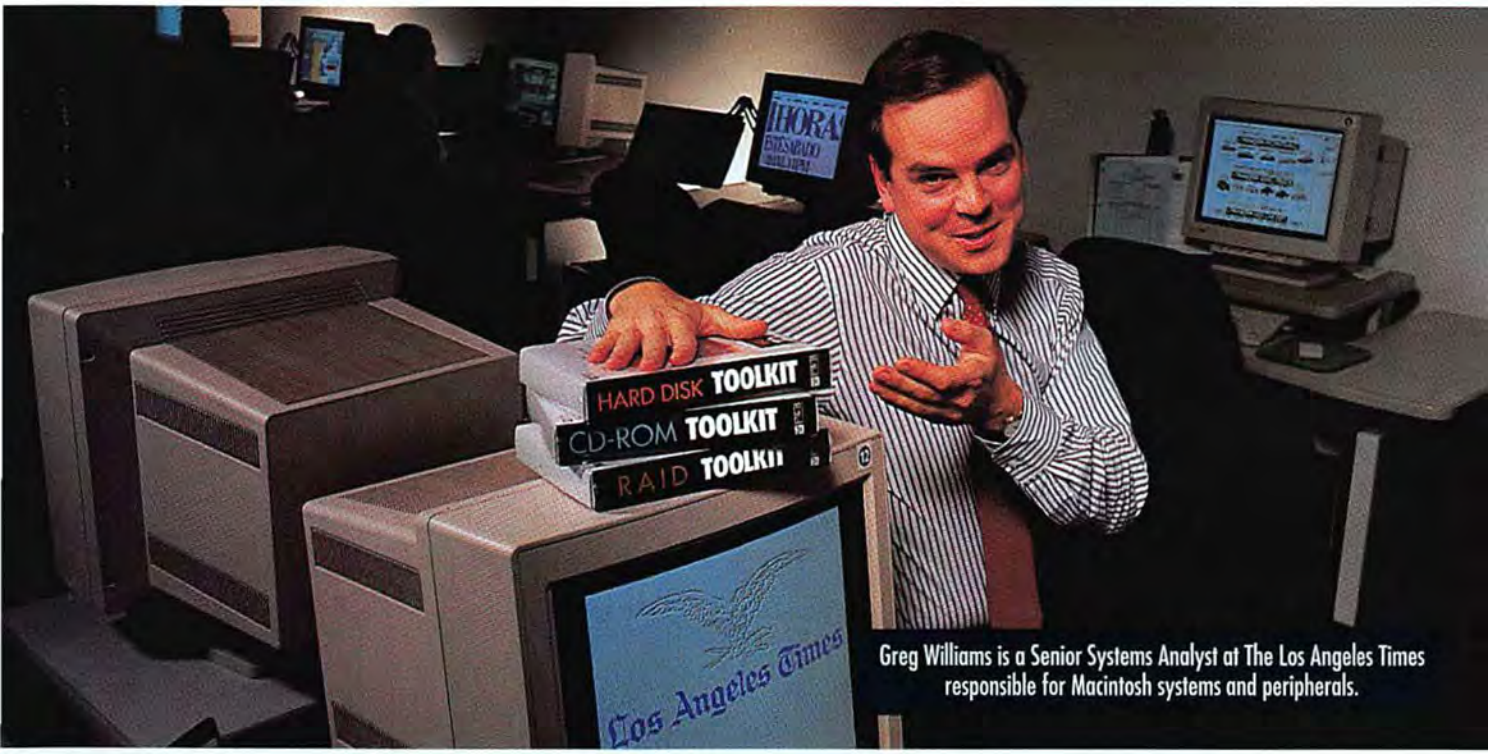
DEClaser 5100 includes:

- 8 ppm, 600 dpi (1200 dpi optional)
- Adobe PostScript® L2 (73 fonts)
- PCL® 5E support (47 fonts)
- RISC and graphical processors
- Serial, parallel and AppleTalk hot ports
- EPA "Energy Star" compliant
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Optional Ethernet card
- Optional internal hard disk

To Work digital™

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Does The L.A. Times Manage Its Storage Jungle?



Greg Williams is a Senior Systems Analyst at The Los Angeles Times responsible for Macintosh systems and peripherals.

Open FWB's ToolKit.

Hard Disk ToolKit
1991 Best Storage Product Finalist

CD-ROM ToolKit
— MacUser Magazine

Hard Disk ToolKit
— MacUser Magazine

It's a jungle out there, particularly at the deadline-driven L.A. Times. That's why they chose FWB's ToolKit family of Disk Management Software. According to Senior Systems Analyst, Greg Williams, who manages that jungle: "It was a critical decision. We have hundreds of Macs of every kind, and hundreds of storage devices from dozens of manufacturers. They must all deliver 'round the clock, or the Times can't."

It started with FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit. Says Greg: "It has the three things we need every day. One, assured compatibility in a chaotic world of storage brands and technologies. Two, powerful tools that guarantee top drive performance and provide easy and efficient control over those drives. And three, compatibility with Apple's new Power Macintosh, because ToolKit software is fully SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant."

Greg also uses RAID ToolKit to convert his existing drives into high-speed disk arrays on a number of Quadra 950s, taking advantage of RAID 0 data striping and RAID 1 mirroring capabilities. And he just installed CD-ROM ToolKit to increase power and performance for the Times' CD-ROM drives.

Your deadline may be approaching. So whether it's one drive, or thousands, do what the L.A. Times did: *Open FWB's ToolKit.* Call 415.474.8055 for the reseller nearest you.

FWB incorporated

Call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

HAMMER

© 1994 FWB, Inc. FWB and Hammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc.
Hard Disk ToolKit, RAID ToolKit and CD-ROM ToolKit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PHOTOGRAPHY / LEON

Painless Laser Printing

DON'T LET PRINTING PROBLEMS perplex you. This guide can tell you what's wrong and how to fix it.

BY ROMAN VICTOR LOYOLA AND NANCY PETERSON

Believe it or not, many laser-printer problems aren't hard to handle. In most cases, all it takes is a little software adjustment, or cleaning or replacing a printer part (inkjet-printer problems are even easier to fix — see the "My Handsome Prints" sidebar). The key is to match the symptoms of the problem with the appropriate solution, starting with the most frustrating symptom of all.

The Unresponsive Printer

If your printer just sits there like a lump after you've sent it a Print command and you've checked for the most obvious causes — a loose connector, a wrong printer selection in the Chooser, a door ajar on the printer — and you've even tried resetting the printer (with the Reset button or by turning it off and on), look for more-obscure causes. If you print a file in an emulation language — an emulated version of HP's PCL, say — check on the control panel on the printer to see if your printer supports that emulation. If it does, you may need to switch to that emulation manually, by selecting it on the control panel (be sure to switch back to the printer's usual mode after you've printed).

Interminable Hang-ups

If a "preparing data" or "processing job" message stays on-screen forever, meaning your printer hasn't received the Print command from your Macintosh, you may have a software bug or a damaged file. The most likely culprits in each case are the printer driver, the print spooler, and the application you're printing from. Try reinstalling each of these programs from the original disks to replace possibly damaged files. If the problem is a bug, you'll have to wait for an update from the software vendor.

Complex pages that contain complicated graphics or numerous fonts may also confound your Mac, so that it can't successfully send a Print command. Try simplifying your document or printing just one page at a time. If you're using many nonresident fonts, select Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in a Document in the Options window of the Page Setup dialog box.

The Missing Printer

If you get messages saying your Mac can't find the printer, make sure AppleTalk is active in the Chooser. Next, make sure you have the right version of the printer driver for the system software you're using. For instance, a System 7.x printer driver probably won't work if you're running System 6. If you're running System 7, make sure your printer driver is up-to-date.

Fonts You Don't Want

If an unexpected font shows up on the page, your printer driver was probably unable to find the right outline-font files. All you have to do is move those files into the correct folder in your System Folder. Which folder is correct depends on the system-software version. With System 7.1, store outline- and bit-mapped-font files in your Fonts folder. With System 7.0, store outline fonts in the Extensions folder and bit-mapped fonts in the System file. In the event that you need to use printer-driver versions earlier than 7.1.2 with System 7.1, store outline-font files in the Fonts folder and put aliases of them into the Extensions folder.

Jaggy Type

If type doesn't look smooth and you're using ATM (Adobe Type Manager), make sure the ATM control panel is turned on. Then, make sure you have both parts of ATM installed: the control panel and the ATM 68020/030/040 file, which sits at the top level of the System Folder.

If that's not the problem or if you aren't using ATM, you're probably getting jaggy type because your driver can't find the PostScript-outline-font file for the font you are using. Make sure that file is in your System Folder. Turn on Font Substitution in the Page Setup dialog box so that the driver won't use a screen version of the font the next time it can't find the right outline-font file.

Fuzziness and Fade-outs

If text and large areas of black are light or splotchy but you're not out of toner — and you've already tried shaking the toner cartridge to stir up settled toner — try turning up the print density. Some printers have knobs for adjusting print density; others use physical control panels or software utilities.

If that doesn't work, try cleaning the corona wire, usually located under the drum or the toner cartridge. Some printers have special tools for cleaning this wire; a cotton swab moistened with isopropyl alcohol works fine as well.

Fade-outs can also occur if you've recently replaced the printer drum. The drum requires a few rotations before it can evenly distribute the electrical charge from the printer. To help it along, print 10 to 20 completely black pages.

If all these techniques fail, try replacing the printer drum or the toner cartridge.

figure 1 / **Dried toner** on your printer's corona wire blocks portions of an image from printing. To clean the wire, use the printer's cleaning tool — or a cotton swab and isopropyl alcohol.

figure 2 / **Replacing the fuser wand,** usually located on top of a printer's fuser rollers, can solve the problem of unwanted dots, stains, and lines on the printed page.

Unwanted Vertical Lines

If your pages have extra lines running vertically down the page, it may mean that the fuser wand has accumulated dried toner. Consult your printer's documentation to find out how to replace the wand.

If the fuser wand isn't the problem, you'll have to spend a bit more money to replace the toner cartridge, which may contain a scratched drum. The next step is to have a repair shop replace the fusion rollers if they're scratched.

Unsightly Stains and Dots

If your pages are marred by embarrassing stains and dots, the culprit may be the same as with the vertical-line problem: a dirty fuser wand that needs replacing. It's also possible the drum isn't being properly cleared by the eraser lamp, leaving a tiny electrical charge. To remedy this, you can replace the cartridge if it contains the drum, but first try touching the metal contacts of the cartridge to a grounding wire.

Paper Jammin'

You can solve most paper-jam problems without spending a dime. Always check for the following likely causes: a door on the printer that's not shut tight, a too-full paper cassette, improper paper loading (so that the corners of the paper sheets aren't under a metal clip in the paper tray), or a damaged sheet of paper. If the paper is getting damaged, make sure you're storing it in a dry area so that the pages don't curl. You can additionally experiment by using paper that's less coarse or less shiny (but be sure that the paper's weight meets your printer vendor's recommendations).

Postscript

Even if these techniques don't solve every one of your printer problems, mastering them is sure to make your life easier. Plus, there's a great side benefit: You will have garnered a new reputation as printer wiz extraordinaire.

Roman Victor Loyola is a MacUser Labs project leader, and Nancy Peterson is a *MacUser* associate editor.

My Handsome Prints / *inkjet-printer tips*

WHEN YOU'RE TRYING to figure out why your inkjet printer is messing up, follow some sage French advice (slightly fractured here): *cherchez le papier*. You'd be surprised how many inkjet-printing problems — glitches such as ink bleeding, paper curling or warping, paper jams, feeding of multiple sheets simultaneously (or no sheets at all) — result just from the use of laser paper or other nonoptimal stock. You can fix all these problems by switching to a specialty paper. The kind to use depends on the type of problem you're having and on the output quality you want.

If your inkjet printer won't feed paper correctly, try a different weight of paper. If the paper warps or the ink bleeds, try thicker or coated paper. Coated paper minimizes bleeding and also makes inkjet printing look sharp and vibrant. Many printer vendors, such as Apple Computer (800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010), Hewlett-Packard (800-752-0900 or 208-323-2551), and Canon Computer Systems (800-848-4123 or 714-438-3000), and paper vendors, such as Paper Direct (800-272-7377 or 201-507-5488), sell coated paper for around 10 cents per sheet.

But if you need really high-quality output, check out the new inkjet-printer medium from Apple and Canon: Back Print film. It works only with specific printers, but if yours is one, you can get the very best inkjet-printer output. As the name suggests, the printer prints to the back of the paper — you reverse the printed image through software. The front of the paper is waterproof, so it's not subject to warping or ink bleeding. Back Print film should be available now, but you have to pay for such high quality — around $1 to $2 per page. / Nancy Peterson

GET POWER MACINTOSH MEMORY FROM US AND WE'LL LET YOU IN ON A LITTLE TRADE SECRET.

TRADE IN YOUR MEMORY FOR BIG DISCOUNTS.

It's no secret what makes TechWorks the leader in memory products. Exceptional quality and Outrageous Customer Service. And we're bringing this same commitment to our new line of Power Macintosh memory. Now for a limited time you can trade in your old memory when you upgrade your Macintosh. So give us a call for details. And learn how this little trade secret can save you big money.

TECHWORKS

CALL! 1-800-934-4019

CIRCLE **128** ON READER SERVICE CARD

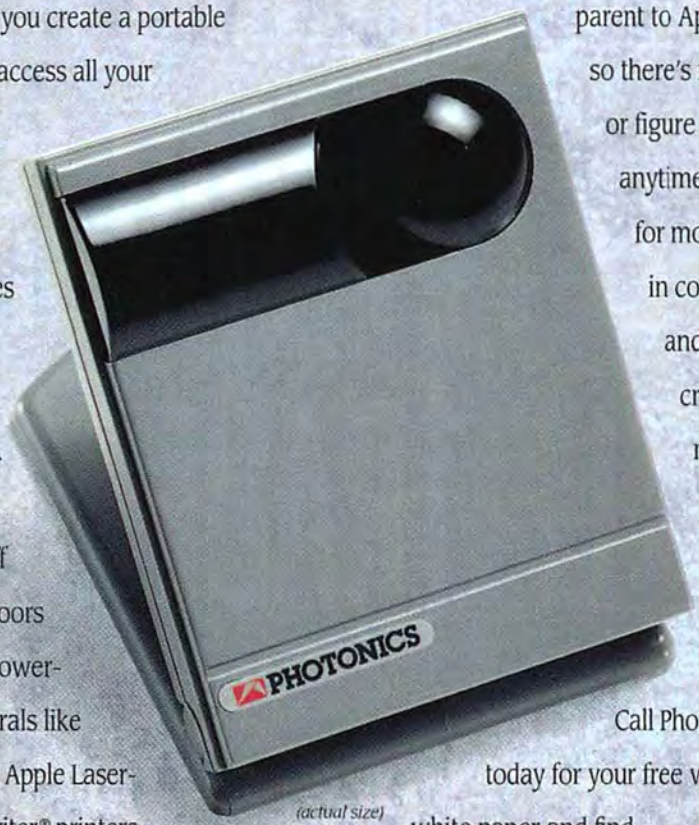
THIS NEW WIRELESS NETWORK WILL HAVE YOU BOUNCING OFF THE WALLS INSTANTLY AND EFFORTLESSLY.

Plug and play takes on new meaning with the Photonics COOPERATIVE™ Transceiver.

Using the latest in wireless infrared technology, it lets you create a portable network. So you can instantly access all your network resources — share files, synchronize calendars, print documents, send e-mail, whatever — without the hassles of hard-wiring. You can even use our access unit to bridge to an existing Ethernet network.

COOPERATIVE uses diffuse infrared signals that bounce off walls, ceilings, furniture, and floors to instantly "connect" Macs,® PowerBooks,® Newtons,® and peripherals like Hewlett-Packard® DeskJet,® and Apple LaserWriter® printers. There's no problem with signal blockage. No need to "aim." It's totally secure. Incredibly power-efficient. And it's so safe, there are no FCC or global restrictions on its use.

COOPERATIVE is transparent to AppleTalk® and LocalTalk® so there's no software to install or figure out. You can set up anytime, anywhere. It's ideal for mobile users, for use in conferences, classrooms and shared offices, or for creating temporary networks — even on airplanes. And you can easily access wired LocalTalk and Ethernet networks.



(actual size)

Call Photonics at 1-800-628-3033 today for your free wireless networking white paper and find out how COOPERATIVE can get you connected instantly and effortlessly.

PHOTONICS™
Instant Wireless Networking

©1994 Photonics Corporation. 2940 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. COOPERATIVE and the Photonics logo are trademarks of Photonics Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Help Folder

Stop software piracy on networks, settle font disputes, and give Microsoft Word a feature it should have had all along. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS / TIPS COMPILED BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Key to Secure Networks

Q. How can I let people access applications on Macs in a computer lab without letting them copy the applications onto a floppy disk or external drive?

Owen Legare
via CompuServe

ANDY: It's next to impossible to prevent people from copying applications, if they're so inclined. But there *is* a way to disable pirated applications.

KeyServer ($30 to $55 per user), from Sassafras Software (603-643-3351), does just that and, in my opinion, is the best network-security software around. It won't let applications launch until they fetch a "key" from the network Mac on which KeyServer resides, so once you've assigned keys to your applications with KeyServer, no one will be able to open them unless they are installed on Macs in your lab network. (KeyServer does let you create a temporary "portable key" so someone can load an application on a PowerBook for a road trip.)

You can also control how many copies of an application can run at one time on a network — useful if your site license limits the number of users for an application.

BOB: KeyServer sounds like a good, low-cost way to secure applications. But if you need a program that has more-extensive security features, try a higher-end product, such as ultraSHIELD, from usrEZ (714-756-5140). It will put an end to your software-piracy concerns by letting users access aliases to open an application but not allowing them inside the folder containing the real application icons. It's more expensive — $149 per computer, with discounts for multipacks — but it gives you a powerful set of security controls.

usrEZ also has a new product out (so new that we haven't tested it yet) for network administrators: ultraCOMMAND. ultraCOMMAND lets you administer security and handle general management tasks, such as software updates or backups, from one computer for all the computers in a network. Pricing depends on the number of Macs in your network.

Them's Fightin' Fonts

Q. My Type 1 and TrueType fonts with similar names seem to be conflicting. When they're both installed, the inch numbers on the ruler in Microsoft Word are twice as big as normal. When I remove the TrueType font, the problem goes away. How can I get rid of the conflict and keep all of my fonts?

Eric Wirth
New York, NY

BOB: It sounds as if the fonts with similar names are using the same internal font-ID number. All you have to do is renumber the fonts, using a font-management utility such as Suitcase, from Symantec (800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600), or MasterJuggler, from AlSoft (800-257-6381 or 713-353-4090).

You can also renumber fonts by using a font-manipulation program such as Fontographer, from Altsys (214-680-2060), or a font-conversion program such as FontMonger, from Ares (800-783-2737 or 415-578-9090).

Finally, you may want to use Apple's ResEdit to tackle renumbering fonts, but you'll need a good reference to guide you through the process. If you decide to go this route, I strongly suggest you work with backup copies of your fonts rather than with the originals.

Write to Help Folder/Tips

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076) or Andy (72511,204). We pay $25 – $100 for any undocumented tips we publish. Send them to Christopher Breen (72241,1036).

TIPS / Utilities

STUFFIT SUBSTITUTE

You can use America Online 2.1 or the eWorld application instead of StuffIt to compress files. To do so, compose a piece of mail while off-line and click on Attach File. Find the file you want to compress, and click on Add. Check Compress Files, and then click on Attach. A dialog box will ask you where to save the compressed file. Select a folder, type a filename, and click on Save. Your file is now compressed. Close this worthless piece of mail, without saving it.

To decompress a StuffIt file, simply open it from within the America Online 2.1 or the eWorld application.

Chris Adamson
Lansing, MI

RAM-TRIPLER UPDATE

Matt Henderson sent in an update to his tripling-your-RAM tip, published in the "TIPS / Utilities" sidebar of the July '94 Help Folder (page 146). Alter the prefs resource of the RAM Doubler extension after you've installed it on your Mac, rather than altering this resource on the installer disk, which is impossible. — Ed.

ANDY: I'm not convinced that your problem is caused by font conflicts. It could be any number of minor-league system problems, or it could be a problem with Word.

Try reinstalling Word. If that doesn't fix the vexed ruler, reinstall your system software too. Pristine copies of Word and the system software may clear up the problem.

New Word Order

Q. How do I get Microsoft Word to include a total page count in the footer? I want the footer to read "Page XX of YY," but I don't want to have to change YY every time the page count changes.

Mary Fenestra
Rye, NY

ANDY: Shame on Microsoft for not including a page-count option in Word.

Allow me to offer a workaround until the company gets around to adding one. Place the cursor at the end of your document, and from the Glossary dialog box, select Page Number and click on the Insert button. Select the page number that appears at the end of your document; copy it; go to the Character dialog box; check Hidden, to hide the page number; and click on OK. Now open the header or footer, type `Page`, insert a space, click on the page-number icon in the upper left corner of the window, insert another space, type `of`, insert another space (see figure 1); and choose Paste Special from the Edit menu. In the Paste Special dialog box, choose Picture, and then click on the Paste Link button.

That ought to do it. Whenever you open the document, Word will fetch the page number of the last page from that hidden text and stick it into all the headers or footers.

If Page Count isn't a glossary item in the next release of Word, I'm going to Seattle to knock over all of Bill Gates' garbage cans.

BOB: The best time to use this trick is when you're all finished with your document, just before you print. If you add the hidden page number earlier and then make changes, you may end up with something wacky, such as "page 10 of 6," in your header or footer.

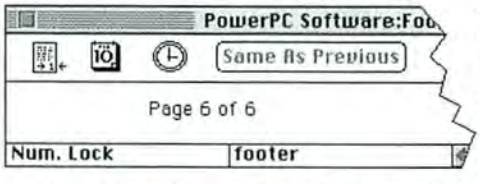


figure 1 / **Include a page count** in footers of Microsoft Word documents by using the Glossary and the Paste Special feature.

If you do run into that problem, you can correct it in a few ways. The easiest is to save changes and update the link — select the incorrect number in the header or footer and press Option-F3. Closing and reopening your document will also update the link.

However, if you've added text after the hidden number, you'll have to follow Andy's steps again. That hidden number must remain at the very end of the document for this technique to work.

Dress Up the Desktop

Q. I'm tired of the plain look of my desktop. Can I turn some of my great-looking color pictures into the desktop background?

Wilson Tam
Alhambra, CA

BOB: Sure. The Fun Pictures component of Now Fun, from Now Software (800-237-2078 or 503-274-2800), lets you do this (see figure 2).

ANDY: Or try the absolutely free BackSplash II, which has a list of features as long as your arm. The only way you can get it is from ZiffNet/Mac, which commissioned its creation. You can find BackSplash in Library 9 (ZMac Exclusives) of the Download & Support Forum, filename BACKSP.SIT.

The Quitting Game

Q. Sometimes when I use Command-Option-Escape to force the Finder to quit, it doesn't work. Am I doing something wrong?

Jeff Riel
Moscow, OH

BOB: Force quit works only some of the time — and when it does, it leaves your Mac in a fragile state. On those fortunate occasions when holding down Command-Option-Escape does allow you to quit and save changes to unsaved documents, you should restart your Mac right away — it's bound to crash again soon.

ANDY: Force quit is really the Macintosh equivalent of the medieval-era leap of faith, in which virtuous knights were instructed to prove their faith in the power of their god by walking off perilously high precipices. And then their squires would steal their horses and sell them. Meaning, the real purpose of force quit is to delight Apple's middle managers at your demonstration of supreme faith in the ability of the Macintosh OS.

figure 2 / **Backdrops on the Macs** of your faithful Help Folder authors — Bob's (top) and Andy's (bottom), with strategically placed open folders to keep this a family magazine — show how to express personality using Now Fun and BackSplash II.

Force quit works after a crash only if enough of the document you're using is left that the Mac can talk it down off the ledge and save it. If too many portions of the program were wiped out by whatever caused the crash, your Mac calls in the expert snipers so the program won't hit any innocent passersby in its fall to the sidewalk.

Give Your Mac a Rest

Q. Is it harmful to turn the monitor on and off without turning off the computer when I'm not working on my Mac? Or is it better to turn them off together?

Harry Olsen
Auburn, CA

BOB: There's no danger in turning the monitor on and off and leaving the computer on. In fact, it makes sense, because the monitor is the bigger energy hog of the two. But to save energy, the best strategy is to turn everything off, including the printer and any storage devices.

If you have several external devices, check out PowerKey ($119), from Sophisticated Circuits (800-827-4669 or 206-485-7979), a nifty hardware/software combination that lets you turn multiple devices on by pressing the Power On button on your keyboard and

Philips Brilliance™ 15" Monitors Display Multimedia Applications With Clarity And Built-In Audio.

Built-in Amplifier And Loudspeakers. Detail-Rich, True Color Image.

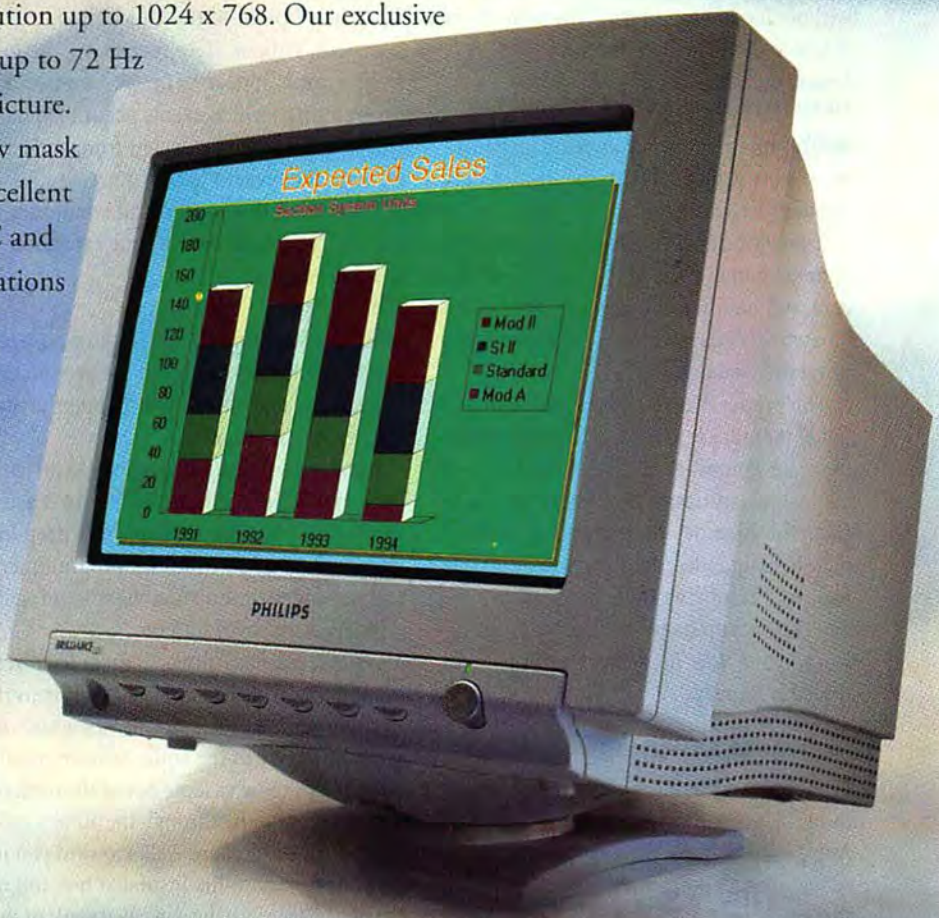
Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 15" monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ gives you a built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and adjustable volume control so you can easily add sound to multimedia projects.

Image quality is excellent with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your screen image up to 72 Hz in 1024 x 768* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality needed for professional PC and Macintosh® users. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.



BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.*

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE **68** ON READER SERVICE CARD

turns those devices off automatically when you shut down.

ANDY: Now that saving energy has become a semihot issue in the computer industry, the Environmental Protection Agency has developed a set of specifications, called Energy Star, for "green" computing. To be Energy Star-compliant, a monitor must automatically switch off its picture tube when the Mac is resting. It works sort of like a screen saver — don't touch the keyboard for a few minutes, and — boom — off goes the monitor. Move the mouse, and it comes back to life. A neat idea, and once I get a piddling extra couple of thousand dollars for new hardware, I intend to give it my personal support.

Newton Memory Lapses

Q. It seems like I can't do anything interesting on my original Newton MessagePad without having to restart because memory is low. Is there a way to fix this?

Edward Ghuyan
via the Internet

ANDY: Don't give up on your MessagePad — there were problems with the Beatles during their first year too.

Even the original MessagePad has enough system memory for 99.44 percent of the cool stuff out there. However, it can become bloated with useless bits of data from the programs you use.

The proper way to clear all this detritus out of memory is to use a utility such as the freeware RemoveIt!, available from almost all on-line entities. A simpler method is to clear the memory by performing a complete backup, either onto a card or onto your Mac, and removing both the battery pack and the backup battery. When you do a restore, your low-memory warnings will probably vanish.

Alarming Question

Q. Help! A little blinking book, or something like that, has suddenly replaced the Apple symbol in the upper left corner of my screen. What's going on?

Cass Mitchman
Gurnee, IL

BOB: It sounds like another case of a power user playing tricks; in this case, someone must have turned on your Alarm Clock DA. The alarm notifies you by flashing a little clock (it's not a book) in place of the Apple on your Apple menu. All you need to do is shut the alarm off, by choosing Alarm Clock from the Apple menu, clicking on the expander icon to the right of the time, clicking on the alarm icon, and clicking on the on/off-switch icon. The alarm is off when the switch is up.

ANDY: The flashing-icon question has been a popular one since the early days of Macs. Here's another pointer along these lines: If you see a flashing icon in place of the application icon in the upper right corner, it means the system is notifying you that a background application wants to show you an alert, such as when PrintMonitor tells you your printer's been hosed by another user. Click on the flashing icon, or click on the icon and scroll down the pop-up list, to bring the message to the front.

Wasted Time?

Q. When I point to the QuickTime extension, with Balloon Help turned on, the following words appear: "Time n. A nonspatial continuum in which events occur in apparently irreversible succession from the past through the present to the future."

What does this mean? And what does it have to do with my QuickTime extension?

Nick Chalmov
Milwaukie, OR

BOB: It means that things in the past have happened already, things in the present are happening, and things will happen in the future, in that order.

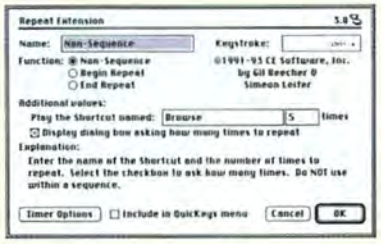
And it has nothing whatsoever to do with your QuickTime extension. It's an Easter egg, a whimsical "extra" deposited deep inside a piece of software by programmers with too much time on their hands and well-developed senses of humor.

ANDY: No, no, no. Time is "a great legalizer, even in the field of morals," according to H. L. Mencken. Time is in the laughter of schoolchildren, in the smile of your grandmother as she takes a pie out of the oven to cool. Its scent wafts through the air as a red-shirted concessionaire walks toward you in Fenway Park with his insulated box full of hot dogs. Time is in the shriveled souls of the wicked and in the screams of the damned and dying as they join the infinite march toward the pits of Hell. "Whimsical," indeed!

BOB: OK, OK already.

ANDY: Oh, and check out the Balloon Help for MacsBug too.

TIPS / Microsoft Word



VIEWING GRAPHICS

You can use CE Software's QuicKeys and Microsoft Word to create a slide show for easy viewing of graphics files.

To do so, first place the graphics you want to view in one folder. Open Word; select Find File, on the File menu; and open the folder containing your graphics. Leaving the Find File window open, create a QuicKey sequence that contains a three-second User/Timed Pause and an Alias Keystroke for the down-arrow cursor, name the sequence Browse, and leave the keystroke unassigned. Close this QuicKey, and create a Repeat Extension. Select the Non-Sequence function, check the box that causes the Repeat dialog box to appear, type `Browse` in the Play the Shortcut blank, and enter 5 for the number of times you want Browse to repeat. Now enter a keystroke to initiate your QuicKey, and close the window.

When you type the QuicKey keystroke, your graphics will appear on-screen with a three-second pause between them.

Credit and the usual *MacUser* tip-writer fee go to Mark Aitken, of Concord, California, for reminding me about Word's viewing feature.

Christopher Breen
Contributing editor, *MacUser*

WORD AND ON-LINE TEXT

If you collect lengthy sections of text while searching through on-line services or Internet-surfing, here's a way to organize your selections, using Microsoft Word.

Copy a section of text while on-line, open Word, and type a bullet character (Option-8) before pasting the text. When you're off-line and ready to read your selections, use Word's Find command to search for the bullet character. Since this character doesn't appear in the copied text, the Find quickly takes you to the beginning of each copied entry.

Charles E. Carter
Atlanta, GA

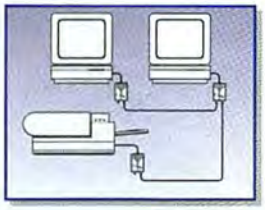
Introducing the only simple Ethernet upgrade for LocalTalk.

Your network can blaze 44 times faster at 10Mbps

All on simple phone cord—no complicated wiring

So inexpensive and easy to connect anyone can do it

Make the Silver Streak™ Connection!



If your Macintosh® network is still lumbering along with LocalTalk™ at 230Kbps—get ready for the rush of the Silver Streak connection! Silver Streak delivers blazing 10Mbps Ethernet, that's 44 times faster than LocalTalk. Fast and affordable, Silver Streak uses standard telephone cord. So if you're on PhoneNET,™ you're all set to upgrade. Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak's. Plus, because Silver Streak is Ethernet, it works perfectly with all other Ethernet networks like 10BaseT. Get Silver Streak—and bring your LocalTalk network up to speed!

SILVER STREAK™

Run to your phone and find out about our special LocalTalk upgrade offer!
Dial 1-800-998-4888

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Tut SYSTEMS

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **40** ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #661, Bayside.

Connecting your Mac to an IBM host is a SNA·ps

It's true more than ever before!

Because the new version of SNA·ps™ is ready to ship now. Ready to connect your Mac® to your IBM host today. Direct from the leader in desktop-to-host connectivity software.

Wall Data.

SNA·ps opens your Mac to your IBM mainframe or AS/400 to let you access information from your host...but in the friendly, familiar Mac environment. In fact, SNA·ps is the one complete Mac-to-IBM-host connectivity solution.

And Apple Computer has selected Wall Data to carry on this award-winning technology. So if you've been looking for SNA·ps, you need to look to us.

What's more, we're offering you a tasty 100% discount on an upgrade to the latest SNA·ps release. Just call our toll-free number and we'll fax you a registration form. Fill it out and send it back. If you purchased an Apple® version, the Wall Data upgrade is yours. At absolutely no charge.

Of course, if you simply want more information on SNA·ps you can call the same 800 number. The information is free, too.

But the one point we want to make is that SNA·ps is here. Right now. And that makes Mac-to-IBM-host connectivity...well...a snap.

1-800-48-RUMBA

WALL DATA

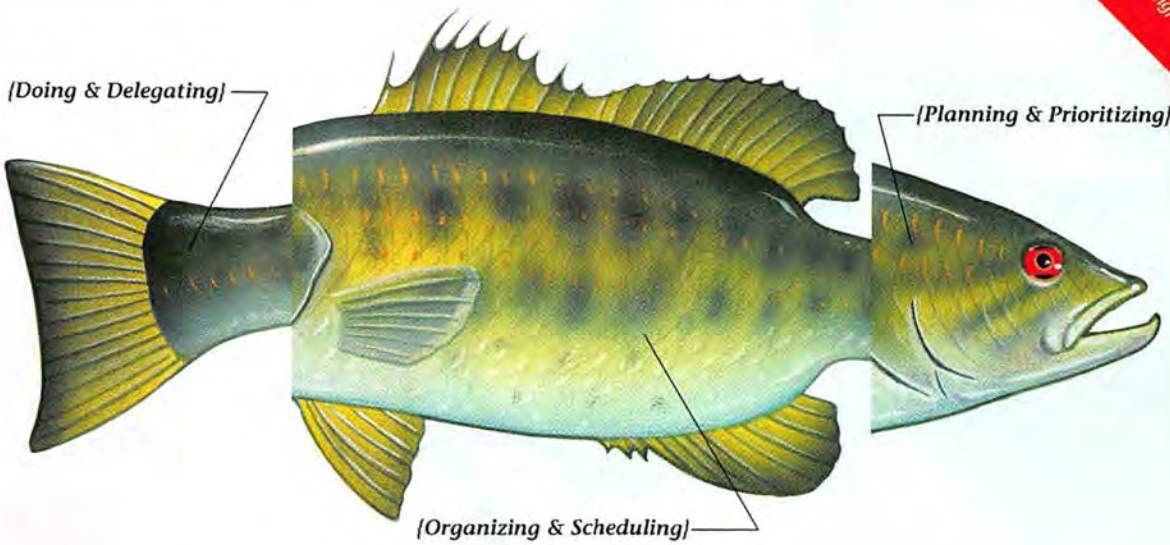
11769 NE 78th Place Redmond, WA 98052-4992. Tel: 206-883-4777

© 1994 by Wall Data Incorporated. All rights reserved.
Mac® and Apple® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SNA.ps- is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license by Wall Data Incorporated. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **110** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BassAckwards.

FREE
30-Day Trial Disk
or the complete FTF Pro application
Call 1-800-877-1832
(S4.95 shipping and handling)



You may be organized, but are you doing First Things First®?

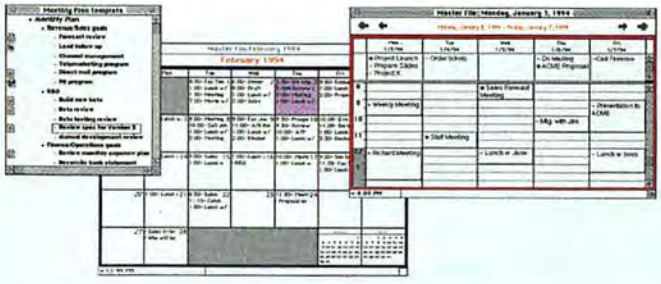
Feel like you're swimming upstream? Drowning in details? Sure you're busy, but are you moving in the right direction, or just treading water? The secret of success is not getting more things done—*it's getting the right things done!*

Introducing FIRST THINGS FIRST® PROACTIVE

FTF Pro is the first fully integrated time management program. Organizers and calendar programs take a bass-ackwards approach to time management by reacting to your busy schedule, rather than allowing you to manage *how* your time is used. First Things First® Proactive is the only program that integrates planning, prioritizing and scheduling with simple drag-and-drop ease, so you can focus on getting the right things done.

Planning, Prioritizing and Scheduling Made Easy

Use FTF Pro outlines to quickly set down goals, ideas and action items. Drag the items to re-order and prioritize them and you've got a plan. Drag them onto the calendar and you've got a schedule based on a plan. Flip from any calendar view to outline view and back again. Launch any file you need, including the contact manager of your choice, directly from your plan or your schedule, or even a pop-up reminder. FTF Pro is that simple—and that flexible. In fact, there's nothing like it.



Managing & Delegating More Efficiently

When you're ready for action, FTF Pro makes it easy to manage and delegate over the network. Share lists of deadlined tasks with your workgroup. View multiple schedules over the network in a single calendar view. Create your own easy-to-use templates for recurring projects to automate those things you do over and over. You can print any view—multiple calendars to a page, lists of things to do, plans, any kind of list or agenda. Easily customize printing to fit your appointment book so you stay on track no matter where you are.

Get your bass in gear and be proactive!

Call 1-800-877-1832 today to order your copy of First Things First® Proactive. Special Introductory Offer just $99 (SRP $149.95). Competitive Upgrade* only $59. You have to act soon! This special offer expires August 30, 1994.

VISIONARY SOFTWARE

1-800-877-1832

© 1994 Visionary Software Incorporated. 1820 SW Vermont, Suite A, Portland, Oregon 97219. First Things First is a registered trademark of Visionary Software. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.
*Competitive upgrade applies to Now Up-To-Date, More, DayMaker, and In Control. FTF Pro requires System 7 or greater.

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

No other company is more qualified to address your educational technology needs!

Call today for more information on these innovative programs and services!

K-12 Preview CD-ROM
Preview over 75 top-sellers for school & home use!

48 Hour Delivery
–on items in our Monthly Sale Catalogs

Academic Versions
Big savings on top-sellers!

Partnership Plus Program
All software only $10 per computer/per title!

Educators on Staff!
Including over 30 outside sales representatives nationwide

Parents Purchase Program
Schools earn 10% credit on every purchase

Lowest Prices
Save up to 70% on Home & School Versions and Lab Packs

EduFAX!
Free product information from your fax

Parents & Teachers –
Call 800-860-9003 for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!

800-860-9003 USA/Canada **708-888-8300** Illinois

Educational Resources 1550 Executive Drive • Elgin, IL 60123 • Fax 708-888-8689/8499

Look inside for Hands-on Training see page 156

CIRCLE **112** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SyQuest

SUMMER SALE!

The Hottest, Lowest Prices Anywhere!

MacLand®

Since 1987

ONE MONTH ONLY!

1994 COMPUTER CRITICS AWARD

NEW!

200MB 5.25" Removable Hard Drive

$449

The 200MB drive will read and write 200, 88 and 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44 or 88MB cartridges.

88MB 5.25" Removable Hard Drive

$299

The 88MB drive will read and write 88 and 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

NEW!

SyQuest

270MB Cartridges **$69**

105MB Cartridges **$59**

270MB $479

3.5" Removable Hard Drives

105MB $299

Cartridges Now Have A 5 Year Warranty!

FORMATTED

SyQuest Cartridges

88MB	44MB	200MB
$69	$59	$89

Any quantity!

SyQuest

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand®

CIRCLE **152** ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

MEGA HAUS

1-800-786-1191

- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast, friendly, and smart service.
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- We appreciate your business!

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum Drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	2yr	ELS170S	$179	$239
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS270S	$254	$314
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS340S	$275	$335
540MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS540S	$374	$434
540MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP540S	$509	$569
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$699	$759
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1440S	$900	$960
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$1199	$1259

SyQuest

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Genuine Syquest Media Qty 5 or w/ purchase	
44MB	$59
88MB	$68
105MB	$56
200MB	$79
270MB	$69

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$359	$415
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$265	$329
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$465	$529
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$469	$535

Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS — OPTICAL DRIVES

- High performance optical drives.
- Ask for your free "Dare to Compare" specification brochure.
- Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver, cables, and 1 free disk.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
128MB	SSS128	$649	$699
230MB	SSS230	$849	$899
1.3Gig	SSS1300	$2299	$2269

PIONEER CD ROM CHANGERS

- FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS 2 DAY AIR (within continental US, expires 9/30/94)
- No more changing disks over and over.
- Low price guarantee on Pioneer!
- Requires only 1 SCSI ID number.

DRM602X, 6 Disc, Double Speed	$899
DRM604X, 6 Disc, Quad Speed	$1159
DRM1804X, 18 Disc, Quad Speed	$2099

Power HD™ NOW AVAILABLE!

- Hard Drives fine tuned specifically for Power Macintosh computers.
- Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver for best performance.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
540MB	PHD540	$399	$459
1050MB	PHD1050	$729	$789
1750MB	PHD1750	$929	$989

MICROPOLIS

- New AV series hard drives are specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, desktop publishing, and video editing.
- We will beat any advertised Micropolis price.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
1000MB	MC4110AV	$749	$819
1700MB	MC2217AV	$989	$1059
3000MB	MC1936AV	$2059	$2179

HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
105MB	19ms	4464	31K	Maxtor	1 Year	$469 (Type III PCMCIA)	
240MB	14ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	1 Year	$309 (2.5" for Powerbook)	
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	$375	$435
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$669	$729 BEST BUY!
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	$699	$759
1690MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1439	$1529
1750MB	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$909	$969 BEST BUY!
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1559	$1649
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	$1259	$1349
3020MB	11ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$1969	$2029

Includes formatting software and cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	330KB/sec	256K	$349	$409
NEC	CDR510	195ms	450KB/sec	256K	$429	$459
Plextor	4PLEX	150ms	600KB/sec	1MB	$569	$629 BEST BUY!

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$459	$529
2Gig	DAT	Conner	11MB/min	$819	$869
4-8Gig	DAT	Conner	88MB/min	$1099	$1129
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	$1089	$1109
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	Sony	88MB/min	$1139	$1199 BEST BUY!
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	HP (Fastest Tape!)	88MB/min	$1309	$1359

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $289.

OPTICAL DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Cache	Feature	Internal	External
1.3Gig	23ms	Hewlett Packard	512K	MultiFunction	N/A	$2399
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxoptix	4MB	MultiFunction	N/A	$2499

Includes formatting software, 1 disk, and cables. 256MB Fujitsu and 650MB HP models also in stock.

MEGA HAUS HARD DRIVES

1-800-786-1191
M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713)333-1910
Fax (713)333-3024
No International orders accepted.

CODE UA91

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYEX EXPRESS

Get Your Hands on Our New Apple Products Catalog!

Call **1-800-876-3467** today for your **FREE** copy

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Scanners

UMAX®

UMAX UC 1260 Color Scanner
$1099
2400 dpi 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale scanner. Includes Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1. & Kai's Power Tools.

UMAX UC 630LE Color Scanner **$599**
1200 dpi 24-bit color scanner, Incl. Photoshop LE v.2.5.1, & OmniPage Direct software. **Award winning scanner.**

UMAX UC 840 Color Scanner **$889**
1600 dpi 24-bit color scanner, Incl. Photoshop v.2.5.1 & Kai's Power Tools

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard IIcx Scanner
$929

400 dpi 24-bit color scanning. Can also produce 256 levels of gray. Incl. Adobe Photoshop LE v.2.5.1.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Microtek ScanMaker® IIsp Color Scanner
$749
1200 dpi 24-bit color. Features DCR™ color correction/calibration system.

ScanMaker IIhr Color Scanner **$1029**
Features DCR™ color correction/calibration system.

Storage Devices

PLI

Infinity 200MB Removable Ext. **$649**

Infinity 88RW44 Removable Ext **$439**
Infinity 105 3.5" Removable Ext **$419**
Infinity 270 Turbo Removable Ext **$559**

NEC

MultiSpin® 3Xe CD-ROM reader **$459**
Features a data transfer rate of 450kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Interface kit required.

MultiSpin 4X Pro External CD-ROM reader **$899**
Designed for high performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development, and networks. 600KByte/sec data transfer rate, 180 ms average access--Fast access for seek intensive applications

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility. Orders placed on foreign credit cards are subject to a processing fee.

Monitors and Graphics Cards

radius

Radius™ PrecisionColor® Display/20v
$1349
20" color display
1152 x 870

Radius Two Page Display™/21gs **$819**
21"; 2-page monochrome display, 1152 x 870.

Radius PrecisionColor Display/17 ..... **$929†**
17" Trinitron® 1152 x 870, on the fly res. switching.
Price after $100 mail-in rebate

Radius IntelliColor Display/20™ **$1799**
20" Trinitron, Macintosh AV compatible

Radius PrecisionColor Display/21 ..... **$1899**
21" color display, 1360 x 1024 resolution.

Radius Graphics Cards

FREE
NEC 3Xe CD-ROM with purchase of a PrecisionColor Pro 24X or LeMansGT
Mail-in offer from Radius

LeMansGT™ **$1839**
PrecisionColor Pro™ 24X **$1319**
PrecisionColor 24X **$819****
**Price after $75 mail-in rebate
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK **$699***
*Price after $50 mail-in rebate

PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Card **$429**
VideoVision® Studio **$3299**
Complete line of Radius products available

NEC

MultiSync® 6FGp™
$1999
21",.28mm dot pitch
1152 x 870 at 75Hz

MultiSync® 3V™ **$465**
15", .28mm dot pitch, EVGA res. 1024 x 768 NI
MultiSync® 5FGe™ **$985**
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 at 75Hz
MultiSync® 5FGp™ **$1099**
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1152 x 870 at 75Hz

MAGNAVOX

CM2080MAC Color Display
$248
Incredible value on a great color display!
14" diagonal display.
640 x 480 resolution,
.29mm dot pitch

MagnaScan/15 Color Display **$379**
15" diagonal FS CRT; 1024 x 768 resolution
MagnaScan/17 Color Display **$729**
17" diagonal CRT; 1024 x 768 resolution

Printers

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer Bundle
$329
300 dpi printing. Includes sheet feeder & color kit. Unbelievable value on new, factory-sealed dealer demos. Great companion for the PowerBook user.

HP DeskWriter 560C Color Printer **$575**
600 x 300 dpi black & 300 dpi color printing. Features HP's breakthrough ColorSmart technology.

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer **$1349**
600 dpi printing, 4ppm, 6MB RAM expandable to 22MB. Features REt & microfine toner for smooth, sharp text & graphics

NEC

Silentwriter Model 640 ..... **$719**
300 dpi. Features Sharp Edge Technology, 6ppm, 3MB RAM, Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2, 17 Adobe type 1 fonts, 35 TrueType fonts.

Toner

Dataproducts

Dataproducts 960 Toner **$35**
Fits TI Microlaser and RealTech™ Laser
Dataproducts 1560 Toner **$219**
Also fits Compaq Pagemarq & RealTech™ Laser 400
NEC Long Life EP toner **$169**
for NEC Model 95, 97, & 1097 printers

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

PowerPort Mercury™ 500 series
$319
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax. For PowerBook 500 series.

PowerPort/Gold™ **$275**
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Mercury™ **$319**
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Mercury™ Duo **$325**
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Gold™ **$229**
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Mercury™ (external) **$279**
19,200 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
OneWorld™ Fax 1 Line LocalTalk **$849**
OneWorld™ Fax 2 Line EtherNet **$1269**

New Low Prices

Supra Corporation

SupraFAXModem™ 288 **$269**
28,800 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
SupraFAXModem 144LC (ext.) **$135**
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
Supra 144PB Int. for PowerBooks **$219**
14,400 bps data,14,400 bps send/receive fax

Software

We've got the lowest prices on the top 10 software titles.

Adobe Photoshop™ v.2.5.1
Adobe $549

ClarisWorks v.2.0 ..... **$185**
Deneba Canvas v.3.5 .. **$250**
QuarkXPress v.3.3 ..... **$585**
Aldus PageMaker v.5.0 **$545**
SoftWindows v.1.0 for PowerPC **$285**
Aldus PageMaker v.5.0 for PowerPC **$545**
Microsoft Office v.3.0 ..... **$455**
Claris FileMaker Pro v.2.1 ..... **$245**
Connectix Ram Doubler **$55**

Networking

Fastest, Easiest LocalTalk to EtherTalk upgrade

SILVER STREAK™
Delivers a blazing 10Mbps over your standard telephone wire!

SilverStreak™ AAUI or AUI ... **$75**
SilverStreak 10Base-T NuBus or LC **$175**

Farallon

EtherWave Transceiver 10Base-T **$99**
EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus **$169**

ASANTÉ

AsantePrint 8 ..... **$355**
FriendlyNet™ Adapters **$55**
MacConi™ LC/NB-TN or 10T **$109**
MacCon3™ NuBus or IIsi **$189**
MINI EN/SC PB/MINI EN/SC 10T .. **$295/$235**
10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12 ..... **$229/$465**
NetExtender™ Hub **$175**
Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

DaynaPORT™ TRX Ethernet transceiver **$59**
DaynaPORT E/II, LC **$119**
Pocket SCSI/Link™ 10T **$229**
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint T **$319**
EtherPrint *Plus* **$379**
Complete line of Dayna products available

FREE *ExpressNet*

Fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, & we'll fax back a networking solution that fits your needs-all at no charge

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

33MHz Turbo 040 with cache **$795**
40MHz Turbo 040 with cache **$955**
Quad 040 ..... **$955**
FastCache Quadra 610,650,7,8,9,950 ..... **$315**

To Place an Order, Call:
Mon-Thurs: 8 am-7 pm
Fri: 9 am-7pm
(Central Standard Time)
CIRCLE **39** ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-876-3467

Outside the Continental United States: call (713) 957-1989 or fax to (713) 956-5741

MacUser 9/94

Corporate POs Accepted

Sorry, no C.O.D.s

1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

August 1994

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. Unlike some "Box Movers" or "Order Takers" that masquerade as complete computer dealers, ABC is truly designed with the customer in mind. ABC prides itself on its Knowledgable Help, Service and its TOLL-FREE Technical Support. After four years of Mac Sales and Support, we have earned the title of "The Mac Solutions Experts". We carry a Wide Variety of Macintosh computers and products, so if you don't see something on this page, please call us. And if a package below isn't exactly right for you, we will help you put together a System or Network to match YOUR Needs.

PERIPHERALS

UMAX

UC 1260 $1149 or $39 p/m*
1200 DPI Color Scanner w/PhotoShop 2.5

UC 840 $895 800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5

radius

Radius Precision Color17" Trin. $995
Radius IntelliColor 20" Trin.....$1895
Radius VideoVision Studio $3350
We Carry the Full Line of Radius Mac & Power Mac Products

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IIsp (600dpi Scanner) ....$ 799
NEW! ScanMaker III (36-Bit Color)..$ 2295
NEW! ScanMaker III (36-Bit Color)..$ 2295

newgen *NewGen Systems Corporation*

NewGen 660..$3395/128 p/m*
Newgen Imager Plus 12 ...$ 6295

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIcx 24-Bit Scanner....$949
NEW Color DeskWriter 560C...$595
HP 4MP (600dpi) Laser..$1395 / $47 p/m | 4ML (300dpi) $1050

WACOM

ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $285
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $495

POINTEX

Action! Extended Keyboard .....$ CALL
New Standard Keyboard w/F-Keys & sftwr....$ CALL
Action Mouse & Claris MacWrite Pro Bundle.....$ 99

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 230MB Hard Drive....Int $195/Ext $275
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$449
Syquest 44MB Cartridge.....$57/88MB Cartridge....$86
NEC Triple Speed Ext. CD ROM w/FWB Sftwr.....$549
Fujitsu MO 128 (Optical 128MB) 30 MS).....$865

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

EASY FINANCING

NO PAYMENTS OR FINANCE CHARGES FOR 90 DAYS ON APPROVED CREDIT!
ASK ABOUT THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE FINANCE PLAN!

MAC & POWER MAC SYSTEMS

Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/540 HD.....$1988/$67 p/m
Power Macintosh 7100/66 8/1000 HD/CD .....$3495/$117 p/m
Power Macintosh 8100/80 16/1000 HD .....$4795/$160 p/m
PowerBook 145B 8/160.....$1550/$52 p/m
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 (600 DPI, 10 ppm).....$1449/$49 p/m
Newton MessagePad 110 .....$595/$20 p/m

Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/250 HD/CD ROM $2025**
Power Macintosh 7100/66 8/250 HD/CD ROM $2805**
Power Macintosh 8100/80 8/250 HD/CD ROM $3895**
*** With purchase of Hi-Res Monitor at $349 and Ext. Keyboard at $125*

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, CharisMac Anubis HD Utility

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem $249 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound)
- Radius 20" IntelliColor Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Power Mac 6100/60 AV System...$3320/$125 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 6100/60MHz w/8MB RAM, 540MB HD, CD ROM, AV Technologies, 16-Bit Stereo
- Proton 14" AV Monitor
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & cables

Power Mac 7100/66 SoftWindows System $6555/$159 p/m*

- Power Mac 7100/66 w/16MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive
- SoftWindows
- Radius PrecisionColor 17 Monitor
- UMAX 840 800dpi Scanner
- Syquest 88/44 Cartridge Drive
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 605 Home Office System $1799/$60p/m*

- Quadra 605 8/160
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard
- Prometheus 14.4 FaxModem
- ABC Software Bundle

ABC CD ROM BUNDLES

- MediaVision Fast Speed Portable CD ROM Player
- CD ROM Bundle: Grolier's Encyclopedia, USA Atlas, & World Atlas
- CharisMac CD Acceleration Software
- Doubles as portable Audio CD player

ONLY $349

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK 500's

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

ONLY $149 per month*

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Technoggin 5x External Battery
- Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem
- Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer
- Tenba Deluxe Carrying Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle: Symantec GreatWorks, RAM Doubler, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Charisbloc Annubis Software , and a Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 520c Executive Package...$4195/$140 p/m*

- PowerBook 520c (8MB RAM, 240MB Hard Drive, Color Screen, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

PowerBook 520 Executive Package...$3395/$114 p/m*

- PowerBook 520 (8MB RAM, 240MB Hard Drive, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

PowerBook 540 12/240/14.4 Mod...$3565/$119 p/m*

PowerBook 165 8/160...$1625/$55 p/m (on ABC Financing)

Technöggin

High Capacity External PowerBook Batteries

POWERPLATE MINI 3 (3X + CPU sftwr) $162
POWERPLATE 3X (3X + CPU sftwr) $229
POWERPLATE 5X (5X + CPU Sftwr) $279

TENBA

415c Computer Traveler Case.....$ 89
PowerPak Compact Case.....$ 75
Tenba Computer Back Pack.....$ 110

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

+ NEW! SERVICE & REPAIR +

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE SERVICE CENTER

Services the Full Line of Apple Products: Computers, Drives, Monitors, Printers. Even if you purchased elsewhere and your warranty is up, we're still the right choice! Our experienced, factory-authorized Technicians can help get you up and running at a very competitive cost! In fact, our hourly repair rate is well below the industry average. Most repairs are completed and on their way back to you within 48 business hours! Call our Toll Free number and ask for the Mac Solutions House Service Center! *ESTIMATES ARE FREE!*

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date.
Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: From 6:00am (Pacific Time)

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your On Ramp To The Information Super Highway!

2400 bps Modem

External 2400 bps data modem.

$59

"A 14.4 fax modem that works, and works flawlessly". . .

—Dvorak on Computers

Portable Fax Modem

Portable /Desktop 9600/4800 send/receive fax modem in combination with V.42bis 2400 data modem. Both battery and AC operated for laptop and desktop computers.

$99

Easy to install.
All modems
come with cable,
STF fax modem software
and microphone LT,
Plus

FREE

AMERICA Online

9600 bps Fax/Modem

External 9600 bps send/receive fax and 2400 bps data modem.

$89

Don't settle for less! Best Data Products has provided superior American made products for over a decade. Our 14.4K bps send receive fax modem is designed for 57.6K bps data throughput. It is Group 3 compatible and offers a complement of data compression and error correction features including V32bis, V.42bis and MNP 2-5. All of our products are built with quality and backed by our 2 year warranty and our satisfaction guaranteed policy. For complete satisfaction on the Information Highway select Best Data Products!

14400 bps External Fax Modem

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS WINNER

$149

STF Software

Call 1-800-503-2378

This offer is available from the manufacturer for a limited time only.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MasterCard VISA

Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm PST

Made in the U.S.A.

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

21800 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311

(818) 773-9600

(818) 773-9619 Fax

© Best Data and Smart One are registered trademarks of Best Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **116** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX.	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
New! Blackbird 520, 520c	4MB	36MB			$249		$449		$799	$1,599	
New! Blackbird 540, 540c	4MB	36MB			$249		$449		$799	$1,599	
New! Newton	640K	4MB		$159	$369		$649		$1,189		
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		$85	$159	$219					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		$85	$159	$219					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			$159	$219					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			$159						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			$149	$219	$289	$349			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			$149	$219	$289	$369			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		$85	$159	$219					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			$149	$219	$289	$349			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			$149	$219	$289	$369			
New! Powerbook Duo 210, 230, 270	4MB	24MB	512K		$159		$289				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		$86							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			$168				$572		
Classic	1MB	4MB		$86							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		$86	$160		$273				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		$160		$273				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		$160		$273				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		$145		$294		$619	$1,212	
IIx	1MB	16MB			$168				$612		
IIcx	1MB	16MB			$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIsi	2/3/5MB	65MB			$168		$308		$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIci	1/5MB	128MB			$168		$308		$572	$1,260	$2,356
IIfx	4MB	128MB			$191				$579	$1,341	$2,588
IIvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		$168		$308		$572	$1,260	$2,356
New! Centris 610, Quadra 610, 605	4MB	68MB	512K		$145		$294		$612	$1,212	
New! Centris 650, Quadra 650	4MB	132MB	512K		$145		$294		$612	$1,212	
New! Centris 660AV	8MB	68MB			$145		$294		$612	$1,212	
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K						$572	$1,260	$2,356
Quadra 800	8MB	136MB	512K		$145		$299		$612	$1,212	
New! Quadra 840AV	8MB	126MB			$145		$299		$612	$1,212	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			$160		$273				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		$94	$160		$273				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		$94	$160		$273				
Performa 450	4MB	35MB	256K		$145		$295		$619		
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			$168		$308		$572		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			$150		$299		$619	$1,349	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			$168				$572	$1,260	$2,356
New! Power MAC 6100, 6100AV	8MB	72MB	1MB		$145		$294		$612	$1,212	
New! Power MAC 7100, 7100AV	8MB	136MB	1MB		$145		$294		$612	$1,212	
New! Power MAC 8100, 8100AV	8MB	264MB	2MB		$145		$294		$612	$1,212	

Paragon Memory Configuration LIFETIME WARRANTY

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- MEMORY GUARANTEED 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT & FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED WITH MOST MEMORY PRODUCTS
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

Easy UPGRADES™

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-689-9866
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750
FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

BUSINESS HOURS:
Monday - Friday, 7am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *(Orders Only Please)*

The Only Source First SOURCE International

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

& MORE

SCANNERS

AVEC COLOUR 2400 Flatbed Scanner

is a three-pass scanner capable of scanning in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors in an 8.5" x 14" area, with a maximum interploation of 2400 dpi and an optical hardware resolution of 600 x 300 dpi.

- Supports Mac II (or above)
- Bundled with Art-Scan, TWAIN driver & plug-in module.

RELISYS **$589**

MODEMS

Sportster 14,400 Mac&Fax

Mac&Fax 14,400 lets you send data fast. That means a graphics file that takes 2½ hours at 2400 bps takes only 23 minutes at 14,400 bps!

- Mac&Fax 14,400 transmits at 14,400 bps, up to 57,600 bps throughput with built-in V.42 bis data compression and V.42 error control
- Built-in speaker with volume control
- Help screens
- 7 LED status lights
- Includes MicroPone LT™ for easy data transmission
- Compatible with 300, 1200, 2400, 9600 bps ITU-T standards

U.S. Robotics **$169**

REMOVABLE STORAGE

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

EXTERNAL DRIVES

44MB 5.25"	$249
88MB 5.25"	$339
200MB 5.25"	$449
105MB 3.5" New!	$305
270MB 3.5"	$495

- 2 Year Warranty

CARTRIDGES

44MB 5.25"	$59
88MB 5.25"	$89
200MB 5.25"	$99
105MB 3.5" New!	$59
270MB 3.5"	$89

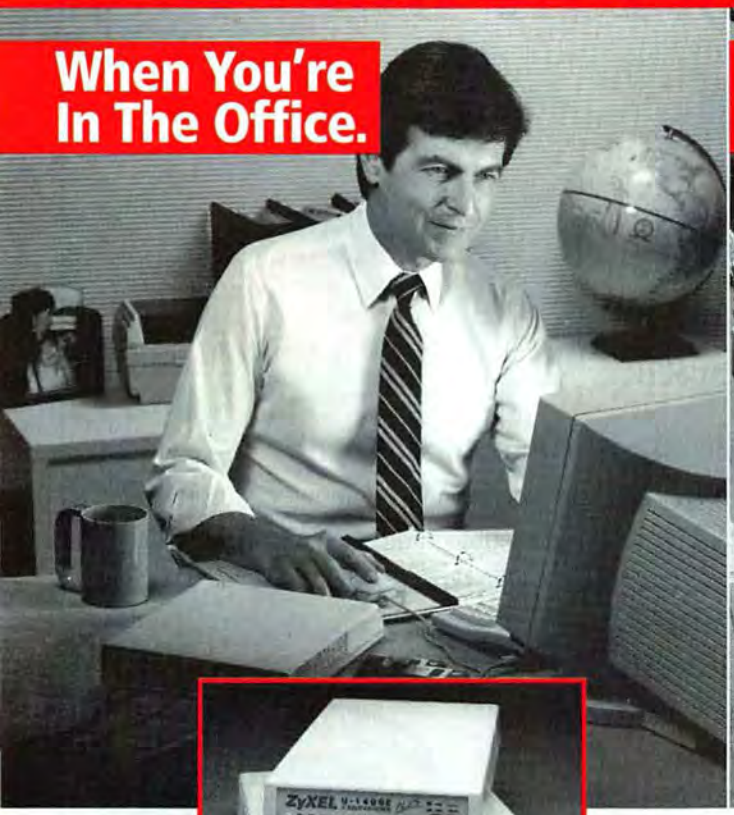
- All SyQuest Cartridges include a 1 year warranty

Our Guarantee: First Source International, Inc. will gladly replace any defective or incompatible product within 30 days of the original invoice date. **Terms & Conditions:** Defective memory products for replacement only. Opened software is non-returnable. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS
800-689-9866

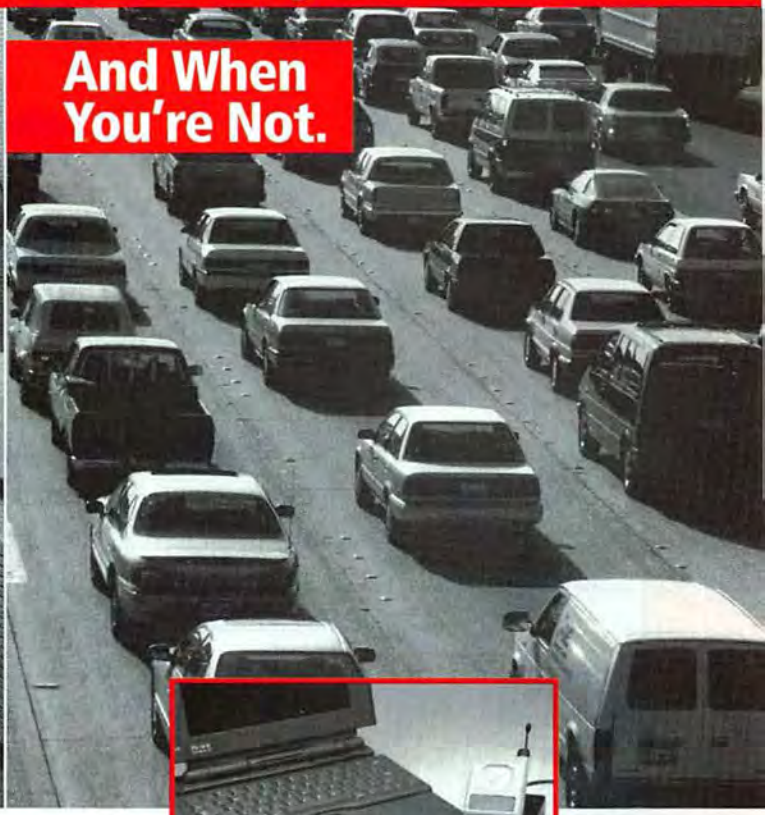
There Are Two Times When Macintosh® Modem Reliability Is Critical.

When You're In The Office.



ZyXEL desktop modems offer high reliability without high cost.

And When You're Not.



The new ZyXEL portable— the first autoswitch modem for land and cellular lines.

Some modem users don't care if their data gets hung up, transmits inaccurately, or if they have to redial several times. Most modem users do. For them there's ZyXEL, the full-featured fax modem for serious Macintosh users.

ZyXEL land and cellular modems get through where others fail. They're specially designed to overcome poor signal conditions on the physical layer with features like fast retrain and auto fall-forward/fall-back. This means ZyXEL Macintosh modems connect the first time and continue to transmit data accurately at ultra-high speeds up to 19.2Kbps* over land lines (with DTE speeds up to 76.8Kbps) and 14.4Kbps over cellular networks. Fax speed is 14.4Kbps/V.17. It's the kind of performance you only expect from high-priced modems—but with ZyXEL it doesn't cost more.

ZyXEL data/fax/voice/cellular modems have more features than other Macintosh modems of any price—like digitized voice capability, distinctive ring, multilevel security, industry standard data compression and error correction protocols, and much more.

When it comes to cellular, no other Macintosh modem comes close to ZyXEL. With the ZyCellular option, your modem is not just fast and reliable. It will also communicate in asynchronous/synchronous mode at 14.4Kbps. The ZyCellular autoswitch capability automatically switches your modem from land to cellular when land connections are lost. ZyCellular is the ideal backup for leased lines as well as for mobile communications.

ZyXEL modems will also work in other environments—DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, NeXT®, UNIX® and Amiga™. So get serious about saving time, cost and effort with *true* Macintosh modem reliability. Don't wait.

Call ZyXEL now— 800-255-4101.

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 693-0808 FAX: (714) 693-0705
BBS: (714) 693-0762

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
* PLUS Series only. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE **115** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Computers' MacMall is Apple's first **full line**...

FREE! T-Shirt with any order of $100 or more

While Supplies Last

Authorized Catalog Reseller

NEW! Fast Phone Service Guarantee
Free shipping if we don't answer your call within 30 seconds*
*via UPS Ground, within the continental U.S. to 10lbs

Now you can order Apple® Macintosh® computers by mail.

Creative Computers' MacMall announces a breakthrough partnership with Apple® Computer, Inc. that will forever change the way you buy Apple Macintosh products. As the first Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller, *Creative Computers' MacMall* brings you the same level of award-winning service and low pricing that has made us the #1 Apple Macintosh Reseller in Southern California *and* the fastest growing Macintosh mail-order company. Call today for a free copy of our giant catalog, or fill in the form below and we'll mail you one.

Call 1-800-222-2808 to receive your free catalog.

Hours: Mon.–Fri. 5am to 7pm (pst), Sat./Sun. 7am to 6pm (pst)
8am to 10pm (est) 10am to 9pm (est)

$3.00 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Applies to orders up to 10lbs delivered within continental U.S.A.
No Apple product can be shipped outside the U.S.A.

Fax orders to: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800

CREATIVE COMPUTERS' MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!

CORPORATE LEASING BUSINESS

VividQuest™ The Best in Removable Media

88MB VividQuest Internal Drive
Without Cartridge
The 88MB VividQuest drive provides you with virtually unlimited storage capabilities, if you run out of storage space, just pop in a new cartridge and you're back in business. Vivid Quest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to44MB cartridges! 65480 $249.99

105MB VividQuest Ext. Drive w/cartridge	$369.99	61945
200Mb SyQuest Ext. Drive w/Cartridge	$579.99	64416
270MB SyQuest Ext. Drive With Cartridge	$549.99	64243

VividQuest 88/RW 44MB Ext. Drive without Cartridge $299.99 65496

105MB SyQuest Cartridge	$59.99	61241
200MB SyQuest Cartridge	$89.99	64417
270MB SyQuest Cartridge	$66.99	64415
44MB Cartridge	$64.99	1906
88MB Cartridge	$69.99	3304

Vivid Quest™

radius

IntelliColor 20E $1879.99 65500

PrecisionColor 17 $959.99* 63587
After $100.00 Mail-In Rebate, offer ends 8/31/94

VideoVision Studio Pro-Pack 61326 $3389.99

LeMansGT Display Adapter 63788 $1899.99
Includes: FREE NEC CD-ROM DRIVE 'til 8-31-94

PrecisionColor 20V	$1449.99	64111
PrecisionColor 21	$2149.99	64587
PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1399.99	61769
PrecisionColor 24X	$818.99*	61695
After $75.00 Radius Mail-In Rebate, offer ends 8/31/94		
PrecisionColor 24XK	$699.99*	63786
After $50.00 Radius Mail-In Rebate, offer ends 8/31/94		
TPD 20gs	$869.99	62470
TPD 21gs	$999.99	62887
Video Vision Studio Upgrade	$1629.99	61785
Precision Color Pro 24XP Video Card	$449.99	62326

ScanMaker® III $2589.99 64511

- 36-bit single-pass scanner
- maximum ument size 8.5"x14"
- 2400x2400 dpi (software interpolated) true 600x1200 Optical Resolution
- Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 2.5® LE
- Includes DCR™ software and a IT8 color calibration target
- Requires System 7 with at least 8MB RAM
- Optional Transparency Media adapter and 50-sheet feeder available

MICROTEK

NEW LOW PRICE! ScanMaker® IIG $399.99 62973

- 24-bit single-pass scanner (as fast as 44sec.full color)
- 1200 dpi (software interpolated)-true 300x600 Optical Resolution
- Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 2.5® LE
- Includes DCR™ software and a IT8 color calibration target
- Optional Document Feeder and Transparency option available

ScanMaker® IISP

62974 $798.99

NEW LOW PRICE! ScanMaker® II $548.99 60906

ScanMaker® IIHR $1088.99 64512

VILLAGE • BRODERBUND • CLARIS • MICROSOFT • TARGUS • CONNECTIX • NEWER • GCC • WACOM • UMAX • RAYDREAM

KENSINGTON • ADOBE • HEWLETT PACKARD • SONY • RASTEROPS • MICROTEK • DAYSTAR • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

FRACTAL DESIGN • EPSON • RADIUS • MAGNAVOX • SUPERMAC • FOCUS • ASANTÉ • SONIC • FARALLON • GLOBAL

RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

CLEARVUE 20T
$1799.99 60848

CLEARVUE COLOR 17"
$839.99 64588

20/20 20" Display
Supports up to 1024x768 .31 mm dot pitch 61777 $1399.99

Paintboard Lightning..... $779.99 63453
Paintboard Turbo XL..... $1128.99 62539
MoviePak2 ProSuite.. $3399.99 63450
Horizon 24..... $2258.99 64589

MacWave Maker
MORNING STAR Solutions, Inc.

65526 $439.99

The MacWave Maker sets the performance standard for Macintosh inboard MIDI synthesis with sound quality good enough for pros. Wether you're composing, recording, film-scoring or creating multimedia presentations, the MacWave Maker lets you do it with phenomenal Kurzweil Sound. Just pop the MacWave Maker into any NuBus Mac, drag and drop the drivers you need, and you're ready to make music with the hottest wave-table synth card on the market. CD quality sound and much more.

American Visions CD
20th Century Art from the Roy R. Neuberger Collection.

American Visions presents over 210 great works of art in full 24-bit color representing 140 artists along with videos, photographs and narratives about the artists and their work
$59.99 65546

The Great GOLF CD

Finally! An interactive CD that gives you a humorous and unique perspective on this compelling sport. Learn about, golf, history, people, events, courses, great shots and equipment.
$42.99 65547

Greg Lemond's Bicycle Adventure CD 65545 $42.99

Select Phone
Find Anyone's Phone # in the U.S. FAST!

Select Phone is a combination National Phone Book Research Tool, Desktop Marketing Utility and Mapping Program in one. Includes certificate for FREE upgrade.
$178.99 65542

ProCD Direct Phone

Lets you search U.S. telephone directories by name. Direct Phone contains two CD-ROM discs, one with all the residential listings, and one with all the businesses. Includes certificate for a free upgrade
65543 $98.99

Free Phone
Contains all of AT&T's 250,000 toll free directory listings on a single CD-ROM
$24.99 65544

DigiTrax

DigiTrax is a digital audio worksation for any Mac II or greater with a NuMedia audio card Features six tracks of 16-bit audio recording and playback at sampling rates of 22.05,24,44.1 or 48kHz DigiTrax can import any 8 or 16 bit AIFF file or QuickTime™ movie, and offers an ample variety of professional recording and synchronization features.
65548 $234.99

NuMedia2 SPECTRAL INNOVATIONS
16-bit Stereo Audio Card

The affordable 7" 16-bit audio card with the AT&T DSP3210 digital signal processor. Incorporates Apple Sound Manager 3.0 and supports line-level analog input/output and stereo mic/input. State of the art design. Plus it gives you powerful Adobe Photoshop acceleration.
Get Both DigiTrax And NuMedia2 For Just 65550 $594.99
65549 $494.99

3Ti BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC

Slim Pack for Duo

Compatible with PowerBook 100 to 180c, with typical runtime of 7-9hrs on 100 to180. no memory effect. Uses Apple AC adapter to charge. Weighs only 2lbs.
$239.99 65527

Slim Pack for PowerBook.... $148.99 64536

High Capacity Battery for PowerBook	$58.99	60640
Power Gage Battery for PowerBook	$74.99	63551
PowerCharger Plus for PowerBook	$98.99	63550
RapidCharger for Duo	$99.99	64534
StarterKit for PowerBook	$124.99	61527
PowerKit for PowerBook	$159.99	65528
Mini AC Adapter for PowerBook	$59.99	65529
Mini AC Adapter for Duo	$59.99	65530
Newton X-Pack	$104.99	64535

Dayna. Pocket SCSI/Link T

The smallest and lightest external adapter for Ethernet networking, it features connectivity to either a desktop Mac or a PowerBook, an RJ-45 Connector for 10BaseT and it doesn't require a power adapter, (plugs to ADB port)
$234.99 65203

DaynaPORT EasyNet Transceiver 10Base T

EasyNet Tranceivers are an easy and cost effective solution for connecting any Mac or peripheral with an Ethernet port to 10Base-T Ethernet Cables
$59.99 65199

VirtusVR

The easyest to use 3D program ever, create your dream home in this 3D cubic mile of cyberspace. Place furniture, appliances, windows, and cabinets, then add some of the included texturess, like grass, brick, marble, tile and clouds. Walk through cyberspace in real time. Includes a Free Tutorial Video
65533 $63.99

Virtus Corporation

VR Gallery: Home Remodeling	$27.99	65534
VR Gallery: Sci-Fi	$27.99	65535
VR Gallery: Interior Design	$27.99	65536
VR Gallery: Office Design	$27.99	65537
VR Gallery: Alphabet Rooms	$27.99	65538
Archeology	$27.99	65539

Virtus Walkthrough
$117.99 65531

Walkthrough Pro
$239.99 65532

AVID VideoShop 3.0

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy, and paste editing. polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique compositing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects.
65540 $259.99

Bonus Offer! Purchase Videoshop 3.0 and get LogoMotion 1.5 Free!

SUPERMAC T 16II 16" Trinitron Display

Outstanding color quality at multiple resolutions from 640x480 to 1152x870
60484 $799.99

Digital Film 1.6

On-line digital-video editing and multimedia production on a single slot!
63881 $1699.99

Thunder II GX 1360	$2679.99	62960
21" TXL Monitor	$2189.99	64712
SuperMatch 20TXL 20" Display	$2049.99	61371
Thunder/24	$1499.99	55442
SuperMatch 17T	$1049.99	60756
Spectrum Power 1152	$1159.99	63888
SuperMatch 17XL	$998.99	63945
Spigot II Tape	$849.99	64714
Video Spigot NuBus	$369.99	55649
Video Spigot LC	$247.99	55647
Thunder II GX 1600	$3299.99	64715
Thunder II GX 1152	$2164.99	64387
Spectrum/24 Series V	$839.99	64703

CLARIS

ClarisOrganizer

The first all-in-one, intelligent personal information manager for the Mac, integrates Calendar Contacts, Tasks and Notes in one easy-to-use, compact application.
NEW! $CALL

ClarisDraw
The Power PC Version of MacDraw!

Create everything from simple maps and diagrams to free-form drawings, complex space plans or anything else you can visualize quickly and easily.
NEW! $CALL

PowerPC Compatible

Claris Works $69.99 64270
With purchase of any Mac or Power Mac CPU

Claris Impact	$144.99	63474
Claris Impact for Power Mac	$144.99	64913
Safety Suite	$47.99	65091
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$264.99	62272
Amazing Animation CD-ROM	$39.99	65093
Amazing Animation 3.5"	$39.99	65092

SAMSUNG

SyncMaster 14GL
$309.99 64990

SyncMaster 17GL
$779.99 64989

SyncMaster 15GL
$399.99 64991

SyncMaster 17GLS
$879.99 64988

SyncMaster 4NE 15" Monitor
$369.99 65556

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskWriter Printer

•300 DPI InkJet Printer
•35 Scalable Fonts
•Three Year Ltd. Warranty
2075 $198

HP DeskWriter 520 Printer $289 63820
HP DeskWriter 520C Printer $579 63821
HP DeskWriter 310 Printer $309 62564

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer $1029 61793

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer $1369 62758

Great Buy!

HP ScanJet IIP Scanner 60124 $479

300 DPI Grayscale Scanner

HP ScanJet IICX Scanner 62885 $949

SPECIALS

TARGUS Notepacs

Black 60696
Purple 61184
Teal 61185
Platinum 61186
Navy 61187
$34.99

VividLink™ 14.4 Fax/Modem
Includes Software and Cables

65304 $99.99

KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse 4.0

$104.99 60396

VividSpin™ CD Drives
Single Speed External $99.99 64348
Double Speed External $199.99 64925

VividVision™ 17T Monitor
17" Trinitron Color Display

$869.99 64907

Consumer Technologies Presenter Plus

Connect your Mac directly to a standard, large screen or projection TV!
$369.99 64563

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!
OFFER CODE D481MG14

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE! ONE YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance CA 90503

ORDER TOLL FREE 800•222•2808

MacMall Policies *$3.00 shipping via FedEx® offer applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 7:45 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at 800-560-6800 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. For tech support call 800-760-0300. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

VILLAGE • BRODERBUND • CLARIS • MICROSOFT • TARGUS • CONNECTIX • NEWER • GCC • WACOM • UMAX • BAYDREAM • FRACTAL DESIGN • EPSON • RADIUS • MAGNAVOX • SUPERMAC • FOCUS • ASANTÉ • SONIC • FARALLON • GLOBAL

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerPC 8100 8.250 w/CD $3999!

MacCenter®

CD ROMs

NEW!
Eagle MultiMedia Kit
(includes CD ROM drive, 3 CDs, & Multimedia speakers)
$299

Eagle 210 CD ROM	$249
Eagle FMF CD ROM w/3 CDs (including Grolier's MultiMedia Encyl)	$399
Apple CD300 w/5 CDs	$399
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe	$499
Pioneer DRM-604x	$1199

CD ROM Titles
Hundreds Available!
CALL FOR PRICES!
Multimedia Speakers–
Sony, Altec, Koss, Labtec....CALL

$999
E-Machines E20
20" Color Monitor
Compatible with all Macintosh on board video.
1024x768 or 1152x768

MONITORS

Sony 1730	$999
Radius Pro24x w/FREE NEC 3Xe CD-ROM!	$999*
SuperMac 21•TXL *Special*	$2199
Radius IntelliColor 20	$1899
SuperMac Thunder/24 (w/rebate)	$1499
Radius VideoVision Studio	$3299
SuperMac ThunderStorm	$439

Mac CPUs

Quadra•PowerBook•Duo•New... C
Power M... a
POWER PCs & POWERBOOKS!! Best Prices in USA!!
...wer PC Mac•Quadra
...rBook•Duo•Newton•LC•Power PC Mac

MEDIA

128 MB Optical Cartridge	$28
44 MB SyQuest Drive Cartridge *as low as*	$49
88 MB SyQuest Drive Cartridge *as low as*	$59

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 235 MB (PowerBook)	$399/499
Fujitsu 240 MB (PowerBook)	$389/489
Toshiba 520 MB (PowerBook)	$699/799
Fujitsu 1.2 GB (3.5") 9 ms	$819/919
IBM Spitfire 1.2 GB (3.5") 9 ms	$799/899
Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5") 8 ms	$699/799
IBM Alleycat 2.1 GB (3.5") 9 ms	$1349/1449
Micropolis 2.1 GB (5.25") 11 ms	$1099/1199
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5")	$1699/1799
Micropolis 3.6 GB (5.25")	$2049/2199
Seagate Elite 9.0 GB (3.5")	CALL/CALL

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Seagate drives.

PRINTERS

Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600
- 6 MB RAM (22 MB max)
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- Mac and PC compatible
- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2
- 8 pages per minute
- 2 paper drawers

$1209* **with Mfg. rebate*

Texas Instruments microWriter PS23 (**with any system purchase*)	$699*
QMS 860/860 Plus	$3499/CALL
QMS ColorScript 210/1000	$3199/CALL
Hewlett Packard 4M/4ML	$1999/CALL
Hewlett Packard 310	CALL
Hewlett Packard 550c	CALL
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630/810	$2099/CALL
Citizen Notebook Printer	$359
Apple StyleWriter	$329

$29

SCSI Tower™
PowerBook SCSI Adapter

- The only PowerBook SCSI adapter which does not interfere with the ADB port and the modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SCSI adapter (eliminates SCSI chain problems encountered with other types of adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SCSI adapter: less than 1 oz. vs. 1/4 pound.
- Works with all PowerBooks, including the new Blackbirds!
- Works with all DuoDocks
- The most compact - 2 in. long vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

$39

Trade In Your Old SIMMs!

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL SIMMs
The only company that accepts SIMM trade ins!
We carry memory for all Macs. Call and Save!

1 MB SIMM *as low as*	$29
4 MB SIMM 80ns	$124*
8 MB, 72 Pin SIMM 70ns	$230*
PowerBook 140-180c, 520-540c and All Duos (* with trade in)	CALL

** Limited Quantities*

MacCenter®
4930 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS
Mexico- 95-800-292-7029
United Kingdom- 0800-89-4062
Germany- 0130-81-8054
France- 0590-1970
8 AM–8 PM CDT Monday-Friday
10 AM–5 PM CDT Saturday
AppleLink....Mac.Center
CompuServe....MacCenter 75260,334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.
© MacCenter 1994

800 944 0944

Number 1 on Reader Service Card
Number 1 in Service

10 Reasons To Order Software & Peripherals from MacConnection®

1. You can order later from us than anyone (3:15 a.m.) and still get it overnight. Only the Stork and Santa do it better.
2. We ship weekends, too! Order Friday, get it Saturday. Order Saturday/Sunday, get it Monday!
3. Our hometown of Marlow, NH has more chickens than people. (And our One Minute Mail Order service makes ordering faster than a speeding pullet.)
4. You can call us toll-free with questions **anytime**. Before or after you buy.
5. We only "bait and switch" when the fish ignore our high-tech lures and we go back to good old worms.
6. Our prices are so low that our CEO was recently spotted picking up pennies in the parking lot.
7. We'll ship your order freight free if you ask your sales person the question that all America is asking, "What planet is Marlow on, anyway?"
8. We're environmentally correct. You won't find foam peanuts, here.
9. The TOTAL freight charge on every order is just $3. Unless you follow the instructions in #7!
10. The Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members voted us "Best All-Around Company" in their 1994 User Groups Like You (UGLY) Awards.

It's Our 10th Anniversary!

That's right, folks. When it comes to transforming mild-mannered Macs into the stuff that dreams are made of, we are most definitely history! Why, we were selling Mac software and peripherals from this classic New England inn back when a powerbook was the latest Steven King novel! Since then, we've been responsible for every major innovation and most of the good one-liners in the chuckle-filled world of Mac mail order. Never tried us? Hey, make a little history yourself—give us a call and join us for the next decade! (Need a little incentive? Don't miss Reason #7!)

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

Every Mac's Best

Call for a FREE catalog!
800-800-4444

We stock more than 3500 different products for your Mac. Money-back guarantee items indicated by ★.
If you don't see what you need here, just give us a call.

HOURS:
8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET

Gold Disk
12279 Astound ..... $249.
★ **Inspiration ... 30 day MBG**
11269 Inspiration 4.0 ..... 165.95
★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
11845 Quicken 4.0 ..... 44.95
★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
2796 Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 34.95
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2884 Works 3.0 155.95 4902 Word 5.1 295.
3669 Excel 4.0 295. 5454 MS Office 3.0 475.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 Now Up-to-Date 65. 2366 (10 pk.) 519.
14027 Now Up-to-Date & Now Contact 99.95
★ **Palo Alto ... 60 day MBG**
6975 Bus. Plan 75. 4690 Mkt. Plan Tlk. 75.
★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 Panorama 249. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
7636 ACT! (contact manager) ..... 169.
★ **Timeslips ... 30 day MBG**
2986 Timeslips III 2.1K ..... 194.

New After Dark 3.0

Berkeley's **After Dark** 3.0 is wilder, weirder, and wackier than ever! Watch Bad Dog trash your desktop, try your luck at the track with Rat Race, and soar with the majestic, new Flying Toasters!

5737 After Dark for Macintosh 3.0 ..... **$29.95**

Time into Money

Simplify your time and expense tracking with **Timeslips** III 2.1K. It gives you a simple slip entry form, on-screen timer, accounts receivable, invoicing, budgeting, and more. Generate charges by hour or flat fee.

2986 Timeslips III 2.1K ..... **$194.**

Apple Computer

The affordable, new **Apple Newton MessagePad 100** is here! Features updated 4MB ROM for improved performance, 640K RAM, and 20MHz processor. Built-in notepad, to-do list, datebook, name file, calculator, pop-up software keypad—plus great low price!

1338 Newton MessagePad 100 .... **$399.**

New Product!

The **Apple Newton MessagePad 110** is the ultimate PDA! Features sleek, compact case, 1MB RAM, increased battery life. Puts a world of capabilities in the palm of your hand, yet it weighs just 1.28 pounds! Free month's subscription to Newton Mail Magazine.

1332 Newton MessagePad 110 **$599.**

FREE Month's Subscription to Newton Mail Magazine! with purchase of MessagePad 110

POWERBOOK/NEWTON

Abacus Concepts
7106 StatView 4.01 ..... $439.
★ **Adesso ... 1 year**
5579 PB Battery 59.95 14077 KPad/B Bun 89.95
Apple Computer
1332 Apple Newton MessagePad 110 ... 599.
ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
15864 Wiz Tools for PowerBook 59.95
★ **Battery Tech., Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7562 140-180 Batt. 59.95 10392 Charg. 64.95
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 2.0 ..... 55.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7720 PowerPort/Silver 269. 7710/Gold 299.
Lind Electronic Design
14587 SBC-2 139.95 14841 BL4-200 179.95
★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad Granite 69.95
★ **Technoggin, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
14014 PowerPlate 3X 219.95 14015 5X 279.95
14013 PowerPlate Mini 3 ..... 154.95
U.S. Robotics
11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax 254.95
★ **VST ThinPack ... 30 day MBG**
2634 Complete 189.95 2636 Plus 269.95
★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
10267 FaxModem PBK144 ..... 199.95

BUSINESS

★ **Aldus Consumer Division ... 30 day MBG**
11558 TouchBase or 11557 DateBk. Pro ea. 49.
★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 IN CONTROL 3.0 ..... 85.
★ **Best! Ware ... 30 day MBG**
14187 M.Y.O.B. 55. 14188 w/Payroll 109.95
★ **CheckMark ... 60 day MBG**
5863 MultiLedger 119.95 5862 Payroll 79.95
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
3903 ClarisWorks 2.1 for Mac 199.95
3836 FileMaker Pro 265. 14732 MWrite Pro 95.
Creative Think
14540 Creative Whack Pack ..... 29.
★ **DeltaPoint ... 30 day MBG**
12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3 ..... 139.95.
15819 DeltaGraph Pro 3 Compet. Upg. ... 79.95
★ **WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG**
4268 WordPerfect Mac 3.0A $329.95
4711 WordPerfect Version Upgrade 87.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
12083 Design Your Own Railroad 39.95
Architect., Interiors or Landsc. ea. 49.95
15914 Train Engineer 28.95
Adobe
4562 Adobe Premiere 4.0 ..... 499.95
1736 Illustr. 389.95 12886 Photoshop 549.95
★ **Aldus/Consumer Div. ... 30 day MBG**
11548 PageMaker 579.95 10864 Upg. 145.95
15021 Persuasion 324.95 15029 Upg. 145.95
1330 FreeHand 389.95 4728 Upg. 145.95
9229 DateBook/TouchBase Pro Bun. 4.0 89.95
13711 Home Pub. or 3506 SuperPaint ea. 49.95
1306 Paint & Publish Bundle 89.95
Altsys
1195 Fontographer 258.95
Broderbund Software
13603 Print Shop Deluxe 49. 3572 Kid Pix 34.

Smart Translation

Translate English or foreign-language documents quickly and easily with MicroTac's **Language Assistant Series** for Macintosh. The smart way to translate letters, faxes, and other correspondence.

12011 Spanish Assistant **$49.95**
12018 Italian Assistant 49.95
12021 German Assistant 49.95
12024 French Assistant 49.95

★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
14158 Impact $145.95 2518 MDraw Pro $269.
★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.5 ... 259.
Equillibrium
9034 de-Babelizer 184.95
Fractal Design
10402 Painter 2.0A 265. 1564 PainterX2 94.95
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop 119.95
Imageline, Inc.
14438 Super Bundle EPS (840 images) 94.95
14457 Value Pak 1 EPS (640 images) 64.95
IMSI
8927 TurboCAD MAC 79.95
Innovative Data Design
9192 MacDraft 4.0 ..... 349.95
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 ..... 219.95
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.3 ..... 589.95
★ **Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG**
12264 JAG II... 89. 4761 Designer 3.0 .... 249.
Synergy Software
6617 KaleidaGraph 149.95
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
3144 Incr. Images or 3147 CD-ROM ea. 89.95
Virtus
3185 WalkTh. Pro 249.95 3189 Virtus VR 64.95

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5236 CanOpener 2.0 59. 9578 Kaleidosc. 25.
★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSav. 34.95 6740 Deluxe 69.
Apple Computer
System 7.5 ..... call
1206 At Ease 45.95 7072 QuickTime Kit 75.95
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7927 QuicKeys 105.
★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
5041 MacTools 3.0 85.95 11812 Upg. 49.95
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
8571 Safety Suite 45.95
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
14789 RAM Doubler or 7830 Maxima 3.0 ea. 55.
★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0.... 29. 3393 Pro..... 72.
5255 Retrospect 145. 7945 Remote 2.0 259.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
4803 Virex 5.0 64.95 11486 SuperSet Ut. 94.95
FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Pers. 49.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo (1.44) 49.95
14294 w/TouchBase or 14293 w/DateBook 59.
★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
15849 PopupFolder 34.95 1740 Redux Del. 49.95
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 73. 1839 NightWatch II 89.
Metrowerks, Inc. CodeWarrior
15444 Bronze..... 199. 15446 Gold..... 399.
MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 MacEKG II... 89. 2998 DriveTech .... 42.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
12303 Cmpr. 46. 12304 FUN! 29.95 6925 Util. 84.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
3955 Suitcase 53.95 14244 SuperDoub. 79.95
5176 SAM..... 65.95 6748 NUM 99.95

EDUTAINMENT/GAMES

★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 After Dark for Macintosh 3.0 ..... $29.95
2198 More After Dark 25. 2196 Bun..... 39.95
1502 Disney Collection Screen Saver..... 29.
3392 Star Trek Scr Svr or 5179 Posters ea. 29.
5262 ST Screen Saver/Posters Bundle .... 39.
Bit Jugglers, Inc.
14676 UnderWare 29.95
Broderbund
13601 The Treehouse ..... 36.
Bungie
2342 Marathon or 7445 Pathways ea. 39.95
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
9322 Amazing Animation 39.95
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
MathBlaster Plus or ZooKeeper ea. 34.95
★ **Delta Tao ... 30 day MBG**
13714 Eric's Ultimate Solitaire 34.95
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24.95 7318 M's Math Hse 29.95
12989 Thinkin' Things 39.95
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 Kid's Math or 2276 KT Deluxe ea. 27.95
★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
9792 Deliverance or 9797 Firefall Arcade 29.95
★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0 ..... 115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
13818 SimCity 2000 39.95 5279 Classic 24.95
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3959 Word Munch 19. 3963 Oreg. Trail 29.95
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) ..... 42.
Microtac Assistants
Spanish, Ital., German, French ea. 49.95
★ **Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG**
7723 Lang. Explorer or 7767 ClockShop ea. 29.
Software Toolworks
15815 Miracle Piano Software 84.95
★ **StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG**
3675 Crystal Caliburn 33.95
★ **Upstill Software ... 30 day MBG**
14140 Mangia! (includes 340 recipes) ... 33.95
★ **Voudette ... 30 day MBG**
4764 FLUWERscape (garden planner) ..... 48.

Bungie Software

Battle your way through texture-mapped, 3D landscapes in **Marathon**. Defend your intergalactic colony ship against hostile alien adversaries with an array of futuristic weaponry.

2342 Marathon **$39.95**
7445 Pathways into Darkness..... **39.95**

Friend Since 1984.

CD-ROM

Broderbund
Tort. & Hare or New Kid/Block ea. $34.
13509 MYST 49.95
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
13907 From Alice To Ocean (book w/CD) 46.95
Compton's
2314 Interactive Encyclopedia 79.95
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD ToolKit ..... 49.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 Musical Instruments 54.95
6759 Cinemania 1994 ..... 54.95
14913 Art Gallery 54.95
14914 Dinosaurs 54.95
8517 Bookshelf '94 62.95 6943 Encarta '94. 84.95
PhotoDisc, Inc.
Full line of great CD-ROM images call
Presto Studios
11330 The Journeyman Project 44.95
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
1485 Iron Helix 59.95

MDS Drives

30 DAY MBG

Removable drives from Marlow Data Systems are super storage values! Choose zero footprint or an upright case. Also available with cartridges included.

15802 MDS ZFP 88 SyQuest (w/o cart.) **$299.95**
15950 MDS ZFP 200 SyQuest (w/o cart.) **529.95**
5589 MDS 105 Upr. (w/o cart.) **339.95**
5592 MDS 270 Upr. (w/o cart.) **539.95**

MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

Apple Computer
3561 QuickTake 100 Camera $689.95
★ **Coda Music Technology ... 30 day MBG**
5604 Finale 3.0 549. 12307 F. Allegro .... 259.
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
1014 ConcertWare Pro 1.0 ..... 129.95
Macromedia
5087 Director 4.0 ..... 849.95
Noise Cancellation Technologies
4919 Noise Buster 119.95
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom 40.
Radius
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot (req. interf.) 879.95
14597 PhotoBooster 799.95
RasterOps PaintBoard Series Display Cards
14750 Lightn. 24-bit 849.95 12909 Turbo XL 1199.
Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors
10529 CPD-1730 17" 1039. 11810 15" SF 499.95
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
12704 20"+Col. 1849. 10321 Col. Pg. T16II 1299.
10322 Presenter 449.95
8005 Ultura LX 1199. 7985 EtherDock 649.

COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Computer
7073 Mac PC Exchange 59.95
14231 Remote Access 2.0 Client for Mac 54.95
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
CommForce
15862 4-Sight Fax 599.95
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Membership Kit ..... 25.
★ **DataViz MacLink Plus ... 60 day MBG**
1823 PC Conn. 7.5 129. 12093 Tran. Pro 7.5 95.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus 54.95
8719 EtherPr. or 9888 (10BASE-T) ea. 339.95
★ **Delrina Technology ... 60 day MBG**
10080 FaxPRO for Macintosh 1.5 ..... 79.95
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
11499 EtherWave AAUI Transceiver ..... 109.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) 195.
14545 Timbuktu Pro 135. 4866 Remote 129.

Apple Computer

The new **QuickTake 100 Digital Camera** lets you dress up your documents with digital photos. Takes up to 32 digitized color pictures you can download to your Mac's hard drive. Compact, light, easy-to-use.

3561 QuickTake 100 Digital Camera **$689.95**

★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... $85.
14804 Second Sight 119.95
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7889 TelePort/Bronze II 95. 2179 Gold 239.95
Hayes
10822 ACCURA 2400 74.95 11422 96 Fax 159.95
11419 ACCURA 144+Fax144 ..... 169.95
Insignia Solutions
7557 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 85.
4089 SoftPC... 109. 10554 SoftPC Pro ..... 215.
4433 Soft Windows for Power Mac ..... 289.
★ **Practical Peripherals MCs ... 30 day MBG**
4885 288MT II V.FC 259.95 4879 144 129.95
Shiva
6555 LanRover/L 599. 14837 NetMod/E 1479.
★ **Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II 109. 3455 Pro 139.95
Sonic Systems
Ethernet Adapters (various) ..... call
★ **STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7639 FaxSTF 3.0 ..... 39.95
★ **SupraFAXModems ... 30 day MBG**
5337 FaxModem 144LC 139.95
2413 28.8K Modem+14.4K Fax 279.95
★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 5.0 119.95 6619 PRO 169.95
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax 169.95

★ **Zoom FaxModems ... 30 day MBG**
7757 AFX $69.95 15895 VFX 28.8 $239.95
3553 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 149.95
14152 FaxModem VFX 14.4V (Voice) 174.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

Apple Computer
3443 Power Macintosh Upgrade Card 649.95
★ **DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
15782 Turbo 040 40MHz & 128K Cache 1049.
15924 80MHz Pow. Pro 601 for Pow. Mac 2149.
FWB, Inc.
14321 PE 170 409.95 14322 PE 340 FMF 579.95
14318 PocketHammer1000FMF 1349.95
IOMEGA
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ..... 369.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 479.
Mobius Speedster 040 Accelerators
15189 AC433i 33MHz w/128K Cache ..... 489.
15191 AC433f 33MHz FPU w/128K Cache .... 689.
Peripheral Land (PLI) full line available
11470 Infinity 88/RW 44 ..... 549.

INPUT/OUTPUT

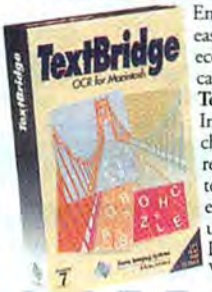
★ **Adesso ... 30 day MBG**
15456 Extended Mac Keyboard 79.95
15457 ADB Mouse 39.95
★ **Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG**
1482 Game Pad 39. 9963 MouseStick II 65.95
Apple Computer
3560 LaserWriter Select 360 ..... 1499.95
3475 Personal LaserWriter 320 ..... 899.95
3461 StyleWriter II 289.95
3479 Color StyleWriter Pro 599.95
3561 QuickTake 100 Digital Camera ... 689.95
Caere
4930 OmniPage Pro 5.0 489. 7705 Direct 89.95
7925 OmniScan 299.95
★ **GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
2499 PowerPrint 2.5 ..... 99.95
12717 PowerPrint/NW 4.0 ..... 329.95
Hewlett-Packard
14689 ScanJet 2CX 999.95
15859 DeskWriter 520 ..... 289.95
Interex Computer Products
12862 105 Key Deluxe Keyboard ..... 99.
★ **Kensington ... 60 day MBG**
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB ..... 107.
★ **Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
13815 ScanMaker IIG 479.95 13814 IISP 749.95
1688 ScanMaker III 2459. 1693 IIHR 1069.95
★ **Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 Little Mouse ADB 59.95 8001 Plus 29.95

LaserWriters

The Apple **LaserWriter Select 360** offers 600 dpi PostScript Level 2 Output up to 10 ppm. RISC processor, 7MB RAM, 64 TrueType fonts, high-speed print driver.

3560 LaserWriter Select 360 ..... **$1499.95**
3565 LaserWriter Pro 630 ..... **1999.95**

Xerox Imaging Systems



Enjoy reliable, easy-to-use, and economical OCR capabilities with **TextBridge.** Industry-leading character-recognition technology is enhanced by unique Lexifier™ and Word Verifier.

15345 TextBridge **$74.95**

★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 PowerKey $75.95 8008 Remote $32.95
★ **Texas Instruments ... 30 day MBG**
13658 microLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... 1399.
13659 microLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... 1599.
★ **UMAX Scanners ... 30 day MBG**
13748 UC630 689.95 13751 UC1260 1149.95
WACOM
11259 ArtZ 6X8 Tablet 325.95
Xerox
15345 TextBridge 74.95

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
11663 StyleWrit. II Cart. 23. 11669 (3 pk.) 63.
LaserWriter Toners: Pers. 65. LW II 85.
★ **Disks/Carts.: Fuji, 3M, Sony, Kao**
★ **Kensington Cases ... 60 day MBG**
14018 Tote.... 35.95 9585 Executive ..... 115.
★ **Targus Cases... 60 day MBG**
7369 Notepac... 35.95 1305 Universal .... 69.
13941 Business Commuter Case 114.95

MacConnection®

800-800-4444

994MU

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-4444 **FAX** 603-446-7791

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay freight on shipment(s) that complete the order (in U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require addt'l UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately.
- Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas required an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time/charges.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information. Business offices: 603-446-7711 M-F 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. ET.

HOURS

8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET

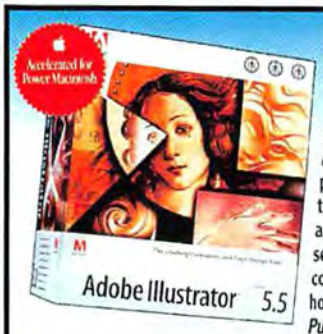
SIMMs

We have memory for every Macintosh, including the new Power Macs and the PowerBook 520 and 540.
Please call for the latest pricing!

© Copyright 1994 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

MacWAREHOUSE®

UPGRADE NOW!!



Ask for item# UPG 0085 to upgrade from Illustrator 5.0....Only **$99!**

Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5

Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5 gives graphic artists, technical illustrators, and desktop publishers more features than ever! An expanded Pathfinder feature addresses trapping. Import documents from other applications with Adobe Acrobat Exchange and Acrobat Distiller. New text features provide tabs, search and replace by font, spell checker, rows and columns, and much more. Includes a Deluxe CD-ROM with how-to movies, 180 Adobe fonts, clip art and more!
Publisher: Adobe

Item# GRA 0772
$389

FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle

Protect Sensitive Files! With best-selling **FolderBolt**, let others share your machine but not access, copy or alter folders or applications you choose, including the running system folder! Use **NightWatch II** to protect the hard disk itself. Limit user access to selected times, or days of week. Multiple locking options, including Token/Key. And much, much more! The combination is unbeatable!
Publisher: Kent Marsh, Ltd.
Also available: **FolderBolt: UTI 0212 $75**
NightWatch II: UTI 0262 $89

Item# UTI 0338
$129

FAXstf 3.0 — Attention Fax Modem Owners!

Take advantage of all the FAXstf features! Includes: the ability to fax directly from most applications; multiple phone books; broadcast faxes; schedule faxes; gray scale printing support; Combine existing fax files to create a new fax; activity Log for tracking and filing fax history and much more!
Publisher: STF Technologies, Inc.
FAXstf 3.0/STF AutoPak Bundle BND 0341 $95

Item# COM 0216
$39.95

Revise & Convert!

DocuComp II 1.07

Revise documents with ease! Compare files, scroll through them in synch, merge them, jump back and forth and much more!

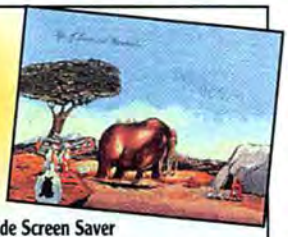
Item# DTP 0081
$119

Word For Word 6.0

Award-winning program converts over 100 DOS, Windows and Mac formats. Retain features, convert characters and graphics in up to 3 pages per second!
5-User: COM 0231 $239 *Publisher:* Mastersoft

Item# COM 0226
$99

The Far Side Screen Saver



Gary Larson's **The Far Side** has been saving your day with laughter for years, and now it can do the same thing for your monitor. **The Far Side Screen Saver Collection** brings the unpredictable, off-beat humor of **The Far Side** to life through 14 full-color, incredibly detailed screen saver animation's. *Publisher:* Delrina

Item# UTI 0553
$27

SyQuest® Blowout!

Featuring SyQuest

Now you can order a 44MB Revovable SyQuest Drive for an incredible low price! Order the capacity you need, and the storage potential you deserve.
Cartridge sold separately.
Ask for item# DRI 0977

Now only $199!

PLUS

Get your first* 44MB cartridge for only ..... **$29.95** when you buy the 44MB drive at the same time.
(Total price $228.95)
Item# BND 0361

**Limit one 44MB cartridge for each 44MB drive purchased. Call for details.*

Retrospect Remote 2.1

Powerful Mac network backup software for centralized backup and archiving. Create scripts with multiple sources, destinations, and file-selection criteria with ease. Then schedule the scripts so your backups run automatically on any day and at any time. Supports compression, encryption and verification.
Publisher: Dantz Development

Item# UTI 0196
$259

The Flintstones® Screen Saver

Now the most successful animated series in the history of television is brought to life in **The Flintstones® Screen Saver Collection** from Delrina. Take a trip back in time to Bedrock™ to enjoy the crazy antics of Fred, Barney, Wilma, Betty, Dino™ and more, in 10 full-color, incredibly detailed screen savers. *Publisher:* Delrina

Item# UTI 0554
$24

Adventure in space!

Marathon

Onboard the intergalactic colony ship *Marathon* things have gone wrong. You are the last hope for defending the *Marathon* against an onslaught from hostile aliens in this 3-D, texture-mapped action game from the makers of Pathways Into Darkness.
Publisher: Bungie Software

Item# ENT 0705
$39.95

The most affordable, full-function keyboard ever!

The Power User105E Extended Keyboard

Work faster and easier with 105 keys, logically arranged for quick typing, cursor movement, and number calculations. The Power User 105E Extended Keyboard also features an ergonomic design.

Item# INP 0336
$69

Lightning-Fast–LOW PRICE!

Magnum 14.4 Data/Fax Modem

You won't find a better value anywhere! The Magnum 144-**manufactured under license by Hayes**-offers blazing fast 14,400 bps data and fax transmission rates and the latest in error control and data compression. Features QuickLink data communications and fax software with automatic line-speed fallback, speed buffering, and more.

Item# MOD 0183
Only $99!

Professional products for serious students! Score-Rx

Prepare for test day with previously administered official exams. Score-Rx gives scaled scores, detailed analysis and advice. Remediation included. *Publisher:* Xenon Educational Systems

EDU 0483: Score-RX for the SAT $65
EDU 0482: School Version SAT $125
EDU 0479: Score-Rx for the LSAT $79
EDU 0478: Score-Rx for the ACT $65
EDU 0477: School Version ACT $125
EDU 0480: Score-Rx for the GRE $65
EDU 0481: Score-Rx for the GMAT $79

Build your future!

SimCity 2000

Incredible 3-D views in 256 colors, a multi-level interface, 64 levels of altitude, a musical soundtrack, brand new disasters, roads, highways, tunnels, parks, zoos, marinas, stadiums, and much more. *Publisher:* Maxis
SimCity 2000 Scenarios: Great Disasters ENT0675 $15.95

Item# ENT 0625
$39.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

NEW FOR MAC!

Get Microsoft ENCARTA

A Complete Multimedia Encyclopedia on ONE CD-ROM!

- More than 25,000 articles!
- Thousands of images!
- Thousands of sounds!
- Hundreds of maps and charts!

FOR ONLY **$89!** *

*when you buy any CD-ROM Drive from us at the same time.

Ask for item# BND 0348

Plus, 2 CD-ROMs FREE!

Now, when you buy any CD-ROM drive and ENCARTA from us at the same time, you'll also receive the *Space Shuttle* and *Oceans Below* CD-ROMs absolutely FREE!

To order this Power User Double-Speed CD-ROM drive, ask for item# DRI 0891.

Get this *Double Speed, Multi-Session* CD-ROM Drive for only $199!

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 59.
ALDUS
BUS0421 DateBook Pro 4.0 ..... 49.
BUS0420 TouchBase Pro 4.0 ..... 49.
BASELINE PUBLISHING
SPL0029 Thunder 7 1.5.3 ..... 56.
CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1 ..... 269.
INTUIT
FIN0201 Quicken 4.0 ..... 44.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
MICROSOFT
BUS0223 Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0 ..... 445.
BND0349 Office 3.0 w/ FREE F/A-18 Hornet ..... 475.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 ..... 295.
WRD0059 Word 5.1 ..... 295.
BESTIWARE
FIN0212 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/o Payroll 59.95
FIN0213 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll 109.95
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
◆BND 0362 WordPerfect 3.0 w/ Smart Label Printer..299.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

ADOBE
COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit ..... 669.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ..... 969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
UTI0514 Apple Personal Diagnostic 99.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus ..... 449.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 29.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
PowerPorts ..... Call.
HAYES
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 169.95
MOD0129 ACCURA 96+Fax96 ..... 159.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem 159.95
SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack 149.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
◆GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 ..... 389.
◆GRA0430 Photoshop 2.5.1 ..... 559.
ALDUS
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0 ..... 389.95
BND0360 Paint & Publish w/FREE Type Twister ..... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.
CLARIS
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 269.95
FIXAR
FON0531 Pixar Typestry 2 ..... 189.
QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
RAY DREAM
GRA0605 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 ..... 249.95
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

ALADDIN SYSTEMS
UTI0302 Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 ..... 69.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit ..... 45.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 99.95
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus 3.5 (SAM) 65.95

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ..... ea. 49.
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
BND0169 Miracle Piano Bundle 199.9

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan 299.95
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 699.
SUPERMAC
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1799.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0469 Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 299.
DRI0806 20 MHz Turbo 040i Accelerator ..... 499.
PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
DRI0615 Infinity 88/RW44 ..... 529.
POWERUSER®
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... Call.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... Call.
BND0176 88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 419.95
BND0361 44MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 228.95

(◆) Accelerated for Power Macintosh - Runs on your regular Mac too.

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery – Only $3.00!

To order, call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **156** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MU0994**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ MacWAREHOUSE® ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE® ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™

The Mac Zone™ (Established 1986)

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE: 1•800•436•8000

We have more than 2,500 different products in stock.

DesignCAD 2D/3D

$154.98

- Complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package
- Designed for architecture, engineering (both mechanical and electrical), animation, desk-top publishing and multimedia uses
- The power and versatility of programs costing much, much more

American Small Business Computers *#04180*

MacHandwriter

$279.98

- All-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands
- Includes 10-foot cable
- Plugs into your keyboard's ADB port
- Compatible with Sys 7 and all Mac software
- Features award-winning Handwriter® Recognition System software CIC *#95205*

Marathon

$39.98

- 3D, texture-mapped action.
- Defend the Marathon against an onslaught from hostile aliens
- Texture-mapped floors and ceilings,
- A functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack heighten the intensity.

Bungie Software *#96284*

Nikon CoolScan

$1998

- Scans 35mm color or black & white slides and negatives
- 2700 dpi resolution
- Features adjustable thumb-wheel focus control
- Includes scanning software and Photoshop plug-in. Nikon Inc. *#06926*

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A $20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check only. Add $5 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- Most products covered by 120-day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock. Banning system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Orders placed by 2 p.m. ET weekdays ship that day. Most orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Most defective software replaced immediately. Most hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item.**

Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. ET.

The Mac Zone
15815 SE 37th St., Suite B
Bellevue, WA 98006-1825
International: 206-883-3088
FAX: 206-881-3421

Adobe

99251	Acrobat Exchange Single user	$126.98
06263	Dimensions 2.0	$128.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$384.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator 5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$94.98
04042	Photoshop V2.51	$548.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$399.98
05702	Premiere v3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$74.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$128.98
06332	Super ATM	$94.98
99253	Type Basics	$128.98
03497	Type Manager V3.6	$39.98
03950	Adobe Type on Call	$64.98
98501	Aladdin SitCom	$61.36
05820	Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	$30.65

Aldus

06711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$48.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$99.98
00333	FreeHand V4.0	$388.98
04121	Gallery Effects Vol. 1	$128.98
98647	HomePublisher v2.0	$44.98
05481	IntelliDraw V2.0	$48.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0	$559.98
00346	Persuasion V2.1	$318.98
04190	SuperPaint V3.5	$48.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	$48.98
94194	DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4.0 Comp Upgr	$46.98

Altsys

05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	$88.98
04537	Fontographer 4.0	$258.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	$88.98

Ares

99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	$184.98
00078	Fontmonger V1.5	$94.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$42.59

Broderbund

95461	Automap Atlas	$54.74
03970	Bannermania	$21.96
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	$26.95
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	$38.47
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	$38.47
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	$53.00
02730	Might and Magic III	$34.84

Microsoft Office V3.0 CD *#00427*

ONLY! $464.98

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct	$98.98
04173	OmniPage 3.0	$348.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	$498.98
99255	OmniScan	$298.98

Claris

04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	$362.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$238.98
99734	Impact V1.0	$149.98
99733	ClarisWorks V2.1	$182.92
04073	MacDraw Pro V1.5	$230.98
02201	MacPaint V2.0	$76.98
05032	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	$104.18
99750	Power to Go v2.0	$36.98
06343	Brush Strokes	$37.98
05525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$86.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$21.98

Connectix

06925	CPU Desktop Utilities	$54.98
04144	Maxima V2.0	$44.98
05646	PowerBook Utilities	$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$55.98

Corel

99127	Colorage Freedom of Press Classic	$79.36
00213	CompuServe Membership Kit	$22.10
95331	Corel GALLERY	$34.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	$29.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$93.98

Dantz

06326	Diskfit Direct V1.0	$27.27
04722	Diskfit Pro V1.1	$69.43
04194	Retrospect w/Remote 10pk	$249.76
02586	Retrospect V2.0	$139.84

Datawatch

06533	Citadel w/Shredder	$53.55
06535	ScreenLink V2.0 Twin pack	$53.55
06534	Superset Utilities	$89.24
02077	Virex V5.0.3	$59.16

Delrina

97921	Delrina Fax Pro for Mac 1.5	$79.41
04706	Far Side Daily Planner	$37.22
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$25.11
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	$27.66
00803	Canvas V3.5	$258.98

Electronic Arts

97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	$34.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II	$39.98
97712	Populous	$32.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	$76.98
00636	V for Victory II	$39.98
97707	Victory at Sea	$44.98

Entertainment

02785	After Dark V2.0	$25.80
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	$25.80
04053	More After Dark vol 1	$21.27
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	$27.50
95465	Comptons Movies	$25.31
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	$26.98
00307	LucasArts Loom	$29.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	$26.14
98218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	$18.32
98221	Maxis El Fish	$32.98
00145	Maxis Robosport	$20.89
04721	Maxis SimAnt	$26.11
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	$38.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	$20.89
03800	Maxis SimEarth	$27.25
06848	Microprose Civilization	$48.98
04034	Microprose Railroad Tycoon	$39.98
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	$38.98
97146	Paramount Lunicus CD	$38.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	$26.25
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	$35.77
05518	Passport Music Time	$89.98
05264	Passport Master Trax 5.0	$199.98
06485	Psygnosis Lemmings	$36.98
99237	Psygnosis More Lemmings	$32.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	$34.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest CD	$52.98

Fractal Design

03216	Colorstudio V1.5	$439.98
00665	Painter V2.0	$269.98
06957	PainterX2	$98.98
06157	Sketcher V1.0	$52.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker 4	$579.98
98039	FrameViewer 4	$42.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	$130.78
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.0	$158.98
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.0	$106.98
00897	IdeaFisher 2.0	$94.98

Inline

06015	Cogito V1.0	$25.55
97198	Deliverance	$25.55
97744	Firefall	$25.55
05060	Icon 7	$30.66
00638	INITpicker V3.0	$40.85
99200	Spin Doctor	$30.66
99227	Super Maze Wars	$33.22

Insignia

03664	Access PC 3.0	$79.98
98471	SoftWindows	$289.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	$98.98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	$298.98

AutoDoubler 2.0

ONLY! $9.98

with purchase of any product in this ad *#95330*

Kent Marsh

99110	Cryptomatic V1.0	$58.98
00258	Folderbolt V1.02	$71.98
99121	Folderbolt/Nightwatch II Bundle	$128.98

Lotus

00597	1-2-3 V1.1	$278.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upgrade	$92.98
96010	Lotus Organizer Scheduler	$93.98

MacPlay

97125	Astro Chase	$32.98
99575	Battlechess Enhanced	$43.18
97127	Castles II	$32.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	$47.06
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	$32.07
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	$39.98
04949	In Control 3.0	$35.98

Macromedia

99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	$278.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$848.98
05288	SoundEdit 8	$148.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	$298.98
06840	Mac P & L	$186.98

Microsoft Corporation

06184	Project v3.0 Upgrade	$134.98
04161	Project V3.0	$418.98
00227	Excel V4.0	$294.98
01220	PowerPoint V3.0	$294.98
04898	Word V5.1	$294.98
04545	Excel v4.0 Ver. Upgrade	$114.98
00567	Works V3.0	$148.80
00596	Word V5.1 Upgrade	$114.98
03233	Office V3.0	$464.98
99696	FoxPro V2.5	$88.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$37.98
99702	Cinemania 1994	$48.98
04712	MYOB 4.0	$56.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	$85.51
00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	$58.59
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	$80.57
04736	QuarkXPress V3.3	$569.98
04230	Quicken 4.0	$39.98

Adobe Illustrator V5.5 *#99491*

ONLY! $384.98

Ray Dream

05965	addDepth V1.0	$124.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$248.98
04150	JAG II	$88.98

Sierra On-line

94595	Freddy Pharkas	$24.98
94596	Hoyle Classic	$29.98
04683	Hoyle II	$19.98
94597	Japanese Alive CD	$99.98
04675	Kings Quest V	$39.98
94598	Kings Quest VI	$45.98
03296	Leisure Suit Larry 1	$23.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	$38.98
94000	Police Quest4	$38.98

SoftKey

00641	WriteNow 4.0 w/Correct Grammar	$44.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$44.98

Spectrum Holobyte

01808	Falcon V2.2	$34.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	$59.98
06496	Super Tetris	$32.98
01980	Tetris	$22.98
04813	Wordtris	$29.98

Symantec

06763	Central Point Anti Virus	$48.98
06231	ACT! V1.1	$164.98
95330	Autodoubler V2.0 with purchase	$9.98
04413	Disklock V3.0	$64.98
03481	MacTools V3.0	$88.98
04464	More V3.1	$264.98
04890	Norton Utilities V2.0	$94.98
02194	PYRO! V4.1	$29.98
06648	Safe and Sound	$37.98
02116	SAM Anti/Virus V3.5	$64.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$54.98
06997	SuperDoubler V1.0	$69.98
06243	Software Ventures	$154.98
06828	Sun Clock 4.0	$19.98

T/Maker

99503	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak Disk	$88.98
05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$54.98
00481	WriMaker 5	$39.98

WordPerfect

96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	$34.98
03972	WordPerfect V3.0a	$280.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	$75.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	$48.98
96363	Works V1.2	$69.98
96375	Grammatic 5 v1.1	$34.98
02648	4th Dimension	$598.98

©1994 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication in violation of applicable laws.

INTERNATIONALLY

• Middle East – 971 4 370 070 ..... Fax: 571 4 374 103	• France – 33 14688 4040 ..... Fax: 33 14790 6903	• United Kingdom – 44 483211456 ..... Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4548 ..... Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• Indonesia – 62 21549 5180 ..... Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Germany – 49 40551 6065 ..... Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72) ... Fax: 411 401 4073	• Mexico – 525 611 4545 ..... Fax: 525 563 5025

• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750	Fax: 852 581 0359
• Japan – 81 3 5454 7230	Fax: 81 3 5454 7212

MU009 **PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES**
Circle 135 on the reader service card

CORPORATE SALES: 1-800-258-0882

GOVERNMENT SALES: 1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES: 1-800-381-9663

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:
1•800•436•8000
Better than Warehouse and Superstore prices!

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986

MONITORS

E-Machines

5923	T16II 16" Color	$1,299.00

SONY

01156	Multiscan 15sf	$469.98
06909	GDM-17SE1	$999.98
99167	CPD-1730	$966.98
01157	Multiscan 20se	$1,999.00

radius

97894	Full Page Display-Grayscale	$549.98
6552	PrecisionColor Pivot	$899.98
97873	PrecisionColor 17" color	$1,049.00
97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	$849.98
97865	PrecisionColor 20v	$1,499.00
95548	Intellicolor 20e Display	$1,999.00
95516	Precision Color 21	$2,299.00

SUPERMAC

98851	SuperMatch 20 Plus Color	$1,799.00
98850	SuperMatch 20TXL	$2,199.00
97899	SuperMatch 17XL	$1,099.00
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,399.00

NEC

13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	$474.98
99801	NEC MultiSync 3FGe 15"	$574.98
99800	NEC MultiSync 4FGe 15"	$629.98
99920	NEC MultiSync 5FGe 17"	$999.98
98146	NEC MultiSync 5FGp 17"	$1,135.00
98145	NEC MultiSync 6FGp 21"	$2,099.00

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

E-Machines

99160	Futura II SX	$449.98
98883	Futura II LX	$817.98
99161	Ultura LX	$1,196.00
97890	Simply TV	$414.98
99765	PowerLink Presentor	$449.98

radius

05893	PrecisionColor 8XJ 8-bit	$549.98
99171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$498.98
98862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,549.00
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$849.98
97893	Lemans GT	$1,999.00
99164	Photo Booster	$898.98
06716	VideoVision	$1,699.00
98863	VideoVision Studio	$3,799.00

SUPERMAC

05116	Spectrum 8 Series III	$428.98
95513	Spectrum 24 Series V	$899.98
97879	Spectrum Power •1152	$1,244.00
99938	Thunder/8	$1,196.00
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$1,799.00
97898	Power DSP Upgrade	$549.98
97864	Thunder II Upgrade	$524.98
95543	Thunder II GX•1152	$2,399.00
95544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	$899.98
97857	Video Spigot II Tape	$899.98

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

04634	Universal PowerCache 33MHz/FPU	$389.98
04322	Universal PowerCache 50MHz/FPU	$585.98
97260	33MH, Value 040 128K Cache	$649.98
97262	33MH, Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
97263	40MH, Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$999.98
95397	33Mh, Turbo 040 Univ w/128K	$649.98
95398	33MH, Univ Turbo 040 w/128K Cache	$825.98
95399	40MH, Univ Turbo 040 w/128K Cache	$999.98
98419	Quad 040 40MHz 68040 w/128K Cache	$999.98
97264	Image 040 Imaging Xelo	$1,599.00
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,595.00
95351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	$2145.00
98804	Charger	$524.98
06482	Charger Plus	$678.98

radius

05250	Radius Rocket 33	$1098.00
95541	Radius StageTwo Rocket	$1699.00

NETWORKING

ASANTE

98800	Asante Lite Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$119.98
98801	Asante Lite Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$115.89
98802	Asante Lite LC family (TK/TN)	$115.98
98803	Asante Lite LC family (10T)	$109.98
00511	MC3NB II Mac II Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$288.98
03641	MC•IIEE4 for Mac II Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$155.98
03642	MC•IIET64 for Mac II Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$155.98
03645	MC•30IFET64 for IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$155.98
03647	MC•30IE64 for IISI & SE 30 (TK/TN)	$155.98
03648	MC•SEE for SE (TK/TN)	$155.98
03649	MC•SEET for SE (TK/10T)	$155.98
04933	MC3IISI for IISI & SE 30 (TK/TN/10T)	$199.98
99950	MC•LCII for LC,LCII,LCIII (TN/10T)	$189.98
99951	MCLCTNII for LC,LCII,LCIII (TN)	$155.98
99952	MCLC10TII for LC,LCII,LCIII (10T)	$155.98
06104	Asante Print (10T)	$338.98
96842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$424.98
06817	Mini EN/SC II/PowerBooks (10T)	$248.98
06818	Mini EN/SC II/PowerBook (10T/TN)	$314.98
96840	NetExtender Hub (AUI/10T)	$178.98
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$178.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$84.98
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$84.98
05501	10 Base T FriendlyNet Adapter	$84.98
00348	10T HUB/12 w/10T/TK/TN Ports	$498.98
00404	10T HUB/8 w/8 10T/TN Ports	$248.98

Dayna

00806	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP0400	$109.86
03547	DaynaPORT E/SE (TN/TK)DP0100	$145.36
04595	DaynaPORT E/II-T (10T/TK)DP0201	$109.86
04717	DaynaPORT E/30 (TN/TK)DP0510	$145.36
98400	DaynaPORT E/SE-T SE (10T/TK) DP0101	$145.98
98401	DaynaPORT si/30T (10T/TK) DP0511	$145.98
98403	DaynaPORT E/SE-3 SE (10T/TN/TK) DP0103	$159.98
98404	DaynaPORT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$159.98
98405	DaynaPORT si/30-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK)DP0200	$118.98
00488	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0302	$298.98
05190	DaynaPORT SCSI Link 3 (10T/TK/TN)PB	$324.98
96825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
96826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$289.98
05279	DaynaPORT EasyNet-T (AAUI/10T)	$55.98
05280	DaynaPORT EasyNet (AAUI/TN)	$55.98
00003	EtherPrint (10T/TK)	$338.98
00321	EtherPrint Plus 2.0 (TN/TK)	$448.98
03546	EtherPrint 2.0 (TK/TN)	$338.98
06595	EtherPrint 3 10T/TK/TN	$378.98
06622	EtherPrint-3 Plus 10T/TK/TN	$469.98
04911	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-8	$199.98
06617	Pathfinder Router	$599.98
99902	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$869.98

Farallon

98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$108.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$108.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$348.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$198.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$198.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$328.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$198.98
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$68.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$68.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$68.98
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$68.98
99050	EtherMac SCSI Adapter TN HDI-30	$298.98
99051	EtherMac SCSI Adapter TN DB25	$261.98
99052	EtherMac SCSI Adapter10T HDI-30	$277.98
03333	Ether10-T StarController	$1,098.00
05693	Ether10-T Starlet PN515-1	$278.98
00828	PhoneNet DIN 8 10PK PN310	$194.98
00832	PhoneNet DIN 8 PN308	$28.98
00855	PhoneNet DB-9 PN309	$34.98
04160	PhoneNet Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
02779	PhoneNet Star Connector PN301	$15.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

99319	GlobalFax Duo Software 2.07	$79.98
99307	Global Village Teleport Bronze II	$94.98
05686	PowerPort Bronze	$98.98
06267	TelePort Gold	$238.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	$298.98
99181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$298.98
99182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$339.98
99183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$339.98
95206	One World Fax - 1 Line, Localtalk	$859.98
95208	One World Remote Acc - 1 Line, LocalTalk	$1,059.00
95207	One World Fax - 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,298.00
95209	One World Remote Acc - 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.00
96598	GlobalFax for One World 10-User Lic Pk	$219.98
96599	GlobalFax for One World 50-User Lic Pk	$859.98

Hayes

06545	ACCURA 24 Ext	$73.98
06543	ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Ext	$179.98

Supra

99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$164.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V.32bIS (MC) w/Sft Cable	$239.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$329.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$234.98
96583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$329.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

iMEGA

95354	Iomega MacTransportable 90 (NO DISK)	$299.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$359.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$499.98

PLI

96820	Infinity Optical VR 3.5 IBM	$889.98
04699	Infinity 3.5 Optical Drive (Fujitsu)	$1,125.00
04698	Infinity Opt Sony 3.5 128MB	$1,134.00
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	$689.98
06547	Infinity 88 R-W 44	$519.98
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$3,599.00
96822	Infinity Optical 5.25 HH 1.3GB	$3,059.00
97953	DAT 3.5 10 Gig Drive	$1,538.00
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$589.98
99926	Infinity 105 Turbo S 105MB REM	$429.98

FWB

97513	CD-ROM Toolkit	$49.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$48.98
00555	Hard Disk ToolKit	$124.98
99923	Hammer PE 170 MB HD	$425.98
04891	Hammer PE 340MB HD	$559.98
94110	PocketHammer 530 FMF	$1,039.00
05422	PocketHammer 1000 FMF	$1,239.00
94108	PocketHammer 1600 FMF	$1,879.00
94109	PocketHammer 2100 FMF	$2,439.00
94120	HammerTape 525MB Ext	$975.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$639.98

Apple Hard Drives

95346	160MB External HD	$325.98
95347	230MB External HD	$409.98
95348	325MB External HD	$449.98
95335	500MB External HD	$829.98
95339	1000MB External HD	$1,129.00

Internal HD

06733	Quantum 170 MB	$248.98
97960	Quantum 270 MB	$368.98
06941	Quantum 340 MB	$419.98
01107	Quantum 540 MB	$498.98
99929	Quantum 1.0 GB	$969.98
06736	Quantum 1.2GB	$1,199.00
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$2,099.00

External HD

06728	Quantum 170 MB	$318.98
97961	Quantum 270 MB	$428.98
06942	Quantum 340 MB	$519.98
01108	Quantum 540 MB	$588.98
99927	Quantum 1.0 GB	$999.98
05731	Quantum 1.2GB	$1,244.00
99186	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	$2,479.00

Removable HD

06219	SyQuest 44MB	$227.98
06538	SyQuest 44 88MB	$368.98
99930	SyQuest 105MB	$348.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB	$498.98
97689	SyQuest 270MB	$539.98
01163	128MB Magneto Optical	$998.98

PowerBook HD

99174	127MB 2.5" Drive	$318.98
99175	210MB 2.5" Drive	$448.98
99176	340MB 2.5" Drive	$648.98

INPUT DEVICES

MICROTEK

06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$798.98
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$898.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,128.00
06503	35T Slide Scanner	$969.98
01122	ScanMaker IIi	$2,658.00
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	$398.98
13442	Transparent Media Adapter	$528.98

Calcomp

95380	DrawingSlate 6x6 Corded Pressure Stylus	$246.88
95251	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless Pressure Stylus	$371.88
95241	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor	$246.88
95242	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless 16B Cursor	$246.88
95243	DrawingSlate 12x18 Cordless 4B Cursor	$371.88
95244	DrawingSlate 12x18 Cordless 16B Cursor	$371.88

Logitech

04258	MouseMan	$74.98
95612	TrackMan II	$76.98

Wacom

03677	12x12 Std. Cordless Pressure Stylus	$655.98
00397	12x12 Electrostatic Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,070.00
03803	12x18 Electrostatic Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,051.00
13342	UP-201 Cordless Batteryless Pressure Sensitive Pen (UD Series)	$85.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

97814	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External	$464.98
97815	NEC MultiSpin 3Xi Internal	$431.98
97816	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Classic Portable	$386.98
96658	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Granite Portable	$386.98
97817	NEC MultiSpin 4X Pro	$969.98
06884	Media Vision PAS 16	$90.89
06789	Yamaha Hello! Music!	$279.98
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$68.98
99581	Altec Lansing 56 Speakers	$66.82
98280	Altec Lansing Subwoofer 150	$100.23
05689	Altec Lansing ACS 300 Speakers	$233.86

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

95517	HP DeskWriter 310	$319.98
95518	HP DeskWriter	$194.98
95520	HP DeskWriter 520	$309.98
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	$599.98

NEC

96746	NEC Silentwriter 640	$789.98
13111	NEC Silentwriter Model 1097	$1,419.00

Texas Instruments

12595	MicroWriter Basic	$517.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,399.00
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,599.00

POWER BACKUP

Tripp Lite

04605	Isobar 4 Surge Protector	$48.98
04740	Isobar 6 G5 Surge Protector	$58.98
99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$136.98
06661	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$174.98
04744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$198.98

MEMORY UPGRADES

The Mac Zone carries memory upgrades. Please call for configurations and current prices.

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

96824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$98.98
97289	Bernoulli 105MB Cart	$85.98
97291	Bernoulli 150MB Cart	$98.98

Volume discounts Available

SyQuest Cartridges

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$64.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$99.98
99902	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$59.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$118.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$74.98

Volume Discounts Available

CHECK OUT the ZONE

✓ Guarantee
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you're not satisfied, please contact us.

✓ Convenient
Shop any time 7 days a week in the comfort of your own office or home.

✓ Have It Tomorrow
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

You pay only $3 for Next Day Delivery - no matter how much you order! *(Before 2 a.m. ET weekdays.)*

✓ Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!*
**Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.*

✓ Catalog Superstore
Over 2,500 products for your Mac in stock – including new versions and all the latest releases! New products every month! Software, hardware, accessories...everything you need to enjoy your work and play more.

✓ FREE Catalog Subscription

Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. With every issue you'll be tipped off to the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry, on all the Macintosh products you need to make your life easier and more productive. Just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

TO ORDER JUST CALL:
1•800•436•8000
OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 INTERNATIONAL CALL:1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog Superstore

☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ MU009

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98006-1825 Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Hard Drives Quantum

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Quantum's hard disk drives are available in 2.5 and 3.5-inch form factors in storage capacities ranging from 85 megabytes to 2.1 gigabytes

LPS 270MB INTERNAL

- Fast SCSI-2
- 4,500 RPM
- 10ms access time
- WriteCache & DisCache Firmware

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Includes all necessary brackets and software

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
170mb	17ms	$259	$379
256mb	17ms	$339	$459

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

170mb	14ms	$189	$249
270mb	11ms	$239	$299
340mb	11ms	$279	$339
540mb	10ms	$399	$459

EMPIRE SERIES
3.5" HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW PROFILE

1080mb	9.5ms	$739	$799
1440mb	9.5ms	$909	$969
2100mb	9.5ms	$1359	$1419

Quantum Pro and LPS series carry a TWO Year Warranty
Go-Drives carry a ONE Year Warranty

Seagate

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.9GIG	ST11900N	*Hawk 2*	9ms	1600mb	$1179	$1239
2.4GIG	ST12400N	*Hawk 2*	9ms	2000mb	$1329	$1389
1.9GIG	ST11950N	*Barracuda 1*	8ms	1350mb	$1445	$1505
2.4GIG	ST12550N	*Barracuda 2*	8ms	2050mb	$1629	$1689
4.0GIG	ST115150N	*Barracuda 4*	8.5ms	4000mb	$2469	$2529
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
3.4GIG	ST43400N	*Elite-3*	11ms	2750mb	$1999	$2099
9.0GIG	ST410800N	*Elite-9*	11ms	8600mb	$3999	$4099

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty

CD-ROMs

NEC

NEC MultiSpin 3Xp
The 3Xp combines 3X transfer rate performance, 250ms access time and a 256 KB continuous-flow cache in a compact design, making it and incredible value. At only 2.4 lbs the 3Xp is the world's lightest triple speed CD-ROM reader.

MPC2 Multimedia PC

MultiSpin 3Xp CD-ROM Reader

CD-ROM READERS

	w/o bundle	w/ClubMac CD bundle
MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time, very light; 2.4 lbs)	$399	$499
MultiSpin 3Xi (Internal, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer)	$439	$539
MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer)	$469	$569
MultiSpin 4X Pro (External, 180ms access time, 600KB/sec data transfer)	$935	$1035

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty

ClubMac Removable Hard Drives

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CLUBMAC 3.5" REMOVABLES

CLUBMAC 5.25" REMOVABLES

CLUBMAC REMOVABLES

	Internal	External
ClubMac 44mb 5.25" (SQ555)	$199	$229
ClubMac 88c 5.25" (SQ5110C)	$379	$419
ClubMac 200mb 5.25" (SQ5200)	$529	$569
ClubMac 105mb 3.5" (SQ3105)	$289	$329
ClubMac 270mb 3.5" (SQ3270)	$499	$539

CARTRIDGES

44mb (SQ400)	$59
88mb (SQ800)	$69
200mb (SQ2000)	$79
105mb (SQ310)	$59
270mb (SQ327)	$75

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty.
All drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation.
All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac Optical Drives

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW 1.3 GIG SHARP OPTICAL

CLUBMAC 5.25" 650MB SHARP OPTICAL

	Access Time	Internal	External
ClubMac (M2512A) 3.5" 230mb Fujitsu Optical	30ms	$899	$929
ClubMac (JY-750) 5.25" 650mb Sharp Optical	40ms	$1669	$1699
ClubMac (JY-800) 5.25" 1.3GIG Sharp Optical	40ms	$2069	$2099
MaxOptix Tahiti III (9400) 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical	19ms		$2499
Hewlett-Packard (C1716T) 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical External	28ms		$2429

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac Tape Backups

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GIG	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$739	$789
2-4GIG	ClubMac DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$929	$979
4-8GIG	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$1139	$1189
2.0GIG	HP DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$939	$989
2-4GIG	HP DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$1049	$1099
4-8GIG	HP DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$1319	$1369
2.2GIG	EXB-8205S	8mm	112m	$1499	$1549
5.0GIG	EXB-8505S	8mm	112m	$2319	$2369

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. HP DAT drives carry a ONE Year Warranty
The ClubMac DAT/2 & HP DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect Remote v2.0 (3-Pack) Network Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac CD-ROM Reader

ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

- 320ms access time • Caddy-Less design
- Double Speed performance
- Headphone jack and RCA jacks
- PhotoCD compliant • No Caddy Needed

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

	w/o bundle	w/ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac Dual Speed (External, 320ms access time)	$199	$299

The ClubMac CD-ROM reader carries a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac CD-ROM Bundle

The Animals

Atlas Pack (World)

Atlas Pack (US)

Maya Clinic

Toolworks Encyclopedia v6.0

LUCASFILM GAMES
Lucas Game Pak II

$800 VALUE

Quickshot Speakers

CLUBMAC IS NOW AN APPLE® AUTHORIZED CATALOG RESELLER!

Monitors, Graphic & Video Cards

radius

NEW

IntelliColor Display / 20e $1949

Purchase one of the following

$1835

or

$1319

LeMansGT — PrecisionColor Pro 24X

Get a "FREE" CD-ROM READER a $469 value

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe FREE

Offer ends 08/31/94

It's time to trade up for VideoVision Studio! SAVE $500*

For a limited time, you can trade in your digital video board and get $500.00 from Radius when you purchase a VideoVision Studio video board.

* Offer good only with the purchase of a Radius VideoVision Studio. Mail qualifying video board, VideoVision Studio warranty registration card and a copy of your sales receipt to Radius. Offer ends 08/31/94

GRAPHIC CARDS

LeMansGT (0447)	$1835
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	$1319
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK (0430)	$679*
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP (0431)	$439
PrecisionColor 24X (0421)	$804†

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio (0418)	$3295
VideoVision Studio Upgrade (0419)	$1499
VideoVision Studio Basic (0416)	$1509

MONITORS

PrecisionColor/21 (0463)	$1989
IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	$1949
PrecisionColor Display/20v (0427)	$1399
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	$969**
Pivot Display (0361)	$565
Full Page Display/gs (0424)	$489
TPD20gs (0436)/21gs (0437)	$785/$969

* After MFR $50.00 rebate, † After MFR $75.00 rebate
** After MFR $100.00 rebate. Offers expire 08/31/94

NEC

$1099

17" MultiSync 5FGp

MONITORS

15" MultiSync 2V (JC-1432VMA) up to 832 x 624	$335
15" MultiSync 3V (JC-1535VMA) up to 1024 x 768	$469
15" MultiSync 4FGe (JC-1531VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768	$629
17" MultiSync 5FGe (JC-1731VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768	$989
17" MultiSync 5FGp (JC-1741UMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024	$1099
21" MultiSync 6FGp (JC-2141UMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024	$1999

NEC Monitors carry a THREE Year Warranty.

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 640 6ppm, 300 dpi, 52 fonts, PS Level 2	$679*
Silentwriter 1097 10ppm, 600 dpi, 35 fonts PS Level 2	$1379

The Silentwriter 640 carries a Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty
The Silentwriter 1097 carries a ONE Year Warranty.
*After MFR $50.00 rebate. Offer ends 09/30/94

Printers

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

$1029

- Fast Intel 80960 18.8 MHz RISC processor
- Auto-switching between PostScript and enhanced HP PCL 5
- 300-dpi w/ HP Resolution Enhancement
- 35 PostScript fonts • 4ppm • 4MB standard memory
- PostScript Level 2 • ONE Year Warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 3ppm, Optional Color Kit Available	$309
HP DeskWriter 310 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet) Color Kit Available	$369
HP DeskWriter 520 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 3ppm, 35 fonts	$289
HP DeskWriter 550C Inkjet Printer 300 x 300 dpi color, 3ppm, 35 fonts	$479
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi color, 3ppm, 35 fonts	$575
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS PostScript Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	$2215
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1029
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1395

HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty.
HP DeskWriter 310 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty. HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Acceleration

30 DAY — 2 Year Warranty — DAYSTAR DIGITAL

TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 (with FPU support)

33 MHz Turbo 040 w/128K cache (000773)	$789
40 MHz Turbo 040 w/128K cache (000797)	$955

Turbo 040i (w/o FPU support)

33 MHz Turbo 040i w/128K cache (000780)	$625
FastCache Turbo (000223)	$165

APPLICATION ACCELERATORS

Image 040 (Quadra/Centris) (000414)	$1539
Quad 040 w/128K cache (Quadra/Centris) (000056)	$955

POWERPC PRODUCTS

66 MHz PowerPro 601 (000728)	$1497
80 MHz PowerPro 601 (000735)	$1997
FastCache PowerPro-1MB Cache (000742)	$499

POWERCACHE

	without FPU / with FPU
33 MHz PowerCache (P31UV-033)	$275 / $357
50 MHz PowerCache (P31UV-050)	$415 / $537
PowerCache Adapter*	$99

* Not req'd for IIci, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600

Networking

5 Year Warranty

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$465	
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$229	
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$297	
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$237	
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	$179	
FNTNA	10BT or Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65	
MC+IIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	$139	
MAC+IIET64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	$139	
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	$189	
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	$329	

SUPERMAC™

ASK ABOUT SUPERCARE OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT

When you purchase the following products... $300 REBATE

$2099

SuperMatch 21•T XL

+

Thunder II GX• 1152

$2169

Bundle:

$2099 SuperMatch 21TXL
+ $2169 Thunder II GX•1152
$4268
- $300 SUPERMAC REBATE
$3968

Offer ends 10/31/94

24-BIT GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS

Thunder II GX•1600 1600 x 1200 CMYK acceleration	$3349
Thunder II GX•1360 1360 x 1024 CMYK acceleration	$2689
Thunder II GX•1152 1152 x 870 CMYK acceleration	$2169
Thunder/24 v.3.0 (G1130)	$1399
Spectrum Power • 1152 (G3430)	$1169
Spectrum/24 Series V (G3930)	$839

All SuperMac products carry the SuperCare Plus Warranty (Overnight replacement for ONE Year). SuperMac graphic and digital video cards carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

LARGE SCREEN DISPLAYS

SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (STD2102)	$2099
SuperMatch 20•T XL Trinitron (STD9752-XL)	$1949
SuperMatch 17XL (STD1701)	$999
Platinum 21 Two-Page GS (STD9761)	$999
PressView 21 Display System	$334

MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS

Spigot II Tape (DV1530)	$849
Video Spigot NuBus (DV1030)	$369
Video Spigot NuBus LC (DV1050)	$249

Scanners

NEW PRICES

MICROTEK *Better Images Through Innovation.*

ScanMaker IISPX

$899

ScanMaker IIG with Fractal Design Sketcher 1.0	$499
ScanMaker IISP with Photoshop 2.5 LE	$789
ScanMaker IISPX with full version of Photoshop 2.5	$899
ScanMaker IIHR with full version of Photoshop 2.5	$1089

EPSON

MacWEEK August 1993

*FREE ASTOUND 1.0 & $50 Rebate with the purchase of an EPSON ES800C
* Offer applies after Mail-In, MFG $50.00 Rebate Limited Time Offer!

ES-800C Pro Mac

$1199

ES-800C Pro-Mac Up to 1600dpi, PhotoShop 2.5, ScanTastic, XAI's PowerTools	$1199*
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200dpi, PhotoShop 2.5 LE & ScanTastic	$799
Transparency Unit (881302)	$749

*With MFR $50 Rebate. Limited Time Offer!

Input Devices

WACOM UD Graphic Tablet

WACOM PRODUCTS

ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	$299
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	$499
SD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	$1029
SD 12x18 Standard Tablet	$959
SD 18x25 Standard Tablet	$2579

ClubMac Extended Keyboard $69

Includes a ONE Year Warranty

Available in the following versions:
• English • Swiss
• Spanish • French • German

Modems

SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC

$279

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX.sft	$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX.sft	$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 for PwBk	$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.Fast Class	$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class	$319

DUO & PB500 Series Mercury now available!

$279

Global Village Modems

	PowerPort / TelePort
Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	$319/$279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	$279/$225
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	$95/$95
OneWorld Fax Server 1 Line/AppleTalk	$839
OneWorld Fax Server 2 Line/10BT	$1259

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee. All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for

No Surcharge!

42

Authorized Catalog Reseller

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

MacUser September 1994

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION 1-800-624-9307

radius

Intellicolor Multi 20E.....$2065
Precision Color 17"/21" 999/2110
• LeMans GT *(NEW!)* 1899
Precision Color 20V 1449
• Precision Color Pro 24x 1245
Precision Color Pro 24xP 429
VideoVision Studio.....3275
StageTwo Rocket 40Mhz.....1449
• Free NEC CD-ROM with purchase of selected items

UMAX

1200SE 2400dpi $2595
UC630MAC w/PhotoshopLE 649
UC840MAC w/Photoshop 935
UC1260MAC w/Photoshop1189
Transparency Adapter.....439
Auto Document Feeder.....399

SUPERMAC

17T SuperMatch $999
Pressview 21" 3530
ThunderII GX 1360.....2699
ThunderII GX 1600.....3400
SuperMatch 21TXL.....2049
Spectrum 1152 1179

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

44MB External Drive.....$189
88c MB External Drive 399
200 MB External Drive.....499
270 MB External Drive.....499
44/88 MB Cartridge 57/69
200 MB Cartridge 85
270 MB Cartridge 65

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWriter PS23.....$679
MicroWriter PS65.....862
MicroLaser Pro600PS23..1225*
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 .1465
PowerStep40MHz Upgrade...325
MicroWriter Toner 45
MicroLaser Pro Toner.....159
1MB TI Pro Memory.....110
1MB TI Memory.....40
**Includes manufacturer's rebate*

WACOM

ArtZ Demo $235
ArtZ 269
12x12UD Tablet 499
12x18UD Electrostatic 810
12x18UD/Transpar.Surface 675
Painter v2.0 w/Tablet 199
Four Button Cursor.....108

Summagraphics

SummaSketch FX Tablet

- Pressure sensitive tablet with stylus
- Unique cordless/corded convertible transducer
- 256 levels of pressure

12"x12" Tablet.....$399
12"x18" Tablet.....739

iOMEGA

Transportable90 Pro $349
Transportable150 Pro 497
90MB Cart.....89
150MB Cart.....91
150MB Cart 5 Pack.....429
44MB Cart for SyQuest.....49
88MB Cart for SyQuest.....69

PLI

Infinity 88 External $469
Infinity 200.....669
Infinity 270.....599
1.3GB Maxoptical.....3290
Quick Array 1.0GB.....2350
Quick SCSI F.....489

Multimedia Upgrade

Basic 200MS Kit-1CD $545
Basic 320MS Kit-1CD 415
Executive 200MS-5CD's.....610
Executive 320MS-5CD's.....460
Kits Include: *double speed SCSI II, Kodak PhotoCD ready drive,* ***20 watt*** *Hi-Fi Digital stereo speakers, headphone/microphone headset.*

DGR Technologies
Optical drives

128 MB.....$799
230 MB.....899
1.3 GB 2299
Internal PC Card.....149
PCParallel to SCSIAdapter...199

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!
GCC Widewriter 360 InkJet Printer priced down to just $1,449

At Bottom Line We Speak Your Language Call Our International Sales Department (512)892-4070 Fax (512)892-4455 Español/Français Deutsch

Bottom Line Distribution *has the best software deals available!*

Adobe Illustrator 5.5 399
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1.....499
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0.....499
Fractal Painter 239
Fractal 2X.....75
Freehand 4.0.....369
Infini-D 2.6 PowerPC.....780
Macromind Director 4.0.....789
MS Excel 4.0.....279
MS Office 3.0.....410
MS Word 5.1.....269

Quark 3.3 549
Studio Pro 879

Games

7th Guest CD-ROM.....51
Flying Nightmares PowerPC...55
Iron Helix CD-ROM.....59
The Journeyman Project CD ..59
Myst CD-ROM 51
PGA Tour Golf II.....60

DGR Technologies MultiMax

Upgrade your LC, LCII, LCIII and Performa 400 with the **DGR LC MAX or MultiMax**. Increase the single expansion slot to four, add another hard drive and supplement your LC with an additional 40 watt power supply. Enter the world of Multi-Media with the DGR MultiMax! Equiped with a multi-session, double spin CD-ROM and amplified stereo speakers, you can access the vast library of CD-ROMs available or listen to your favorite music.

DGR Technologies

MultiMax $799
LC MAX $299

NET 30 TERMS
CUSTOM APPLE CONFIGURATIONS
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS
INTERNET ACCESS
ESTABLISHED 1985
ONE HOUR QUOTE RESPONSE

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-800-624-9307

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings.

- 2Pk Black/Color $15.99/9.99
- 2Pk High Capacity Black 19.99
- 500c/550c/560c/310 8Pk ...55.95
- AppleColorPrinter 2Pk Black 22.95
- Cyan/Yellow/Magenta.....29.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

- ScanJet IIcx.....$939
- DeskWriter 310 299
- DeskWriter 520 299
- DeskWriter 560c 579
- LaserJet 4ML 1029
- LaserJet 4MP 1395

Supra Corporation

- 14.4 Mac Package $205
- 14.4 LC.....149
- 14.4 Powerbook.....219
- 28.8 Mac Package 299

DiiMO

W/ FPU

- DiiMOCache™ $137/210
- DiiMOCache™ 50MHz 439/518

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

- PowerPro 80Mhz 60/Acc $1995
- Turbo 040 40Mhz w/Cache 949

GLOBAL VILLAGE

- Mercury.....$275
- Gold.....225
- Bronze II 93
- One World Fax 793
- Duo Mercury.....319
- Duo Software 74

Memory

- 1MB 30pin 120ns $25
- 2MB 30pin 80ns 80
- 4MB 30pin 80ns 148
- 4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns...from 144
- 8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns...from 275
- 16MB 72pin.....599
- 32/64MB 72pin 60ns...1295/2795
- Powerbook RAM .....Call
- Newton 1MB/2MB .....from 159
- LC/Quadra VRAM.....29/19
- ColorBlaster LC 149

All Magic memory has a 30 day money back guarantee and a lifetime warranty.

Apple

- PowerPC 6100 as low as $1659
- PowerPC 7100 as low as 2599
- PowerPC 8100 as low as 3859
- Q610 8/160 DOS Compatible .1505
- Blackbird 520 4/160.....2240
- 540 4/240.....3010
- 520c 4/160.....2850
- 540c 4/320.....4520

Bottom Line carries the full line of Apple products. Leasing available from $49/month. Custom configurations available.

Magic.

HardWorking Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985. from MacProducts USA

Magic Network Tools

- MagicNet Adapter.....$12
- Magic ThinNet Adapter.....49
- Magic 8 Port 10BaseT Hub 149
- Magic 16 Port 10BaseT Hub 249

Magic 2GB Tape Drive

Enjoy the benefits of the *world's fastest minicartridge tape drive.* **$699**

Backup 2GB of data on a single mini-cartridge in 30 minutes or less. This high quality SCSI interface drive provides the best value in minicartridge technology. Compare 35 cents per MB vs. our closest competitor's 65 cents. Each drive comes with Retrospect 2.1 and a *two year warranty!*

- Desk Tape.....$299

Magic Modems

Magic Fax Modems

- Magic 28.8 V. Fast Class $199
- Magic 14.4 Data/FaxModem.....99
- With Voice Mail.....169
- High Speed Modem Cable.....15

Magic Powerbook Int. Modems

- 14.4bps Data/FaxModem 119
- 24/96 Data/FaxModem.....79

All FaxModems come with full feature fax and data software, America Online and Compuserve Startup Kit.

Magic 128 Optical Drive

- *Turbo Upgrade $99*
- *Faster than the Fujitsu*
- *Twice the warranty*

- Magic 128 Optical/Turbo .$739/838
- Magic 230 Optical.....899
- Magic 256 Optical/Turbo ...899/999
- Magic 1.3GB /Turbo 2299/2399
- 128 MB Carts/10 Pack 27/240
- 230 MB Carts.....49
- 256 MB Carts/10 Pack 65/590
- 1.3 GB Carts 135

Magic Hard Drives

- Magic 240 External $299
- Magic 1.0 GB Ext. 9 ms 799
- Magic 2.0 GB Ext. 9 ms 1199
- Active Terminator 39

Call us about custom configurations

Magic 1GB RAID Upgrade for the Power PC 8100

Utilize the advanced SCSI features of you PowerPC to the fullest with the **Magic 1GB RAID Upgrade**, the ideal solution for desktop video on the PowerPC. This system is compatible with SCSI 1,2 and SCSI Manager 4.3. RAID upgrades come with software and cables.

	Upgrade	*External*
1.0GB RAID	$799	$1899
2.0GB RAID	1495	2499
4.0GB RAID		2999
18.GB RAID		9495
Software		190/599

DISCOVER DHL AIRBORNE EXPRESS VISA

1-800-624-9307
1-512-892-4070
On the Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-622-8721. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable.

International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL and FEDERAL EXPRESS, 2-3 DAY DELIVERY to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands, and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (SPANISH FRENCH GERMAN JAPANESE)

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE

OVER 8000 PRODUCTS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

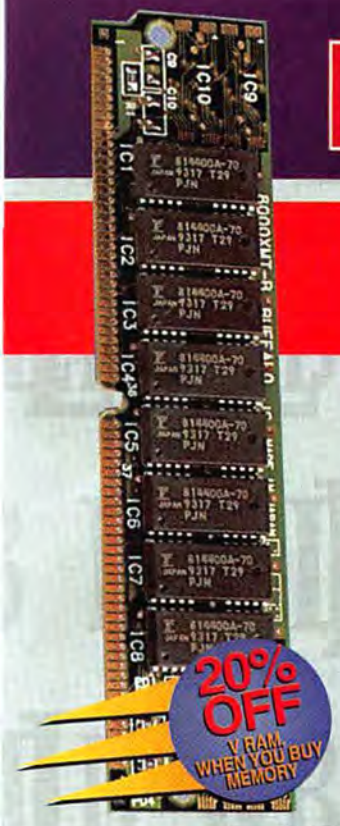
PC + MAC (DOS OS/2 UNIX SYSTEM)

NOW SHIPPING ON SATURDAY

CIRCLE **21** ON READER SERVICE CARD

B94MU

THE LLB COMPANY INC.



POWERPC MEMORY $145

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$145 / $145
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$294 / $300
16MB-60ns non-composite	$615
32MB-60ns	$1212

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$40	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$155
1x8x70	$42	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$157
1x8x100	$39	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$155
2x8x80	$77	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$157
2x8x70	$79	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
4x8x80	$145	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$625
4x8x70	$147	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$635

PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB	$309 / $549
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $339
TI PS17+35 1MB	$56

4MB 60ns 72 pin SIMMs $145

VRAM Offer is for a Limitted Time.

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$147 / $225
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$149 / $219 / $329 / $359
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$155 / $232 / $319 / $405
DUO 210 - 280C 4/6/8/	$169 / $205 / $300
DUO 210 - 280C 12/14/20/28	$519 / $595 /$932 / $1430
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$259 / $459 /$879 / $1709

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger / Conditioner	$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$135 / $259
Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC	$269 / $559

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC / Classic II	$59
16MHz Color Classic	$49
25MHz LC III	$69
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
Centris FPU	$319
MicroMac SIMMdoubler	$137
MicroMac SIMMchanger	$98

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA

SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$119
650 / 600MB Optical	$109
128MB 3.5" Optical	$46
SONY Floppy Disks	
3.5" DD/ 3.5" HD	$7.50 / $12
3.5" HD Pre-Formated	$13.50
SONY CD-R	
650MB/74 Min.	$25
553MB/63 Min.	$23
SONY 4mm DAT	
4MM 60M 1.3GB	$13
4MM 90M 2GB	$15
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50
SONY 8mm DAT	
8MM 15M 600MB	$12
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$14
8MM 112M 5GB	$16
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

We also carry 1/4" data cartridges and floppy disks.

OTHER MAC NEEDS

Action 2-Button ADB Mouse	$45
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101	$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse	$85
Port Juggler Serial Switch	$75
Wacom ARTZ Tablet	$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer	$689
Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit	$8 / $7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap	$3/$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking	$7.50 / $12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25	$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIFX	$259
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle	$12/$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'	$8 / $19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'	$9 / $19

SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES $65

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+	$59 / $58.50 / $57.50
Formatted	$65
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+	$69 / $68 / $67
Formatted	$75
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+	$62 / $61 / $60
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	$79
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+	$65 / $64 / $63

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S $225

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$225
Supra V Mail Upgrade (V.32 bis $225 model)	$89
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 LC w/ C & S	$159
Supra 2400 Modem ONLY	$59
Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$229
Supra 28.8 External w/ C & S	$325
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line	$859 / $1299
Global Village OneWorld Rem. Access Server (2)	$1639
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Bronze) 24/96/48	$97
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$279
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$237
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/Voice	$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$189
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem	$249

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $23

128MB 3.5" Optical	$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$36
256MB 3.5" Optical	$59
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$85
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$112
DC2000 with QIC40	$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30	$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10

CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min $23

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX	Educational/Government	Fortune 1000 Companies
206-454-7302	1-800-848-1424	1-800-848-1418

YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...

Rumi Peripherals

SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $289

CD-ROM DRIVE $299
Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD.

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! $549

CD-ROM Bundle $549
Includes Rumi Drive Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles •Myst •World Atlas •Lunicus •Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe

Rumi SyQuest Drives

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$289
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$439
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$429
Rumi 200MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$579
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$579

Rumi DAT Drives
Includes Tape*

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect*	$1069
Rumi DDS / 8.0GB w/Retrospect*	$1209

Rumi Optical Drive

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE $995

128MB Optical Drive
Double Speed with TEAC Mechanism

Rumi Hard Drives

Rumi 85MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$209 / $279
Rumi 170MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$219 / $299
Rumi 270MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$289 / $339
Rumi 525MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$545 / $619
Rumi 1.0GB Int / Ext (Quantum-Empire)	$879 / $939
Rumi 1.2GB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$1089 / $1109
Rumi 2.0GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda)	$2269
Rumi Powerbook 210 Int (Toshiba)	$409

More Drives

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical	$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5759
PMO RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM	$3629
PLI Quick Array 1GB	$2499
PLI Quick Array 2GB	$3429
PLI Quick Array 4GB	$5749
PLI 1.3GB Maxoptics (Tahiti III Mech)	$3449
PLI 10GB DAT Drive	$1459

ACCELERATORS

40MHz Turbo 040 $999

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Excellent MacWEEK

PowerPC Products

PowerPro 601 66Mhz	$1559
PowerPro 601 80Mhz	$2075
PowerPro 601 1MB Cache Card	$519

040 Accelerators

40MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache	$999
33MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache	$829
33MHz Turbo 040i w/128k cache (No FPU)	$649
128k Cache for Turbo 040's	$172
Value 040i 33MHz (No FPU)	$649
Value 040 33MHz	$829
Value 040 40MHz	$999

Universal PowerCache

33MHz / with FPU	$289 / $379
50MHz / with FPU	$439 / $565

Centris & Quadra 040 Accelerators

Image 040 40MHz	$1599
Quadra 040 40MHz w/ 128K cache	$999

CALL US FOR ALL DAYSTAR PRODUCTS

SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX	$999
HP IIP	$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE	$769
UMAX UC840	$999
UMAX 1260	$1349
Microtek ScanMaker IIG	$499
Microtek ScanMaker IISP	$829
Microtek ScanMaker II	$685
Microtek ScanMaker IIXE	$925
Microtek ScanMaker IIER	$1329
Microtek ScanMaker 35T	$1398
Nikon Coolscan	$2039
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$378
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pack	$69
Labelwriter II PLUS	$240
GCC Write Impact	$549

HEWLETT PACKARD — HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

NETWORKING

Sonic

Sonic Ether 10T/Thin-II/LC	$92
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$237
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$53
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

Asante

Asante Friendly Net Adapters	$59
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T	$159
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB	$259
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T	$179
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T	$159
Asante SCSI w/Thick/Thin/10-T	$299

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

MONITORS / VIDEO

RasterOps

Horizon 24	$2249
PaintBoard Lightening	$885
PaintBoard Professional	$1799
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$339
24STV	$769
24Mx	$499
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps 20" MultiScan Color Display	$1619
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	$2479

RASTEROPS® THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Paintboard Professional $1799

E-Machines Futura IISX	$459
E-Machines Ultura LX	$829
Sony 17SE1	$1249
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	$2039

"Customer Service Guaranteed!

- Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up.
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped

Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258

1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

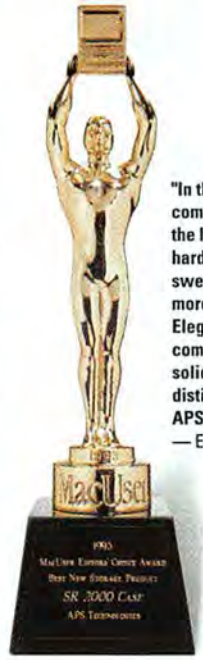
Best Technical Support

1994 Consultants Choice Awards Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

Introducing the APS "I" Series

APS is proud to introduce technologically superior drives based on IBM mechanisms with MR-Head technology.



"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case." — Editors of MacUser

NEW FROM APS

APS *I*^{mr} 1.0 $699*

APS *I*^{mr} 1.0 Gig

The new high-capacity, value leader, the APS I 1.0 features IBM's Magneto Resistive head technology. Delivering impressive performance with seek times as low as 13.3 ms and sustained transfer rates as high as 3.3MB per second.

SCSI Sentry™

Now you can "stop SCSI Voodoo" on your SCSI Chain, even when you're not ready to buy a new drive. Our new SCSI Sentry™ gives you all the benefits of APS' acclaimed DATerm technology in the form of an external SCSI performance monitoring instrument.

Just $99

Benefits	SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

SR 2000 StacKIT™

Only! $24

- End Cable Bondage Forever!
- Minimize SCSI Chain Length
- Heavy Metal Shielding Protects SCSI Signal
- StacKIT Includes Four Concave Stacking Feet
- StacKIT Includes Exclusive APS SCSI C "Connector"

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

163MB - 1029MB

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 270[2] Quantum LPS270 mechanism	257MB	$259	$359
APS *I*^{mr} 270[2] IBM DSAS 3270 mechanism	260MB	259	359
APS MX 290[2] Maxtor 7290 mechanism	276MB	249	349
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	324MB	329	429
APS 340[2] 340 mechanism	327MB	279	379
APS *I*^{mr} 360[2] IBM DSAS 3360 mechanism	342MB	299	399
APS Q 525[2] Quantum 525 mechanism	516MB	379	479
APS *I*^{mr} 540[2] IBM DSAS 3540 mechanism	522MB	399	499
APS Q 540[2] Quantum 540 mechanism	516MB	399	499
APS *I*^{mr} 720[2] IBM DSAS 3720 mechanism	700MB	499	599
APS MS 1.2AV[5] Micropolis 2210AV mechanism	965MB	759	859

1612MB - 2845MB

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS MS 1.2[5] Micropolis 2210 mechanism	1001MB	$699	$799
APS *I*^{mr} 1.0[5] IBM 0662 mechanism	1003MB	699	799
APS MS 4110[5] Micropolis 4110 mechanism	1002MB	699	799
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	749	849
APS MS 1.7AV[5] Micropolis 2217AV mechanism	1612MB	999	1099
APS MS 1.7[5] Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1682MB	929	1029
APS *I* 2.0[5] IBM 0664 mechanism	1920MB	1299	1399
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda mech.	2040MB	1679	1779
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1924 mechanism	2100MB	1349	✝1549
APS MS 3.0G[5] Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2845MB	1999	✝2199
APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	1611MB	4149	✝4349

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.
DATerm patent pending
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

1-5 *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*
✝ *External Case is Special Full Height Only*
* *Internal Price Listing*

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	LW Pro 630	Internal	Companion II AC/DC
APS PB 85[1]	80MB	$249	—	—
APS PB 170[1]	160MB	319	$269	$419
APS T 213[1]	202MB	319	269	419
APS PB 250[1]	240MB	449	399	539
APS T 340[1]	324MB	549	499	639
APS T 520[1]	500MB	699	649	799

PORTABLE STORAGE

The Perfect Home for your 2.5" PowerBook Drive.

	AC	AC/DC
Companion II Enclosures		
Enclosure	$89	$139

Amazing price on the new APS T 520 Companion II Drive in our SR 1000 enclosure featuring DATerm

$799

4 Hour Battery!

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

1-800 235-3707

Get the Best: APS DAT

All APS Drives Are Power PC Mac Compatible! YES!

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with DATerm, Digital Active Termination *At New Low Prices*

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product InfoFax

APS HyperDAT™ $1199

APS HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Back up locally at rates as high as 28MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

APS DAT

The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.

All APS DATs Include Retrospect, a $139 Value, Free!

Mac User LABS ★★★★

APS DAT $799

1993 Macworld Magazine World Class Award - APS Hard Drive Series Readers' Choice

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	1.8-2G on 90m tape	$749	$799
APS Turbo DAT[2]	4-5G on 90m tape	949	999
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m tape	1149	1199

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

DAT Media (Units)	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
60 meter DAT Tapes —	*$10*	*$9.50*	*$8.50*
90 meter DAT Tapes —	*12*	*11.50*	*10.50*
120 meter DAT Tapes —	*23*	*22.50*	*21.50*

CD ROM

Model	SR 2000
APS T 4101	$299
APS T 3401	439

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	SR 2000
APS 128MB MO[1]	$659	$759
APS 230MB MO[1]	999	1099
APS 1.3Gig MO[1]	2399	2499

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media (unformatted)	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
128MB cartridge —	*$46*	*$45*	*$44*
230MB cartridge —	*60*	*59*	*57*
1.3Gig cartridge —	*110*	*109*	*107 (1024KB/s)*

APS 44MB SQ 555 $259

SYQUEST

APS SQ 555[2]	44MB	$259
APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88MB†	429
APS SQ 3105[1]	105MB	329
APS SQ 3270[1]	270MB	539

† Does not format 44MB cartridges

All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
44MB cartridge —	*$59*	*$58*	*$57*
88MB cartridge —	*79*	*77*	*76*
200MB cartridge —	*89*	*87*	*86*
105MB cartridge —	*59*	*57*	*56*
270MB cartridge —	*69*	*67*	*66*

Prices listed are for unformatted media.

Don't Wait! Order Now! Saturday & Sunday 9am-9pm CST and Monday-Friday 6am-12Midnight

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite $39

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI BOY $19

Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters

APS PowerBalls *(4 Pack)* $9.99

Brighten up that dull granite with a colorful APS PowerBall.

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077
International Sales

M–F 6AM–12Midnight CST. SAT & SUN 9AM–9PM CST.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: (800) 233-7550, InfoFax: (800) 374-5802

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software). Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Returned orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation with the specified Macintosh where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.5.1 software, at least 9 MB of unreserved publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a proprietary 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion D drives, case cases include a 50 x 50 PowerBook SCSI cable.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free technical support as needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus Kansas City, MO 64120

1-800 235-3707

OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS Technologies
Great Products. Priceless Support!

CRA SYSTEMS
800.375.9000
Radius Professional Monitors and Cards
PrecisionColor
Supports Power Macintosh
$1849
Precision Color Display 21
• 21 inch flicker free flat square tube
• Adjustable color temperature settings
• Works with most Macintosh built-in-video
• 10 square inches larger than 20 inch displays
• Microprocessor controls and user adjustments
• Multiple on-the-fly resolutions from 1360x1024 to 1024x768
• 0.28mm dot pitch– 15% sharper than a 20 inch Trinitron
Precision Color Display 20v
$1299
• Supports multiple resolutions on-the-fly including 1280x1024, 832x624, & 640x480
• Works with most Mac built-in video
• Mac/PC compatible
• 0.31mm dot pitch
• Microprocessor user controls located on the front panel
LeMansGT
$1799
• Best performance of any interface in its class
• Custom ASIC circuitry for ultra-fast 32-bit Quickdraw acceleration
• Lifetime warranty with overnight replacement
• Multiple on-the-fly resolutions from 1152x870 to 640x480.
FREE!
CD ROM Drive!
Until August 31, receive a free NEC Multispin 3Xe CD ROM drive with the purchase of the LeMansGT or the PrecisionColor Pro 24x!
SPECIAL BUNDLE PRICING
• PrecisionColor Display/21 with LeMansGT $3598
• PrecisionColor Display/21 with Pro 24X $3098
• PrecisionColor Display/20V with Pro 24X $2548
Volume Discounts Available!
PrecisionColor Pro 24X
$1299
• Accelerates screen redraws as much as 3000%!
• Compact 7-inch size fits all Nubus slots
• Lifetime warranty with overnight replacement
$699
PhotoBooster
• Twin AT&T 3210 Digital Signal Processors (DSPs) running at 66mhz
• Accelerates over 50 Photoshop filters
• Up to 10 times faster than a Quadra 950
The High-Performance Macintosh Graphics Card
radius
PrecisionColor
PRO 24x
The Fastest Color Known to Mac.
radius
PhotoBooster
HIGH PERFORMANCE MACINTOSH DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR CARD

NEW AND DEMO SPECIALS!

CRA SYSTEMS

All Radius products new or demo with full 1 year warranty

800.375.9000

$399
Radius Color Pivot LE
WITH PURCHASE OF CARD.
We have cards for-
SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras.

Radius PowerView
Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support color, grayscale, monochrome displays and projectors.
$199

SuperMac SuperView **$299**
Similar to PowerView but also supports TV!

$699 **$499** **$399**

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot **$699**
- Portrait and landscape orientations
- Color • Built-in video compatible

Radius Grayscale Pivot **$499**
- Portrait and landscape orientations
- Grayscale • Built-in video compatible

Radius Full Page Display **$399**
- 640x870 resolution •75 Hz refresh
- Grayscale
- Built-in video compatible

DISPLAYS

PrecisionColor Display/20 Trinitron from **$1499**
- 1152x882 to 640x480 • Sony Trinitron quality!
- Runs off built-in video or dedicated video interface

PrecisionColor Display/19 from **$1199**
- Multiple resolution switching on-the-fly • Compatible with Centris or Quadra built-in video (16 bit on Q950)
- with 24 bit video card — from $1798

RasterOps 20 inch Color Display **$1199**
RasterOps 20 inch Trinitron **$1699**
Radius PrecisionColor Display/17 **CALL!**
- Compatible with built in video, 1152x870 to 640x480 on-the-fly resolution changing, 0.26mm Trinitron tube

Sony 17 inch Trinitron **$899**
- Built-in video compatible

Sony 17" Trinitron w/24-bit video card **$1198**
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **$799**
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **$699**

PrecisionColor 24X **$799**
The Radius PrecisionColor 24X is the 'Best Price/Performance Value' *(MacUser)* 24-bit board on the market!
- $1000 plus savings vs. Thunder/24!

Radius Universal 24XP/24XK **$299/599**
Radius 8XJ **$399**
Radius Pivot Cards **CALL**
SE/30, LCs, Mac II family, Centris & Quadra available
Radius Two Page Display cards **CALL**
Radius VideoVision from **$1299**
Radius VideoVision Studio from **$2999**

ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS

Radius Rocket 68040 **$399**

Radius Rocket 33mhz	$799
Radius Rocket 25	$599
Radius Rocket 25i	only $399
RocketShare	$299

- Multiprocessing on your Mac

33MHz or 40MHz Upgrade for Quadras *for the Quadra 950, 900, or 700* **$349**

80MHz Upgrade for Power Macintosh 6100/7100 *Accelerate to PowerMac 8100 speed!* **$299**

WE BUY MACS!!

Please fax list when possible. Corporate, Government, and University PO's welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Card accepted. Lease/Purchase financing available. All returns require RMA number and are subject to a restocking fee. Refused orders subject to a 20% restocking fee.

Call for Mac Systems and Parts!

CPUs

Quadras	CALL
Powerbooks	CALL
PowerMacs	CALL

PARTS

All Apple parts new and used in stock. Advance exchange available.

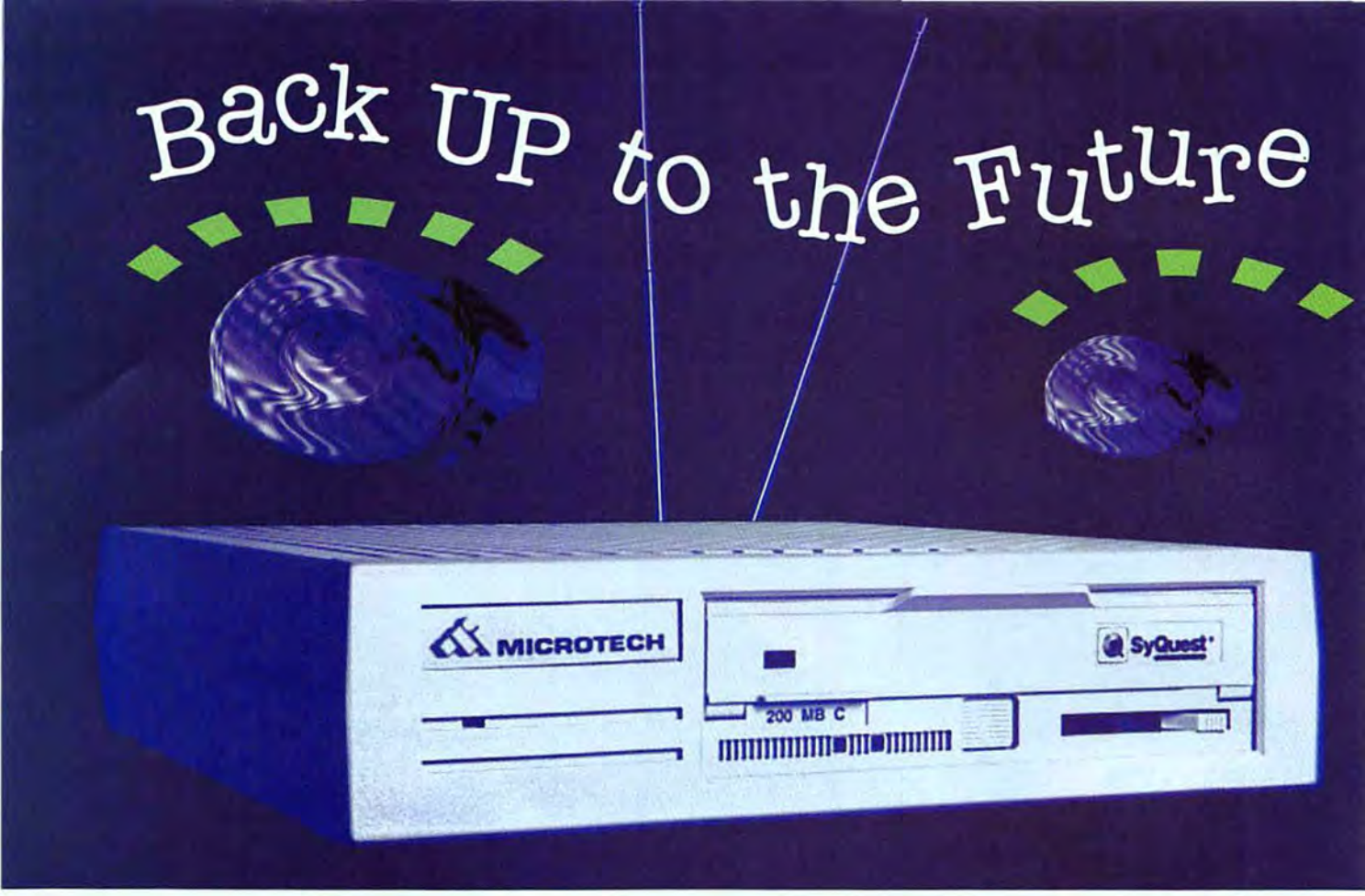
Motherboards	CALL
Power supplies	CALL
CRTs	CALL

Over 20,000 items/parts in stock, if you don't see it- CALL US!

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701

CIRCLE **50** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only one technology will emerge as the de facto standard in removable storage. And, only one company will emerge as the leader in innovative storage solutions. ADO Electronics introduces the **new** Microtech. It is the same quality driven company that you've relied on since 1985, but now with the power of ADO behind it.

Introducing the **Microtech RS200**. Which allows you to store 200MB of data on a single 5.25" SyQuest cartridge. It also reads and writes to the over 6 million SyQuest 44 and 88MB cartridges already in use.

Field-proven SyQuest technology is an unbeatable combination of data security and transportability. From primary storage, to back up media, the 200MB cartridges provide unlimited capacity to meet your most demanding requirements. Access times rival fast hard disk drives and sustained data transfer rates burst up to 5MB per second, giving you high end performance at a lower cost per megabyte than any other storage option.

Who do you trust with your future... **Microtech**.

The future is now.
Call **800-626-4276**
for complete details.

Microtech offers a full line of SyQuest products including the RS270, 270MB, 3.5" removable drive. Ask about our complete line of storage and memory solutions for the Macintosh.

MICROTECH

leaders in mass storage and memory since 1985

©1994 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512 Tel: (203)468-6223 Fax: (203)468-6466
All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

MU1094

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Product Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Database Management	
Foresight 800-701-9393	14
Display Systems & Video	
Gold Disk, Inc. 800-465-3375	59
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3372	137
Mitsubishi Display Products 800-843-2515	38
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 5-8
Nokia Display Products, Inc. 800-BY-NOKIA	128
Optiquest 800-THE-OPTI	120
Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506	75-76
Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506	161
SuperMac 800-334-3005	10
Viewsonic 800-888-8583	91
Education	
Educational Resources 800-624-2926	166
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	60
Entertainment	
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	4
General Hardware & Accessories	
Moustrak 800-221-6687	6
Graphics & Design	
Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-962-3623	103
Adobe Systems, Inc.	116-117
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	58
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	146
Claris Corporation	125
Deneba Software 800-733-6322	15
Engineered Software 910-299-4843	22
Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME	130
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	123
Specular International 413-253-3100	118
Strata 800-869-6855	51
Input Devices	
Logitech, Inc. 800-889-0072	7
Mail Order	
Advance Business Center 800-723-8262	170
Bottom Line Distribution 800-624-9307	186-187
ClubMac 800-258-2622	184-185
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW	196-197
CRA Systems 800-375-9000	192-193
DGR Technologies 800-624-9307	186-187
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	195
First Source International 800-504-9866	172
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	188-189
MAC Xtra 800-553-4230	201
MacCenter 800-944-0944	176
MacConnection 800-800-4444	177-179
MacLand 800-333-3353	167
MacMall 800-222-2808	174-175
MacProducts, USA 800-624-9307	186-187
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	180-181
MacZone, The 800-436-8000	182-183
MegaHaus 800-786-1191	168
Syex Express 800-876-3467	169
Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307	186-187
Networking & Connectivity	
Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	16
Best Data Products 800-503-BEST	171
CE Software 800-5CESOFT	132
Dayna 801-269-7340	140, 141
Digital Ocean 800-345-FISH	134

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Photonics 800-628-3033	158
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	24
Tut Systems 800-998-4888	163
Wall Data Inc. 800-48-RUMBA	164
ZyXEL 800-255-4101	173
Organizational Tools	
Attain Corporation 617-776-1110	13
Ceres Software 800-877-4292	52
Claris Corporation	36-37
Inspiration Software 800-877-4292	52
Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1
Visionary Software 800-877-1832	165
Output Devices	
Dataproducts Corporation 800-980-0374	68
Digital Equipment Corp. 800-DEC-INFO	152-153
Eastman Kodak Co. 800-344-0006	113
Hewlett-Packard 800-354-7622 ext. 8277	85
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	109
NewGen Systems 800-756-0556	105
QMS, Inc. 800-392-7557 Dept. 4033	111
Tektronix 800-835-6100 Dept. 32A	138
Performance Enhancers	
DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	28
TechWorks 800-421-7785	157
Scanners	
AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271	115
Epson 800-BUY-EPSON	26-27
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	126-127
Panasonic 800-742-8086	151
Polaroid 800-816-2611 ext. 964	62-63
Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis	
Abacus Concepts 800-666-STAT	22
Storage Systems	
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	190-191
FWB, Inc. 415-474-8055	154
La Cie Limited 800-999-1735	53, 55
La Cie Limited 800-999-1735	96-97
La Cie Limited 800-999-0499	144
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-453-6100	64
Microtech International Inc. 800-526-4276	194
Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070	5
Pioneer 800-444-OPT1	56-57
Telecommunications	
America On-Line	93-94
Apple Computer, Inc.	41-43
Delphi 800-365-4636	89
Delrina Technology 800-268-6082	148
Utilities	
Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200	61
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	69
Dantz Development 510-253-3000	23
VST Power Systems, Inc. 508-287-4600	54
Word Processing	
WordPerfect 800-526-2296	18-19
General	
Apple Computer, Inc.	8-9
Apple Computer, Inc.	20
Apple Computer, Inc.	35
Citibank Corporation	50 A-B

Dr Mac

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

Your Best Mail Order Source

Call For Your Free Catalog!

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
Booth #208

Come See Us In Boston, August 2 - 5, Bayside Expo Center.

MARATHON

$38

You are the last hope for defending the Marathon colony ship from an onslaught of hostile aliens in this 3-D, texture-mapped action game from the makers of Pathways Into Darkness. BUNGIE #BUN4
#BUN3 Pathways Into Darkness $38

STRATA STUDIOPRO $799.95

This Eddy finalist has a full complement of modeling tools to create sophisticated, professional 3D illustrations and animation. Give your QuickTime movies stunning Hollywood-style pizzazz! Includes a professional spline-based editor to create objects that are soft and pliable like virtual clay. STRATA. #STR39

StrataVision 3D $438 #STR10-801
StrataVision 3D w/StrataVirtual $498 #STR42

SMARTCOM II 4.0

Widely praised as the most reliable and easy-to-use Mac communications software on the market. Supports System 7 and MultiFinder, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B Plus. HAYES #HAY10

$82

WACOM UD-1212R TABLET **NEW!**

$499.95

Introducing a new revolutionary digitizer, the UD-1212R with two-handed input and cordless, batteryless, pressure sensitive UltraPen. Provides precise, delicate, real-time control over input. WACOM #WAC36
#WAC34 ArtZ 6x8 Tablet $299.95

- The Lowest Prices
- 17,000+ Items Available
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- International Accounts
- Corporate Accounts
- Gov't Accounts
- Educational Accounts

Special International Dealer Programs 818-504-1800

1-800-825-6227
FAX 818-504-9380
CIRCLE **35** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

REBATE

Radius PrecisionColor™ Display/17

radius

Flawless Graphics Performance at the Right Price

◆ 17" vertically flat Trinitron CRT ◆ 26mm aperture grille pitch ◆ Anti-glare, dark glass picture tube ◆ Max. resolution 1152 x 870 non-interlaced ◆ Up to 75Hz vertical refresh ◆ Front panel microprocessor controls ◆ Includes Radius Dynamic Desktop software ◆ MPRII compliant, Energy Star certified

ONLY! **$978.40*** CDW 37135

*Includes $100.00 manufacturer rebate (ends 09/30/94)

Microsoft

The Power Mac Guarantee

Microsoft Office V3.0

The latest version of Microsoft's most popular applications for the Macintosh®

◆ Word V5.1 ◆ Excel V4.0 ◆ PowerPoint V3.0 ◆ Mail license

The Power Mac® Guarantee*
free upgrades to the next revision of each Microsoft Office application–your choice of 68K or Power Mac® native versions!

Office V3.0 ..... **$442.81** CDW 27813

Office V3.0 CD-ROM ..... **$442.81** CDW 42125

*available from manufacturer, pending release

Supra

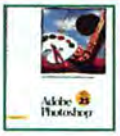
CDW TOP SELLER

SupraFAXModem™ 144LC

The SupraFAXModem™ 144LC delivers 14,400 bps fax/data speeds. Easy-to-understand LED display lights track modem activity. Comes complete with FAXcilitate™ 1.6, MicroPhone™ LT and cables.

ONLY! **$133.88** CDW 37346

Adobe™ Photoshop V2.5.1 Bundle



Now bundled with Kai's Powertools, Acrobat Reader and more

ONLY! **$546.69** CDW 42638

NEW!

QuarkXPress V3.3

The #1 choice in desktop publishing software worldwide

ONLY! **$569.50** CDW 40554

MacDeal$™ says:

"Any order $200 or less ships for only $2.99"

Call CDW® today for all your Macintosh® computing needs!

800-291-4CDW

Authorized Catalog Reseller

TM

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions	119.55
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	375.32
Photoshop V2.5.1	546.69
Photoshop V2.5.1 DLX CD	616.77
Premiere V3.0	444.38
Streamline V3.0	127.57
Super ATM	93.06
Type Basics	119.98
Type Manager V3.6	39.86
TypeSet Value Pk	38.76

Aldus

Freehand V4.0	369.01
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.54
Home Publisher V1.0	44.53
Pagemaker V5.0	549.56
Persuasion V3.0	309.85
SuperPaint V3.5	41.51

Aladdin SitCom	63.82
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.06
Altsys Fontographer	248.84
Ares Font Hopper	39.24
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.57
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.89
Aladdin SitCom	63.82
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.06
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.89

Microsoft Word V5.1

Includes The Power Mac® Guarantee
(call for details)

Upgrade **$113.20** 30216

V5.1 ..... **$299.71** 29650

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	56.64
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.20
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.24
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	52.94
MYST CD-ROM	48.28
Prince of Persia	29.37
The Printshop Deluxe	46.93
Typestyler V2.0	118.76

BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.52

Central Point

Anti Virus	41.52
MacTools V3.0	86.03

Claris

ClarisWorks V2.1	184.31
FileMaker Pro V2.1	247.71
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	109.98
Impact V1.0	136.29
MacDraw Pro V1.5	247.65
MacPaint V2.0	79.08

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.72
PowerBook Utilities	55.72
RAM Doubler	54.88

Caere OmniPage Direct	87.14
Caere OmniPage Pro V3.0	299.65

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.78
Diskfit Pro V1.1	59.57
Retrospect Remote V2.0	245.66
Retrospect V2.0	136.34

Delrina

DelrinaFax V1.5	79.62
Far Side Daily Planner	38.59
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.60

Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.90
Datawatch Virex V5.0	59.82
DCA Crosstalk	113.90
Deneba Canvas V3.5	252.30

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V2.0	28.16
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.81
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.45
Comptons King James Bible	16.57
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.66
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf CD	35.66
Electronic Arts Populous CD	29.40
Interplay Battlechess	17.91
Interplay Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	47.06
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.06
LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	19.95
LucasArts Loom	18.00
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.95
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.14
Maxis EL Fish	29.13
Maxis SimAnt	29.07
Maxis SimCity 2000	39.70
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.28
Microprose Civilization	44.47

Entertainment

Microprose Railroad Tycoon	19.78
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.98
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.94
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.21
Sierra Freddy Pharkas	23.77
Sierra Hoyle Classic	28.29
Sierra Kings Quest V	38.97
Sierra Kings Quest VI	44.53
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.89
Sierra Space Quest IV	23.01
Spectrum Holo Falcon V2.2	35.28
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	56.89
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.78
Spectrum Holo Tetris	24.07
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.19
Virgin 7th Guest CD	49.11

Fractal Design

Painter V2.0	242.35
Painter/X2	84.33
Sketcher V1.0	48.90

Farallon Timbuktu V5.0	105.55
Framemaker V4.0	559.75
Golden Triangle TimesTwo	46.20
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.60
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.58
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	98.59

Insignia

Access PC V3.0	79.92
Soft PC V3.0	99.10
Soft PC with Windows	261.56
Solutions Pro V3.1	193.29

Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.11
Intuit Quicken V4.0	42.93
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.27

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	276.77
1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	98.47
1-2-3 V1.1 Server Upg	98.56

Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.92

Microsoft

Cinemania 1994	51.76
Excel V4.0	298.78
Excel V4.0 Upg	113.20
Flight Simulator V4.0	43.31
FoxPro Professional Upg V2.5	258.54
FoxPro V2.5	89.51

Microsoft Excel V4.0

Includes The Power Mac® Guarantee
(call for details)

Upgrade **$113.20** 29922

V4.0 ..... **$298.78** 36964

Office V3.0	442.81
Office V3.0 CD	442.81
PowerPoint V3.0	299.71
PowerPoint V3.0 Comp Upg	115.98
PowerPoint V3.0 Vers Upg	97.76
Project V3.0	417.88
Project V3.0 Comp Upg	134.82
Project V3.0 Vers Upg	114.26
Word V5.1	299.71
Word V5.1 Upg	113.20
Works V3.0	151.85

Macromedia Action Bundle	292.21
Macromedia Director V3.1	569.23
No Hands Common Ground V1.0	89.21
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.26
Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	77.41
QuarkXpress V3.3	569.50

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	115.01
Designer V3.0	223.59
JAG II	85.27

Symantec

ACT! V1.1	156.77
Autodoubler V2.0	58.22
Disklock V2.1	119.22
Norton PowerBook Essentials V1.1	83.36
Norton Utilities V2.0	93.62
SAM AntiVirus V3.5	64.22
Suitcase V2.1	49.70
Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	131.96
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.74

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.0	273.87
WordPerfect V3.0 Comp Upg	75.81
WordPerfect V3.0 Vers Upg	47.34

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 291-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard American Express

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.25% (0.0025) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Nondefective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00 -9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

Monitors

E-MACHINES

T16II 16" color	1167.84
E20 20" color	1598.57
T20 20" color	2426.02

NEC

3V 15" flat sq	467.49
3FGe 15" flat sq	557.17
4FGe 15" flat sq	617.19
5FGe 17" flat sq	998.50
5FGp 17" flat sq	1097.21
6FGp 21" flat sq	1997.00

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .28mm	249.80
20CM64 20" .31mm	999.00

SONY

1730 17" trinitron	947.73
17se1 17" GDM-series trinitron	1097.49

Radius

Monochrome 15" Pivot	562.65
Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	816.31
20GS 20" mono dual pg	796.88
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1383.35
Intellicolor 20"	1878.82

RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg	932.66
21" mono dual pg	1088.78
20/20 20" color full pg	1496.82
21" color dual pg	2308.24
20T 20" color ,30mm	1957.57

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	1042.93
Supermatch 20+ 20" color	1639.89
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2109.61

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura SX	299.00
Futura II LX	761.04
Ultura LX	1086.01
Simply TV	372.87
Powerlink Presentor	416.05

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	455.87
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	445.28
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1387.36
LeMans GT	1899.51
Powerview for PowerBook/Classic	475.61
VideoVision	1512.59

RasterOps

8XL 8-bit 1MB	446.71
24MX 24-bit 2MB	487.40
24STV 24-bit	747.14
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	316.72
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	696.52
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	812.08
Moviepak2	1492.88
Mediatime	1492.88
CorrectColor Calibrator	932.83

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	373.35
Spectrum/24 Series IV	746.06
Thunder/8	1071.66
Thunder/24	1641.52
Thunder 24 DSP upg	497.58
Thunder II	1959.40
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	414.92
Supermatch Calibrator	333.54

Networking

ASANTE

10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC	456.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC	208.42
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT	101.72
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT	106.46
Asantelite NB-TN Coax	111.92
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	375.68
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	329.61
AsantePrint APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	319.42
FN10TA Transceiver RJ45/AUI	53.73
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.54
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI	55.59
MC+30iE64 Coax	148.98
MC+30iET64 10BT	149.17
MC3NB Combo	186.04
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo	294.59
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo	298.12

Dayna

Daynaport E/Z Combo	239.57
Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	248.97
Daynaport SCSI/Link-T 10BT	248.97
Daynaport SCSI/Link-3 Combo	292.02
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB Coax	268.22
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	268.22
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	295.24
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	299.74
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	299.74
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	354.01

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	95.52
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.89
EtherWave LC Adapt. 10BT	279.36
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	173.55
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	172.57
EtherWave Adapt. (PwBk, Classic) 10BT	282.05
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	281.76
EtherMac LC-TN Coax	109.10
EtherMac SCSI-TN (PowerBook) Coax	272.96
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	277.66
EtherMac SE-C Combo	146.60
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	53.92
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	65.99
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.61
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.82
PhoneNET Connector DIN-6 10pk	188.71

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Bronze 2400 Int.	87.55
PowerPort Silver 9600 Int.	249.90
PowerPort Gold 14.4K Int.	272.34
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K Int.	314.37
TelePort Bronze 2400 Ext.	89.84
TelePort Silver 9600 Ext.	219.90
TelePort Gold 14.4K Ext.	219.97
Teleport Mercury 19.2K Ext.	273.45
GlobalFax Duo software	75.00

Hayes

Mac ACCURA 2400	67.76
Mac ACCURA 9600/FAX96	146.50
Mac ACCURA 14.4/FAX14.4	155.38
Mac OPTIMA 2400/FAX96	122.09
Mac OPTIMA 9600/FAX96	348.24
Mac OPTIMA 14.4/14.4 Pocket	287.71

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	117.95
28.8 V.FC external mini-tower w/fax	228.67
28.8 V.FC external w/fax, LCD	325.28

Supra

14.4K w/LCD	193.39
144LC	133.88
PowerBook 14.4/14.4 Int.	207.14

US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	147.17
Mac WorldPort 14.4 Pocket	235.90
Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8K V.FC	225.83

Storage Systems

FWB

FWB Hard Disk ToolKit	122.76
Hard Disk ToolKit Personal V1.5	49.53
PocketHammer 170MB	449.70
PocketHammer 240MB	525.24
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	972.62
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1119.51
PocketHammer 1600FMF 1.6GB	1751.55
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	2268.03
Hammer 2100FMF 2.0GB	2355.48
Hammer 2800FMF 2.8GB	3149.86
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2239.72
SCSI JackHammer	598.37
Hammer external enclosure	149.00

I-MEGA

MacTransportable Bernoulli 90MB	327.95
MacTransportable Bernoulli 150MB	459.33
MacTransportable Bernoulli 90MB	327.95
MacTransportable Bernoulli 150MB	459.33

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int.	395.20
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	484.14
Infinity 105MB Syquest Int.	349.34
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	405.71
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	499.80
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	559.22
Infinity 21MB Floptical Ext.	374.03
Ininity external 1.3GB MaxOptical	2709.15
Infinity external 600MB MaxOptical	1374.66
PLI 44MB Syquest Cart formatted	73.26
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted	107.58
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.10
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	103.31

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

CalComp

DrawingSlate series

6x9 corded pressure stylus	228.53
12x12 cordless 4B cursor	232.53
12x12 cordless 16B cursor	228.09
12x12 cordless pressure stylus	459.04

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IICX	949.11

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	63.80
Logitech Trackman II	63.50

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	1314.90
ScanMaker II	624.91
ScanMaker IIXE	874.89
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	363.47

Wacom

6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	276.49
12x12 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	684.61
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	482.84
12x18 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	994.26

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 520	283.03
DeskWriter 560C	556.93
LaserJet 4ML	1012.51
LaserJet 4MP	1405.49
LaserJet 4M Plus	1922.19
LaserJet 4Si MX	4266.68
DeskJet 1200C	2135.89

NEC

Silentwriter 640	709.85
Silentwriter 1097	1372.73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1359.70
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1526.25

Power Backup

BC250	99.11
BC400	155.59
BC500	189.42
BC500 LAN	195.60
BC600 LAN	249.00

Smart Series-CALL!

MAGNAVOX

Magnavox CM2080 14" .29mm Monitor

ONLY! $249.80 CDW 38179

MacDeal$ says: "If you've seen a better price, call us before you buy—because CDW is DEALIN!"

TM

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet Printer

CDW TOP SELLER

- ☆ 600 x 300 dpi with Resolution Enhancement
- ☆ 24-bit (16.7 million) color support
- ☆ 256 grayscale levels
- ☆ Up to 3 ppm print speed
- ☆ 3 year limited warranty
- ☆ 35 TrueType scalable fonts
- ☆ AppleTalk and serial interfaces
- ☆ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes

ONLY! $556.93 CDW 39509

New!

US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8

☆ 28.8K bps data, 14.4K bps fax ☆ Supports V.FC, V.32bis and lower ☆ Includes MicroPhone LT and FAXstf software ☆ Includes all necessary cables and adapters ☆ 5 year warranty, made in USA

ONLY! $225.83 CDW 42072

NEC

CDW TOP SELLER

MultiSpin 3Xe CD-ROM Drive

◆195ms average access ◆ 450KB/sec data transfer ◆256KB Cache ◆SCSI-2 interface

ONLY! $457.92 CDW 32243

4X Pro 600KB/sec ....$899.00 CDW 32246

MACWORLD MW

Farallon

Farallon EtherWave™

EtherWave™ is the award-winning first family of daisy-chainable 10BASE-T products, providing the quickest, easiest and most cost-effective way to network Macintosh and PC computers and printers with Ethernet.

PN801 EtherWave transceiver (AUI)	$97.89	CDW 36487
PN802 EtherWave transceiver (AAUI)	$95.52	CDW 36488
EtherWave NuBus adapter	$172.57	CDW 36493
EtherWave LC adapter	$173.55	CDW 36494
EtherWave ISA (PC) adapter	$175.59	CDW 33820
EtherWave printer adapter	$281.76	CDW 36491
EtherWave PowerBook® adapter	$282.05	CDW 36489

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800 291-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MU1007

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE MACINTOSH CATALOG.

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Peter J. Longo, Group Associate Publisher (415) 378-6959
Jeff Cohen, Group National Ad Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Ad Coordinator (415) 378-5606

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

Cynthia Ramsey, Eastern Ad Director
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-4432
André Lengyel, Account Executive (415) 378-5677
Erving Dockery Jr., Sales Assistant (212) 503-4433

Northeast (CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada, except Alberta and British Columbia)

Karl Elken, District Sales Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3060
Ellen Skugstad, Account Executive (415) 378-5657
Pam Norris, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3068

South Central (AR, LA, MS, NM, OK, TX, UT)

Stephen Shore, Central Ad Director
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 360-5785
C. Wesley Walton, Account Executive (415) 378-5673
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

North Central (IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Sales Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343
Joann Casey, Account Executive (415) 378-5622
Sarah Schmeichel, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7360

Northwest CA (San Mateo and north, AK, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY, Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

Matt Sweeney, District Sales Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Executive (415) 378-5658
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV)

Dennis Sanchez, District Sales Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605
Lauren Goldstein, Account Executive (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest 1 CA (So Cal accounts A-L, except Irvine, AZ)

Dale Hansman, District Sales Manager
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1376
Deborah Tyo, Account Executive (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

Southwest 2 CA (So Cal accounts M-Z, all Irvine, CO)

Doug Meer, District Sales Manager
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1370
Deborah Tyo, Account Executive (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

Advertiser Index

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
168	Abacus Concepts	22
23	Adobe Systems, Inc.	103
22	Adobe Systems, Inc.	116-117
150	Advance Business Center	170
52	AGFA Div. - Scanner	115
30	Aladdin Systems	61
*	America On-Line	93-94
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	20
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	35
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	41-43
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	8-9
146	APS Technologies	190-191
86	Asanté Technologies	16
*	Attain Corporation	13
*	Berkeley Systems	4
116	Best Data Products	171
21	Bottom Line Distribution	186-187
38	Caere Corporation	146
20	Caere Corporation	58
*	Ceres Software	52
*	CE Software	132
*	Citibank Corporation	50 A-B
*	Claris Corporation	125
*	Claris Corporation	36-37
120	ClubMac	184-185
136	Computer Discount Warehouse	196-197
62	Connectix Corporation	69
50	CRA Systems	192-193
28	Dantz Development	23
122	Dataproducts Corporation	68
133	Dayna	140
134	Dayna	141
36	DayStar Digital	28
37	Delphi	89
80	Delrina Technology	148
165	Deneba Software	15
21	DGR Technologies	186-187
79	Digital Equipment Corp.	152-153
58	Digital Ocean	134
35	Dr. Mac	195
82	Eastman Kodak Co.	113
112	Educational Resources	166
73	Engineered Software	22
*	Epson	26-27
*	First Source International	172
125	Foresight	14
140	Frame Technology	130
71	FWB, Inc.	154
25	Gold Disk, Inc.	59
108	Graphsoft	123
*	Hewlett-Packard	85
*	Inspiration Software	52
41	La Cie Limited	144
43	La Cie Limited	53
43	La Cie Limited	55
42	La Cie Limited	96-97
88	LLB Company, The	188-189
148	Logitech, Inc.	7
67	MAC Xtra	201
83	MacAcademy	60
1	MacCenter	176
*	MacConnection	177-179
152	MacLand	167
14	MacMall	174-175
21	MacProducts, USA	186-187
156	MacWarehouse	180-181
135	MacZone, The	182-183
160	MegaHaus	168
91	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	64
*	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
119	Microtech International Inc.	194
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	126-127
118	Mirror Technologies	137
166	Mitsubishi Display Products	38
94,95	Moustrak	6
54	NEC Technologies	109
*	NEC Technologies	C5-C7
10	NEC Technologies	C8
48	NewGen Systems	105
*	Nokia Display Products, Inc.	128
105	Optiquest	120
11	Panasonic	151
68	Philips Consumer Electronics	161
*	Philips Consumer Electronics	75-76
16	Photonics	158
34	Pinnacle Micro	5
130	Pioneer	56-57
131	Pioneer	56-57
49	Polaroid	62-63
*	QMS, Inc.	111
64	SoftArc Inc.	24
57	Specular International	118
45	Strata	51
78	SuperMac	10
39	Syex Express	169
128	TechWorks	157
121	Tektronix	138
21	Third Wave Computing	186-187
40	Tut Systems	163
76	Viewsonic	91
56	Visionary Software	165
32	VST Power Systems, Inc.	54
110	Wall Data Inc.	164
*	WordPerfect	18-19
18	ZD Press	78
17	ZD Press	136
115	ZyXEL	173

*Denotes no reader service number.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

MacUser INSTANT INFO

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after December 31, 1994

MU 9/94-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

MacUser INSTANT INFO

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after December 31, 1994

MU 9/94-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

Xtra REASONS TO BUY FROM MAC Xtra...

MEMORY UPGRADES

1X8X80	$38
2X8X80	$77
4X8X80	$138
4X8X80 II/IIX	$155
16X8X80 (Low Profile)	$619
1X8X80FX	$41
4X8X80FX	$155
16X8X80FX	$629
4MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$149/$151
8MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$293/$298
16MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$599
32MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$1199

MAC XTRA'S

PowerPC Cache 256k	$279
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	$55/$65
FPU Clasic II	$55
FPU Color Classic	$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	$315
VRAM 256K / 512K	$20/$38

POWERBOOK UPGRADES

PB 520-540C 4MB/8MB	$259/$459
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	$879/$1709
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	$139/$209
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	$139/$215
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	$269/$335
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	$139/$229
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	$317/$335
PBDUO 4MB/8MB	$165/$298
PBDUO 12MB/14MB	$515/$592
PBDUO 20MB/28MB	$930/$1429
PowerBook Tool Kit	$6.50

SYQUEST MEDIA

44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$59/$58/$57
44MB Pre-Formated	$65
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$69/$68/$67
88MB Pre-Formated	$75
200MB 1-9/10+	$79/$77
105MB 1-9/10+	$62/$60
270MB 1-9/10+	$65/$63

MODEMS

Prometheus	
Powerbook 14.4 Int.	$244
Powerbook Home Office 14.4 Int	$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	$210
Zoom	
Zoom AMX 2400	$62
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket	$303
Optiam 288 V.FC+FAX Mac	$449
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	$152
Sportster 2400 Mac & Fax	$135

ACCESSORIES

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard Surface	$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Stylus	$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	$104
Targus	
Premier Leather Case 17x4x13	$142
Business Travler Leather Standard	$177
Premier Leather Case 14.5x2.5x12	$118
Leather Notebook Black/Burg./Tan	$83
Prestige Black/Burg./Tan 15x11x2	$200

PRINTERS

SuperMac	
Proof Positive full Page Color	$6,805
Hewlett Packard	
Deskwriter C/560C (Color)	$407/$604
Deskwriter 310/520 (Mono)	$307/$382
Call for HP Printer Supplies	CALL
Texas Instruments	
MicroWriter Basic L.E.D. 5ppm	$524
PS23/65 L.E.D. 5ppm A4	$694/$960
PRO PS23/65 8ppm	$1,398/$1,572

NETWORKING

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link-T	$231
DaynaPort SCSI/Link	$247
DaynaPort SCSI/Link Powerbook-T	$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net Adptr)	$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T Mac IISI/SE/30	$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	$140
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	$99
EtherWave LC Card	$99
EtherWave Mac Powerbook Adapter	$278
EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278
EtherMac LC-C	$170
EhterMac LC-10T	$84
PhoneNet Connecter	$28

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz W/Cache	$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz W/Cache	$959
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	$165
Daystar 030 33/33 w/FPU	$275/$357
Daystar 030 50/50 w/FPU	$415/$537
Daystar PowerPRO Cards	CALL!

VIDEO CARDS

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	$461
Full Page Display/ GS 15" Mono.	$296
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	$1,701

DRIVES

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart.	$289/$439
SyQuest 200MB w/Cart.	$579
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart.	$429/$579
128MB Optical 30ms w/5 Disks	$995
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	$299
8GB DDS/2 Dat	$1209
MicroNet	
Int/Ext 170MB Fast SCSI-2	$264/$288
Int/Ext 270MB Fast SCSI-2	$302/$337
Int/Ext 340MB Fast SCSI-2	$347/$382
Int/Ext 1GB Fast SCSI-2	$940/$976
External 2.7GB Fast SCSI-2	$2,932
Int/Ext 128MB Optical Drive	$904/$1,184

XTRA MEDIA

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	$30
Verbatim 650 Optical	$85
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	$112
Verbatim RCD (for RCD Drives)	$23
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	$28
Komag 600MB Optical	$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	$99
Samsung	
Samsung 128MB Optical	$30
Samsung 650MB Optical	$85

MONITORS

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	$1,075
Precision Color 20" 20V	$1,417
Precision Color 21"	$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono.	$455
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$594
4FGE 15" Mutliscan .28	$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T 17" .28	$1,063
SuperMatch 17XL 17" .28	$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21"	$2,257

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206)455-3448

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.

7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F & 9:00 AM - 4 PM Sat - PST

Overnight Delivery - $7 and up / UPS Ground - $6 and up

1-800-553-4230

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and Business Card to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 452,443 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

202-207

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

208-228

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

229-231

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Bar Coding	203	208
Boards/Components/Chips		208
Computer Systems		211
Disk Drives		220
General		219
Input/Output Devices	203	
Multi-Media	203	
Peripherals	203	219
Powerbook Products	204	
SOFTWARE		
Bar Coding		219
Business	205	221
CAD/ CAM		
CD-Rom	205	221
Communications/Networking		
Entertainment/Games	206	
Foreign Languages/Translation	206	
General		221
Graphics/Fonts		221
Medical/Dental		
Music/Midi	206	
Networking	207	
Programming Tools/Languages		
Real Estate		
Religion		
Scientific/Engineering	207	
Utilities	207	
Adult		226
SERVICES		
Computer Insurance		
Consulting/Programming		
Data Conversion/Data Recovery		224
Desktop Publishing Services	207	
Disk Duplication		225
Digital Output		225
Repair Services		
Slide Imaging		225
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		225
Supplies		225

Account Representatives

Ann Faustini
212-503-5043
East Coast

Dennis Leavey
212-503-5111
NorthWest

Christine McGuinness
212-503-5941
MidWest

Laura Salerno
212-503-5140
Southwest

Central Advertising Staff

Robert A. Bader
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Stephanie Buckhout
Advertising Coordinator

You Can't Shock Us

Well, maybe you can. The fact is, our new long life Nomai (pronounced know-my) removable cartridge is the most shock resistant cartridge on the market. Maximum resistance to shock and protection from airborne particles is obtained by utilizing DLC (Diamond Like Coating) media which results in a long life cartridge you can trust.

Backed by a 5 year warranty, the Nomai cartridge offers you unparalleled dependability and performance at an affordable price.

In a recent review in *MacUser* magazine, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "we mailed 'em, cooked 'em, froze 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more...None of the cartridges suffered any data loss."

You be the judge! Call 1-800-55-NOMAI (1-800-556-6624) for more information or the name of your nearest authorized Nomai reseller.

NOMAI

Manufactured and sold under license from SyQuest

100% Syquest compatible / IBM HQ* Media / DLC for reliability / XXCAL Inc. tested / Syquest licensed / ISO 9002 certified

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Syquest is a trademark of SyQuest Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking of Bar Codes ...

Think Videx!!

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO462B

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

WORLDS SMALLEST DATA STORAGE
PORTABLE

1 - 2 Gig. Drive. 9 ms*
• SCSI-2 & Active term.
• OPTIONAL Battery inside
• 1.5-3 hr battery life
• Power supply inside
• 127,240, 525,& 1000 MB
"Editors' Choice"

2 - 4 Gig. Drive. 9 ms*
• SCSI-2 & Active term.
• Power supply inside
• 700MB, 1.2,& 2.1 GB

RAID
• 2, 4, or 8 Gig.*
• REMUS software
• SCSI Accelerator
• 5 ms access
• 2 X transfer rate

270 MB remov. 13ms
• SCSI-2 & Active term.
• 3.5" Cartridges .Syquest
• Optical Killer
• OPTIONAL Battery inside
• DUAL available

1.3 GB removable
• 5.25" Cartridges

• Battery optional
• Power PC compatable

375A Saratoga Ave.
San Jose, CA 95129

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

Liberty

NO Power Supply Bricks

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" 'Mac' ZFP all the way up to seven 5-1/4" HH.

WX2866C-FH WX28350C WX28525

CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX

WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.
1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640
Tel: 213-728-3119, Fax: 213-728-3203

Bright color. Bright price.

$2,299.

SPECIAL OFFER!

The BOXLIGHT 1280 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our Brightest true-color panel. And for $700 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT®

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4008

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Screen to TV Screen

Mac, Windows, & OS/2 Multimedia Presentations on Television...

AverKey

$349.00 With ACTION! Software from Macromedia

MAC to TV conversion, the alternative for professionals to deliver hi-resolution MAC graphics and dynamic presentations on television, supports flicker-free TV display and composite /S/RGB video output. Bundled with Award Winning ACTION! SE Software.

1-800-863-ADDA

Aver

ADDA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Suite #109, Fremont, CA 94539

USA Tel 510-770-9899 Fax 510-623-1803
Canada Tel 604-278-3224 Fax 604-278-2909

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook Enhancements

Same Day Shipping !

BookEndz™ dock
- For PowerBook 140 thru 180c
- Dock/undock in seconds
- No cable confusion
- Works with all ports
- Works w/Monitor Stand
- Houses your cables
- Assembles in minutes
- Power extension included
- Other cables available
- Model BE148 $129.00

BookEndz and Monitor Stand shown together.

Monitor Stand
- Works w/PowerBooks & Duo
- Works with BookEndz dock
- Places monitor over computer
- Tray tilts computer for typing
- View both screens
- Slide PowerBook inside and use external keyboard
- Supports up to 100 lbs
- Model MS1 $59.95

PBPack battery accessory case
- Combines PB 140-180c & ThinPack™
- 3-4 hours w/color, and 5-9 hours w/b& w
- Attach/detach in seconds
- No assembly required
- All ports accessible
- Works w/Kensington Microsaver™
- PB48: case only $40
- PB48 +: case w/ThinPack $239.95

MC, Visa, & Amex accepted, Dealers Welcome

(800) 682-4987

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie MN 55344
(612) 828-6002, Fax: (612) 828-6806

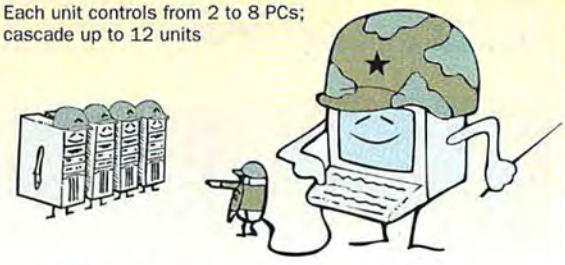
CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScanTM feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBootTM feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIND POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

- For 100, 200, 500 Series
- Correct & Eliminate "Memory Effect"
- Compute in Your Car
- Increase Compute Time
- Charge and Condition Multiple Batteries

- **Chargers - Conditioners**
  7 models available ($49.95 - $199.95)
- **Automobile Power Adapters**
  23 models available ($49.95 - $99.95)
- **Auxiliary Power Packs**
  6 models available ($79.95 - $229.95)
  PowerBook NiCd Batteries ($59.95)

See Us At MacWorld Booth #612

For Information, Call

800-897-8993

Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: (612) 927-6303 • Fax: (612) 927-7740

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator & Cables

- Improves Performance
- Fixes Problems
- Fast & Fast Wide SCSI
- Diagnostic Analyzer
- Supports SCSI 1-2-3

patent pending

Ph: 510-471-6442
Fax 510-471-6267

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA. 94587

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A HANDFUL OF POWER

110V Supplemental Power for 100 Series PowerBooks.

- More portable for travel than AC power adaptors.
- Supplements DC power with AC for up to four times longer usage from each charge.
- Weighs just 2.5 ounces.
- Actual size: 1¼" W x 2⅛" L x ¾" D.
- Recharges battery in about 5 hours when PowerBook is off.

Order Now! 1-800-678-3726

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

See Us at MacExpo Booth # 5634

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, Kansas 67207 • (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9368
Newer Technology is a trademark of Spectrum Engineering, Inc. PowerAssist is a trademark of Newer Technology.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution

$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC — When your presentations count!

800/356-3932

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that's history. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history. So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIci and IIsi. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and OS/2 compatible.

CONSUMER TECHNOLOGY

For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at **800/356.3932**
Fax **503/671.9066**
Booth #354 Bayside

© 1993 Consumer Technology Northwest, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Working in 2 Different Worlds?

WHAT IF you could access up to 96 PC and Macintosh computers with just ONE keyboard, monitor and mouse? Or save valuable space and countless dollars by eliminating uneeded peripherals? With the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander and the new Mediator™ for Macintosh, you can control any mix of PC and Mac computers with one set of PC-compatible peripherals.

FOR THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS CALL OR FAX CYBEX TODAY!

CYBEX™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
205/430-4000 • 205/430-4030 FAX

PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available. Made in USA

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at
$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
The One That Apple® Uses
See us at MacWorld WTC 5613
(801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser 100

"What's for Dinner?..."
Ask Your Computer with Digital Gourmet!

Digital Gourmet helps you with all your cooking needs. ❖ Award winning software ❖ 5000+ mouth-watering international recipes ❖ Prints recipes, shopping lists ❖ Automatic nutritional analysis ❖ Find recipes fast ❖ Adjust recipe yields ❖ Special diet books ❖ Add your own recipes ❖ 500+ alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks ❖ 100 Photos (CD-only) ❖ 3.5" disks or CD-ROM ❖ Bon Appétit!

NEW

Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard St. Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 734-9700
Fax: (617) 734-3974

Great Gift Idea!
Order Today!!
1-800-800-3333

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sentinel PowerBook™ Security

NEW! From Secure-It

Stop PowerBook™ theft with the Kāblit™ Sentinel

Dual Security Features:

- Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, chairs, etc.
- Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
- Simple system for quick and easy installation.
- Portable; goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook

Padlock Security Provided by Master® Lock

Secure peace-of-mind at the office, at home, the airport, and anywhere else you and your PowerBook travel.

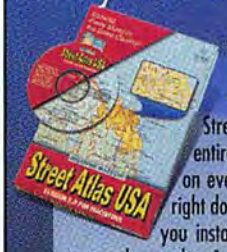
For more information call 800-451-7592... Secure-It 18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

The particular Master Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that we've got it just right, it's ready for Macintosh

Special Introductory Price $125 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $199



Introducing
Street Atlas USA™

Street Atlas USA is a complete street map of the entire country on a single CD-ROM. You can zoom in on every city, town, or rural area in the country — right down to the tiniest backroads. The database gives you instant access to more than 12 million street segments and more than 1 million lakes, ponds, rivers, parks, railroads, and more! Whether you're traveling across town or across the country, Street Atlas USA gives you all the mapping information you'll ever need.

COMPREHENSIVE, SEAMLESS MAPS OF ALL 50 STATES

• Search by zip code, place name, or phone number • Print maps directly or export them to other applications • Zoom in and out with ease • Search block ranges in metropolitan areas

Order Today!
Call 1-800-452-5931
EXT. 8191
FAX: 207-865-9291
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
AE, MC & VISA ACCEPTED

DeLorme Mapping Lower Main Street, P.O. Box 298 Freeport, Maine 04032

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh Color Classic or higher, CD-ROM drive, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB hard-drive space, System 7 operating system or higher

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

HEY, MAC. WE'VE GOT YOUR NUMBER

And Ninety One Million More!

"You must buy this....one of the few CD-ROM sets that I keep on my desk." –*John Dvorak,* PC MAGAZINE.

Top rated by the leading PC magazines; it's Mac ready right now.

RESIDENTIAL $79 Find 81 million numbers, addresses, even zip codes in a fraction of the time, and at a fraction of the cost of directory assistance calls.

BUSINESS $79 Identify 9.5 million business names from just a phone number or street address; business type or SIC code.

PowerFinder™ $249 The master investigative tool.™ Developed for government agencies. Features include search by number and address of 91 million residential and business listings on five regional discs.

Download, print and dial on all products.

Now the same PhoneDiscs® run on Windows, Mac and DOS!

1-800-284-8353

PhoneDisc® USA

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
6931 Arlington Rd., Suite 405
Bethesda, MD 20814-5231

The fastest way to find anyone, anywhere!

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH VIDEO.

LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!

A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

1-800-290-4568

To order or to receive a catalog call toll-free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN. 37939
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

HyperGlot™ the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC FOR EVERYONE!

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)

SONGWORKS Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. $125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. $125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • FAX 1-206-889-0359 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINBALL

Crystal Caliburn™

★★★★½ -MacHome Journal

"Arcade Game of the Year" -Inside Mac Games

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 -Electronic Entertainment

From the developer of **Tristan™** and **Eight Ball Deluxe™** for Macintosh. Available through your favorite Mac catalog or retail store. List $59.95

StarPlay Productions, Inc. • Box 217 Greeley, CO 80632 • Tel (303) 447-9562

SEEING IS BELIEVING!

Your four-color Premier ad gets out more than the word to Macintosh Business Buyers. It shows them—with full-color depth and dimension—your commitment to long-term business...your confidence in your products. Seeing is believing! Call today for details on how you can target 452,443 primary readers with an affordable display in Premier!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

WHAT DO MAC JET JOCKEYS WANT ?

Hair-Raising Sorties
Death Defying Maneuvers
Heroics
Victory
Realism
HOTAS...
And...
THRUSTMASTER CONTROLS

10150 SW Nimbus Ave. Portland, OR 97223-4337 PHONE (503)639-3200 FAX (503)620-8094

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

Now for under $500, the Mach™ UNIX software environment from Tenon Intersystems lets you combine the high level functionality of a networked UNIXworkstation with Macintosh' "look and feel" and wide array of applications.

Mach™ is an acutal industry-standard UNIX operating environment – not just a UNIX work-alike or derivative. Built on the advanced Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation, Mach™ is AT&T licensed, Berkeley 4.3 BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Quadra!

Mach™'s strength lies in the way it merges the Macintosh and UNIX environments. In addition to its UNIX capabilities, Mach™ is System 7 compatible, so you can still enjoy all of the easy-to-use word processing, spreadsheet, design and desk accessory applications that make the Macintosh one of the most personable computers around. You can use Macintosh programs and utilities on UNIX data and UNIX commands and utilities on Macintosh files. An example of this would be using the Macintosh "Find File" command to find */etc* or using *grep* to find an ASCII string in an MS Word file.

Full software development capability. The development system includes the GNU C compiler, debugger,

assembler and libraries to let you create new applications or port existing ones.

Full X Window client and server. Mach™ implements the complete X11.

Turn every MacIntosh on your network into an open system. You get full Internet TCP/IP support.

Access network resources using the power of TCP/IP. Telnet, ftp, rlogin, or Xterm connections are possible using Mac™.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10.

TENON INTERSYSTEMS *New Dimensions in Personal Workstation Technology*

1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel. 805-963-6983 Fax: 1-805-962-8202 Internet: info@tenon.com

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Native-Mode PowerPC Version!

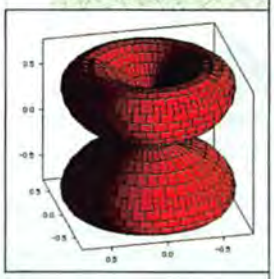
HiQ®
Real-World Math for Macintosh

Notebook Interface
- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power
- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

Problem Solvers
- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script
- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians



Call for FREE demo,
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

See us at Comdex

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

"When we first opened our doors, I never imagined that we'd have 18-wheelers backing up to our warehouse with pallets loads of computers."

"But by the time we reach our first year anniversary, our sales will probably top $8 million. And it would have been impossible for us to get this far without MacUser Marketplace. Our phone has been ringing from the very first day our ad appeared. I don't see how anyone could be in the mail order business selling Macintosh products and not advertise in MacUser."

Mar Nimocks, Director of Operations
MacAttack

VirtualDisk™
Completely Automatic Cataloging For All Removable Media

Now you can know where every file is on every disk you own with no effort on your part. How? Well, it's simple. VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all your disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Then, your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with the simple **Finder commands**.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers the ability to catalog files inside Stuffit™, DiskDoubler™, Compact Pro™ archives and Retrospect™ back-up logs. **Competitive upgrade offer available.**

Continuum Software Inc.

New Version 2.0 **$49**

800-603-7446
International 206-260-2805
Fax 206-260-2804

MW ★★★★

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
Kodak Photo CD System

Photo CD's are the easiest, least expensive way of bringing great looking photographs into your desktop publishing applications. All you need is a CD ROM drive and pictures taken on *any* 35mm, 120, or 4" x 5" transparency or negative film. We do the rest ...scanning and digitizing your photo images into high resolution files (16–63MB) on Kodak compact discs.

Prices start at *less than* $1 per scan.

For Free Information Call
(800) 327-1776

SALE LABORATORIES
Hollywood, FL 33020-1579

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Call for our Free Catalog

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- **Complete with Cordless Wand – $695**
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
- Complete Wand only Reader – **$329**

- **Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue**
- **2 year warranty • 30 day $ back**

PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 35 Key Keyboard
- Built-in Inventory Pgms
- Wand, laser or CCD
- RS 232 or ADB upload
- Optional Voice Messages plus display messages tell operator what to do. Voice messages are easily recorded in any language.

- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220

Or call 408-458-9938 • Fax: 408-458-9964

$8.50/MEG = YOUR MEMORY+CONVERSION = $8.50/MEG

AUTOTIME introduces cost effective MEMORY SOLUTIONS for DIP, ZIP and SMT.

Choose your Format
Use chips from any system

4 pcs 1 MEG (9 chip SIMM) or (3 chip SIMM) to 4 MEG 72 pin	$40.00 / $32.00
4 pcs 1 MEG (3 chip SIMM) to 4 MEG (9 bit) or (8 bit) 30 pin	$40.00 / $34.00
4 pcs 256K (3 chip SIMM) to 1 MEG (9 bit) or (8 bit) 30 pin	$18.50 / $16.00
1/2 MEG or 4/8 MEG 72 pin conversion	$16 /S32 or S32/$48
SIP to SIMM conversion or SIP to SIMM adapter board	$13.50 / $10.00

FREE chip identification chart, call our AUTOFAX

24 hour AUTOFAX (503) 452-0208

AUTOTIME 6605 SW Macadam Avenue Portland OR 97201 PH: (503) 452-8577 FAX: (503) 452-8495

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH® BAR CODE READING NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

HAND-HELD LASER WEDGE COMBO $995

HEWLETT PACKARD STAINLESS STEEL WAND & WEDGE $269

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY
RENTAL / LEASE TO OWN

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

DATAVISION

30 INDIAN DR., IVYLAND, PA 18974
10421 BURNHAM DR., GIG HARBOR, WA 98335

1-800-486-0620 EAST COAST
1-800-486-9585 WEST COAST

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC MEMORY, CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

NEW POWER PC MEMORY — **LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

30 PIN SIMMS	72 PIN SIMMS	POWER BOOK	DUO 210
1X8-80/70	1X32-70/60 4MB	100:	,230,250
1X8 FX	2X32-70/60 8MB	2MB,4MB,6MB	,270C
2X8-80/70	4X32-70/60 16MB	140,145,170	4MB,8MB,
4X8-80/70	8X32-70/60 32MB	2MB,4MB,6MB	12MB,14MB,
4X8 PAL	NON COMPOSITE	160,165,180	20MB,28MB
4X8 FX	FPU	4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB	
8X8-70	68882-25, 68882-33	165C,180C	
16X8-70	PMMU CHIPS	4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB	

ALL PRINTER MEMORY

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

WE ACCEPT M.C, VISA & DISCOVER. UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATE P.O 'S WITH APPROVED CREDIT

VRAM
256K VRAM , 512K VRAM
4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1MB VIDEO ZIPS

DRAM
256K DIPS , 1MB DIPS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS INC. 15 UNION ST. LAWRENCE , MA. 01840
TEL. 508-683-2325 SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects to keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!
- From the inventors of the keyboard wedge for Mac

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier
Newton Scanners Now Shipping!

TPS Electronics
*See factory for details

2495 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 988-0141
Fax (415) 988-0239
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T WASTE MEMORY!!!

SAVE Money on Memory!!!

With **SimmStack™** you can:

- Use your 30-pin SIMMs in your 72-pin Mac
- Convert one 72-pin SIMM slot into two slots

Easy To Install

Simply plug old SIMMs into **SimmStack™** and plug into a 72-pin slot of your Mac. **100% Compatible.**

SAVINGS

Beat the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

Also Available: 72 pin SIMM Slot Doublers

SERMAX CORPORATION
New York, NY
Tel: (212) 410-1597
Fax (212) 410-0452

(800) 209-7126

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS
WE BUY USED MEMORY

ANY QUANTITY - ANY SPEED
WORKING OR BROKEN

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
8MB
4MB
16MB
32MB

POWERBOOK 2MB-10MB
VRAM
IIFX SIMMS

CALL FOR NEW MEMORY PRICING

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOSTON. BRING YOUR SIMMS!

WE SELL NEW MEMORY

TRADE IN FOR NEW SIMMS

7215 Arlington Road, Suite 202
Bethesda, MD 20814
Phone 301-215-7807
FAX 301-907-7542

800-315-7807

WE BUY PC/WORKSTATION/ MINICOMPUTER MEMORY

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

Call now! We have all sizes of memory for the new Blackbird PowerBooks!

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	75.00
4 Megabyte	140.00
8 Megabyte	309.00
16 Megabyte	569.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	18.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	19.00
256K Centris, LC III, Performas VRAM	19.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	36.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 450	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	209.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

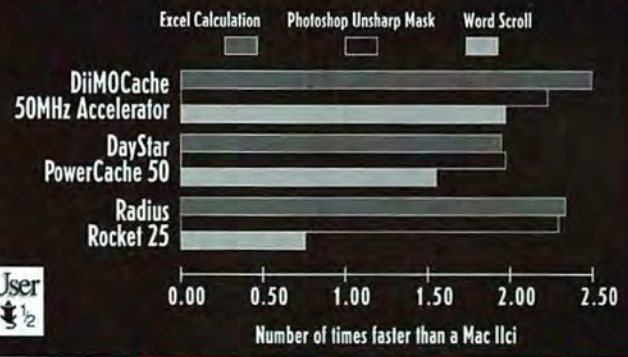
68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB upgrade	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB upgrade	499.00
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/ PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445



MacUser ★★★★½

SAVE MONEY! Peripheral Outlet will buy back your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

NEW PRODUCTS!

LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB Upgrade board	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB Upgrade board	499.00
PowerBook Duo 20 MB/28 MB Modules	949.00/1349.00
LaserWriter 320 2 MB & 6 MB Upgrades	Call For Pricing!

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

Prices Changing Daily—Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	89.00	89.00	---	---	---
4 MB	172.00	145.00	149.00	149.00	195.00
6 MB	249.00	209.00	215.00	215.00	215.00
8 MB	---	---	289.00	289.00	319.00
10 MB	---	---	349.00	349.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	569/649
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	949/1349

68040 $249.00

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4½ Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU $445.00 with FPU $519.00

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Upgrade	125.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Upgrade	169.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Upgrade	289.00
2 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	259.00
4 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	425.00
8 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	749.00
16 Megabyte Flash Card Upgrade	1375.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday-Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

COME SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO IN BOSTON!

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

SPECIAL

BLACK BIRD PowerBook 520/540
4MB/8MB $185/369
16MB/24MB/32MB $699/1069/1395

POWER MAC 6100, 7100, 8100 - 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
QUADRA 800, 840AV, CENTRIS 660AV - 8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
CENTRIS, QUADRA 605, 610, 650 - 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
LC III, 450, 460, 467, 475, 476, 550, 575, 577 - 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL
IIci,cx,si,vx,vi, QUADRA 700, 900, 950 - 8MB/16MB SIMM	$299.00/555.00
MAC IIfx - 4MB/8MB/16MB SIMM	$149.00/299.00/555.00
MAC II, IIx - 4MB/8MB/16MB SIMM	$149.00/299.00/555.00
Quadras, LC III, Centris, Power MAC - 256KB VRAM	$15.00
LC, LC II, IIvi, IIvx, Power MAC - 512KB VRAM	$29.95
Classic II, LC, LC II, LC III - 16/20/25M/33MHz FPU	$49.00/59.00/69.00/79.00
RADIUS ROCKET- 16MB SIMM (Non-Composite)	$555.00

PowerBook 140, 170 - 4MB/6MB	$139.00/199.00
PowerBook - 160, 180 - 4MB/6MB	$149.00/209.00
PowerBook - 160, 180 - 8MB/10MB	$289.00/379.00
PowerBook - 165C - 4MB/6MB	$149.00/209.00
PowerBook - 165C - 8MB/10MB	$289.00/379.00
PowerBook Duo 4MB/6MB	$159.00/239.00
PowerBook Duo 8MB/10MB	$289.00/489.00
PowerBook Duo 12MB/14MB	$499.00/599.00
PowerBook Duo 20MB/28MB	$799.00/1099.00

1MBX8	CALL
2MBX8	CALL
4MBX8	CALL
16MBX8	CALL

APPLE NEWTON SRAM (TYPE I) PCMCIA CARD
2MB $199.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst
CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

VISA MasterCard

CittTronics Inc.

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD, COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU894

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR QUADRA 610 OR CENTRIS 610!

as low as $249

	no FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 610**	$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz	$389/$489
33MHz w/128K cache	$489/$589
40MHz w/128K cache	$689
25MHz 030 **Mac SE**	$129/$178
25MHz 020/FPU/16K cache **LC**	$99
25MHz 030/FPU/16K cache **LCII**	$129
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$188

FPU

68040-25 FPU for **Quadra 605/610, Centris 610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU for **LC575/63X, Performa 57X, 63X**	$299*
(*with 68LC040 trade-in)	
68882 FPU **LC I-III, Duo**, etc.	$39-49
Dual PDS w/68882 **Mac IIsi**	$109
NuBus Adapter w/68882 **MacIIsi**	$139
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

MEMORY

4/8/16MB-70ns 72Pin	$145/293/599
1x8/2x8/4x8-80ns	$39/ 77/ 143
4x8-80ns **Mac II/IIx**	$149
Cache Card 256K **PowerMac**	$249
VRAM 256K/512K-80ns	$16/$29
Apple Cache Card **Mac IIci**	$49

CONNECT TECHNOLOGIES Since 1986
MEMBER BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU
18004 Sky Park Cir., Irvine CA 92714
714-261-2800
Visa/MC No Srchg.; Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O.
One year min. warranty on all products.

Your Memory Guide

MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x8 - 100	$39
1x8 - 80	$44
2x8 - 80	$79
4x8 - 80	$149
8x8 - 80	$359
16x8 - 80	$599

PC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x9 - 70 3 chip	$42
1x9 - 70 9 chip	$47
4x9 - 70	$169
16x9 - 70	$709

Also IBM, AST, TI, HP & Epson

MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x3270/60	$149/159
2x3270/60	$298/309
4x3270/60	$599/619
8x3270/60	$1229/1299

POWER PC MEMORY

8meg Kit	$298
16meg Kit	$596
32meg Kit	$1198
64meg Kit	$2458
256 k VRAM	$22
512 k VRAM	$34

POWERBOOK
520, 520c, 540, 540c

4meg	$249
8meg	$385
16meg	$735
32meg	$1599

	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	219
8mb	—	299	309	329
10mb	—	385	389	519
12mb	—	—	—	579
14mb	—	—	—	659

CA$H IN YOUR USED MEMORY
We will buy your old memory at great prices. Call
GREEN MEMORY at 714-842-1227
for details

Same Day Shipping
Educational, Corporate and Government P.O.'s Welcome
We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
800-989-6348

7921 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
FAX - 714-842-9437
7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products.
Prices subject to change without prior notice.
714-848-5958

MEMORY DIRECT!

Terms & Conditions: RMA numbers are required for all returns. All unopened, refused, cancelled or non-defective returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory

(415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic & Video Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU!
#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quadra 605 4/80	$799
Quadra 610 8/230	$1679
Quadra 650 8/230	$1979
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	CALL
6100/60 PowerMac 8/160	CALL
Quadra 660 AV 8/230	$1420
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	$2889
7100/66 PowerMac 8/250CD	CALL
8100/80AV PowerMac 16/500 CD	CALL
Quadra 950 8/No HD	$2862

NEW MACS ARE IN ! ! !
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

IBM COMPATIBLES

486SX33 4 MEG/250 HARD DRIVE SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1200.00
486DX/33 4 MEG/250 HARD DRIVE SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1360.00
486DX2/50 4 MEG/250 HARD DRIVE SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1525.00
486DX2/66 4 MEG/240 HARD DRIVE SVGA/DOS/WIN/14" MONITOR $1650.00
CALL FOR MORE ! ! !

IBM Panasonic SIGMA DESIGNS COMPAQ NOVELL

radius

NEW Radius Precision Color 17"	**$1039**
Radius Precision Color 20"	**$1599**
Radius 20GS Duel Page Grey	**$849**
Radius Intellicolor 20"	**$1839**
NEC 3V 15" MONITOR	$499
Apple 14" RGB	$389
Apple AV Monitor	$638
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	$279
Full Page Gray Scale	$369
VIEWSONIC 17G	$839
Sony 17 SE1	$1179
Sony 20" GDM-2038	$2049
Sony 20" GDM-2036	$1899
SuperMac 17T	$979
SuperMac 20" Color Plus	$1549
SuperMac 21T XL	$2129
SuperMac 20T XL	$2049
RasterOps 20/20 Color	$1299
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	$1959

Many More Available. Just Call!

FREE Snooper Software! with all Radius Displays.
1*All Radis Displays come with a 1 year OVER-NIGHT replacement warranty.

RASTEROPS SUPERMAC

PRINTERS

SuperMac Proof Positive dre-sub	$6399
Xante AccelaWriter	$3499
Apple Select 360	$1489
NewGen Imager Plus	CALL
HP Laserjet 4m Plus (600 dpi)	$1969
HP Laserjet 4ml	$1025
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	$3499
QMS 420 600x600	$1199
HP 560c	$599
NEC 640	$729
Dataproducts 1580	$3049

All dye sub printers now available
MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

HEWLETT PACKARD SAMSUNG SII QMS GCC TECHNOLOGIES

RADIUS BUNDLE
NEW Radius Precision Color 17" & Radius Precision Color 24xp
$1499

DISPLAY CARDS

Radius Precision Color 24xp	**$469**
Radius Precision Color 24xk	**$749**
Radius Precision Color Pro 24x	**$1049**
Radius VideoVision Studio	**$3149**
SuperMac 24 PDQ Plus	$999
SuperMac Spectrum V	$849
SuperMac Thunder 24	$1649
SuperMac Thunder II	$2303
ThunderStorm for Photoshop	$429
RasterOps MoviePak2 Pro Suite	$399
RasterOps Paintboard Lightning	$799
Diamond SpeedStar Pro 24 (PC)	$115
STB PCI 24 (PC)	$133
TARGA 2000 DIGITAL VIDEO (PC)	CALL
E-Mach Futura LX 24 bit	$749

MANY MORE...CALL

*All Radis Video Cards come with a **LIFETIME OVER-NIGHT** replacement warranty.

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	CALL
Relisys AVEC 2400	$620
HP Scanjet IICX	$949
UMAX true 1200 dpi	$1179
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	$1699
Microtek Scanmaker III	$2479
Sharp JX-325	$919
Mirror 600dpi Scanner	$609

MANY MORE SCANNERS ! ! !

FWD PLI STORAGE/MISC NEC

1.3 Gig Optical Media	$105
128 Optical Media Special	$29
Storage Dimensions Digital Video Drives	
Quantum 540S HD	$449
Micropolis HD 2217 AV	$1029
Pinnacle CD Recorder 202	$3699
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 Optical (19ms)	$899
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig Optical (19ms)	$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	$1789
Apple 230 Hard Drive.	**$199**
Quantum 1 gig. irt.	$779
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1 gig	$1249
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$549
Fujitsu 1.2 gig.	$779
Micronet 1030R Array	$2089
Syquest 88/44	$419
Simm Chips Memory	Call

MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

GCC Printers

Selectpress 600	$3659
Selectpress 1200	$5904

Elite 600	$1309
Colortone Dye Sub	$6399

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Leasing

Desktop Video System

Mac Quadra 840 AV / CD ROM
Micronet 2 gig Raven Array
64 meg RAM Upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
RasterOps MoviePak II Pro Stc
Audiovision 14" Color Display

$12,399/36 Mo.
Lease $477.36

DIGITAL VIDEO & MEDIA CENTER

Digital Video Solution
Substitutions Available
Call for Custom Packages
Mac Quadra 950 / 64 meg RAM
Storage Dimensions 2 gig Array
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple 14" Color Display
Radius Videovision StudiO, **$12,350**

Nec 3XI CD ROM	$449
Apple 300 I CD ROM	$289
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$615
Apple Design Speakers	$159
Macromedia Software	Call
Adobe Auditions	$169
Radius Videovision Studio	**$3149**
SuperMac Digital Film	$3299
Micropolis 3.6 gig AV Drive	$2049

NOW SUPPORTING IBM/PC PRODUCTS

MultiMedia MPC
Level 2 System
486SX/33 VESA Motherboard
4 MEGS, Soundblaster Pro with Double Speed CD Rom, 1.44 Floppy
245 MEG HD, 101 Keyboard
SpeedStar PRO SVGA VESA
14" .28 NI Monitor, Mouse, DOS 6 Windows 3.1 ..... **$1460.00**

MultiMedia Kits

SB Pro w/Double Speed CD	$289
SB 16 w/Double Speed CD	$319
VideoLabs DocuScan	$999
CyberAudio w/3d SRS Sound and Toshiba SCSI 2x CD	$525
VideoBlender	$279
MultiPro CTV VGA->NTSC	$299
RCD 202 CDROM BURNER	$3600

MM/3d Software

StrataVision 3d	$495
Visual Reality	$595
Playmation	$495
3d Studio R3	CALL
Adobe Premiere	$205
Image-Q	$275

Call for Complete Desktop Video, MultiMedia and Animation Systems

Leasing available to approved credit: $2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month: $1 Buy out: No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

CDG HAS WAREHOUSES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.

Your products will arrive in days from a warehouse in your area.
** Based on availability in your area.*

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

- Toll Free Customer Service Line
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
- Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS American Express DHL VISA UPS

Se Habla Español & International Shipping

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change. $25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

LATEST **Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL** SPECIALS

INCREDIBLE BLOW-OUT!

NEW MS Office - $149.00
(Includes Microsoft Word, Excel, Powerpoint & Mail)
ONLY $99.00 with CPU

NEW NEC CD DRIVE - $99.00
Includes Over $200 Software Free:
T/Maker Clickart 2000 (Over 2000 EPS Images)
& FWB CD-ROM Toolkit & The Merchant

•BUY THE NEC CD-ROM DRIVE & MS OFFICE ON CD
► FOR ONLY - $199.00 ◄

•New Microsoft Works (INTEGRATED SOFTWARE) → $49.00

SUPER DEALS!

Apple's First All-in-One 040
New Mac LC 575
$1,699.00

Includes:
•8MB RAM/160MB Hard Drive
•Internal Apple 300i Plus CD Drive
•Macintosh Color Trinitron 14"
•1MB VRAM (32,768 Colors)
•33-MHz 68LC040/32-Bit Data Bus

Mac IIvx 4/0
(Factory Refurbished)
PowerPC Upgradeable!!
► $699.00 ◄

New LaserWriter Select 310
(Postscript, 300 dpi, 5 ppm)
$499.00

New Apple 16" Color Monitor
► $799.00 ◄

NEW		USED	
New Mac IIsi 5/160	$699.00	Mac Plus 1/0	$199.00
New Mac IIci 5/80	$879.00	Mac SE (800K) 1/0	$225.00
New Mac LC II 4/80	$499.00	Mac SE/30 1/0	$479.00
New Mac LC 520 4/80	$1,299.00	Mac Classic 2/40	$459.00
New Laserwriter II Engine	$599.00	Mac II 1/0	$199.00
New Personal LaserWriter LS	$399.00	Mac IIsi 5/80	$529.00
New Extended Keyboard	$89.00	Mac IIcx 1/0	$399.00
New Apple PC 5 1/4" Floppy Drive	$15.00	Mac IIci 1/0	$579.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	$69.00	Personal LW NTR	$749.00
New Power Mac's + Duo's	In Stock	Apple 12" RGB Display	$199.00
•WE STOCK THE LATEST MODELS•		Apple 13" RGB Display	$349.00
		Mac IIsi NuBus Adapter w/FPU	$49.00
		Epson Color Scanner (300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)	$499.00

Prices listed may not be current market value...

1-800-729-7031

CALL FOR LATEST UPDATED PRICING!!

Prices represent a Cash Discount - off Full Price. Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWKE
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
Fax - (908) 782-7027
(800) 875-2610

We Buy
Turn Your Old Mac Equipment Working or Non-Working into Immediate Cash. Payment Sent within 48 Hours

We Sell
Completely Refurbished Macintosh Computer, Monitors, Printers and More. All With a 6 Month Total Warranty

We Trade
Replace Your Older Macintosh with a Newer Model in One Easy Transaction

We Respond to Competitor's Pricing.

We Also Carry Repair Parts For Mature Mac's

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.M.I. inc.
Tel: 213/655-9666
310/659-8202
Fax: 310/659-3803

POWER PC

6100 8/160	$1625	7100/66 8/500/CD	$3150
6100 8/250/CD	$2049	8100 8/250	CALL
7100 16/250	$2839	8100 AV 16/500/CD	CALL
7100 8/250/CD	$2869	Memory Upgrade Available	

POWER BOOK

145B 4/80	$1249	180C 4/80	$2349	540 4/240	$2989
165C 4/120	CALL	DUO 250 4/200	$1645	540 C 4/320	$4449
170 (DEMO)	CALL	520 4/160	$2159	Fax Modem for All Models	
180 4/120	$1979	520 C 4/160	$2729		

Printer/Monitor

Laser LS	$499	HP Deskwriter 520	$289
Laser 310/320	$649/869	HP Deskwriter 560C	$559
Laser 360	$1439	14"/14" Plus	$399/295
AppleColor Printer	$579	Sony 17" SE	$1175

QUADRA

605 4/80	CALL	840AV 8/230	$2699
610 8/230	$1645	Centris 610	$995
650 8/230/CD	$1985	Quad 700/800 (DEMO)	CALL

MAC REPAIR CENTER
Systems, Printers & Monitors
Prices Reflect Cash Discount • Guaranteed To Beat Lowest Price

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPUs & Powerbooks

PowerMac 6100/60 8/250	$1799
PowerMac 6100/60 16/500	$2375
PowerMac 7100/66 8/250	$2645
PowerMac 7100/66 16/500	$3333
PowerMac 8100/80 8/250	$3940
Workgrp Server 8150-loaded!	$7999
Quadra 660AV 16/250/CD	$1987
Quadra 840AV 12/Gig/CD	$3695
PowerBook 520 12/160	$2569
Powerbook 540C 12/320	$5116

Call for custom configuration quotes!

Displays, Printers & Scanners

Apple 14" Color Trinitron Monitor	$395
17" E-Machines Trinitron Display	$975
SuperMac 21" Trinitron Display	$2195
Also Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius & More!	
QMS Hammerhead 11x17 600 dpi	$4148
Tektronix Printers	call!
Umax 840 Scanner	$929
HP IICX Scanner	$949
NEW Umax Powerlook w/transpar	$3175
Supermac Digital Film	$2995
HP Scanjet IIP Scanner	$479

Software and Hard Drives

Now Utilities Software	$74
CD Rom PreSchool bundle	$129
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 for PowerMac	$389
FWB External Syquest 88/44	$485
Syquest 200 Mb. External Drive	$588
External 240 Mb. Drive w/FWB	$239
External 540 Mb. Drive w/FWB	$499
Micronet 2024 Array	$2588
FWB Sledgehammer 4200FMF	$4519

We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory!

Quadra 605 Intro System

Includes: 8 Mb. Ram, 160 Mb. hard drive, Apple 14 in. color display, extended keyboard, ClarisWorks, Quicken, Astound, Fileduo, Full Contact, Common Ground, Working Watermarker, American Heritage Dictionary, PowerGames, PLUS our incredible Power Warranty Package!

$1549 or $64/mo*

Quadra 840AV Desktop Video System

This complete system includes: 40 megabytes Ram, one gigabyte super fast hard drive, internal Apple CD Rom drive, extended keyboard, 17" Trinitron™ display, PLUS our incredible Power Warranty Package!

$5555 or $199/mo*

*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599
24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

Available terms include: COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's.
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discount Mac Rentals!

• DAILY - WEEKLY - MONTHLY
MAC • IBM • COMPAQ
LASERS • PERIPHERALS
• GUARANTEED LOWEST RATES!

RENTEX
(800) 545-2313
"We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages"

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Carry New Products Only!

5 Free CD With Purchase of every CD Based System

To Order Call: 1•800•223•4622

Other Inquires & International Orders:

TEL: 818 • 708 • 6388 FAX: 818 • 708 • 6399

WE install your memory...., internal syquest...., internal optical...., internal DAT.., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.

PageMaker 5.0 $350 With Purchase of every PowerMac

PageMaker 5.0 $250 With Purchase of every Quadra

Power Macs 8100, 80MHz

8MB/400 MB HD 3649
16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD . 4749
(AV)/24/1G HD/Apple CD . 5499
16MB/500MB/SoftWindow 4499

40MB/1Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key 5799

136MB/2.4Gig/SuperMac Press View 21/ CD.... **12977**

24 bit Color with Display Resolution of 1152 X 870

Power Macs 7100, 66MHz

8MB/250 MB HD 2595
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 3434
(AV)/16/1G HD/Apple CD . 4343
16MB/250MB/SoftWindow 3095

24MB/1Gig/Syquest 88c/Ext. key 4177

40MB/1Gig/Sony 17SE/Apple CD/2mb Vram **5699**

16 bit color with Display Resolution of 832x624

16MB/400Gig/Apple 17/Apple CD **4249**

Power Macs 6100, 60MHz

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD 1895
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2566
(AV)/16/1G HD/Apple CD . 3344
16MB/250MB/SoftWindow 2376

8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key 2222

16MB/500 HD/CD/Apple 17/Ext Key 3569

PowerBooks 520 / 520C

4MB•160 MB HD..... 2127/2718
20MB•320 MB HD ... 3298/3839
8•240•19.2 Modem .. 2988/3539
12•320•19.2 Modem 3234/3825

PowerBooks 540 / 540C

12MB•240 MB HD ... 3347/4735
20MB•320 MB HD ... 3915/5195
8•240•19.2 Modem .. 3572/4960
12•500•19.2 Modem 4095/5447

DUO 280 / 280C

4MB•240 MB HD..... 2466/3299
20MB•320 MB HD ... 3377/4122
Duo Dock II 866
8•320•19.2 Modem .. 3199/4122
12•500•19.2 Modem 3595/4466
GV PowerPort Mercury 344

Apple Printers

Select 310/320/360 .. 799/895/1499
Stylewriter II/Color 299/595
Pro 810 / 630 ..... 4650/1999
Portable Stylewriter..... 405

Apple Moniotrs, Keyboards

20"/17" Multiscan 1877/988
14"/16" Color Display ... 399/799
14" AV/14" plus 659/309
Standard/Extended key . 89/169

Quadra 840AV

8MB/230MB/CD 2895
16/500/CD 3395
24MB/1GB/CD 3845

Quadra 950

8MB/230MB/CD 3395
72MB/1GB/CD 5999
128MB/1GB/CD 8222

Quadra 650/660AV

8MB/230MB/CD 2222/1615
16/500/CD 2722/2119
24MB/1GB/CD 3199/2599

Quadra 610/605

8MB/230MB 1648/1295
Quadra 605, 8MB/230/Apple 14"
Color Plus/Extended Key.. 1566

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DayStar Upgrade Products with PowerPC ROMsFor Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950
66 MHzPowerPro 601 1444
88 MHzPowerPro 601 1899
1GB Cache for PowerPro 499

Extra's

PowerPC Level 2 Cache 256K 279
610 Dos card 288

QMS

Hammer Head 860 3395
Color Script 210/8 MB 3099

UMAX®

840/1260/1200SE .. 872/1137/2513
PowerLook w/transparancy ..... Call

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

External/Internal 18331590

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Sierra 1.3 GB 2649
Recordable RCD 202 2195
Optical siera 230 W/Cart. 949
Optical Tahoe ..... 230 w/cert.

radius

Precision 20E/Pivot 15"... 1795/821
Intellicolor 20/17"Color 1769/999
2 Page 21GS/Full page 939/479
Precision 24X/ Pro 24X ... 869/1279
Radius Video Vision Studio 3196

SUPERMAC

Supermac Thunder IIGX Line-up
1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2511/3159

Spectrum Line-up
Power•1152/24 series V .. 1122/799
8 24 PDQ/8 series III 495/395

Press View 21 3100
SuperMatch 21/20 TXL 2093/1969
SuperMatch 17T/17XL 999/939
SuperMatch 20 Plus 1549
Display Calibrator 377
Display Calibrator Pro 699
Digital Film/Digital Plyr .. 3199/1644
Futura IISX/IILX 466/777
Ultura LX 1109

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Laser 4M/4ML/4MP 1895/995/1395
Deskwriter 550c/560c 430/579?
Deskwriter 520/310 .... ?299/299

NEC

3FGE/4FGE/5FGE ... 569/631/1019
5FGP/6FGP/3V . 1115/1999/477

PLI

Infinity 88c/200 Syquest 466/649
Infinity 270 Syquest 599
Infinity Optical 230 W/Cart. . 999
DAT 10GB-16GB 1366

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

IIG/II/IISP/IIXE 440/599/749/841
2HR/III 1059/2335
Slide Scanner 35T 1313

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microwriter PS 23/PS65 .... 695/949
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS 23, 8PPM 1345
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS 65, 8PPM 1549

WACOM

ARTZ-Z 6X8 w/Fractal Painter 499
ARTZ-Z 6X8 289
12X12 UD 499
12X18 UD 766

NewGen Imager Plus

6L/6L W/Ethernet 3695/3995
12L 5995

GCC Select Press Printer

600/600 Pro/1200 3595/4595/5799

Exabyte Tape Back-Up

Size	Model	Type
2 Gig	4200	4mm . $1050
4 Gig	4200c	4mm . $1195
5 Gig	8205s	8mm . $1599
10 Gig	8505s	8mm . $2375

Includes: cable, Retrospect, & a Tape

Memory Upgrade

1x8x80 .... $40 2x8x80 .... $77
4x8x80 ... 145 16x8x80 . 588

72 Pin Memory

	80ns	70ns	60ns
8Meg	280	289	299
16Meg	525	540	575
32Meg	1066	1099	1122

PowerBook Memory

PB 520-540C 4 MB 230
PB 520-540C 8 MB 395
PB 520-540C 16 MB 795
PB 520-540C 32MB 1495
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB . 145/222
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB . 147/215
PB 140-170 8MB/10MB 289/365
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6 . 152/229
PB 165C-180C 8/10 ..... 317/382
DUO 210-280C 4MB/8 165/298
DUO 210-280C 12/14 .. 535/592
DUO 210-280C 20/28 895/1329

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit (SCSI manager4.3) which is 100% PowerMac compatible. All drives come with full factory warranty.

Quantum

	Access time	Interani	Externa
270mb	11ms	259	319
340mb	11ms	299	359
540mb	12ms	395	455

Empire & Pro Drive

1080mb	9.5ms	715	775
1440mb	10ms	905	965
8100mb	10ms	1239	1310
2100mb	10ms	995	1055

MICROPOLIS

	Access time	Interani	External
1.2gb	8ms	$889	$765
1.7gb	10ms	930	985
2.4gb	11ms	1345	1399
3.6gb	11ms	1925	1995

AV Drives

1.2gb	10ms	769	844
1.7gb	10ms	990	1065
3.6gb	11ms	2065	2177

Seagate

3.5 Low Profile

1.2gb	10ms	$795	$865

3.5 Half Height

1.9gb	9ms	1199	1259
2.4gb	9ms	1350	1425
1.9gb	Barracuda 1 8ms	1449	1509
2.4gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	1625	1699
4gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	2695	2795

5.25 Full Hight

3.4gb	Elite-3 11ms	1949	2149
9gb	Elite-9 11ms	4400	4500

SONY Tape Back-Up

2-4 GB DDS 336 KB/Sec 959
4-8 GB DDS 732 KB/Sec .. 1079

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices are refelected Cash Discount any other method is 2% more
- 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335 • Prices are subject to change without notice

All Prices 5% Above Cost Verified

We Accept All Major Credit Cards

PowerMac

	CASH	Lease
8100/80, 136-4 GB w/CD	$10.3K	$324
8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$7595	$243
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$5245	$168
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$4742	$152
8100/80, 16-500 w/SW	$4449	$143
8100/80, 8-250 w/CD	$3786	$122
8100/80, 8-250	$3561	$114
8100/80, 8-0	$3360	$105
7100/66, 16-250 w/SW	$2880	$103
7100/66AV, 8-500 w/CD	$3401	$109
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2710	$97
7100/66, 8-250	$2472	$88
6100/60, 16-250 w/SW	$2148	$77
6100/60AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2216	$79
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1952	$70
6100/60, 8-500	$1955	$70
6100/60, 8-160	$1551	$55

Quadra

	CASH	Lease
Quadra 840AV, 16-1000 w/CD	$4159	$137
Quadra 840AV, 8-500 w/CD	$2659	$93
Quadra 840AV, 8-230 w/CD	$2389	$86
Quadra 630AV, 8-350 w/CD	$call	lease
Quadra 630AV, 8-250 w/CD	$call	lease
Quadra 630AV, 8-250	$call	lease
Quadra 650, 8-230 w/CD	$call	lease
All Other Quadras	$AVE	lease

PowerBook

	CASH	Lease
Pwrbk 540c, 12-320 w/modem	$4736	$169
Pwrbk 540c, 4-320	$4136	$148
Pwrbk 540, 12-240 w/modem	$3347	$119
Pwrbk 540, 4-240	$2747	$98
Pwrbk 520c, 4-160	$2521	$90
Pwrbk 520, 4-160	$1973	$70
Duo 280c, 12-320 w/modem	$3674	$131
Duo 280, 12-240 w/modem	$2747	$98
Duo 280, 4-240	$2295	$82
Duo 250, 4-200 w/Mini Dock	$1640	$58
Duo 250 4-200	$1399	$50

Printers/ Scanners

ALL Apple LaserWriters	$call	Agfa Arcus Plus scanner	$call	All LaserMaster	$call
ALL Hewlett Packard	$call	Supermac ProofPositive	$call	All NewGen	$call
ALL GCC Products	$call	LaserMaster DisplayMaker	$call	ALL UMAX Scanners	$call
		3M Rainbow	$call	All Xante	$call

Call for Unlisted Products

Grolier's MM CD-ROM $49 | **World Atlas CD-ROM $25** | **US Atlas CD-ROM $25**

With ANY PURCHASE

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1910
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$885
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$635
Apple 14" Trinitron Display	$389
Apple 14" Color	$195
Supermac PressView 21	$3270
Supermac 21•TXL	$2055
Supermac 20•TXL	$1985
Supermac 17•T	$924
RasterOps 20/20	$1579
RasterOps ClearVue Color/17	$899
Radius IntelliColor/20	$1899
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1039
Radius TPD/20GS	$890
NEC 5FGp	$1175
Sony 17SE1	$1195
ALL Unlisted Models	$call

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals

Lease Prices are based on 36 month FMV

Order Today -- Ship Today

MacLink 800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA
Call 818-785-2800
FaxQuote: 818-785-3100

A/V

Supermac T-II GX1360	$2450
Supermac T-II GX1600	$call
Supermac Spectrum 1152	$1139
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	$1315
Radius P'Color 24XP	$499
RasterOps 24XLi	$999
R'Ops Paintboard Turbo LX	$785
RasterOps MoviePak 2	$3989
Radius VideoVision Studio	$3190
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1790
Seagate "Barracuda" 1	$1550
Data Translation Media 100	Lease
Micropolis 1.7GB	$1199
PLI 88/WR44	$479
PRO DIGITAL AUDIO	Lease
PINNACLE RCD-202 CD-R	Lease
OSC DECK II/METRO	Lease

ALL Prices reflect Cash Discount and are subject to change

MacLink • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA Link-USA

Quadra 605	4/80	$ 749
Quadra 650	8/230/CD	$2149
Quadra 840AV	8/230/CD	$2899
Power Mac 6100	8/250/CD	$1999
Power Mac 7100	8/500/CD	$2999
Power Mac 8100	16/500/CD	$4399

All New Power Mac Models in stock

Mac Quadra 610/ 800 / 950 / at lowest Prices

Lowest Prices on New PowerBooks, Color Monitors, Laser Printers, Scanners

Call us Toll Free to save !!!

1-800-883-0040

SuperMac, Mirror, Sony, Umax, HP, TI, Radius Lapis, Fujitsu, Syquest, Nec, Sharp, Wacom

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS

6201 Middle Fiskville Rd # 3102, Austin, Tx 78752
Intl Tel: (512) 323-0040 Fax: (512) 323-5465

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

ZERO FOOTPRINT	*$69.00
MINI HOUSING	*$69.00
POCKET HOUSING	*$69.00
FULL HEIGHT	*$105.00

*INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY CABLES
*FWB PERSONAL TOOLKIT
*FULLY SHEILDED POWER SUPPLY

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
LPS 170MB	$189	$248
LPS 340MB	$294	$364
LPS 540MB	$389	$458
EMP1080MB	$750	$819
PRO 1800MB	$990	$1050

*ALL EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE ALL CABLES & FWB PERSONAL TOOLKIT SOFTWARE

PRICES MAY DROP - SO GIVE US A CALL!

DATAMAX 800-321-4962

26212 DIMENSION DR. #220 LAKE FOREST, CA 92630
INT'L 714-586-9907 FAX 714-586-6959
MC, VISA, AMEX, GOVT & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC | HEWLETT PACKARD | NEC

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

COMPUTER PROS

1-800-329-4MAC (4622)

Government Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

Se Habla Español (305) 825-9574 • Free Shipping with orders over $1500

MICROTEK | UMAX

Powerbooks

PowerBook 145 B 4/80	$1150.00
PowerBook 165 4/80	$1325.00
PowerBook 180 4/120	$1745.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	$2025.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	$2585.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	$2825.00
Black Bird 540 C 4/320	$4230.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	$2355.00
PB.Duo 280 C 4/320	$3285.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	$ 855.00
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175.00

CPU

Quadra 605 8/160	$ 740.00
Quadra 610 8/160	$1295.00
Quadra 660 AV 8/230	$1350.00
Quadra 650 8/230	$1890.00
Quadra 840 AV8/230	$2475.00
Quadra 840 AV8/230/CD	$2735.00
Quadra 950 8/0	$2725.00
PowerMac 6100/60 8/160	$1590.00
P.Mac 6100/60AV 8/250/CD	$2330.00
P.Mac 7100/66 8/250	$2575.00
P.Mac 7100/66 AV8/500/CD	$3579.00
P.Mac 8100/80 8/250	$3595.00
P.Mac 8100/80 av 16/500/CD	$4975.00

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 290.00
Apple Color Display 14"	$ 395.00
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 615.00
Apple 16" Color Display	$ 825.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$1009.00
Apple Multiple scan 20" Display	$2025.00
Apple Quicktake 100	$ 715.00
Supermac 17T monitor	$1089.00
Supermac 20Txl monitor	$2570.00
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150.00
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 155.00
Mac Compatible Ext. K.B.	$ 95.00

Printers

Apple StylewriterII w/cable	$ 288.00
AppleStylewriterPro w/cable	$ 605.00
Apple Select 360w/toner	$ 1495.00
Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749.00
Umax UC-1200 SE	$ 2659.00
HP II CX Scanner	$ 995.00
Microtek II XE	$ 945.00
GCC Printers	$ Call!

SPECIAL
AT&T Fax Modem Ext. 14.4 $ 159.00

Computer Pros, Miami FL (800) 329-4622
International Orders Call: (305) 825-9574
LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

QMS | radius | RasterOps

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

Call Anytime!

1-800-SUN-0999

1-800-786-9999 PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

Power Mac

6100 8-160	1585	8100 32-2GB	CALL
6100 8-250 CD	2125	8100 AVCD	4750
6100 AV CD	2300	8100 8-0	3350
7100 32-2GB	CALL	8100 8-1GB-CD	4460
7100 8-250	2575	840 AV 0-0	2170
7100 16-545	2975	650 8-230	CALL

Call for QUADRA Specials

BLACKBIRD / PB / DUO

520C 14-120	CALL	Duo 280	2520
540C 4-340	call	Duo 280c	stock
520 14-80	2375	520 32-240	CALL

WE TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE

800 to Q840	CALL	610 to 6100	990
Q900 to 840	1729	Q800 to 8100	CALL
Q650 to 7100	1345	Q700 to 7100	1495
LC III Upg.	389	C650 to 8100	CALL

PowerBook

170 to 180c	CALL
160 to 520	Call
145 to 165	775
180c UPG.	CALL

SPECIAL

L.W. 310	625
Laser Writer LS	495
MAC II VX	CALL
LC III UPG.	389

Power Mac

6100 7100 8100

$1495 $2300 $3350

SPECIAL

7100 upg	1399
8100 upg	1825
6100 upg	980

Demo Units, Discontinued Products &Parts In Stock

SPECIAL

LC ,LCII, LCIII Upgrade to Preforma 460 68030/33 MHz

$395

Power Mac 8100

$3350

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

TEL (310) 441-9181

FAX (310) 479-0124

10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macs/Parts/Upgrade

E-Machines DoubleColor SX

Accelerated Color Video Board

Works with Apple 12", 13", 16", Rasterops Sweet 16, ColorPage T16 II, ColorPage E16, SuperMatch 17, NEC D & FG, Sony 1604S, E-Machines T19II, Third Party 19"

With *FREE* Software & *FREE* Modem!!

$349.

Home Office Starter Package:

SE 1/20, keyboard, mouse

Software: Write Now (word processor), Super Paint, Full Impact(spread sht), Record Holder Plus(data base)

SYSTEMS

Classic 4/40	549.
Classic II 4/80	699.
IIsi 1/0	399.
IIcx 0/0	599.
IIx 0/0	799.
IIvx 4/230 (NEW)	999.
IIci 0/0	799.
Quadra 900 0/0	1899.
Quadra 950 0/0 (NEW)	2499.
Quadras	Call.

Cases

Mac II & power supply	$199.
Mac IIfx	199.
Mac SE	39.
Mac Classic	39.
Mac LC	99.
Mac IIcx	129.

UPGRADES

IIcx to IIci	$399.
II to IIfx	1299.
II FDHD ROM	399.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus	**99.**
Mac 512ke to plus	99.
SE to SE30 logic board	399.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II	$299.
Stylewriter	229.
Imagewriter LQ	449.
Laserwriter IInt	799.
Laserwriter IIntx	999.
Personal L'writer LS	349.
Personal L'writer NT	649.
Apple Color Printer	549.

PowerBooks

100 4/40	$699.
140 4/40	899.
145 4/40	949.
145 4/80	999.

Accessories

140/170 battery	59.
Carrybag	29.
Duo battery	99.
Automobile AC adapter	59.

LC 2/40, basic color, keyboard and mouse

Monitors

Apple 12" mono	$149.
Apple Basic Color	169.
Performa Plus	249.
Apple Portrait	299.
Apple 16" color (NEW)	899.
ArtScan 17" color(NEW)	599.

Radius

Monochrome Pivot	249.
Color Pivot(anti-glare)	449.
Color Display/20 (trinitron)	1099.

Video Boards

Apple Portrait	49.
Apple 4-bit	99.
Apple 8-bit	129.
Apple 4•8	179.
Apple 8•24	199.
Apple 8•24GC	299.

(monitor & video board prices with purchase of CPU)

Personal Laserwriter NTR RISC Processor, 4-ppm, 300 dpi, Postscript Level II, IBM compatible

Personal L'writer NTR Upgrade

Upgrade your Personal Laserwriter SC or NT to the NTR for only

$299.

Clearance Sale!!

CD-SC w/Wayzata "Fun House"	$149.
SE Power Supply	99.
LC Power Supply & case	179.
20-Meg External Hard Dr.	149.
SE-Analog Bd.	129.
1.44 FDHD floppy mech.	199.
40-Meg Tape Back-up	129.
LaserWriter Plus ROM upgrade	99.
PowerBook 140/170 Battery	49.
12" Monochrome monitor	169.
LC Logic bd.	99.
Mac IIsi Power Supply & Case	49.
ADB Mouse	49.
40-Meg internal for Mac Portable	149.
800k External Floppy	99.
5.25 External PC Drive	25.
IIcx/IIci Power Supply	149.
Portable Battery Recharger	49.
1200 Baud Personal Modem w/cable	29.
40-Meg 5.25 (Internal Mac II/IIx/IIfx)	49.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assy. (Plus & SE)	29.
IIsi Case	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	59.
20-Meg Internal Hard Dr.	49.
Portable 2400 Baud Internal Modem	99.
40-Meg External Hard Drive	149.
Case & Power Supply-Mac II/IIx/IIfx	199.
Classic Power Supply	99.
Personal NT Logic Bd.	179.
Mac Portable Numeric Keypad	29.
Personal SC Logic Board	29.
SuperMac SView (p'book video i'face)	199.
Classic Logic bd	129.
CRT & Yoke Assy	49.
Mouse (Mac Plus)	59.
Plus Power Supply	119.
StyleWriter AC adaptor	49.
400 meg internal hard drive	399.
Apple Multimedia Kit	499.
Apple 1.44 external floppy	229.

Call for *FREE* Catalog! 318-424-9791

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change. Prices represent 2% cash discount.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SPECIALISTS

ANALOG BOARD REPAIRS

• Plus/SE/SE30/Classic/Classic II	59

POWER SUPPLY REPAIRS

• SE/SE30/Color Classic/LC 520	99
• All LaserWriters	149
• P400/405/410/430/550/600	149
• Q700/MacII & LC Families	149
• P450/460/466/467/475/476/LC475	199

LOGIC/MOTHER BOARD REPAIRS

• Plus/SE/Classic/Mac II	99
• Clas.II/C.Clas./SE30/IIx/IIcx/IIvx/IIsi	169
• PowerBooks & Duos	199
• All Quadras/All Centris/LC 475	299

MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS & PARTS

• 1.44 MB floppy	89
• PowerBook floppy	99
• ADB mouse repair kit	20
• SE/30, SE, Plus analog kit	35

Accelerator cards as low as $99!

800-366-2234

503-345-1817/FAX: 503-345-3094

• We supply hard to find Apple parts

GALAXY HP/Inc.

MasterCard VISA

1663 Willamette St Eugene, OR 97401

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

POWER BOOKS

540C 4/320	4350
540C 36/550	6595
540C 20/240	5290
540 4/240	2950
540 20/320	4195
520C 12/240	3325
520C 8/160	2695
520 8/240	2470
280C 4/320	CALL
280 8/230	CALL
180 8/120	2050
180 14/340	2895
180C 14/340	3595
230 4/80	1095

POWER MACS

8100 8/0	3497
8100 16/500	4295
8100 40/1.8	5995
8100 128/2.4	10450
8100 256/3.4	16500
8100AV 8/0	4195
8100AV 40/1.8	6595
8100AV 128/2.8	10540
8100AV 256/3.4	17150
8100AV 16/1.7	5395
7100 8/0	2395
7100 24/500	3295
7100 72/1.8	7395
7100AV 16/500CD	3875
7100AV 48/1.7	5495
7100AV 72/1.2	6095
6100 8/0	1495
6100 8/250CD	2050
6100 16/500	2495
6100 32/1.2	3295
6100AV 8/250CD	2450
6100AV 16/500	2795
6100SOFTWIN16/250	2295

We carry everything for MAC

See us in MAC World Expo Boston, Booth 1401

QUADRA'S

840AV 16/500	3195
840AV 64/2.0	5695
950 8/500	3195
950 64/1.2	5995
605 8/160	1095
610 16/230	1895
650 16/500-CD	2395
605 8/160	1195
605 8/80	995
660AV 8/230	1695
660AV 8/500CD	2050

EXCHANGE ANY OLD MAC TO POWER MAC

NEW ITEMS

Quick take	695
Color Pro	595
Newton 110	589

APPLE MONITOR

14" Hi-Res	349
17"/14"Plus	975/325
14" AV/20"	599/1895

PRINTERS

320/630	950/1949
300/310	495/650
360/810	1450/4395
Seiko Dysub	CALL
Apple Color Printer	595
GCC 1200	5895
Kodak 450 GL	1395
Kodak Color Ease	6495

PARTS

1.44/800K	179/135
1 G.B. H.D.	725
All MAC logic board	CALL
Power Supply 4 all MAC	Call

HEWLETT PACARD

DeskWriter 520	289
550C/560C	395/563
310/1200C	295/1875
4ML/4MP	989/1330
4MPlus/4M	1995/1875
Sanjet IICX/IIP	910/695
JetStore 2GB DAT	1595
40GB Optical JukeBox	13999
187 GB JukeBox	45500
1.3G.B. Optical Drive	2495

POWER PC UPGRADE

UPGRADE CARD	682
6100/60AV	1395
7100/66AV	1695
8100/80AV	1995

Custom configuration for all Power PC & SoftWindow

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

Tel: (310) 470-7099• Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$

MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

Check out our great software prices!

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.
Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

New Macs

Centris 660av 8/500	$1549
Quadra 605 4/80	$890
Quadra 605 8/160	$990
Quadra 610 8/160	$1308
Quadra 610 8/230	$1588
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$1893
Quadra 650 8/230	$1933
Quadra 650 8/230/CD	$2248
Quadra 660av 8/230	$1361
Quadra 660av 8/230/CD	$1615
Quadra 840av 8/230	$2756
Quadra 840av 8/230/CD	$3007
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple original serial numbers

PowerMacs

6100/60 8/160	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$2078
6100/60 AV 8/250 CD	$2358
7100/66 8/250	$2631
7100/66 8/250 CD	$2885
7100/66 AV 8/500 CD	$3620
8100/80 8/250	$3665
8100/80 8/250 CD	$3898
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$5313

Keyboards

Apple std./Ext. Keyboard II	$75/164
Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$102

We have Intl Keyboards

Powerbooks

145B 4/80	$1166
145B 4/120	$1221
165 4/160	$1434
165 4/160 Modem	$1573
Duo 230 4/80(Mini-dock & Floppy Drive)	$1434
Duo Dock/Duo Dock II	$477/836

New Blackbirds

Duo 280 4/240	$2395
Duo 280 12/240 Modem	$2867
Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$2060
520c 4/160	$2632
540 4/240	$2867
540 12/240 Modem	$3494
540c 4/320	$4175
540c 12/320 Modem	$4779

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
HP Scanjet IIP	$730
Interface ForScanjet	$265
One Scanner	$623
Color One Scanner	$938
AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
Mac 14" Trinitron	$362
AudioVision 14"	$613
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$952
Sony 1430 14"	$580
Sony Multiscan 17SE	$1177
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
NEC Monitors	$CALL
RasterOps	$CALL
SuperMacs Monitors & Video Cards	$CALL

Software

Photoshop 2.51	$540
PageMaker 5.0	$540
After Dark & Disney	$29
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$260
Canvas 3.5	$259
Quicken 4.0	$39
SoftWindows	$309
Excel 4.0	$310
Word 5.1	$310
MS Office 3.0(CD-ROM or Disk)	$460

Modems

GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort Mercury/500	$329/326
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax/LC	$223/157
SupraFax 28.8	$CALL

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
LW Select 300, 310, 320, 360	$CALL
LW Pro 630	$1912
LW Pro 810	$4374
HP Laserjet 4SI	$3190
HP Laserjet 4SI MX	$4670

CDs

Apple CD 300's Ext./Int.	$335/223
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$417

Includes Apple Design Power Speakers, CD-300 External, & 4 CDs

Other Stuff

Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Quick Take 100	$667
Newton & Accessories	$CALL
PLI (Syquest)-44, 88, 200	$CALL

FREE

Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Airborne Express, international shipments handled by DHL. COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted.
Hours: M-F, 8-7 CST.
15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macs

At the best prices you can get!

Power Mac 6100 8/160	1,576
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250 CD	2,251
Power Mac 7100 8/250	2,512
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500 CD	3,455
Power Mac 8100 8/250	3,610
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500 CD	4,808
Quadra 605 4/80	629

PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	299
PLW 320	829
PLW 360	1,125
LW PRO 630	1,961
LW PRO 810	1,170

MONITORS

14" Plus	288
14" RGB	107
14" AV	378
16"	923
20"	1,913

Hewlett Packard Printers to Macintosh

DeskWriter 560	569
DeskWriter 520	289
DeskWriter 310	299
LaserJet 4MP	1,349
LaserJet 4ML	989
LaserJet 4M PLUS	1,959
DeskJet 1200CPS	2,099
ScanJet IICX	929

1 800 404-9976

MAC NET

YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DEALER
ALL OF YOUR HARWARE NEEDS UNDER OUR ROOF!

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE
ASK FOR LATEST PRICES
Prices are subject to change
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX OK

NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
WE CARRY FULL LINE
MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
SINCE 1987

Powerbook / Blackbird

540c	4-320	4339	540C	20-320	5199
540	4-240	2989	540	12-240	3299
520c	20-240	CALL	520C	8-160	2829
180	4-120	1849	520	12-240	2599
180	14-250	2395	520	4-240	2099
165	4-80/4-160	1399/1549	Duo 280c	4-320	3399
Duo	270c / 250	CALL	Duo 280	12-240 Modem	2949
4MB/10MB	f/pb	189/359	Int Fax Modem		339

Quadra

Q650	16-500 CD	CALL	Q840AV 16-500 CD	3299
Q650	8-230/CD	CALL	Q840AV 24-1G CD	3849
Q610	8-230-CD	SAVE	Q840AV 8-230 CD	2749
Q610	8-160 Dos	1479	Q840AV 8-0	2299
Q605	4-80	799	Q950 8-0/500/1.2GIG	CALL
Q605	8-250	999	660AV 8-230	1399

PowerPC

8100AV	32-1gig CD	5849
8100	72-1gig CD	6899
8100	16-500	4449
8100	8-0	4599
7100AV	16-500 CD	3869
7100	8-1gig	CALL
7100	8-250 CD	CALL
7100	8-0	2349
6100AV	8-250 CD	2269
6100	8-160 /8-0	1579/1429

Printer

Pro 630	1949
Select 310/320/360	CALL
Apple Stylwriter II	279
HP 4ML/4MP	969/1369
HP 4MPlus	1949
HP 560C/520	579/CALL
HP 1200 PS	CALL
HP Scan IICX	939
UMAX Scanners	CALL
Microtech IIxe	969

Monitor

Apple 14" Plus/Color	289/189
Apple 14T/17T	369/949
Radius 21" Color	2099
Radius color Pivot	899
Radius 15" pivut	589
Rad Pres 24xp	489
Supermac 17T/21"	929/CALL
Supermac Thunder 24	1679
Sony 17se1/1730	1099/949
NEC 4FGE/5FGE/6FGE	CALL

ALL SYSTEMS ARE NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Tel:(818)505-8991-Fax:(818)505-8992
11026 VENTURA BLVD STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs

6100 16/250/cd	2345
6100 av 8/250/cd	2329
6100 8/160	1629
6100 16/250/Win	2275
7100 40/1gb	4295
7100av 72/2gb/cd	6695
7100 16/250/Win	2999
8100 72/1gb	6495
8100 8/250/cd	3949
8100 16/500/Win	4695
8100 av 16/500/cd	5075

Quadras

605 8/160	995
610 16/250/CD	2199
610 8/160/DOS	1475
650 40/1gb/CD	3945
660AV 8/230/CD	Call
840 24/230/CD	Call
840 128/2GB/CD	Call
950 136/1.2GB	7795
950 256/2GB/CD	12995

Apple Printers

Stylewriter II	279
Stlyewriter Pro C	595
Port. Stylewriter	399
Laser Select 320	875
Laser Select 360	1435
Laser Pro 630	1895
Laser Select 810	4445

NEW ARRIVALS

605 4/160/Sftwr	995
605 8/250/Sftwr	1295
PB 520 4/160	2095
PB 520C 4/160	2645
PB 540 12/240/M	3475
PB 540C 4/230	4275
Duo 230 fd/dock	1475
Duo 280 12/240/M	2895
Duo 280c 4/320	3375

Apple Monitors

Color Plus 14"	299
14" Trinitron	369
14" AV Monitor	629
Apple 16" RGB	Call
Multiplescan 17"	979
Multiplescan 20"	1899

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter	199
Deskwriter C	389
Deskwriter 310 sf	365
Deskwriter 520	285
Deskwriter 560C	559
Laser 4ML	945
Laser 4MP	1339
Laserjet 4MPlus	1895
Deskjet 1200C P/S	Call
Laser 4Si Mx	4049
Scanjet IIP	499
Scanjet IICx	945

Supermac

Platinum 21"	995
Supermatch 20 plus	1575
Supermatch 17T	1035
Supermatch 20Tx	1995
Thunder IIGx 1600	Call
Supermatch 21" col	Call

Radius

Prec.Color Pivot	799
Prec.Color 17"	1075
Prec.Color 20V	1599
Intellicolor 20"	1799
Prec.Color 21"	1995
Vidiovision Nubus	1495
Photobooster	769

Sony

GDM-17SE1	1095
GDM-2036S	1825
GDM-2038	1939
CPD-1730	995
1.3GB ext. MO Dr.	2175

RasterOps

Clearvuecolor 20T	1795
20T Multiscan	1899
Horizon 24 bit	2035
Moviepak 2 pro	3175
Mediatime 24 bit	799

NEC

3V / 3fge	499/599
5fge/5fgp	1075/1099
6fgp 21"	1995
SW 640	745
Sw 1097	1395

NewGen

PS 440B 11*17	2975
Imager + 12	5495
PS 1200B	4145

Call for items not listed
Int'l Sales Welcome
Ask about corp. Leasing
Prices shown are for C.O.D
Amex,Visa,M/C, Discover

Mac Storm

Call 310-829-9780
Free Inquiry by fax at
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009
Prices subject to change w/o notice

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

Power Mac CPUs

6100 8/160	$1649
6100 8/250/CD	$2098
6100av 8/250/CD	$2395
7100av 8/500/CD	$3595
7100 8/250	$2649
7100 8/250/CD	$2889
8100 8/250/CD	$3998
8100av 16/500/CD	$4979
Q605 4/160 W/SW	$989
Q605 8/250 W/SW	$1279
Q610 8/160 DOS	$1448
Q610 8/230/CD	$1695
Q650 8/ 230	$1899
Q650 8/230/CD	$2229
Q650 16/ 500/CD	$2799
Q800 8/500	$2349

Q660AV 8/230	$1399
Q660AV 8/230 CD	$1649
Q840AV 8/230 CD	$2999
Q840AV 24/1GB cd	$4219

PowerBook CPUs

PB 520 4/160	$2029
PB 520c 4/160	$2599
PB 540 4/240	$2829
PB 540c 4/320	$4295
PB 145B 4/80	$1169
PB 160 4/120 Mod	$1299
PB 165 4/80	$1399
PB 165 4/160	$1469
PB 180 4/80	$1798
PB 180 4/120	$1949

PB 180c 4/80	$2098
Duo 230 4/120	$1399
Duo 280 4/240	$2395
Duo 280c 4/320	$3298

Monitors & Printers

Apple 14" Plus	$309
Apple 14" Color	$359
Apple 14" AV	$589
Apple 17" M-Scan	$998
Apple 20" M-Scan	$1997
SONY 17-SE1 COL	$1149
LW 320 4PPM	$895
LW Select 360 PS	$1429
StyleWriter II	$279
HP DW 520	$289
HP DW 560c	$589

PUSH!

Prices reflect cash discounts and subject to change without notice.

Tel: (310) 498-1230 Mac Express U.S.A
Fax: (310) 498-0032
M-F 9-6, SAT 10-2 PST Since 1988
1941B Freeman Signal Hills, CA 90804

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC

6100 8/160	$1647
6100 8/250-CD	$1997
6100 AV 8/250-CD	$2377
7100 8/250	$2597
7100 AV 8/500-CD	$3597
7100 16/500	$2997
8100 8/250	$3747
8100 16/500	$4197
8100 32/1000	$5077
8100 AV 16/500-CD	$4977

QUADRA

950	Call
840 AV 8/230-CD	$2697
840 AV 16/500	$2897
840 AV 32/1000	$3677
650 8/230	$1977
650 24/500	$2777
650 40/1000	$3577
660 AV	Call
610	Call
605	Call

MONITORS

14"/14" Plus	$397/297
Multisan 20	$1897

SONY NEC

1730	$977
17SE	$1127
2036/2038	$1795/1995
3FGE/4FGE	$597/657
5FGP/6FGP	$1177/2197

SUPER MAC

17T	$997
20TXL	$1997
21"Pressview	$3097

POWER BOOKS

520 4/160	$2187	540 4/240	$2897
520 8/240	$2397	540 8/320	$3337
520C 4/160	$2697	540C 4/320	$4197
520C 8/240	$2997	540C 12/320M	$4897
145B/165/180	CALL	DUO 250-280	CALL

PRINTERS

Personal Laser 300	$497
Laser 320/360	$897/1447
Stylewriter/Clr Pro	$287/567

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALE ENDS SEPT. 30 OR WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Explore ◆ the ◆ World ◆ of Macintosh®

at Computer Town's

MACWORLD EXPO SALE

VISIT COMPUTER TOWN AT MACWORLD-BOSTON AUG. 2-5
WORLD TRADE CENTER BOOTH #5770 BAYSIDE BOOTH #1212

Authorized Dealer

Apple® PowerBook® 520c

•4MB RAM •160MB Hard Drive
•Built-in 256 color passive-matrix display
•6.8 pounds •68LC040 processor at 50/25MHz
•FREE Intro Training Course! $117 Value

$2,697 or Business Lease for **$100** a mo. for 36 months.

Hayes® ACCURA™ 144+FAX144

High-performance, cost effective V.32bis/14,400 bps data and Group 3/14,400 bps FAX modem.
•Proven Hayes® reliability for your home, small office or home office
•Low cost V.32/14,400 bit/s standalone data modem + 14,400 bit/s FAX
•FREE modem cable & Smartcom™ for Macintosh® FAX software
•5 Year Warranty!
Item #15221 Hayes **$127**

Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0

The only trackball with fully integrated hardware & software. Quality components include space-saving trackball design, comfortable large-diameter ball, "easy-click" buttons, ultra-smooth long-lasting bearings and two ADB ports. Custom software includes programmable mouse buttons, slow cursor control, advanced acceleration, application sets & the all new Brilliant Cursor™ technology.
5 year warranty. Item #10450 **$97**

NEW! Kensington Leather Carrying Case Item #10591 **$147**

Kensington Traveler Deluxe Carrying Case

Custom designed for most Apple® PowerBook® computers. Features two 7 2/5" x 10 1/4" outer pockets for peripherals and personal accessories. Four internal storage compartments hold computer accessories & business supplies. Lifetime Warranty on all Kensington cases!
Item #10241 **$57**

New! Apple® Multimedia Kit

•AppleCD™ 300e Plus
•Apple® Headphones
•AppleDesign™ Powered Speakers II
•Cables included
•Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia
•Up to 3 free CD-ROM titles from a list of available CD-ROM titles Item #08053 **$437**

NEC SilentWriter Model 640 •6 ppm

•300x300dpi w/3 level Sharp Edge Technology •52 standard fonts
•Genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2
•3MB RAM memory
Item #07021

NEC **$677*** *After $50 Mail-in Rebate

Computer Town your Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller
Specializing in Apple Systems, Products & Peripherals.
FREE Catalog: **1-800-666-0004**

"Authorized & Established Since 1979!"

& Now Authorized Apple Catalog Reseller
New England's Largest Independent Apple® Macintosh® Reseller is celebrating 15 years of:
• LOW PRICES-GUARANTEED • TECHNICAL SUPPORT
• KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF • COURTEOUS SERVICE
• CERTIFIED APPLE® TECHNICIANS & MUCH MORE!

Bernoulli® MacTransportable 150 MultiDisk

•Head-crash-resistant technology
•13-msec effective access time
•150MB drives can read & write 90MB disks & read 44MB disks
•Iomega Driver & Workshop utility, & SCSI cable included
•FREE 150MB disk with Shareware
"Built-in 256K Read/Write Cache Provides Faster Performance"
Item #08134 **$397**

Iomega MacTransportable 90 PRO

•Head-crash-resistant technology •FREE 90MB disk w/Shareware
•13-msec effective access time Item #08310 **$297**

150MB Single Disk Item #14058 **$79**
90MB Single Disk Item #14051 **$69**

OmniPage Professional 5.0

•Revolutionary *3D OCR* technology provides precision accuracy
•Professional provides a full-featured text editor & the ability to save scanned text in word-processor, spreadsheet, & database formats.
•Professional is the only OCR software that includes an interactive spell-checker specially designed for text recognition.
•And Much More Item #02324 **$457**

OmniPage Direct 2.0 Item #02219 $97

OmniScan

Now you can have the world's best handheld scanner, optical character recognition, image-editing, and fax capabilities in one convenient package.
•8-bit grayscale, 400 dpi handheld scanner
•OmniPage Direct OCR software •FaxMaster software
•ImageAssistant GS
Item #07061 **$297**

Adobe Illustrator 5.5 $327

Item #02248
The most popular drawing tool is now more powerful than ever. An expanded Pathfinder feature addresses trapping. New text features provide tabs, search & replace by font, a spell checker, rows & columns, & more. Includes Acrobat Exchange & Distiller™ software. Also get plug-in filters, multicolored gradients, multiple undos, layers & an intuitive interface that's fast & easy to use. Includes Deluxe CD-ROM with how-to movies, 180 Adobe fonts, clip art & more.

•••SPECIAL•••

NEW! WordPerfect 3.0-*NATIVE PPC APP!*

WordPerfect gives you the power to say anything with words, tables, illustrations, & equations. Sophisticated technology lets you perform tasks with one mouse click—you'll find all the formatting, drawing, & math features necessary to create the document you have in mind. WordPerfect supports AppleTalk®, WordScript, QuickTime®, & more!
$77

Apple® Newton® MessagePad™ 110

"The Latest In Personal Digital Assistance!" Ideal for the Business Professionals.
The Newton® MessagePad™ 110 can help you stay in touch via fax, e-mail, and paging; and exchange information with your computer. It has more than 3 times the memory space & twice the battery life of the original Newton® MessagePad™. It comes with a built-in **NotePad, To-Do List, DateBook**, and **Name File** to get you started.
Item #01901 **$547**

Apple® Newton® MessagePad™ 100

The affordable member of the Newton® family. New features make it more powerful & more useful. **$367**

FREE TapWorks™ (Text/Spreadsheet/Drawings/Graphs Package a $139 Value) **with the purchase on any Newton®!*** *Manufacturer Mail-in Promotion. Offer Ends 9/30/94.

Farallon

Din 8 Connector Item #13000 $17
Timbuktu Pro-Twin Pack $97
Remote control & file transfer software for networks.
EtherWave Transceiver 10T Item #15527 $97
EtherWave PowerBook® Adapter Item #15528 $277
EtherWave Printer Adapter $277
With EtherWave technology, you can quickly & easily network your Macintosh® or PowerBook® systems.
Offers a fast & easy means of attaching non-Ethernet devices, including printers, to Ethernet networks.

Now Utilities V.4.02 Item #02254 $67
Collection of award-winning System 7™ utilities.
Now Up-To-Date V.2.1.1 Item #02199 $47
Award-winning calendar that manages your schedule & to-do list
Now Up-To-Date & Now Contact Bundle $77
Item #02260
The full-featured contact manager that gives you instant access to names, etc.

VST ThinPack™ Complete w/ThinPack™ Utilities

A high-density, maintenance-free power supply. One battery. Five to nine continuous hours.

PowerBook® 100/140	8-9 hrs.
PowerBook® 165/170/180	6-7 hrs.
PowerBook® 145/145B/160	7-8 hrs.
PowerBook® 165c/180c	3-4 hrs.

Item #10156 **$129**

VST ThinPack Plus with Utilities Reg. $279 $239
PB Tools $47
PB Tools Free with the purchase of the ThinPack Complete or Plus

TelePort/Gold™

Item #15306 **$199**
•14,400bps fax s/r & data communications

TelePort/Mercury™

Item #15309 **$259**
•Data-Access Speed: 19,200bps
•S/RFax Speed: 14,400bps

PowerPort/Gold™ for PowerBook® series •Data-Access Speed: 14,400bps •S/R Fax Speed: 14,400bps **$237**

PowerPort/Mercury™ for PowerBook® 100 & 500 & Duo® series •Data-Access Speed: 19,200bps •S/R Fax Speed: 14,400bps **$297**

OneWorld Fax 1 line, LocalTalk® Item #15529 **$747**

OneWorld Fax 2 line, Ethernet "The network fax server that makes sending faxes from your computer as quick & easy as printing!"
Item #15530 **$1,147**

OPEN 7 DAYS ◆ 6 LOCATIONS

See our ad in the NYNEX Yellow Pages.

Salem, NH TAX FREE 1-800-666-0004
Nashua, NH TAX FREE 1-800-777-1984
Framingham, MA 1-800-888-1979
Boston, MA 617-523-4200

Macintosh® SuperStores
◆Sales
◆Service
◆Networking

Computer Town®

Refurbished Equip. Center
TAX FREE *Sales/Catalog* 603-898-3200

Corporate Sales
"Specializing in Business to Business Sales!"
617-742-7767

Call for our FREE Catalog:
1-800-666-0004
Authorized & Established Since 1979!
We accept all major credit cards

All prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ IBM radius TOSHIBA HEWLETT PACKARD

Apple

BLOW OUT AT LIQUIDATION PRICES

SUPERMAC

E-Machine E-20
20" Color Dual Mode
1024x768 & 1152x870
$969

DUO 250 4/80, 200 _ $1,399/1,495
DUO/MINI Dock ____ $349/249

SuperMac 20-TXL
20" Trinitron Multi-Mode
Max. Res. 1152x870
$1,399

MAC LCIII (New)
68030, 33MHz, Power PC Upgradable
4/160, 250 _____ $699/789
W/10" Mono Monitor ___ $769

SuperMac 20" Color
STD9782 1024X768 .28 dp
$849

SuperMac 17" Clolor
STD9730 1024X768 .28 dot pitch
$549

Microsoft Office 3.0 MAC $420
MAC & IBM *Software* Available

E-Machine T-16 II MR
16" Trinitron Multi-Mode
1152x870 .28 dot pitch
$699

Thunder II 1360
Accelarator Card Plus Photoshop
Accelaration, Max. Res.1360x1024
$1,499

PowerBook Black Bird Memory
4/8/16/32MB __ $209/389/769/1,499

SUPERMAC

Thunder II GX 1600/1152	$2949/2029
PressView 21"	$3029
SuperMac 20 TXL/21 TXL	$1929/2049
ProofPositive Full Page/2-Page	CALL
Spectrum 8/8.24 PDQ For II Si	$99/149
Spectrum 8/8.24 NuBus	$129/149
E-Machine Futura LX	$399
Spectrum 24 Ser. IV/24 PDQ+	$599/749
Thunder 24/II 1360	$1,199/1,499
Video Spigot/Pro For II Si	$99/249
Spigot/Spigot & Sound NuBus	$99/249
ThunderStorm F/Photoshop	$349
Thunder II Upgrade	$249
Display Calibrator	$149
Smart Touch 17" W/Card	$2,299

IBM ThinkPad 750C 4/340 ____ $5695
IBM ThinkPad 750CS 4/340 ____ $3850
COMPAQ Contura 4/25 M.120 _ $1499
COMPAQ Contura 3/25 M.120 _ $1095
TOSHIBA T-1950CT 320HD __ $2795

Hard Drives

120/160MB HD 2.5"	$195/210
210/250/340MB HD 2.5"	$270/309/419
525MB HD 2.5" For PowerBook	$619
160/230/270MB HD 3.5"	$170/215/250
525MB /1GB/1.8GB 3.5"	$385/689/999
2/3/4/9GB	$1780/1999//2299/4099

Power Mac

6100 8-160/250/500	1639/1789/1949
6100 av 8-250/W-CD	2149/2339
6100 av 8-500/1GB	2399/2729
6100 16/250 W-SoftWindows	2299
7100 8-250/500	2559/2799
7100 16-1GB/2GB	3429/3799
7100 av 8-500/W-CD	3369/3549
7100 av 8-1GB/2GB	3678/3999
7100 16/250 W-SoftWindows	3069
8100 8-250/W-CD	3689/3919
8100 8-1GB/2GB	4279/4699
8100 av 16-500/W-CD	4699/4899
8100 av 16-1GB/2GB	5099/5499
8100 16/500 W-SoftWindows	4599

PowerBook

520 4/160	2069	145B 4/80	1189
520C 4/160	2669	145B 4/120	1289
540 4/240	CALL	165 4/80	1370
540 12/240 W/M	CALL	165 4/160	1499
540C 4/320	4249	180 4/120	1999
540C 12/320 W/M	5049	180 14/320	2650
280 4/240	2399	180C 4/160	2699
280 12/240 W/M	2869	230 4/80	1149
280C 4/320	3349	250 12/240 W/M	2199
280C 12/320 W/M	3829	270C 12/240 W/M	CALL

SCANNERS

Microtek ScanMaker II/IIXE	$625/885
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR/III	$1079/2499
Umax 630 LE/840	$649/849
Umax 1260/1200SE	$1149/2499
HP ScanJet IIP/IICX	$490/929

Quadra

Work Group Servers M. 60/80/95	CALL
950 8-0/525	2799/3149
950 16-1GB/2GB	3899/4298
840 av 8-230/500	2590/2839
840 av 16-500/1GB	3099/3499
800 8-500/ CD	2699/2899
660 av 8-250/500	1399/1599
660 av 16-500/1GB	2269/2569
650 8-230/500	1949/2199
650 16-2GB/W-CD	3268/3568
610 8-160 W-DOS CARD	1449
610 8-160/230/500	1329/1599/1850
605 4-160/8-160	860/979
DOS CARD F/610 & 660	299

Printers

Personal 300/320	449/879
Select 310/360	549/1429
Pro 600 110/220V.	1399/1299
Pro 630/810	1899/4299
Apple Color Printer	695
HP 4ML/M/MP 969/1685/1285	
HP DeskJET 1200 CPS	1985

Monitors

Apple 12"/14" RGB	199399
" 14" Basic/Color +	179/299
" 14" AudioVision	575
" 17" MultiScan	989
" 20" Trinitron	1899
RasterOps 2075 RO 20"	1499
" 2075 M 20" Trinitron	1299

800-929-9333
We honor AMEX/MC/VISA
*Refurbished W/1 year Factory Warranty

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL, INC.

SALES (818)787-3282
FAX (818)787-5555
All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only.
Prices are subject to change without notice!

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
VISA / MASTERCARD / COD

PREOWNED MACS
WITH WARRANTY

ALL MODELS & UPGRADES
PRINTERS & TONER

LOW & HIGH END
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983
Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"No question about it, MacUser Classified is a great place to grow a business."

Mark Nimocks
Director of Operations
MacAttack

POWER PC		QUADRA'S		PowerBook's		UMAX	
6100		605 4/80	795	145B 4/80	1195	UC630LE	675
8/160	1625	605 8/160	995	150 4/80	1395	UC840	895
8/160CD	1925	610 8/160	1295	165c 4/120	1775	UC1260	1195
8/250CD	2125	610 8/230CD	1877	180 4/120	1926	UC1200SE	2495
16/250 Win	2250	650 8/230	1995	180c 4/80	2380	Transparancy	Call
AV 8/250CD	2352	650 8/230CD	2295	520 4/160	2071	**MICROTEK**	
AV 16/250CD	2426	660AV 8/230	Call	520c 4/160	2626	ScanMaker II	599
7100		660AV 8/500CD	Call	540 4/320	2952	ScanMaker IIxe	975
8/250	2652	800 8/230	2295	540c 4/320	4290	ScanMaker IIsp	775
8/250CD	2977	800 8/500CD	Call	**PRINTERS**		ScanMaker IIG	475
16/250 Win	3052	840AV 8/230	2590	Apple ColorStyl	625	**SHARP**	
8/500CD	3152	840AV 8/230CD	2895	StyleWriter II	295	JX-325	Call
16/250CD	3190	840AV 8/12	3290	Portable Styl	395	JX-610	Call
8100		840AV 6411 2	5090	Pro 630	1952	**SUPERMAC**	
8/250	3775	950 8/230	2985	Pro 810	4352	17" Multiscan $735. color	
8/250CD	4075	950 16/1GB	3995	Select 300	495	17T Trinitron	995
16/500	4290	950 8/425	Call	Select 310	677	20TXL	2425
16/500 Win	4547	SONY 20" Trinit.S 1599.-		Select 360	1469	Pressview 21	3095
16/1Gig CD	4952			DeskWriter 560c	585	Thunder II 1360	2185
				D.Writer 1200c	1895	Thunder IIGX	2595
				HP Laser 4M	1875	**RADIUS**	
				HP Laser 4ML	989	Intelecolor 20	1635
				HP Laser 4MP	1377	Intelecolor 20v	1595
				NewGen		Precision pro 24x	1149
				Imager Plus 6	Call	Precision pro 24xp	449
				Imager Plus 6L	Call	Precision pro 24xk	765
				Imager Plus 12	Call	Precision pro 8xl	489
				EPSON		Stagetwo rocket	1499
				ES-800C Pro	1185	Videovis on studio	3275
				Actionscanning	799	Videovision rebund	1495

Prices subject to change-no notice
Call for most recent prices!

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Visa/Mastercard ok!

For orders Only! **800-345-1234**
TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ HEWLETT PACKARD radius Microsoft FUJITSU IBM SUPERMAC RELISYS XANTE

C.R.I. INC.

Best Selection...Best Service!

1 800 275-9924

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

QUADRAS		PRINTERS		SCANNERS	
605 4MB/80HD	$799	HP 4ML	$999	UMAX 630_E	$729
605 8MB/160HD	$1050	HP 4MP	$1399	UMAX 840	$975
610 8MB/160HD	$1350	HP 4M	$1995	UMAX 1263	$1229
610 8MB/230HD	$1675	HP 4M+	CALL	SCANMAKER II SP	$829
610 8MB/230/CD	$1950	4SIMX	CALL	SCANMAKER II G	$499
650 8MB/230HD	CALL	DESKWRITER	$299	MICROTEK 35T	CALL
650 8MB/500HD	$2550	C/560C	$399/CALL	HP SCANJET IICX	$995
800 8MB/230HD	CALL	1200 C/PS	CALL	HP SCANJET IIP	$709
950 8/0	$3200	PJXL300PS	CALL	EPSOM ES	CALL
660av8MB/230HD	CALL	STYLEWRITER II	$299	RELISYS	CALL
840av8MB/230HD	$3250	PRO 630	$1995		
840av8MB/500CD	CALL	LZR 1580	CALL		
SUPERMAC / SONY		QMS 860	CALL		
17T	$1039	RADIUS/ NEC			
20 PLUS	$1699	INTELCOLOR 20	CALL		
20TXL	CALL	PC 24X	CALL		
THUNDER LIGHT	CALL	PC24XP	$1399		
THUNDER 24	CALL	3V	$499		
SPECTRUMV/pdq+	CALL	3FGs	$609		
CPD1320	$389	3FGe	CALL		
CPD1730	$1049	POWERBOOK HD			
1730 SE1	$1199	PB 40/80/HD	$79/149		
POWERBOOK		PB 120/160HD	$215/310		
165 4/40	$1549	PB 250/340HD	$390/545		
165 4/80	CALL	POCKET EXT.CS	$85		
165 4/160	CALL				
180 4/80	$2150				
180 4/120	$2325				
160C 4/80	CALL				
180C 4/160	CALL				
250 4/200	$2175				
270C 12/240 M	$3325				

CRI EXT. KEYBD. $99

APPLE SUPERDRIVE. $149

PAGEMAKER 5.0 $539.00
MACROMEDIA DIRCTOR 4.0 $759.00
Graphic Consulting, Training, Service and Support!

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

HOLBROOK NY
IN NYS 516 737-0800
FAX 737-0923

Product Names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respected holders.Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO & ANIMATION SYSTEMS

APPLE • ASDG • AVID • ELECTRIC IMAGE • FWB • RADIUS
SPECULAR • STRATA • YARC • OTHERS

DGS
DIGITAL GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Cutting Edge Macintosh Computer Systems
800-273-2DGS

We sell only the best quality, highest performance products from the most respected manufacturers in the business.

Call for our latest prices on complete systems, drives, monitors, video cards, printers, scanners, memory, and software.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: •UPC/EAN/ISBN •Code 39 •Interleaved 2 of 5 •POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too" —MacUser review ★★★★½

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into any software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bundle discounts available.

916 672-0244
Fax 916 672-1103
4140 Mother Lode Dr.,
Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

800 232-7625

Apple II & Macintosh

COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts. Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

INTL: 617-275-4600 FAX: 617-275-4848

1-800-274-5343

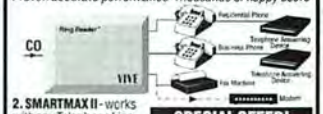
Pre-Owned Electronics

205 BURLINGTON RD, BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EFFECTIVE PHONE LINE SHARING

1. RING READER - works with Distinctive Ringing service. You get Three Telephone Numbers on One Telephone Line and you can assign them each for Phone, Fax and Modem. You can save up to **$1,300.00** in Phone Bills each year. *Proven accurate performance-Thousands of happy users*



2. SMARTMAX II - works with any Telephone Line. ***No Distinctive Ringing Service required!*** **Phone/Fax/Modem** Routes calls automatically to Phone, Fax and Modem. **$99.99** US

SPECIAL OFFER!
Ring Reader 2-Port for 2 Telephone Numbers **$69.99** US
Ring Reader 3-Port for 3 Telephone Numbers **$79.99** US

ADD CALLER ID CAPABILITY TO YOUR MAC APPLICATIONS!

MacBridge integrates Call Editor with MAC Applications - writes Date, Time & Calling Line Number and Duration of Call to ClipBoard and Log. You can use Applescript to customize MacBridge' s log or interface it with databases. Use Concentrator to adapt to multi-lines.

SPECIAL OFFER!
Call Editor RSA + MacBridge **$99.99** US
Call Editor II + MacBridge **$149.99** US

Dealers Enquires Welcome!
VIVE Synergies Inc.
(905) 882-6107 Ext. 16, 25 or 20
1-800-567-4954 Fax: (905) 882-6238
30 West Beaver Creek Rd., Unit 2, Richmond Hill, Ont. Canada L4B 3K1

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNEX

BAR CODE PRO™

Bar Code Pro™ creates EPS or PICT graphics in color for use with Quark™ or PageMaker™ (to name a few) for packaging, coupons, CDs, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: Codabar, Code 128, Code 39, Code 25, EAN-128, EAN-13, EAN-8, FIM, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, Interleaved 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, Pharmacode, POSTNET, UPC (A), and UPC (E)

CALL: (800) 447-9639
NEW VERSION 2.0
OR FAX: (718) 768-3997

"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master" — MacWorld !

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO PHOTO CD
PRE-PRESS SCANS

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Repro and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized by Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Leaf and SuperMac
- Agfa Arcus and Studio Scanners
- Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Scanners
- Leaf Digital Backs and Scanners
- SuperMac Graphic Cards, Displays, Calibrators and ProofPositive Printers

800 735-1950

Palmer*Photographic*
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Fonts

- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts –
- Laser, Linotronic or Dot Matrix
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, UPC Container, & PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Includes our Sequencer™ DA
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- **$199** includes our DA & All Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada**

800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

With a color option that works

All the vital features for **safe, high-quality** bar code production. All the popular bar code types. Compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

Bar Code Readers

For Mac or PC. Connects between keyboard and computer. Works with any software package. All major bar codes supported.

Wand Reader **$ 255**

Label Printing on Sheets

Version 2.0 of the easy to use Postscript label printing package. Any label size and sheet layout with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbering and mail merge.

LabelDesigner

Label Printing on Reels

The easiest option for printing short-run multi-variation labels on reels with powerful text graphics, and bar code facilities. Compatible with the range of Zebra reel-fed thermal printers

macthermal

Computalabel

Call Toll Free - **800-289-0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Micro Access

Order Toll-Free **1-800-429-0777**

NEW PowerBook 520 & 540 MEMORY

External 270MB only $299

24-Bit Color 2400DPI only $697

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	MFR.	Access	
MA-170 E	170MB	Quantum	14ms	$249
MA-270 E	270MB	Quantum	11ms	$299
MA-340 E	340MB	Quantum	11ms	$349
MA-540 E	540MB	Quantum	10ms	$449
MA-1080 E	1080MB	Quantum	9.5ms	$789
MA-1440 E	1440MB	Quantum	10ms	$1289

External Hard Drives include SCSI cable, A/C power cord, external terminator, FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and come preformatted and loaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	MFR.	Access	
MA-170 I	170MB	Quantum	14ms	$189
MA-270 I	270MB	Quantum	11ms	$239
MA-340 I	340MB	Quantum	11ms	$289
MA-540 I	540MB	Quantum	10ms	$389
MA-1080 I	1080MB	Quantum	9.5ms	$729
MA-1440 I	1440MB	Quantum	10ms	$899
MA-2100 I	2100MB	Quantum	10ms	$1229

Includes: Bracket, SCSI cable, power cable, FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and comes preloaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

POWERBOOK INTERNAL DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	
MA-170 P	160MB	$255
MA-213 P	202MB	$312
MA-256 P	250MB	$319
MA-340 P	324MB	$499
MA-520 P	500MB	$649

Yes, all our Powerbook drives are preformatted, 100% tested and come preloaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

PORTABLE DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	
MA-170 PI	160MB	$325
MA-213 PI	202MB	$389
MA-256 PI	250MB	$399
MA-340 PI	324MB	$569
MA-520 PI	500MB	$719

Micro Access portable drives include an ADB power cable and both Powerbook and Desktop Mac SCSI cables for complete portability.

FREE FWB HARD DISK TOOL KIT INCLUDED WITH ANY HARD DISK DRIVE PURCHASE!

External 2GB DAT only $699

INTERNAL 2GB DAT TAPE BACKUP DRIVE only $679

RELISYS SCANNERS

P/N		
R241M	**Relisys 2400 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner** • Interpolated Resolution: 2400 x 2400 DPI • Optical Resolution: 1200 x 300 DPI • Adobe PhotoShop LE Software Included Free	$697
R241TA	Relisys 2400 DPI Transparency Adapter	$497
R241DF	Relisys 2400 DPI Document Feeder	$449
R481M	**Relisys 4800 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner** • Interpolated Resolution: 4800 x 4800 DPI • Optical Resolution: 1600 x 400 DPI • Adobe PhotoShop LE Software Included Free	$967
R481TA	Relisys 4800 DPI Transparency Adapter	$497
R481DF	Relisys 4800 DPI Document Feeder	$449
R961M	**Relisys 9600 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner** • Free Transparency Adapter • Interpolated Resolution: 9600 x 9600 DPI • Optical Resolution: 2400 x 600 DPI • Adobe PhotoShop (full) Software Included Free • OMNI Page OCR Direct Software Included Free • KAI's Power Tools Software Included Free	$2797
R961TA	Relisys 9600 DPI Document Feeder	$449

REMOVABLE DRIVES (SYQUEST)

P/N	Capacity	Media	Internal	External
MA-44	44MB	5.25"	$199	$229
MA-88	88MB	5.25"	$369	$399
MA-200	200MB	5.25"	$559	$589
MA-105	105MB	3.5"	–	$349
MA-270	270MB	3.5"	–	$469

External Removable Hard Drives include Hard Disk Cartridge, SCSI, cable, A/C power cord, external terminator, FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and come preformatted and loaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

Internal Removable Hard Drives Includes: Hard Disk Cartridge, Bracket, SCSI cable, power cable, FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and comes preloaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

HD MOUNTING BRACKETS

	3.5"	5.25"	w/FP
Mac IIsi	$19	–	–
Mac IIci/IIcx/Q700	$19	–	–
Mac SE/Classic/Classic II	$19	–	–
Mac II/IIx/IIfx	$19	$45	–
Mac LC/LCII/LCIII	$19	–	–
Quad/Cent 610/PwrMac 6100	$19	$19	$45
Mac IIvx/vi/650/PwrMac 7100	$29	$29	$45
Quadra 900/950	$29	$29	$45
Quad 800/840/PwrMac 8100	$19	$19	$45

*HD mounting kits includes all brackets, SCSI & A/C power cables and mounting screws needed for complete installation. * Includes Face Plate for removable media drive installations.*

EXTERNAL HD ENCLOSURES

- 2.5" Hard Disk "Portable" Size — $59
- 3.5" Hard Disk "Mini" w/40W PS — $69
- 5.25" H/H "Zero Foot Print Size" mounts 3.5" & 5.25" w/40W PS — $69
- 5.25" F/H "Zero Foot Print Size mounts 1 F/H or 2 H/H w/60W PS — $99

External Hard Disk Enclosures kits include external SCSI and power cables, push button SCSI ID switch, universal power supply and mounting screws.

MEMORY UPGRADES

30 PIN SIMMs

1MB x 8 - 70ns	$45.00
2MB x 8 - 70ns	$79.00
4MB x 8 - 70ns	$151.00
16MB x 8 - 70ns	$579.00

72 PIN SIMMs

(4MB) 1 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	$149.00 / $151.00
(8MB) 2 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	$291.00 / $295.00
(16MB) 4 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	$589.00 / $595.00
(32MB) 8 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	$1250.00 / $1299.00

VIDEO RAM

512K Kit (2 X 256K)	$44.50
512K (1 X 512K)	$46.00

POWERBOOK MEMORY

	100	140/170	160/180	165C/180C	520/540	DUO
2MB	$95	–	–	–	–	–
4MB	$169	$169	$169	$159	$219	$159
6MB	$249	$255	$254	$249	–	–
8MB	–	–	$219	$309	$389	$298
10MB	–	–	$399	$399	–	–
12MB	–	–	–	–	–	$498
16MB	–	–	–	–	$795	–
20MB	–	–	–	–	–	$879
24MB	–	–	–	–	$1268	–
32MB	–	–	–	–	$1650	–

FORMATTED CARTRIDGES

P/N	Capacity	Media	
MA-44 CT	44MB Cartridge	5.25"	$59
MA-88 CT	88MB Cartridge	5.25"	$69
MA-200 CT	200MB Cartridge	5.25"	$97
MA-105 CT	105MB Cartridge	3.5"	$58
MA-270 CT	270MB Cartridge	3.5"	$92

All Cartridges are 100% tested & preformatted w/System 7.1.

QUALITY CABLES

P/N	Description	
C2550S	25-pin to 50-pin SCSI Cable	$7
C5050S	50-pin to 50-pin SCSI Cable	$8
CPB25S	PowerBook to 25-pin SCSI Cable	$25
CPB50S	PowerBook to 50-pin SCSI Cable	$26
C50ST	SCSI Terminator, 50-pin	$7
CNETD8	PhoneTalk Net Adapter, Din 8	$9
CACU	AC Power Cable, US	$4

We Gladly Accept

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

With No Surcharge!

Micro Access

21 Morgan, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92718
INTERNATIONAL: (714) 452-0630
24 hour FAX: (714) 452-0635

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. University and corporate P.O.'s accepted. All returned product must have RMA authorization number, subject to 15% restocking fee. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Your Image!

Photo from new Volume 11 **Retro Americana**
336 photos, only $299.

4½

- Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM for Mac or PC. Outsells all others.
- Model and photo released for immediate use.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 3,800 images available currently with new volumes released every quarter.

Call for a **Starter Kit** only $49 or an **Information Kit**, absolutely free.

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth # 5826

PHOTODISC™ T (800) 528-3472 F (206) 441-9379

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGES WITH Impact! EPS COLLECTIONS

NEW Graphics & Symbols 2

Graphics that range from realistic to fun-and-funky! Exciting and new modifiable features including:

- Animals
- Build-A-Toon
- Cartoons
- Food
- HOLIDAYS
- Housewares
- Weather
- And More!

SEE US AT BOOTH #445 MacWorld Boston!

For more information call 3G Graphics

1-800-456-0234
(206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOFT OFFICE 3.0
(FREE upgrade to 4.0)

only: $419.00
3/$399.00

PAGEMAKER 5.0

only: $469.00

PAGE COMPUTER
(800) 886-0055

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD's Next to Wholesale!

Groilers Encyclopedia 6.0	$45.00
Guiness Disc Records '93	$23.00
Iron Helix	$55.00
Lucas Game Pack	$25.00
Hellcab	$49.00
Journeyman Project	$45.00
Mayo Clinic	$24.00
MYST	$call
Publish It! 2.0	$19.00
Quicktoons	$17.00
Rebel Assault	$call
Seventh Guest	$49.00
Sherlock Holmes Cont. Dect.	$23.00
Space Shuttle	$23.00
Storytime	$19.00
Timetable/Science	$19.00
Trade Opportunity	$22.00
Wayzata World Factbook	$19.00

Call for Free Catalog!
RACEWAY CD
1-800-240-0055

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS

You Are Invited

to sample the world's finest selection of leading shareware.

Presented by the world's largest distributor of software.

Call for information

SMC
SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®
5316 DRYDEN PLACE • CARLSBAD, CA 92008
PH: 619-931-8111, EXT. 509 • FAX: 619-929-1163

GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS

CLICK IGNITION
For Any Graphic Mission:

AdverTOONS™ add impact to flyers, newsletters and presentations.

- Idea Starters
- Odds & Ends
- Helping Hands
- Holiday & Religious
- Sports & Outdoor

ONLY $35 210 piece collection of Mac EPS Click Art
Plus $3 s/h In CA add 7.25%

ADVERTOONS
9 Disks • 13 megs of art! Order or Send $3 for catalog
800.465.2617
The Advertoon Co. • 7601 High St. • La Mesa • CA • 91941

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Up To 80% Off
(Students-Teachers-Schools)

QuarkExpress 3.3	$249
Photoshop 2.5.1	269
AutoCAD R12/AME	199
PageMaker 5.0	$249
Strata Studio Pro 1	495
Director 4.0	598
Premiere 3.0	249
Illustrator 5.5	199
WordPerfect 3.0a	99
MiniCAD +5	250
FileMaker Pro 2.1	149
Claris Work 2.1	149
MS Word 5.1	99
MS Excel 4.0	129

Much more...School P.O's are welcome!

Orders (800) 377-9943 V/MC/MO
SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.
50 E. Palisade Ave #200, Englewood, NJ 07631

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT-TEACHER-SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

QUARK XPRESS V3.3 $299
PAGEMAKER V5.0 $249

AUTOCAD 12 W/AME	$249	PIXAR TYPESTRY 2.0	$135
CANVAS 3.5	$175	MINICAD +5	$295
CLARIS WORKS 2.1	$145	MORPH 2.0	$125
CODA FINALE 3.01	$249	M.Y.O.B. 4.0 W/PAYROLL	$80
DIRECTOR 4.0	$595	NOW UTILITIES 4.0.1	$79
ENCORE 3.0	$299	RAY DREAM DESIGNER	$185
FRACTAL PAINTER 2.0	$179	SOFT WINDOWS 1.0	$249
FRAMEMAKER 4.0	$239	STRATAVISION 3-D 3.03	$299
FREEHAND 4.0	$195	WORD PERFECT 3.0	$125
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2	$85	WACOM ART Z TABLET	$279

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE!!

PHONE (800)289-3275

Call For FREE Catalog!!

VISA - MASTERCARD - AMEX - SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED!!
Product also available by Adobe, Symantec, Lotus and Word Perfect.

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201, Manasquan NJ 08736
Phone (908) 528-0030 Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART ARROGLYPHS COLLECTION

- Recycling - $69
- Pollution - $69
- The Living Planet - $69
  Save $58! buy all 3 os:
  Environment 1 - $149
- Energy! - $69
- Wildlife - $69
- Wildlife Accents - $69

Available in one of these formats: EPS, TIFF, PICT

FREE! Pictographic font upon registration

Credit Card orders: 800-243-1515(ext.485)
Free brochure call 201-746-9620 • FAX 201-509-0728
Send check/Money Order/Purchase Order to:
ARRO International P.O. BOX 167, Montclair, NJ 07042

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

OVER 750 TITLES IN STOCK!

We'll beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products (some restrictions apply).

FREE EXPRESS SHIPPING!

FREE Express 2-day shipping on the CD-ROM titles below marked with "✈".

EDUCATION, REFERENCE & BUSINESS

Multimedia Encyclopedias

"...wonderful..excellent ..fun to use!"
— *Sweetwater Union H.S.*
"Thumbs-up!"
— *New Media Magazine*

Designed by biologist Rob Ransom Ph.D., Eddy award winner for best database. Features include a unique easy-to-use interface, export text, photographs, video, expert narration and search by keyword or key phrase.

50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✈ 49.95
1280 Encyclopedia of Life ✈ 64.95

ZooGuides Series

"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs."
— *MacUser Magazine*

Each volume includes video, expert narration, animation, photos, maps and a guide to families & species.

2081 Butterflies of the World 39.95
Volume 1. Learn about 250 species.
50300 Rainforest 39.95
Volume 4. Plant and animal inhabitants.
1210 Whales and Dolphins 39.95
Volume 2. Guide to 70 species.
1275 Mammals of Africa 39.95
Volume 3. Plant and animal inhabitants.

Atlas Fun Pack #R84

3 CDs - U.S. Atlas, World Atlas and Lucas Game Pack. Access hundreds of state-of-the-art color maps and international information, then play 3 animated games.

50320 A World Alive 34.95
1845 America Alive Guidisc 44.95
50061 Americans In Space 49.95

Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Atlas #2090, $59.95

★★★★ 1/2
"One of the 5 Best Discs of '93"
MacUser Magazine

Small Blue Planet integrates a collection of maps with striking images of how satellites see our planet. This interactive exploration is a global geographic voyage. Features inset maps and images located within world maps. Includes the Chronosphere World Map and Times Globe, 100s of satellite images from the NASA Space Shuttle and much more.

Published by Now What? Software

Japanese for Everyone 2.0 #1605, $279.95

"...the hands down winner...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."
— *Mangajin Magazine*

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach that teaches the same way you learned your first language, through repetitive hearing and speaking. Focus is on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. A complete 120 hour program. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting

EcoDisc #1355, $249.95

Choose to fly or walk through a simulation of a real life reserve in summer and winter. Interactively explore, observe and collect information on different plant and animal species. Consult experts, view data projections and manage the reserve. This is an ideal simulation for 14 to 18 year-olds studying our earth's ecology and ecological and environmental problem solving. Multilingual: English, German, Danish, Spanish, French, Italian, Norwegian, Dutch and Swedish.

Published by the British Broadcasting Company

1603 Anatomist 249.00
50311 Art Gallery 59.95
1893 Berlitz Think & Talk French 123.95
1896 Berlitz Think & Talk Span 123.95
2048 Darwin Multimedia 69.95
50310 Encarta 89.00
1642 Family Doctor 47.95
50325 First Emperor of China 49.95
50281 FDR - History Maker 37.95
1770 Great Literature 48.95
1333U Grolier MM Encyclopedia 99.00
50037 History of the Blues 29.95
1470 How Computers Work 53.95
1635 Illustrated Civil War 23.95
1605 Japanese For Everyone 279.00
50399 JFK - History Maker 37.95
50418 Journey To The Source 39.95
50299 Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 ..... 99.95
1992 LifeMap: Organic Diversity 29.95
1994 LifeMap: Animals 29.95
50113 Mayo Clinic: Total Heart 44.95
1460 Mayo Clinic Health Book 49.95
50378 Mayo Clinic: Pharmacist 67.95
1768 Monarch Notes 49.95
1443 New Family Bible 29.95
1465 People Who Lead People 159.95
50246 Phonedisc Reverse 149.95
50315 Prehistoria 49.95
50345 Random House Dictionary 59.95
50122 Redshift MM Astronomy 57.95
1711 Spanish Tutor 34.95
50317 Street Atlas USA 97.95
50419 Time Almanac 67.95
1853 Time Traveler 48.95
50414 Total History! 74.95
1785 View From Earth 29.95
50032 Who Built America 69.95

KIDS EDUCATION

1924 ABC Songbook ✈ 14.95
1921 Aesop's Fables 19.95
2064 Alice In Wonderland 29.95
50423 Allie's Playhouse 47.95
2078 Animal Alphabet 29.95
1667 Benjamin Bunny 19.95
50348 CD-ROM Coloring Book 24.95
50398 Forever Growing Garden 37.95
50405 Gus Goes To Cybertown 37.95
1850 Just Grandma And Me 39.95
50436 Kid's Studio 39.95
50205 Legends Of Oz 49.95
50424 Musical World of P.Piccolo 47.95
50302 Peter Pan 39.95
1666 Peter Rabbit 19.95
50301 Ping & Kooky's Zoo 34.95
50109 The Tortoise & The Hare 39.95
1734 Velveteen Rabbit 29.95
50306 Willy Wabbit 32.95
1962 Word Tales 27.95
50413 World of Dinosaurs 34.95

Adventures of Pinocchio #2040, $37.95

Carlo Collodi's classic tale of the little wooden boy with a lot of heart comes to life. Illustrations, narration and more.

Time Traveler #1853, $48.95

A multimedia chronicle of history. Hurtle through 6,000 years and learn about five geographical areas.

Published by Orange Cherry/New Media Schoolhouse

ENTERTAIN/GENERAL

2095 A Hard Day's Night 27.95
50104 American Visions 69.95
1442 Animals! 34.95
2094 Comic Book Confidential 34.95
50342 Dennis Miller: News To Me 27.95
50319 Freak Show 48.95
1457 From Alice To Ocean 49.95
1849 Funny: Movie In QuickTime 22.95
50079 Great Golf 52.95
50074 Greg Lemond's Bicycle Adv 49.95
50343 MacCocktail 39.95
50137 Marsbook ✈ 17.95
50403 Maus 37.95
50291 Movie Select 37.95
50313 Musical Instruments 59.95
50102 Oceans Below 29.95
1751 Orchestra 65.00
50047 Space Shuttle 29.95
50296 Virtual Tarot 44.95
50125 Wines Of The World 49.95
50294 Xplora 1 Peter Gabriel 52.95

Cooking to Seduce #50420, $27.95

Enjoy an innovative multimedia experience in cooking and entertaining. Choose from eight evening themes with tantalizing menus and complete recipes. Print menus, recipes and shopping lists. Before dinner, set the mood with a selection from eight video clips and 40 voice comments on decor, music, movie and gift ideas. Listen to a musical background distinctive to each theme. This innovative approach to dining and entertaining is a feast for your senses.

Published by Procomad

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

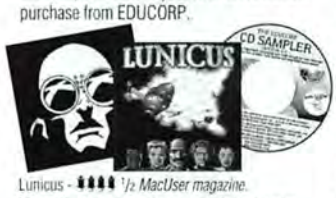
FREE!

CATALOG & NEWSLETTER

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS

CD-ROM DRIVES/BUNDLES

3 Free CDs with drive / bundle!
Free Lunicus, Mister X and the EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive or drive bundle purchase from EDUCORP.



Lunicus - ★★★★ ½ *MacUser magazine.*
Mister X - Animation enhanced comic book series.
CD Sampler - Test drive over 100 CD-ROM titles.

Part#	Drive . . . . . Alone	Bundle
R1824	CD Tech.....$369.00	699.00
R5031	Procom.....299.00	559.00
945	NEC 3Xe.....459.00	799.00
944	NEC 3Xp.....389.00	639.00
978	Pioneer.....1,299.00	1,499.00
5028	Plextor.....429.00	649.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.

Educational Bundle
Bundle includes drive, 12 titles, speakers, headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are:
- Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Think for Yourself • U.S. Atlas
- Big Green Disc • World Atlas
- Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes
- Dictionary of the Living World
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book
- Audubon's Bird of America
- Audubon's Mammals

More bundles available, call.

CD Tech Porta Drive T3401 #R1824
Access Time -190ms
Double Speed
$369

Labtec CS-800 Speakers #CS800, $37.95

3 ½" high, full range speakers that are magnetically shielded for monitor, drive and disc protection. Power on-off button, volume control, treble and bass boost, plus a headphone jack for private listening. Includes AC/DC adapter (9v, 1000 mA.UL & CSA approved) and 3.5mm stereo plug. Available in platinum gray.
- Frequency response: 50-15,000 Hz
- Power output: 6 watts
- Speaker Impedance: 4 ohms
- One year warranty

Manufactured by Labtec

GAMES

Action! Aliens! Astronauts! #GB1, $79.95
3 award-winning CDs! You'll get Jump Raven "Edu-tainment with a gun", Lunicus "The King of CD-ROM Adventure" and Space Shuttle "Rated ★★★★" *MacUser* Top 50.

50135	7th Guest	59.95
50027	Chaos Continuum	29.95
50390	Critical Path	49.95
50149	Darkseed	44.95
50450	Flying Nightmares	44.95
1611	Game Room ✚ 1,000 games	29.95
1476	Hell Cab	45.95

Spaceship Warlock #R1583
$19.95
(MSRP $95)

- Offer valid w/ purchase • Limit 1 per customer
- While supplies last

Midnight Stranger ✚ #50316, $59.95

"This product should be in the Smithsonian Institution."
— *Glenn Collyer, San Francisco State University*

Winner of the 1993 Macromedia Award (ADULTS ONLY) Free headphones.
This is the first CD-ROM to incorporate Virtual Intimacy! A strange night out in a gritty urban environment — a strange and wonderful place full of the unpredictable. Explore the limits of human emotion and experience startling self discoveries. Become part of the plot. Don't miss out on this interactive film experience.

Published by Gazelle Technologies

2084	Iron Helix	59.95
2068	Journeyman Project	49.95
50066	Jump Raven	44.95
2089	Lunicus	44.95
50289	Dracula Unleashed	57.95
50080	Manhole Masterpiece	34.95
50107	Myst	49.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50375	Tetris Gold	39.95
50346	Wrath Of The Gods	46.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

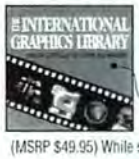
Portfolio Photo CD™

Stock Photos
The titles below have at least 100 stock photos for use in desktop publishing, multimedia presentations, advertisements, flyers, slide shows and brochures.

50132	Best of Nature's Way* ✚	64.95
1297	Creative Bkgds/Textures* ✚	79.95
50150	Essential Bkgds/Textures* ✚	49.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds* ✚	64.95
1444	Pro. Photo. Collection* ✚	54.95
1625	Aquatic Art ✚	39.95
1585	Ocean Imagery ✚	29.95
1686	Kids Stock Photos ✚	64.95
1736	People at Leisure ✚	64.95
2066	People of the World ✚	64.95

* These titles are in Kodak Photo CD Format and can be used royalty-free.
Photo CD Logo trademark used under license.

1000 Fonts ✚ #R2067
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Over 1000 Shareware fonts. Limited time offer.



Int'l Graphics Library #R1581
$9.95
(MSRP $49.95) While supplies last.

50141	Font Frontier ✚	39.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs ✚	49.95
50277	GraphicImpact! ✚	99.95
50446	Instant Image ✚	79.95
1448	Lifeart - Super Anatomy	179.95

Page Overtures One #50050, $74.95

Exquisite library of 100 high-res photographic background textures for print, multimedia, slide production or as premium graphic source material. Each image is saved as 24-bit color JPEG-PICT file, in 4 resolutions
- High: 9x12 at 266 dpi (133-line screen)
- Low: 9x12 at 72 dpi (hi-res proxy)
- Slide: 1875 x1250 at 266 dpi
- Multimedia: 640 x 480 at 72 dpi.

Includes a printed color catalog and electronic browser. Royalty-free.

Published by Form and Function

Right Images #1385, $159.95

"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..."
— *Publish Magazine*

Stars, planets, astronauts, nebulae and shuttles.
People react to these dramatic images. You'll get results with over 160 photographs saved in 24-bit and 8-bit color PICT and 8-bit grayscale PICT. Use them in educational and commercial presentations, print material, advertisements, multimedia productions and much more. Includes browser catalog and Adobe Photoshop Tryout. Royalty-free.

Published by Tsunami Press

The Multimedia Pioneer℠

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquires welcome.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada

MACWORLD BOOTH #1312

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

UA27

7434 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

ARTBEATS

Award Winning Backgrounds for Print, Multimedia and Video

For free brochures and info, call:
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Artbeats, Box 1287, Myrtle Crk., OR 97457

FINALLY!
RussianH™
A Russian Font that is:
Version 2

- Post Script Type 1
- System 7 Compatible
- Sans Serif
- Bilingual
- Crafted in Russia by Russian Font Designers
- Keyboard Transliteration Software
- Keyboard Layouts Included!
- Compatible with most Applications
- Used by People all Around the World

$99.00 plus S&H

Bersearch
Informaton Services
26160 Edelweiss Circle
Evergreen, CO 80439
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™
MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN!

EDIT WITH ILLUSTRATOR & FREEHAND!
Each line, area, and name is an object that can be individually selected and modified!

"Best Map Collection"

- Globes
- World Maps
- Countries & Continents
- 50 US States with counties, rivers, highways, & zip codes!

For FREE Information Call:
800-334-4291
CARTESIA

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAYGLOW DESIGN

INTRODUCING
FUN & FUNKY
LIGHTEN UP AN ORDINARY PAGE!
Mac EPS Clip Art/120 Images

SEND 6995 TO:
DAYGLOW DESIGN
P.O. BOX 6562
Lake Charles, LA 70606-6562

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AdArt
ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM
Encapsulated Postscript Images

Women
Mascots
Weddings
Astrology
Recycled Art
Patriotic Art
Transportation
Real Estate Art
Credit Card Art
Medical Symbols
Fraternal Symbols
Flags of the World
Cars & Light Trucks
Accents & Attention Getters
Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 11
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Business Symbols Collection
Safety & Packaging Collection
Also: Special Edition Vinyl Cutters Packages

FAX 602-878-1768 • INFO 602-879-1164
800 255-0562
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get 100 Brushscript fonts for just $49.97

These assorted brush script fonts are so unique that you'll never have to worry about running out of "just the right font" for your message. Just think of it, 100 brush script fonts at your finger tips, to add punch and "Wow" to your projects. ImageFonts empower you to be an even better visual communicator. This offer will not last long! For fast service call 1-800-914-0009 today.

ImageFonts
BetaTech, Morgan, Tracy, Jurasik, Robinhood, More House, Sherwood, Computer Outfitters
FREE Designer's Guide
And many more...
1-800-914-0009
ImageLine Since 1991
8196 S.W. Hall Blvd. Ste-216, Beaverton OR 97005

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM CARTOONING

of you, your clients, family, friends, . . . made to your situation, from

$29

$5 for S&H in EPS, PICT, TIFF, etc or GIF it by modem. For more information call

Mycons
1-800-548-1730

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior."

LifeART™
Professional Medical Clip Art

Super Anatomy 1,2,3
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

*Medical Software Reviews

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel 216-291-1922
Fax 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Type FontSampler... version 1.1 $6.95

TYPE
IN BLACK + WHITE

571 FONTS FROM 23 FOUNDRIES

Adobe
Agfa
Bitstream
Carter+ Cone
The Font Bureau
Letraset
Linotype-Hell
Monotype
Stone Type
Treacyfaces
URW
& more

The Precision Type FontSampler 1.1 displays the latest font releases from 23 type foundries. $6.95 + $2.50 for S&H. Includes free updates. Outside U.S. call for S&H rates.

Precision Type
47 Mall Dr.
Commack, NY
11725-5705
516-864-0167
Fax 516-543-5721
800.248.3668

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We tried all the utilities and nothing worked. Total Recall recovered 100% of our data and returned it the same day. These guys are amazing!"
— R.H. Dataviz Inc.

- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Rates
- Fastest Turnaround
- Best Success Rate
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

Absolute Data Recovery!
TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594
2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
719-380-1616 • Fax 719-380-7072

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
11440 Okeechobee Rd., Suite 200
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
800-765-9292
407-795-7266

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever." -S.S., Sebastopol CA

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

400 Bel Marin Keys Bl.
Novato, CA 94949
415-883-4232

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

Restoring data-and peace of mind since 1989

1-800-440-1904

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®
OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons
POSTSCRIPT
Digital Output & Production Center
• Slides/Overheads
• Dye-Sub Output
• Large Color Posters
• Canon Fiery Lasers
• Slide Duplication
• 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
Photo CD™ Scans $.90
(800) 232-5411
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353
CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SINCE 1989
• Lastest technology • Highest success rate
• Recover your data even if it was refused from other company
POWERBOOK REPAIR
• In house component level repair powerbook system board
• Hard drive/memory repair & upgrade
• Mac/Powerbook FD repair $65/$95
• Guaranteed lowest price
• Fastest turnaround
• 90 day warranty
SYSTEM BOARD REPAIR

128K/512K Logic Board	$85	IIsi Logic Board	$245
Classic I & II Logic Board	$159	IIci Logic Board	$285
Mac plus Logic Board	$159	IIcx Logic Board	$225
SE Logic Board	$185	II fx Logic Board	$285
II GS Logic Board	$179	LCII Logic Board	$265
II x Logic Board	$195	LCIII Logic Board	$285
• 90 day warranty		• 5-10 day turnaround	

MICRO COM
4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102
CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC WIZARD U.S.A.
Quality Repair & Upgrades
Motherboards & Power Supplies for MacII → Quadra950
Power Books – Laser Printers
Monitors – Disk Drives
Analog Boards: SE – SE30
(800) 742-4539
• Six Month Warranty •
• 24 Hr Service & Turnaround •
• Guaranteed Lowest Prices •
3785 Balboa St., San Francisco, CA 94121
VISA 415 • 751-6658 MasterCard
CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New
From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY
National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749
CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")
• All Diskette Formats
• Custom Labels
• Diskette Mailers/Accessories
• Assembly Services
• Generous Volume Discounts
FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.5" DD	$.47	$.45
3.5" HD	$.57	$.53

• 10% Discount on First Order
• DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
• Colored Media add $.05
• Private Labeling/ Volume Discounts
800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

We can scan your 35MM slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hour Turnaround
Photo CD™ as low as 60¢ an image
1-800 WRITE CD
800-974-8323
CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA SERVICES
CD-ROM Services
• Create Single Disc ..... from $99
• Short Run Copies (10-99) ..... from $23
• Replication (100 discs) ..... from $999
• Blank CDR 74 Minute Media ..... from $16
• Silkscreen blank CD-R's $1/Color/Disc
• Sony 900E CD Recorder (Bare)..... $5,995
Audio/Visual Services
• Video Compression ..... Per minute* $35
• Video/Audio Capture ..... Per hour $50
*Call for Details
Data Conversion
Formats: 3480 • 3490 • 6250 • 4mm DAT • 8mm Exabyte • MO • Bernoulli • SyQuest • Colorado • CD-ROM• and more!
Serving you since 1991
ISOMEDIA
800-468-3939
2509 152nd Ave NE, #A Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 869-5411 • Fax: (206) 869-9437
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!
Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,
• 76% initiate purchases
• 75% are involved in brand selection
• 67% are involved in selecting the purchase source
• 40% authorize purchases.
For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.
Source: MacUser 1993 Installed Base and Plan to Buy Study.

Ideal Case for your Powerbook

• Free Brochure
• Padded Security
• Organizer/Briefcase Compartment
WEST RIDGE DESIGNS
1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209
CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053
CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT CD-ROMS

Guaranteed Lowest Price! We BEAT any Advertised Price!

INTERACTIVE CDs

Hot!

Vampire's Kiss* •new• Navigate through virtual 3D castle	$49	$59
The Barlow Affairs* Playboy Playmate® Teri Weigel	$49	$39
Inferno* Playboy Playmate® Teri Weigel	$49	$39
Virgins 1 & 2 •new• 2hrs. 5 girls, their first time on film	$59	$49 ea.
Dream Machine	$69	$54
Seymore Butts	$69	$54
Maddams Family* Adventure through 3D mansion	$59	$49

*Special Edition available for Asia

SPOT LIGHT
Maddams Family
"...offers one of the better examples of how adult CD-ROMs are interactive."
CD-Rom Today Magazine
June 1994

DIGITAL ADULT MOVIES

Baby's Got B_tt Those lovely scoops of fl_sh	$35	$25
Hidden Obsessions Penthouse Pet® Janine Lindemulder	$35	$25

SPOT LIGHT
Virgins
"...excellent girls! excellent scenes!"
AVN Magazine
January 1994

PHOTO DISCS

Elite American Girls Volumes 1&2 250 photos of top nude American models in each volume	$49	$35 ea.
Elite European Girls Volumes 1&2 250 photos of top nude European models in each volume	$49	$35 ea.
Adult Sampler CD		$9.95

SUPER SAVER BUNDLES!!

Dream Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Dream Machine, Baby's Got B_tt, Inferno)	$167	$99
Vampire Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Vampire's Kiss, Baby's Got B_tt, Barlow Affairs)	$167	$99
Maddams Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Maddams Family, Baby's Got B_tt, Inferno)	$167	$99
Virgins Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Virgins, Baby's Got B_tt, Barlow Affairs)	$167	$99
Gorgeous Girls Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Virgins, Elite American & European Girls)	$167	$99

DISCOUNT DISCOUNT

CK/MO to: CD DISCOUNT
21115 Devonshire St. #304 Chatsworth, CA 91311
Domestic: $5.95 for shipping & handling.
Foreign: $50.00 for shipping & handling.
Foreign orders: 818-772-6969
Fax orders: 818-773-8314

VISA/MC ORDERS : 1-800-990-9077
Must be 18 or older to order. Void where prohibited and restricted.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Collections
1-800-858-0311

GREAT DEAL!!!
ALL $99.95
Grolier Encyclopedia 1994 Version 6
World Atlas
US Atlas

CALL FOR CATALOG

SUPER SPECIAL
ALL $99.95
The Animals!
Space Shuttle
Oceans Below
Desert Storm
The View From Earth

SUPER VALUE!
ALL $49.95
Funny
Great Business Jokes
The Orchestra
Word Tails

BONUS!!!
ANY 3 $49.95
ANY 6 $69.95
The Animals!, Oceans Below
Word Tales, The Orchestra
Great Business Jokes
Funny, Space Shuttle
The View from Earth
Desert Storm, Capitol Hill
Mac Prod. Reg.

Must be 21 or over to order Adult CD-ROMs

TRUE INTERACTIVES

NEW MACHINE PUBLISHING

The Dream Machine	$69.95
Interactive Adventures of Seymore Butts	$69.95
Seymore Butts II - The Sequel	COMING SOON
Nightwatch Adult Interactive I	$49.95
Nightwatch Adult Interactive II	$49.95
Best of Dirty Debutantes "The Stars"	$69.95
Interactive Adult Movie Almanac	$69.95
"A Taste of Erotica" Sampler	$9.99
Sorority House	COMING SOON

TFUI INTERFACE
Touch and Feel User Interface allows a user to directly interact from the first person point-of-view with on-screen actors and objects via mouse.

Scissors N Stones	$27.98
Virtual Vixens	$27.98
NeuroDancer	$31.98

Must be 21 to order.

CD-Link 15500 Erwin St. #2002, Van Nuys CA, 91411 • (818) 785-2800 • Fax (818) 785-3100

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM

Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE

- UNLIMITED ACCESS
- 100,000 Shareware & GIF's, Windows, Mac and DOS files
- Free Internet Accounts
- Sexy Network Chat with Singles and Couples
- Unlimited Downloads
- Up to 16.8k on all 96 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663

Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

BodyCello COLOR CATALOG!

Call, write or FAX for your free catalog!
Outside the U.S. and Canada send $5 s/h.

New Lower Prices

MAC	PC	CD-ROM Title**	Price
777	777	BodyCello Sampler*	$8.95
2-423	2-423	Dream Machine	59.95
2-424	3-424	Girls with Girls	39.95
2-101	2-101	Heavenly Bodies v.3	39.95
2-430	N/A	Midnight Stranger	59.95
2-415	3-415	OverExposed	39.95
2-422	3-422	Seymore Butts	59.95
2-427	3-427	Penthouse Interactive	79.95

* Add $2.00 s/h for the BodyCello CD Sampler in U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. & Canada add $5 s/h.
** Add $5 s/h in the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $15 s/h.
Some titles available in diskette versions.

1-800-922-3556

Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
BodyCello • Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191
Info: 619-578-6969 • FAX 619-536-2397 BU4

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult CD-ROM On-line

use your modem to call:

1-800-417-7007

Get up-to-the-minute information on the latest CD-ROM releases and prices 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Call toll-free to down-load product information or place orders on-line.

1-714-363-9165 On-line Int'l
1-800-865-9000 Voice (USA)
1-714-378-0504 Voice (Int'l)
1-714-249-8615 FAX

interact®
adult interactive multimedia

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

FREE ACCESS

HOT HOT

NO CREDIT CARD NEEDED

- Sexy Talk with Singles/Couples
- Over 100,000 Adult GIF, Shareware, Windows/DOS Files — updated daily!
- Unlimited Downloads • Call NOW!

USE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL
1-809-563-0116

Callers must be 21 or older!
Long distance rates apply.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let Us Blow Your Hardware!

TERI WEIGEL • TRACI LORDS • SAVANNAH

Taylor Wayne • Bianca Trump • Ashlyn Gere • Tianna Taylor
Fallen • Jeanna Fine • Zara Whites • LuLu Devine • Chessie Moore • Ashley Nicole
Selena Steele • Cassidy • Alicia Rio • Tracy West • Tawny Peaks • Crystal Storm
Deena Duos • Madison • Ashley Sinclaire • Devon Shire • Pandora Peaks

PHOTO CD'S

952...Wicked (w/Kodak Access Software).....$69.88
961...Mark of Zara.....$49.88
962...Cat & Mouse.....$49.88
965...H**ter Heaven.....$49.88
966...Double Play I.....$49.88
967...Double Play II.....$49.88

INTERACTIVE CD'S

963...Penthouse Interactive.....$99.88
974...Adult Movie Almanac.....$99.88
958...Seymour Butts.....$69.88
969...Scissors-n-Stones.....$69.88
957...Paradise Club Interactive.....$49.88
959...Digital Dancing.....$59.88
950...Nightwatch Interactive.....$59.88
968...Dream Machine.....NEW $69.88

MULTI-MEDIA MOVIES

976...The Other Side of Chelsea...NEW $49.88
977...Deception.....NEW $49.88
980...Hidden Agenda.....NEW $49.88
975...Beverly Hills 90269.....NEW $49.88
978...Murphie's Brown.....NEW $49.88
979...The Fisherman's Wife.....NEW $49.88
954...Wicked.....$39.88
955...Betrayal.....$39.88
956...Cat & Mouse.....$39.88
947...The House of Sleeping Beauties.....$49.88
960...Legends of P*rn 2.....$29.88
972...Traci, I Love You.....$29.88
973...New Wave H**kers.....$29.88
981...Secrets.....$29.88
982...Hidden Obsessions.....$29.88

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!
WE MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

Adult CD-ROM's As Low As $29.88

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- FREE Color Catalog
- Free Tech Support
- CYBEROTICA BBS (305) 428-0012
- Year-Round Contests and Discounts (Win Free CD's!)
- 3-Some & 4-Way Bundles with Special Pricing
- Usage Free Photo CD's

MUST BE 21 TO ORDER

TOLL FREE
800-354-5353
ORDER FAX LINE
305-426-9801
FOREIGN ORDERS & DEALERS:
305-426-4552

PURCHASE ANY 4 CD-ROMS FOR ONLY $168!
Department 81, P.O. Box 4188, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

MasterCard STAR WARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION VISA

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISSION CONTROL

FREE SAMPLER WITH ANY ORDER OVER $99. ($14. value)

New Machine $69 ea/3 For $179.

NightWatch Interactive II

You will make the rounds with your host, the luscious PJ Sparx. If you make the right choices PJ might consider extending your stay.

The Dream Machine

The Dream Machine's beautiful hostess will lead you on an interactive journey through your sexual imagination.

Adventures of Seymore Butts Part II

Seymore's out looking to mate with the girls of his dreams and he requires your help. You will be able to navigate Seymore's camera to some interesting places.

Adventures of Seymore	$49.	High Volume Nudes	$24.
Dirty Debutantes	$54.	Legends of P*rn II	$24.
Traci, I Love You	$24.	Adult Movie Almanac	$59.
Hidden Obsessions	$24.	American Girls	$34.
Nightwatch	$44.	New Wave H**kers	$24.

Pixis Interactive $69 ea/2 $129.

Virtual Vixens

To save your friend from the evil Crystal, you must satisfy 3 beautiful women and solve the mystery of her strange, erotic existence. A Virtual Reality science fiction adventure with 3D animation and graphics combined with high quality live motion video and a virtual realistic interface.

NeuroDancer

Roam the NeuroNET by hacking into the forbidden worlds of dark mysteries, danger, and sexuality. Featuring 3D animation, interactive gameplay, TFUI Interface and live motion video.

Scissor's N Stones $49./House of Sleeping Beauties or Buttman's Euro Vacation Only $29 each! 2 FOR $49!!

To Order: Mission Control • 7 Oak Place • MAC0994 • Montclair, NJ 07042. MC, Visa, Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please Include Phone # /Shipping $5 UPS/$7 Two Day/ Int'l Shipping $20 Minimum. Over 21 To Order.

CALL NOW FOR OUR DAILY SPECIALS

(800) 999-7995

Voice (201) 783-3600 • Fax (201) 783-3686 • Call Our FaxBack Line From Your Fax Machine 783-3374

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER
1-800-882-6959

Brand new 94 sampler features 28 HOT adult demos, including Seymore Butts II.

Why pay retail?

We will beat any price printed in this magazine

Call us LAST for :

- Lowest Prices
- Finest Quality
- Largest Selection
- Full Service
- Tech Support

LASER CONCEPTS

The first and still the best

20929-47 Ventura Blvd. #323
Woodland Hills CA 91364
Product info: (818)884-9437
*$6.95 S&H - Must be 18+
Hours 10 - 6 Mon.-Fri. Pacific Standard

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGICAL Erotica

All Adult BBS

largest amataur & classic adult graphics library
Hot, local contacts updated daily!!!

TM PUBLISHING IS ONE OF THE LARGEST ADULT PUBLISHERS, BRINGING TO YOU REAL ACTION ON-LINE VIA MAGICAL Erotica BBS®

- True Match
- Muscle Babes
- Forbidden Videos
- Oriental Express
- Modern Gay!
- Must be 21 to order and more!

FEATURING

- original GIFS not available anywhere
- exclusive On-Line shopping mall
- latest CD InterActives
- hot talk w/1000's
- Sheila's Computer Match
- latest & best games on-line

US ACCESS: 24 HOUR BBS
1-800-203-2828
WORLDWIDE ACCESS 702.796.7300
LOG-ON 2400 to 14.4 BAUD
Free FAX 702.796.5655
84 pg. color magazine

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUSTLER Online

The Best Reason Yet To Own A Modem

Introducing the premium adult bulletin board service. Hustler Online is an electronic library of Hustler Magazine's vast archives including material that was never published.

Hustler Online is extremely easy to use. In fact, you already know how to use it because we use the same interface you're used to whether it is Windows or Macintosh.

Our state of the art system is continously updated with the highest quality, most provocative images you've ever seen on your computer. And to ensure that you only get the images you want, we've incorporated lightning fast 256 color previews.

To sign up simply set your communications software to 8-N-1 and call:

(816) 472-4648

Or call (816) 472-4646 for a free color brochure

Material is of an adult nature. Must be over 18 years of age. Discreetly billed. Hustler is a registered trademark of HG Publications, Inc.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOURMET GALLERY BBS

ADULTS ONLY

- 100% original gifs
- thumbnails+closeups
- 50 new pics/week
- 7 online cd-roms
- 16 lines (1200-14.4)
- 7 gig of files
- $2.75+/meg
- no time limit
- mc, visa, amex

408.956.5656

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Mania

TM PUBLISHING INC. Free 64 pg. COLOR MAGAZINE WITH EVERY ORDER

MUST BE 21 TO ORDER

INTERACTIVES

- ♦DOORS OF PASSION PC CD101-$69.95
- ♦DUNGEON OF DM PC CD107-$79.95
- ♦ADULT MOVIE ALMANAC CD9911-$93.69
- ♦THE DREAM MACHINE PC CD2011-$59.00
- ♦ADV. OF SEYMORE CD2002-$59.00
- New ♦NIGHTWATCH CD7052-$69.95
- ♦FRAT GIRLS OF DOUBLE D CD200-$49.95
- New ♦WILD INNOCENCE CD201-$69.95
- ♦THE LAST GIRL SCOUT CD202-$69.95
- New ♦EROTICA CD203-$69.95
- ♦VIRTUAL VIXENS CDZ100 -$79.00

ADULT MOVIES

- ♦EXTREME DELIGHTS PC CD102-$49.95
- ♦PUBLIC FANTASIES PC CD104-$49.95
- ♦DIGITAL DANCING CD4002-$69.95
- ♦HOUSE OF DREAMS CD9009-$59.95
- New ♦BLONDE JUSTICE PC CD204-$36.69
- New ♦SEX CD205-$36.69

New DOUBLE CD!! EUROPEAN RELEASE!

- ♦P*RN MANIA DOUBLE CD/PC CD207-$119.69

CLASSIC MOVIES

- ♦NIGHT TRIPS CD9022-$39.69
- ♦DEBBIE DOES DALLAS PC CD1101-$29.00
- ♦HOT & NASTY AMATEURS PC CD1106-$29.00
- ♦GIRLS ON GIRLS PC CD1107-$29.00
- ♦G.I.F.S. THAT KEEP... PC CD1109-$29.00
- ♦LEGENDS OF P*RN II CD1001-$69.95
- ♦NEW WAVE H☆☆KERS CD1002-$49.95
- ♦ISATIABLE CD1005-$49.95

PHOTO DISCS

- ♦G.I.F.S. THAT KEEP... PC CD1109-$29.00
- ♦J. STEPHEN HICKS CD8001-$39.95
- ♦HIGH VOLUME NUDES CD8002-$39.95
- New ♦3-D DREAM GIRLS CD206-$69.95

AMX • CASH • CHECK • M.O. • VISA • MC
NEXT DAY DELIVERY ..$16.00 U.S. CURRENCY ONLY
2ND DAY DELIVERY ....$9.00 FOREIGN ORDER $100 MINIMUM
UPS DELIVERY .....$4.00 AIR REGISTER $50.00

PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-696-9292
FAX ORDER: 1-702-796-5655
PLEASE SPECIFY ♦PC OR ♦MAC

MasterCard VISA

MAIL TO: TM PUBLISHING
2609 S. HIGHLAND DEPT MCR994
LAS VEGAS, NV 89109

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GIFS!

Download some of the "Sexiest" Images from our Adult On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE, which has been rated #1 by its users offers you:

- Positively the best Color Photographs & Scans in the World! GIF's not available on any other BBS!
- VIDEO for Macintosh files. Watch our models come to life. They talk to you, entice you and show you why they enjoy Adult Modeling.
- GORGEOUS & Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional!
- LOCAL ACCESS #s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- HIGH SPEED Access available on ALL lines 14.4 down to 1200 baud.

Set your modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI and dial:

(818) 709-4275
LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Questions? (818) 709-3795 (voice)
Adults Only • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W.C.N. COMPUTERS

See us in MAC World Boston, Booth 1401

ADULT CD's

INTERACTIVE

Winner Takes All (Game)	$59
The Dream Machine	55
The Inter. Adven. of Seymore Butt	55
Interactive CD ROM Sampler	20
Nightwatch Interactive 1/2	45/55
Interactive Electric Swing	59
Interactive Pehthouse	79
Best of "Dirty Debutants"	47
The Maddam's Family	45
Digital Dancing (Game)	39
Interactive Adut Movie Almanac	55
Seymore Butts 2 "The Sequel"	55
Virgins 1	45

MOVIES

House of Dreams *Special Price*	$19
Hidden Obsessions	25
New Wave Hookers 1&2	ea.29
Sex / Best of Vivid	39
101 Sex Positions Part 1&2	ea.39
Traci I Love You	33
Supermodels Go Wild (New)	35
Immortal Desires/Secrets	34

PHOTO CD

Adult Palate Vol 2	$39
American / Asian Palate	39
High Volume Nudes	39
The Girls of J. Stephen Hick	39

MANY MANY MORE TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM:
CALL FOR FAX LIST. Must be over 21 to purchase

(800) 761-1999
Tel: (310) 470-7099
Fax: (310) 470-8099
Intl. Orders, Visa, MC, AmEx & COD Welcome
Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
10837 Santa Monica Bl,L.A.,CA 90025
NEXT DAY SHIPPING $7.00

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30 per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- *Much, much more!*

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 21 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!

Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:
Over 21 (ID#1) 818-358-6968

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT!

ADULT CD'S

Erogenous Zones V. I	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. II	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. III	$ 59.99
Any two CD's	$109.99
Any three	$149.99

Each CD contains over 3500 gifs of some of the HOTTEST adult graphics available. Get the entire collection today!!

Multi Node/Chat Rooms

BBS# 318-742-9193

Send check or money order to:
X-tronic Connections
P.O. Box 5213
Bossier City, La 71171-5213
Please state over 21.
C.O.D. add $5.00

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attract More Buyers To Your Ad With The New MacUser Classified Design...

Choose from 12 reader-friendly fractional-page units from 1/12 to full page. The new design means a cleaner looking page that looks less crowded and makes it easier for MacUser's 452,443 Mac Business Buyers to see your ad.

Put the new Classified look to work for you. Call your account representative today at

800-825-4237.

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$515, 3 issues–$495, 6 issues–$485, 12 issues–$465.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each Business-Card ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:
MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016,
ATTN: Cathy Conway
For more information, call Cathy Conway at
800-825-4237 *or* **212-503-5965**
FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE
Batteries for laptop/NB/PB, CMOS, camcorders, cameras, RC vehicles, toys, cordless phones/drills/shavers, cellular, remotes, pet fences. UPS/LANS, Ni-Cads, chargers, etc. WE REBUILD! CALL & ASK! WHOLESALE! Visa/MC/AmX/PO #s.

BATTERY EXPRESS
Fax: 304-428-2297
Phone: 1-800-666-2296 or 304-428-2296

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOARDS/COMPONENTS/CHIPS

LC HEAVY DUTY P/S $99!
38 Watts! for LC/LCII/LCIi & Matched Performas
•5.25" Drive for all LC's IIE Emul. Card $129
•Mac Cables from $9.95 School P.O.'s accepted!
•We carry Apple IIE & GS Peripherals
•Dealer Inquiries invited Visa/MC/C.O.D.

Memory Plus Distributors, Inc.
7902 E. Pierce St., Scottsdale, AZ. 85257
(602) 820-8819 Fax (602) 968-3211

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $299 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax:-770-1675

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!
•660 MB Capacity! •Less $$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
•Safest archive for any type of file or application
•Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
•Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Macintosh & Apple II Sales/Repairs
•Specializing in Apple II & Macintosh Pre-Owned Hardware•We buy, sell, trade, support & **Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family•**

The ARC (An Apple Resource Center)
1014 Central, Tracy, CA 95376
Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sat 11 A.M.-4 P.M.
Info: 209/832-4300 Order: 800/753-0114
Fax: 209/832-3270

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ACQUISITION

CHROMATOGRAPHY DATA SYS.
Hardware• works with APLC,GC,etc•2or4 channels •connects to any Mac•8 digital I/O•Easy setup software• 100% Mac interface•Real-time data display•Automatic/manual peak integration• •Standards•Many features•Dealer enq. welcome

MORGAN KENNEDY RESEARCH
255 New England Road, Guilford CT 06437
Ph/F:203/458-2164 email:mkres@aol.com

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Surplus Sales & Liquidation
We provide manufacturers & distributers w/contracted liquidation, consignment & scrap services for surplus, discontinued & non-working systems, peripherals & components. Product listing changes daily. Call now for the best deals.

KELLEY COMPUTERS
2232-A Sierra Meadows Dr., Rocklin CA 95677
Phone 916-624-9080 Fax 916-624-9081

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Does Your System Need a Home?
GuestHouses are custom-built kiosks ideally suited for producers of multimedia programs and information systems. Each custom engineered cabinet is designed to withstand the rigors of continual public use in any setting.

GuestHouses
175 N. 9th St., Brooklyn, NY 11211
718/963-2555 Fax 718/486-6542

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

HEWLETT- PACKARD Demo Printers
All Macintosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PaintJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M,4siMX

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BOOK PRODUCTS

Solar Power for PBs or Newtons
Recharge or run your PowerBook or Newton w/a revolutionary solar charging system-the SunPack uses flexible solar panels sewn into a case. Built for the heartiest road warrior, compute as long as the Sun shines and not worry about battery life!

Keep It Simple Solar
32 S. Ewing, Ste. 211, Helena, MT 59601
(800) 327-6882 On Line Kiss4@aol.com

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, Smaller & Lighter
The perfect replacement A.C. Adapter Outputs 3.2 amps @ 7.5 V. $89.00. Ask about our sleek car chargers and our compact 4 oz. Pocket Charger/deep discharger. All available for PowerBooks and Duo's.

The Madson Line
P.O. Box 338 Corte Madera, CA 94976
800-851-1551, FAX 415-927-4661

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
We carry a wide variety of accounting software for any size business, from basic programs to sophisticated multiuser systems. We also carry Point of Sale, Inventory Control, Invoicing, and Payroll. Call for free catalog.

MAX COMPUTERS
1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX Fax: (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH Dimension Accounting®
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing and searching. Source code available. Single user - $995. Client/Server - $3995.

Softek Design, Inc.
Telluride, Colorado
(303) 728-5252 Fax (303) 728-6767

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT YOUR OWN CHECKS!
Business's, tired of buying expensive checks? The Aatrix CheckPrint Kit provides you with everything you need to print 100% bank compatible checks. Print any style check on your existing laser printer. Don't delay, call an Aatrix check expert for details.

AATRIX SOFTWARE, INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Step Up To Connected Accounting
Gain control of your financial operations with the powerful management tools found in Connected Accounting. •GL/AR/AP•Order entry•Inventory Control•Bill of Mtls.•Job Costing•Multi User• •Macintosh & Windows•QIs Wanted

EVERYWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
6543 Mississauga Rd., Mississauga, ON LAN 1A6
(905) 819-1173 ext. 227

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESS

Forms: As Low As $65 for SF171
Real Estate, Mortgage, Legal, HCFA and more.
*Quick/easy, simple on screen fill-in.
*Link common information, auto text resizing.
*Auto math, Import PICT, Auto Date & Time.
*Call for local retailer. New Dealer inq. welcome.

MacFORMation2
1150 N. 1st St., Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95112
(800)955-6284 (408)947-2107 Fx:(408)947-2120

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base USA. A/R billing, GST, bar code/cash drwr receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links... UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. US/Can Demos.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL
32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Mac CAD/CAM as low as $1495!
Professional CAD + 2 axis Milling & training videos. Simple 3 axis Mill, Turn, 2 & 4 axis Wire EDM also available. Compatible with IGES, DXF & MGM CAD. CALL FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

Aura CAD/CAM
2335 Alaska Avenue • El Segundo, CA 90245
(310) 536-9207 • Fax (310) 643-8713

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Fashion Merchandising Company
*We are sourcing for Fashion/Textiles Programs for Apple Computer to design Jacquards, Checks, and other Designs for both Woven & Knitted Fabrics & Items. *CD Rom Software specific for Sales Presentations & Direct Mail Order Sales Set-up.

GLOBART REFLECTIONS
Sluislaan 15 1861 PG, Bergen Netherlands
(Tel)011-31-2208-13946 (Fax)011-31-2208-98987

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILD YOUR GRAPHICS LIBRARY!
Texturized photographs and synthetic graphics offer multimedia, video & 3D producers a wide variety of design elements. 180 royalty-free tiff images in two sizes 640x480 & 1024x768. ISO9660. Sampler $5. CD $299. Check or Money Order.

BRAVE NEW MEDIA PUBLISHING
1666 Spring Creek Dr. Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3264

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICECARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Put Your Voice to Work
You don't need speech recognition to be productive. Voice Processor™ turns your Mac® into a digital tape recorder with transcription assistant. AOCE® Edition adds e-mail, security. $179.95 (AOCE Edition $259.95) MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.

Useful Software Corp.
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 666-9828 FAX: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

NUTRITION SOFTWARE - $11
3-disk/3prgm set. 1,200,000 prgms sold! Analyzes foods, workouts, fat, cholesterol, etc. Creates menus. Provides guidelines. Not shareware, not public domain. Send $11 and specify Mac or IBM & disk size . Satisfaction Guaranteed!

OHIO DISTINCTIVE SOFTWARE
4588 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43220
614-459-0453

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

FREE CD! FREE CD! FREE CD!
Sample CD-ROM containing 100 all original fonts & never seen before clipart. Please send 4.95(Non Refund.) for S/H. Other products available: World Class Fonts-5,000 original fonts W/300 page book for 49.99+5.00 S/H. Call about other Clipart.

FANTAZIA CONCEPTS, INC.
35143 Vine Street, Eastlake, Ohio 44095
1-800-951-0877 or 216-951-5666

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pointillist - 3D Stereograms
Create Full color stereograms of any size with 256 levels of depth using random dot or custom patterns. Comes with over 40 stereograms, online help, sample images, & manual. Best program available. $39.95 + $3.00 S&H.

Pictor GraFX
P.O. Box 4243, Cerritos, CA, 90703-4243
1-800-388-8586 or Pn/F (310) 865-0495

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful PageMaker Additions
Add punch to PageMaker with these new Unique Graphic Additions - Patternz, Arrowz & Starz ($49 each) give you millions of choices. FRÆMZ Libraries I, II & III ($99 each) give you over 300 borders to choose from! To order:

ShadeTree Software
5515 N 7th St. Suite 5-144 Phoenix, AZ 85014
602/279-3713 • 800/678-8848

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

DENTAL SOFTWARE!!
Dental software developer ToothPics® (10yrs) needs VARs/resellers established in vertical markets for sales, training & installation. In-depth training for new dealers available. Call Dan Smith.

PROFITMASTER CO.
PO Box 50031 Phoenix, AZ 85044
602-598-0023 fax 602-598-3450

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practice Management Systems
Front Office™ is the most comprehensive and flexible system for all medical billing needs. Integrate to clinical information: electronic claims direct to Medicare/Medicaid & ETS. Full support and customization. Call for free Demo.

Systec Computer Services
P.O. Box 7533 San Jose, CA 95150-7533
800-762-7149 408-723-2264 Fax 408-978-6096

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSICAL/MIDI

COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLIES
The comprehensive source for Music related hardware and software. Great Prices on name brand Sequencing. Notation and Multi-Media products. Expert Technical Support. Call for a Free Catalogue.

Spotlight Computer Music
1-800-355-0220

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS/LANGUAGES

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D graphics support, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes.

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.
100 Carpenter Drive, Sterling, VA 20164
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER
Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, $395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Business Edge
20250 Acacia St., Suite 160, Santa Ana Hts.,CA
92707 Call (800)386-EDGE FAX: (714)476-9119

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV
and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store on Disk
Full Featured. Fast and Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512)251-7541

Reach 452,443 Primary Readers
Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business Buyers is the key to your success. Call your representative today and learn how you can profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

BUSINESSCARD

SHAREWARE

Affordable Mac Software
Shareware- $5 or less per disk! Huge selection of games, education, business, & utilities! Member of the ASP. New CD-ROM disk available with over 10,000 programs - $46.99! Call us to request a catalog or order by phone!

Willard Computer Services
276 West Bagley Rd. Berea, OH 44017
1-800-860-9407 FAX (216) 891-1193

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!
BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.

SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Macs
The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box C2211, Columbus, Ohio 43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting
- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Photo Service Bureau
*Mac,DOS, Apple Disks Floppy to 128 Opticals
*Slides as low as $2, AGFA Alto - 16K 4X5, 2 1/4Neg/Pos/B&W *Dye-Sub Prints as low as $10
*Laser Master Big, Color, 1200 dpi Laser, Plates for Offset

MouseWorks Printing & Photography
105 N. Jackson, Athens, TN 37303
Phone: Voice (615)744-7898 Fax (615)745-0233

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRUE MEANING TRANSLATION!
Want your ad, brochure, catalog or manual to appear in perfect "Deutsch"? German Senior Copy Writer, 15 years in advertising, will do translation/re-writing. Call for sample, or send e-mail to CompuServe - ID 100112,1100.

HEADLION ADVERTISING
M. Zerwell, Bismarckstr. 25, 42115 Wuppertal Germany 011-49(202)315152. Fax (202)316367

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DUPLICATION

Software Duplication
Full Service Diskette & CD Replication
*Complete packaging assembly & printing.
*Custom Labels & silkscreening.
*Available in all disk formats.
*100% virus checked & copyvarified.

Syncom Technologies, Inc.
1000 Syncom Dr., Mitchell, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail
Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Guide to Internet
Learn to "Surf" "Cyberspace". Everything you want to know about the Internet! Features explanations and demonstrations of all the major Internet tools: E-mail, Newsgroups, FTP, Telnet, Archie, Veronica, Gopher, Mosaik. $19.95.

Visual Edge Productions
2750 Highview Av. Altadena, CA 91001
818 797-INET E-mail nightdave@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

THE SOFTEST KEYBOARD SKIN
Perfect fit, super thin, and excellent tactile sensation. 1AP0811 for Mac Classic/LC M0487. 1AP1053 for Mac Extended II M3501. 1AP0812 for Mac SE M0116. $15.95 each. Custom made and dealer orders welcome.

ROTA AMERICA
1590 Oakland Rd. B101, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 251-4837 Fax: (408) 258-2678

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT...

Our **BUSINESSCARD** *& Your* ***Credit Card!***

BUSINESSCARD is already the most cost-effective way to reach tens of thousands of proven Macintosh business buyers each and every month in *MacUser* magazine.

And now, you can earn ***maximum frequency discounts*** with *MacUser*'s new ***Credit Card Charge Program:***

- ***save as much as $540***
- ***take advantage of every issue advertising***

This program offers the ***lowest*** out-of-pocket expense for *MacUser* advertisers who use their VISA, MasterCard or American Express card for payment.

- ***no delay for credit card approval***
- ***convenient billing on your monthly credit card statement***

The savings is obvious...but the real value is in delivering your ad message to over ***452,443 primary readers*** with ***every*** issue of *MacUser*.

You can't buy more for less anywhere!

DON'T DELAY...CALL TODAY

1•800•825•4237

JOHN C. DVORAK

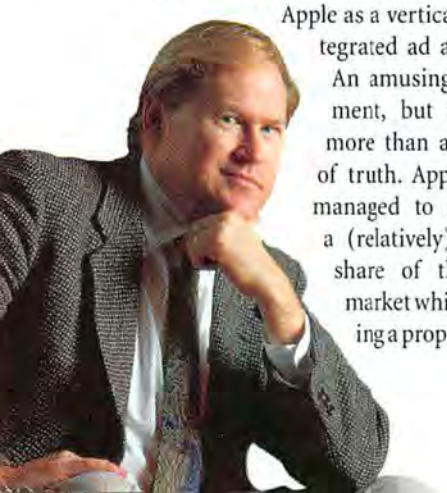
The Universal PowerPC

I CAN HARDLY WAIT until I no longer have to answer the question: Should I buy a Mac or a PC? With a new stand-alone standard for the PowerPC emerging from the PowerPC consortium, there may finally be a true cross-platform solution: They'll be in the same box! Any PowerPC machine using the new standard will be able to boot a Mac environment, boot an OS/2 (actually Workplace OS renamed) environment, boot a UNIX environment, or whatever. Since Workplace OS is supposed to have a DOS emulator and should be able to run Windows at blazing speed, why would anyone buy anything else? And if the world turns to this box, what becomes of Apple and its proprietary franchise? Is it down the tubes?

No. In fact, sales may increase.

Playing to Apple's Strength

The top three makers of personal computers are currently Compaq, Apple, and IBM. Imagine two of the top three makers — Apple and IBM — coming out with a new machine and moving their combined market share (not overnight, obviously) to this new platform and taking a bunch of cloners with them. All of a sudden, Apple is part of a giant new market that's wide open for growth. It sheds its need to design hardware and focuses on doing what it does best: Sell!



A venture capitalist once referred to Apple as a vertically integrated ad agency. An amusing comment, but it has more than a grain of truth. Apple has managed to garner a (relatively) huge share of the PC market while selling a proprietary machine. But Compaq now sells more clones than Apple sells proprietary machines. The handwriting's on the wall: The days of the proprietary machine are numbered. But if Apple has done so well selling a proprietary machine, imagine what it could do if it were competing on a level playing field with the schlockmeisters who sell PCs. Except that the playing field won't be exactly level: Apple is part of the core group that designed the microprocessor!

Under this scenario, Apple can continue selling computers but will concentrate on selling System 7 for the PowerPC in the new PowerPC market. The Intel PC installed base has grown to nearly 200,000,000 computers. All these machines will eventually be dumped for something new. If that something new is the PowerPC platform, those buyers will flock to System 7.

Best of Both Worlds

Although dual operating systems have previously been used only by hackers running DOS and maybe UNIX, I've noticed that a lot of OS/2 users run both OS/2 and DOS/Windows, even though DOS/Windows is built in to OS/2. That's because there are some peculiar products you like to run once in a while that don't work with OS/2, despite compatibility claims. But you don't want to drop OS/2, because it's generally better and less crash-prone than Windows. So what do you do? Use both. There is already a critical mass of cool applications running under the Mac environment. Children love the Mac and prefer it over any PC. And as I've said before in this column, my wife flatly refuses to use anything but a Mac. You can be sure I'll have a Mac OS running on any Universal PowerPC in my house.

The Universal PowerPC will incorporate the Mac ROM and load it into the system from the hard disk. This opens up the possibility that the Mac OS can be enhanced by outside coders to add better speech recognition or other interesting functions.

The Universal PowerPC will also open up the operating environments more than in the past. The rule of thumb today is to code your product for the dominant operating system — Windows — if you want to make the most money. Many reluctant Mac coders have been forced to do this against their will. With multiple operating systems in the same PowerPC box, coders could write to their preferred OS without worrying about lost business. If the Mac OS is best for graphical applications, a company can just focus on this and not waste a lot of time porting its code to a different platform. All that time that used to be spent porting can then go toward implementing better features.

This potential new market consists of every current user of a PC and a Mac plus any newcomers attracted to this design. That means more than 200,000,000 computers and probably 200,000,000 copies of the Mac OS. If Apple can maintain a 20- to 25-percent share of that huge market and add to it sales of its OS, it will be a bonanza for Apple.

ILLUSTRATION / ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

After staring at it for hours he finally started to see where it was going.

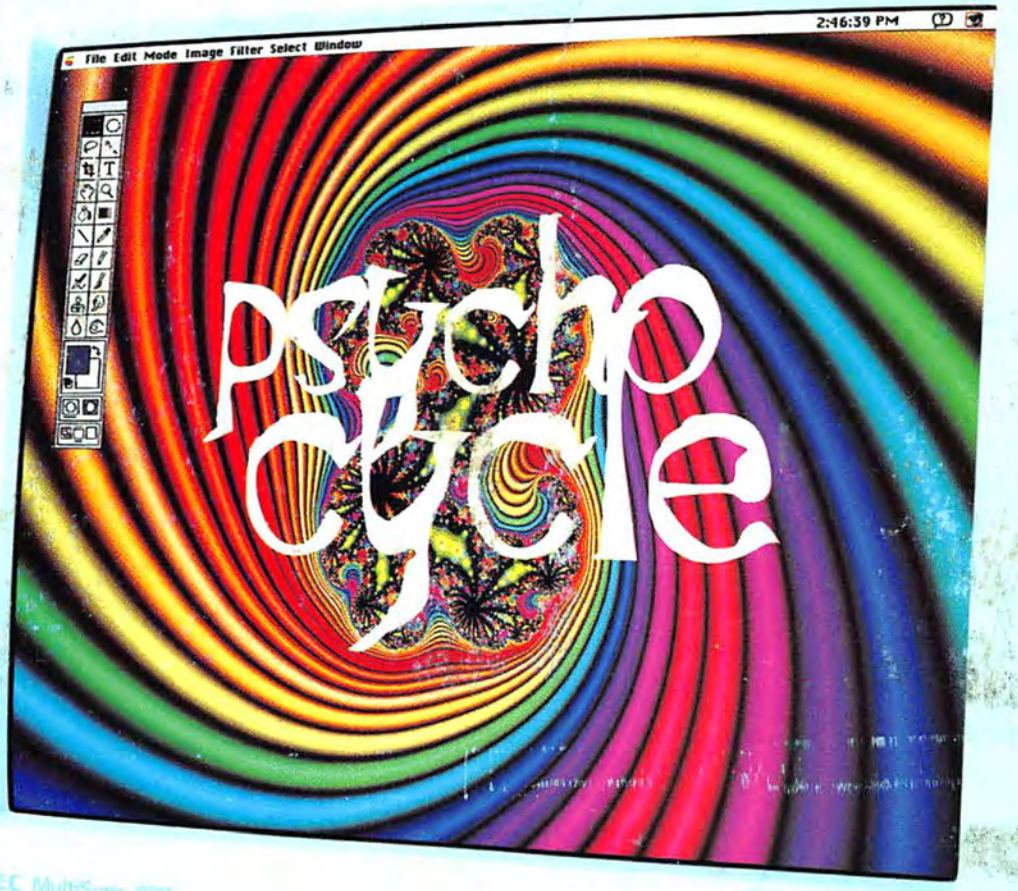
Carlos Segura, designer of Psycho Cycle CD cover.

In 8 hours he'd change his resolution as often as he'd changed his mind.

Designer, Segura, Inc.

She spent hours designing it so others could spend hours enjoying it.

Designer, Segura, Inc.



NEC MultiSync 6FGp

Introducing the MultiSync® Professional Series Monitors. Designed for people who see things differently.

No two people look at the world the same. It's called being creative. And that's exactly why we built the MultiSync® Professional Series Monitors. The MultiSync 6FGp (21" CRT, 19.8" diagonal viewable area) and MultiSync 5FGp (17" CRT, 15.6" diagonal viewable area) work with the latest Macs* to provide designers and desktop publishers with bright, sharp images. Our OptiClear™ surface reduces reflections while enhancing contrast and color saturation. NEC's AccuColor™ control system lets you adjust on-screen color. All this while supporting multiple resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870, so you can display dual page layouts. And our Intelligent Power Manager (IPM™) system saves you energy and money. We've also included DPI-On-The-Fly® resolution switching software and a 3-year limited warranty. In short, they've been designed to make you more creative. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For info via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our Mac products catalog #4. **The easiest monitors to live with for hours and hours:**

NEC

OptiClear

* Optional cable adapter, available free from NEC, required for Power Macintosh connection.
Psycho Cycle and Digit screen images courtesy of Carlos Segura, © 1994 Segura, Inc.
MultiSync and DPI-On-The-Fly are registered trademarks and OptiClear, AccuColor and IPM are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE **10** ON READER SERVICE CARD